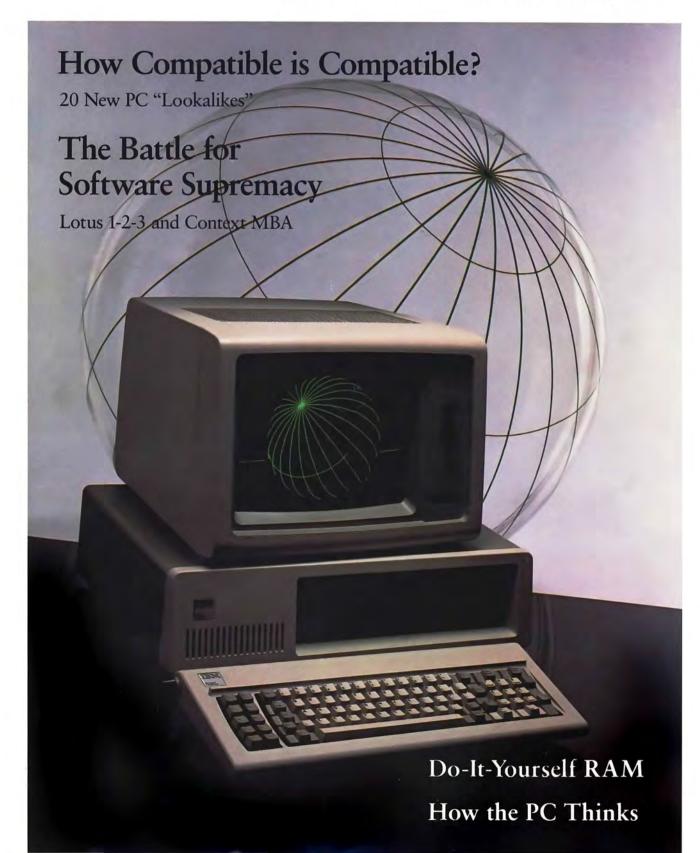
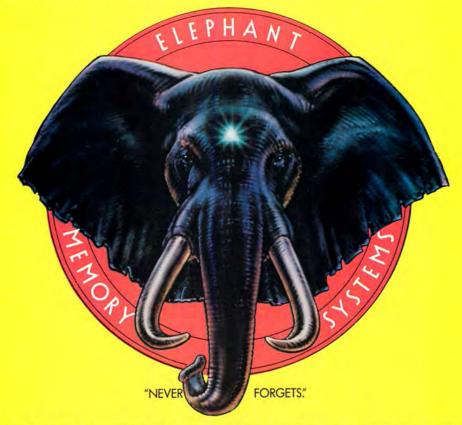
PC W\\RLD

Premier Issue \$3.00

The Personal Computer Magazine
For Second-Generation IBM PCs and Compatibles



REMEMBER



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI...

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachydem, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

THE PROWRITER COME

(And It Cometh On Like Gangbusters.)



Evolution

It's inevitable. An eternal verity.

Just when you think you've got it knocked, and you're resting on your laurels, somebody comes along and makes a dinosaur out of you.

Witness what happened to the Centronics printer when the Epson MX-80 came along

in 1981.

And now, witness what's happening to the MX-80 as the ProWriter cometh to be the foremost printer of the decade.

SPEED

MX-80: 80 cps, for 46 full lines per minute throughput. PROWRITER: 120 cps, for 63 full lines per minute throughput. GRAPHICS

MX-80: Block graphics standard, fine for things like bar graphs. PROWRITER: High-resolution graphics features, fine for bar graphs, smooth curves. thin lines, intricate details, etc.

PRINTING

MX-80: Dot matrix business quality. PROWRITER: Dot matrix

correspondence quality, with incremental printing capability standard.

MX-80: Tractor feed standard: optional friction-feed kit for about \$75 extra. PROWRITER: Both tractor

and friction feed standard.

INTERFACE

MX-80: Parallel interface standard; optional serial interface for about \$75 extra. PROWRITER: Available standard-either parallel interface or parallel/serial interface.

WARRANTY

MX-80: 90 days, from Epson. PROWRITER: One full year, from Leading Edge.

PRICE

Heh, heh.

Marketed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

For a free poster of "Ace" (Prowriter's pilot) doing his thing, please write us.

THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price; and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try that on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).

Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.

Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode.

Parallel or serial interface.



THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing.

It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.



THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.



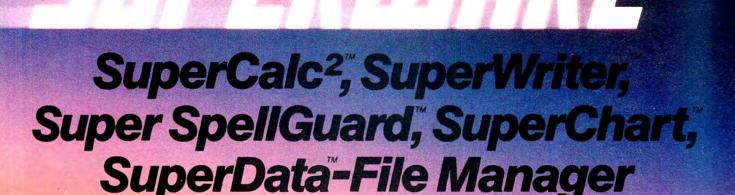
Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.



Welcome to PC W\RLD

(See "A Letter From David Bunnell" on pages 14-15 for more about the staff of PC WORLD, our future plans, and your role in shaping PC WORLD's future.)





Fly the first family of super powered software.
Super-Fast. Super-Easy.
Super-Reliable. Service-Free.
SORCIM SUPERWARE!

Now running on more computers than anything else you can buy. Many more operating systems, CP/M; interface commands that let you change programs without a super-headache.

FLY SORCIM SUPERWARE.
LEAVE THE REST BEHIND.

*CP/M and CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

**MS/DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

For the Sorcim dealer nearest you call toll-free: **800-762-4754**In California, Alaska, Hawaii, call 408-942-1727

SORCIM

SOHCIM CORPORATION, 2310 LUNDY AVENUE, SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131

WE LEAVE THE REST BEHIND.

SuperWare, SuperCalc*; SuperWriter, Super SpellGuard, SuperChart and SuperData are all trademarks of Sorcim Corporation.

PC W\RLD

Premier Issue, Vol. I, No. 1. The Personal Computer Magazine
For Second-Generation IBM PCs and Compatibles

■ State of the Art

- 40 How Compatible Is Compatible? Steven Cook A probe into the major microcomputer issue of 1982.
- 50 The View from MS-DOS 2.0 Andrew Fluegelman PC WORLD discusses compatibility issues with Microsoft.
- 62 Send in the Clones

 Lisa B. Stahr

 Twenty-one computers that claim

 PC compatibility.
- 72 Networking in Color Danny Goodman The PC stars in IBM's new videotex system.

Review

Spreadbases and Graphsheets: The Second Generation

- 102 The Spreadbase Race

 Harry Miller

 PC WORLD looks at two
 integrated packages:

 MBA and 1-2-3.
- 124 The Graphsheet Contenders
 Andrew T. Williams
 A close look at the spreadsheet
 capacities of both programs.
- 144 The 8088 is My Copilot

 Andrew Fluegelman

 The PC finds its wings with the Flight Simulator.
- 158 The PC in a New Key
 Burton Alperson
 Keynote: A new dimension in
 system flexibility and power.
- 174 ProKey Chimes In
 Lawrence J. Magid
 Keyboard enhancers compared.

⊕ 'Hands On

- 180 Do-It-Yourself RAM Charles Kelly Saving dollars on memory expansion.
- 196 How the PC Thinks
 Peter Norton
 A fantastic voyage into the brain of the PC.
- 220 A World for Your PC

 Karl Koessel

 Creating a perspective image of the globe.

Community

- 234 Bob Frankston at 30,000 Feet Lawrence J. Magid PC WORLD takes to the air with VisiCalc's coauthor.
- 252 Memory Madness Jeremy Joan Hewes A profile of memory magician John Henderson.
- 256 It's Computer Season Stuart Schwartz, M.D. A psychiatrist analyses his relationship with the PC.

Columns

- 11 David Bunnell
- 21 REMark Andrew Fluegelman

Departments

- 14 A Letter From David Bunnell
- 84 PC World View
 Miriam Medom
- 260 * *.
 - Andrew Fluegelman
- 265 User Group Dispatch
 Anna Bunker
- 272 BBS Watch Gene Plantz
- 280 Directory
- 302 Just Announced
- 308 Advertiser Index

Photo credits: Charley Franklin, 40; Bruno Joachim, 234; Ed Kashi, 1, 146, 252; Nick Pavloff, 100; Fred Stimson, cover; Mick Wiggins, 62, 180. David H. Bunnell Publisher & Editor-in-Chief

Cheryl Woodard Associate Publisher

Jacqueline Poitier Associate Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman

Susan R. Keller Special Projects Director

Janet McGuiness
Director of Administration

Noreen A. Giannini Assistant to the Publisher

PC WORLD™, The Personal Computer Magazine for the IBM PC Community, (ISSN applied for) is published monthly for \$24 one year, \$39 for two years, \$53 for three years. Additional postage for subscriptions outside the US and Canada \$48 per year surface, \$101 per year airmail, by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 DeHaro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Second-Class Postage is pending at San Francisco and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC WORLD, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621.

Editorial and Business Offices: *555* DeHaro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861

CompuServe 74055,412 The Source STE908

PC WORLD™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright® 1983, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*

Printed in the United States of America.

PC World is a trademark of Personal Computing World Communications, Inc.

Editorial

Associate Editors: Jeremy Joan Hewes, Harry Miller, Kearney Rietmann Technical Editor: Steven Cook Assistant Editors: Lisa B. Stahr, Christine Whyte Senior Copy Editor: Evelyn Spire Copy Editors: Daniel Farber, Jane Magid, Joe Matazzoni Assistants to the Editor: Cindy Hamburger, Patricia Navone Editorial Assistants: Anna Bunker, Adrian Mello, Katie Seger Contributing Editors: Richard Cook, Eddie Currie, Karl Koessel, Lawrence J. Magid, Gene Plantz, Larry Press, Stuart R. Schwartz, Andrew T. Williams

Art & Production

Designer: Margorie Spiegelman
Design Director: Ed Holm
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Production Manager: Frances Mann
Assistant Production Manager: Ellyn
Hament
Design Associates: Dennis McLeod,
Monica Thorsnes
Telecommunications Manager: Eric
Brown
Telecommunications: Lindy
Wankoff, Art Wilcox
Advertising Production Coordinator:
Nan Cassady
Production Assistant: Clare Bouey

Advertising Sales

Account Managers: D. Rodney Brooks, Meredith Browning, J. Mark Doss, Noreen St. Pierre Advertising Sales Coordinator: Brooke Hazard Sales Assistant: Jan Dente Sales Secretary: Loretta Giglione

Directory

Manager: Niki Stranz Sales Representatives: Ralph Ames, Christopher Van Dyke Sales Assistant: Carol Watson

Circulation

Single Copy Sales Manager: Bill Cox Circulation Services: Lorrie Poch, Laurie Ferguson Marketing Assistant: Jayne Boyer

Administration

Associate Administrator: Sarah Cox Controller: Rick Thng Accounting Manager: Pat Murphy Administrative Assistants: Phyllis Stewart, Joe Wollenweber Receptionist: Lorraine Campos

ANDEK...your guide to

COLOR-I MONITOR

260(H) X 300(V) line resolution • Built-in speaker & audio amplifier • front mounted controls

COLOR-II MONITOR

High resolution 560(H) X 240(V) * RGB video input * 80 X 24 character display capability * 16 color intensity modulation for IBM

MODEL 310A MONITOR

Easy-view amber phosphor CRT • Composite video signal • 18 MH_Z bandwidth • 900 lines (center) resolution IBM-PC compatible

MODEL DXY PLOTTER

Economical X-Y coordinate plotter • 10 " X 14" plotting range • Centronics interface • ROM expandable • 4 pens, holders and chart hold-downs included

the state of the s

YOUR COMPATIBILITY CHART

MORE COMPATIBILITY INTERFACES DUE SOON ... CHECK FACTORY

COMPUTER	MONITORS								3" MICRO-	NOTES
	VIDEO-300	VIDEO-310	COLOR-I	COLOR-II	COLOR-IIA	COLOR-III	COLOR-IV	PLOTTER	DISC DRIVE	Notes
ІВМ-РС	•	•	•	•	*	•	*	•	•	* Special Cabling Required
APPLE III	•			*	*	*	*	•		* Special Cabling or Converter Required
APPLE II	•		•	*	*	*	*	•	•	* DVM Board Required
ATARI 800	*		*							* Opt. Atari Cable Required
VIC-20			*							* Opt. VIC Cable Required
TRS-80	*									* Opt. TRS Cable Required
Osborne	*									* Opt. Interface Required
TI-99			*							* Opt. TI Cable Required
Commodore-64	*		*							* Opt. Commodore Cable Req.

innovative computing!

COLOR-III MONITOR

Economical RGB input monitor • 260(H) X 300(V) line resolution • 80 X 24 character display capability • Commercial grade CRT

COLOR-IV MONITOR

Superior 720(H) X 420(V) line resolution • 80 X 24 character display • analog RGB input for up to 4096 computer-controlled colors

MODEL 300 MONITOR

Green phosphor CRT • Composite video input • 18 MH, bandwidth • 900 lines (center) resolution • Also available in amber phosphor

Green phosphor CRT •

AMDISK-3 MICRO-FLOPPYDISK DRIVE

Revolutionary 3" Micro-Floppydisk drive & cartridges • 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage • Track-to-track compatible with 5¼" floppydisk drives • Built-in power supply • Hard plastic, protective floppydisk cartridge

COMBINATION DIGITAL VIDEO MULTIPLEXER

Makes Apple-II compatible with RGB monitors • Modes include Apple 40 character-line text, Apple high/low resolution color graphics, 80 character-line text from vendor board (included)

Amdek Corp. is dedicated to marketing quality computer peripheral equipment to enhance the use of popular personal computers. Our research & development staff keeps abreast of progress in computer techology and equipment and strives to offer you state-of-the-art advances in peripheral equipment.

Amdek products are distributed nationwide and in Canada through major distributors. And, we have factory-trained manufacturer's representatives ready to serve you in every major marketing area. Amdek offices are located in Chicago, Los Angeles & Dallas.

Just circle the reader service number, or contact us to receive complete technical specifications on these Amdek products.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

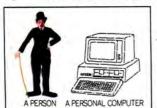
ANDEKCORR

Simple answers to your questions about the IBM Personal Computer.

If you're personally interested in personal computers, but want to know more, these definitions, descriptions and details should help.

"Just what is a personal computer, and how can I use it?"

The IBM Personal Computer is a



computer designed for a person. It's a tool to help accomplish just about anything a person needs to do with information. It can help a businessperson

solve complex problems just as surely as it can help a small child improve his or her arithmetic.

"Suppose I've never had my hands on a computer. How 'easy' will it be?"

As with any new tool, you'll want to get comfortable with the IBM Personal Computer before putting it to serious use. You'll have

instructional literature involves you from the start. And the computer is on your side too—interacting with you as you learn.

There's no reason why you can't be executing programs and feeling good with the results within your first week. After a month, it should be clear that you've made a good investment, and you'll probably be telling your friends why they should get one.

"Is the IBM Personal Computer simpler or more advanced than others?"

Both. Our system has been engineered with many advanced design features (see the chart) but their purpose is to make it simpler for you. Our ten function keys are a good example. We added them to save you a lot of time and error. They are advanced features that add to simplicity and ease of operation, and that is typical of

our total design.

"What kind of software programs do you have to help me?"

IBM Personal Computer software comes in many varieties, and it's all quality.

For example, if planning is part of your work, we have VisiCalc*— the "electronic

worksheet." If you maintain a business, we offer programs that help handle everything from accounting to inventory and payroll record

keeping. We also have carefully chosen programs for

word processing program, plus communications packages that connect you and your computer to outside information services via your telephone and a device called a modem.

"How expensive and how expandable is it compared to others?"

Because of the extraordinary amount of advanced, built-in features available in the IBM Personal Computer, it can give you more

quality, power and performance for your money. You're also buying extraordinary expandability—beginning with user memory that can be increased up to 32 times. (In the chart at right,

one needn't be a technical whiz to add up all

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

User Memory 16K-512K bytes* Microprocessor 16-bit, 8088*

Auxiliary Memory 2 optional internal diskette drives, 5¼", 160K bytes or 320K bytes per diskette

Keyboard 83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit* 10 function keys* 10-key numeric pad Tactile feedback*

Diagnostics Power-on self testing* Parity checking* Display Screen High-resolution* 80 characters x 25 lines Upper and lower case Green phosphor screen*

Operating Systems DOS, UCSD p-System, CP/M-86†

Languages BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL Printer

All-points-addressable graphics capability Bidirectional* 80 characters/second 18 character styles 9 x 9 character matrix* Permanent Memory (ROM) 40 bytes* Color/Graphics Text mode: 16 colors* 256 characters and symbols in ROM* Graphics mode: 4-color resolution: 320h x 200v*

320h x 200v*
Black & white resolution:
640h x 200v*
Simultaneous graphics & text capability*

Communications RS-232-C interface Asynchronous or SDLC protocols Up to 9600 bits per second

PERSONAL

*ADVANCED FEATURES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

the features that make our personal computer a very good buy indeed.)

"If I want a demonstration, where do I go and who will show it to me?"

Go to any authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer. The salespeople there have

received special training and you should find them all quite helpful.

Ask your dealer to run the software programs that interest you most, and get your hands on the system —

yourself. Then you'll begin to see what this tool for modern times can do for you.

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, call 800-447-0890.

The IBM Personal Computer A tool for modern times

Quick, name one software product that can pay for itself in five minutes?

(Hint: It's from Fox & Geller)



It's true. Fox & Geller offers dBASE III users a product that's so dynamic and easy to use, it can pay for itself in just five minutes. That's because this product is a powerful program generator, which writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of database.

That means you can run a database as is or customize them—all with no programming experience whatsoever! All you have to do is draw your data entry form on the screen and you're in business. In business to add, edit, or delete. In business to print records, mailing labels, or forms up to 96 lines by 132 columns. In business to transfer data to WordStar™ and MailMerge™, do three kinds of data validation, generate customized menus, and more. In short, this Fox & Geller product dramatically expands your dBASE II capabilities.

Now, stop and consider how such capabilities can save you hours of work and frustration, while making dBASE II more useful. And it's so easy to use, you don't need an expensive programming consultant. Compare that with this product's low price of \$295.00, and you could find yourself saving an equal sum the very first time you use it! Use what? Fox & Geller's QUICKCODE™, that's what. Ask for it by name at your local computer dealer. And

while you're there, see our full line of quality software.

Software that's practical, reliable, and reasonably priced. Software that's created by Jeff Fox and Jacob Geller, individuals who stand behind every product that bears their names.

Other Fox & Geller software include:

dUTIL™ that combines your dBASE II command files automatically to produce a faster running time. Lifelines called dUTIL and QUICKCODE "two very useful packages if you are doing any programming in dBASE II" (October, 1982).

dGRAPH™ is a brand new package that lets you easily produce various types of graphs from your database. How easy? Just press one key and you've got a pie chart, a bar graph, or a line graph complete with shadings and overlays if desired. Runs on many popular printers and is available for non-dBASE II users, too!

Use the Reader Service Card to receive full specifications for all of these **Fox** & **Geller** products. Or contact:



Fox & Geller, Inc.

P.O. Box 1053 Teaneck, NJ 07666 (201) 837-0142

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar and MailMerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International.

OUICKCODE, dUTIL, and dGRAPH are trademarks of Fox & Geller.

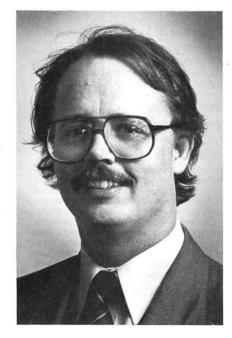
The Second Generation of Personal Computing

The IBM Personal Computer (which instantly became known as the PC) was born eight years after the personal computing era began. Today, over a quarter of a million 16-bit "second-generation" IBM PCs are up and running. These machines are easier to master and infinitely more useful than their 8-bit ancestors, and, as a result, millions of new users will soon join the already solid base of PC enthusiasts.

The IBM PC's unprecedented popularity has tempted more than a dozen companies to develop "lookalike," or "clone," PCs, which offer varying degrees of compatibility. With the original, Big Blue may unwittingly achieve a level of standardization in personal computing that seemed totally impossible less than two years ago.

Early in the PC's development, the importance of its 16-bit architecture was controversial. At first, the PC seemed to offer more power than we could imagine using. Many argued that 8-bit machines could adequately manage almost all personal computing chores; a 16-bit machine, they said, was simply more engine than the average user would need.

But 16-bit machines can have 10 times or more the internal memory of an 8-bit system. With this additional memory, programmers are now writing applications software with more extensive user interfaces and capability, as well as more room



to combine previously separate applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, graphics, and communications.

The second-generation PC applications software has only recently been introduced to the PC world. This software was the one missing part of the second-generation concept. With the help of the 16-bit PCs that run them, these second-generation programs have the potential to increase the personal productivity of PC users. Examples of such software are 1-2-3, Visi/ON, Flight Simulator, and TK!Solver.

One of the mightiest of these second-generation programs is 1-2-3, the brain child of Mitch Kapor,

founder of Lotus Development Corporation. With the help of Vern Rayburn, formerly of Microsoft, and Chris Morgan of BYTE magazine, Kapor is publishing this "spreadbase" software, a hybrid of spreadsheet and data base management programs.

1-2-3 allows you to manipulate charts, spreadsheets, and lists in an amazingly short time. It also lets you jump from calculating to sorting to graphics with ease, making it ideal for business accounting and financial planning. Young executives itching to compete with their more seasoned superiors will use 1-2-3 just as their bosses used *VisiCalc* to climb the corporate ladder.

1-2-3 exemplifies how second-generation software can help PC users in their professional pursuits. But there's more to life than work, and the PC is an integral part of pleasure too.

Flight Simulator, for example, is intriguing and enjoyable, but it is not a mere game. It is just what it claims to be in its sales literature—"a second-generation, real-time flight simulation program." The program was written by Bruce Artwick, an expert in high-performance graphics, and it is published and marketed by Microsoft.

Modeled after a single-engine Cessna 182, *Flight Simulator* displays a complete instrument panel on the bottom half of the monitor. Out of the top half, you can look out the window in eight directions or read

TRAINING so ADVANCED it makes SOFTWARE SIMPLE!





ATI TRAINING POWER takes the confusion out of learning software!

It's simple! Insert ATI's training disk into your computer and follow the simulated practice sessions as they appear on your screen. In minutes, you'll be using your software like a pro! On-the-job reference book included. Match your software to ATI TRAINING POWER today.

OPERATING SYSTEMS PC-DOS

ATI's Operating System Series teaches you 12 of the most common commands, such as: display the directory, copy files and disks, rename files, etc. You'll learn to prepare, monitor, maintain, and troubleshoot your own system like a prol

BASIC PROGRAMMING

MBASIC, IBM or CP/M

ATI's Basic Programming Series teaches you how to write, enter, debug, and use programs that analyze business expenses, organize mailing lists, and more.

FINANCIAL PLANNING

SuperCalc, IBM or CP/M VisiCalc, IBM

Multiplan, IBM or CP/M Microplan, IBM or CP/M

ATI's Financial Planning Series teaches you how to create, modify, manipulate, save, retrieve, label, and print sophisticated financial tables. You'll learn how to perform "what if" analysis and other financial planning functions, fast!

WORDPROCESSING

WordStar, IBM or CP/M Benchmark, IBM or CP/M EasyWriter II, IBM

ATI's Wordprocessing Series for Benchmark and Easy-Writer teach you to create documents, edit with insert, delete and strike over, and print documents. The series also offers Power-Pack consisting of two training programs: (1) Menu-Power for WordStar which teaches you the same basic functions, plus (2) Command-Power for WordStar, an advanced training course which teaches you how to create, revise, format and print professional looking reports by using such functions as cursor movement, block operations, search and replace, format control, and others.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

dBASE II, IBM or CP/M EasyFiler, IBM

ATI's Database Management Series teaches you to create a data base, enter data, sort data-plus add, modify, change, and edit important data to generate comprehensive reports and update mailings lists.

SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY SUPERIOR TRAINING RUSH ORDER NUMBER

SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY offers only the best software training available. That's why we carry products by American Training International — the leader in microcomputer training. ATI's staff has developed programs for industry leaders like Digital Research, IBM, Xerox, NEC, and Toshiba.

ATI MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you can learn by using our ATI Interactive Train-ing Program, simply return it within three days for a full purchase retund.

City

(213) 546-5579



Please rush me — = ATI TRAINING POWER	02, N	Manhattan Beach, CA 9	026	6, 213-546-4725
for this software:		asyWriter \$75,00		SuperCalc \$75.00
☐ PC-DOS \$75.00		MBASIC\$75.00		VisiCalc \$75.00
☐ WordStar\$75.00		BASE \$75.00		Multiplan\$75.00
☐ Benchmark \$75.00		EasyFiler \$75.00		Microplan \$75.00
and the second				

Date

Enclosed is \$75.00 each, plus \$2.50 shipping (CA add 61/2%)

Mail to: SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY, Sales 3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 201G, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Phone

Menu-Power and Command-Power are trademarks of American Training International. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines. WordStar is a trademark of Micropro. Benchmark is a trademark of Metapoft EasyWhiter and EasyFiler are trakemarks of Information Unlimited software. MBASIC is a trademark of Microsoft. BlaSE II is a trademark of Astron-Tate. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sortim. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCopp. Microplan is a trademark of Chang Laboratories. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft.

David Bunnell

your radar screen. I must confess I've never flown an airplane (although I have been a passenger in a singleengine Cessna), but Flight Simulator gave me the illusion of flying. From my first take-off to my last unfortunate crash, I flew that plane as if my life depended on it.

No discussion of second-generation software would be complete without TK!Solver. When Dan Bricklin and Bob Frankston showed me a test copy of TK!Solver running on an Apple III at Software Arts, I immediately envisioned its practical applications. The more I've thought about TK!Solver, the more I see a wealth of applications. TK!Solver is a tool kit designed for automating the solution of any calculation in a fast, easy, and almost error-free fashion.

The brilliance of this creation is that it will inspire future creations, including a library of TK!Solver models, each tailored to solve a particular set of problems. And while exploring the more obvious applications of the program, new applications will be found. TK!Solver will inspire greater use of calculations in all areas of science, high-technology, and ultimately business and education.

By taking advantage of the increased capabilities of the 16-bit machines, second-generation applications will strengthen the personal computing power of every PC user. Combine this movement with a related boom in communications technology and more accessible information banks, and it's easy to see how the personal computer will lead to unparalleled levels of personal freedom and power.

The consequences of these developments demand our immediate attention. With PC WORLD we hope to bring these changes to you to help you use the powers of your secondgeneration PC more efficiently and successfully.

So welcome to PC WORLD and to the second generation of personal computing.



THE SOLUTION IS IN THE VISISERIES.

No matter what kind of problems you're trying to solve with an IBM Personal Computer, there's a program in the ever-expanding VisiSeries™ line that will give you the solution. Faster, better, smarter.

Take our VisiCalc® program for the IBM Personal Computer. It's #1 in the business. Because it takes the work out of working with business numbers. The VisiCalc program is the powerful "electronic worksheet" that speeds planning and budgeting. You can ask "what if?" and see the answers immediately. So you can analyze the impact of decisions before you make them. Our VisiTrend/Plot™ program

makes it easy to analyze data and see the results in easy-to-understand

charts and graphs.

With our VisiFile[™] program you can organize, maintain and more effectively use the information your business needs.

Is a lot of your workday taken up

with scheduling projects and estimating costs? Our VisiSchedule™ program will help you do it better, with a lot less work.

And for helping you manage your valuable time, organize your personal information, nothing could be of more value than our VisiDex® program.

ing Model™ package will give you vital financial information about your business. And our Desktop/ Plan[™] program will speed and automate all your financial and business

planning. Put the **VisiSeries** programs to work on your IBM Personal Computer.

Get all the details from your VisiCorp retail computer dealer. Or write Customer Services, VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134.



A Letter From David Bunnell

Dear Readers:

In future issues of *PC WORLD* this space will be reserved for your letters. We want you to play an active role in the future shape and development of *PC WORLD*. Naturally, we encourage you to write frequently.

As Publisher and Editor-in-Chief of PC WORLD, and on behalf of everyone connected with its creation, I want you to know that we are sincere in our goal of providing you with the best personal computer magazine possible. It takes more than a paycheck to inspire the staff to produce such a high-quality product. The talented people whose work contributes to PC WORLD are motivated in a large part by love. Some do it for the love of personal computing; some do it for the love of their work, and in many cases we do it for the love of each other.

It may seem a little strange to be reading about love in a computer magazine, but I've written about stranger things in computer magazines before, and since I'm the publisher, I somehow get away with it.

The truth is we had quite an adventure getting here. It's been much more than a rocket ride fraught with logistical hurdles. The creation of *PC WORLD* demanded a level of individual courage rarely seen in the publishing world.

PC WORLD was launched on November 29, the opening day of the COMDEX computer show in Las Vegas. At that time we were 12 people whose office consisted of the aisles of COMDEX.

Armed with makeshift rate cards and business cards, a good story to tell, and a lot of determination, our four sales managers— Noreen St.

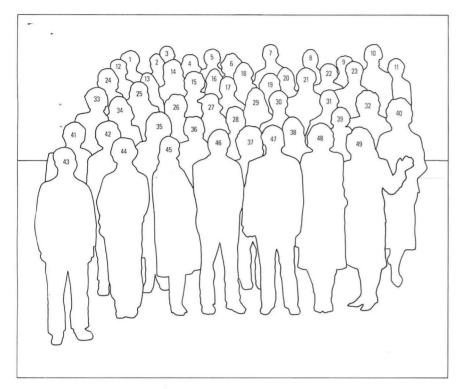


Pierre, J. Mark Doss, Meredith Browning, and Rodney Brooks worked their way up and down the aisles from morning until evening, talking to every company exhibiting PC-related hardware and software. By night they continued their work at the industry parties.

Meanwhile, our Editor Andrew Fluegelman, and Associate Editors Steven Cook, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Harry Miller, and Kearney Rietmann paid close attention to anything new that might signal a change in the PC market. They found a vast array of PC "lookalikes," new machines that in varying degrees claim compatibility with the original and come from an assortment of manufacturers. Included is a watch company, three or four well-financed entrepreneurial startups, a few established computer companies, and at least one guy working out of his garage.

Associate Publishers Cheryl Woodard and Jacqueline Poitier spent much of their time talking to reporters and coordinating our frantic activities. Meanwhile, I stood around with a big smile on my face, speaking to my friends in the personal computer industry. The *PC WORLD* story is an exciting one. Our vision of the best magazine for PC users and our new-found resources for producing such a magazine made for interesting conversation.

We left COMDEX with 100 pages of ads and enough editorial subjects for the next few issues. Back in San Francisco, we moved from place to place until we finally found our home in a cavernous, remodeled soap factory. We staffed *PC WORLD* with more than 50 employees and dozens of free-lance writers, artists, and photographers. We sent out thou-



1. Mick Wiggins 2. Bill Cox 3. Eric Brown 4. Christine Whyte 5. Harry Miller 6. Anna Bunker 7. Andrew Fluegelman 8. Kearney Rietmann 9. Katie Seger 10. Steven Cook 11. Rick Thng 12. Ralph Ames 13. Phyllis Stewart 14. Noreen Giannini 15. Joe Matazzoni 16. Clare Bouey 17. Javne Boyer-Sturtevant 18. Evelyn Spire 19. Pat Murphy 20. Cindy Hamburger 21. Ed Holm 22. Jeremy Joan Hewes 23. D. Rodney Brooks 24. Lorretta Giglione 25. Jan Dente 26. Ellyn Hament 27. Nan Cassady 28. Laurie Ferguson 29. Lorrie Poch 30. Dennis McLeod 31. Frances Mann 32. Jacqueline Poitier 33. Noreen St. Pierre 34. Sarah Cox 35. Carol Watson 36. Art Wilcox 37. Lindy Wankoff 38. Lorraine Campos 39. Brooke Hazard 40. Meredith Browning 41. Janet McGinnis 42. Christopher Van Dyke 43. Adrian Mello 44. Karl Koessel 45. Niki Stranz 46. Joe Wollenweber 47. David Bunnell 48. Cheryl Woodard 49. Susan Keller

Not Shown: J. Mark Doss, Daniel Farber, Margie Spiegelman, Lisa Stahr, Monica Thorsnes

sands of subscription letters and nearly doubled the amount of advertising space we had rounded up at COMDEX.

One of our first goals was to develop an all-electronic office, the first step toward an innovative office network we plan to set up here. Most of our articles come in over a modem, and all copy is telecommunicated to the typesetters after thorough checks for technical and grammatical accuracy. All of this is accomplished using PCs.

We feel we're on the right track here at *PC WORLD*, but changes and refinements may be necessary. Your feedback will be carefully considered; we will attempt to please as many *PC WORLD* readers as possible. Our magazine will always con-

tain key technical information, as well as articles that can be read and understood by novices.

Because we know that personal computer applications will affect everyone, we hope to be a broadbased publication filled with readerfriendly information, beautiful images, and lively advertisements. You should be able to find advertisements in *PC WORLD* that contain a wealth of information. Because our ad rates are competitive with other computer magazines, and because the PC market is so explosive, we expect to see more and more companies selling their wares on our pages.

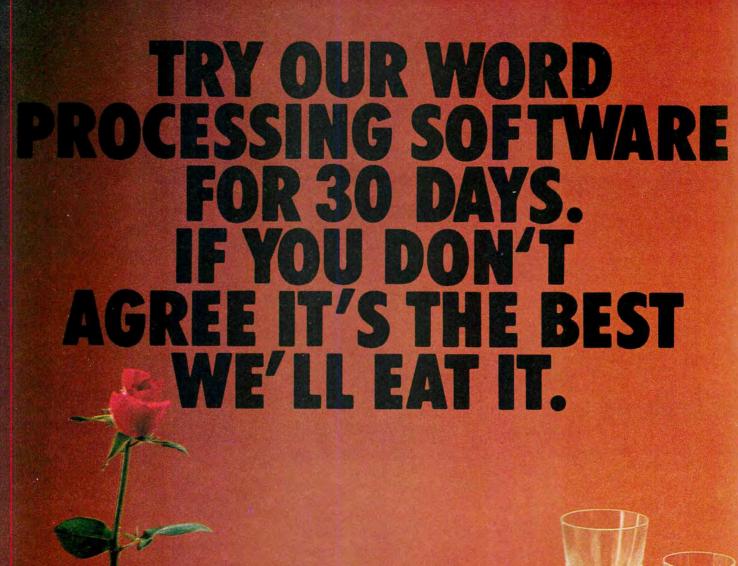
During the course of my experience with personal computing, I've seen many companies come and go and many start-up operations become huge corporations. It is a phenomenon that will continue for many years before the dust finally settles.

It still amazes me that the people here work as hard as they do— why someone from editorial drives through a flooded highway to pick up the screen photos displayed in these pages, or why someone in the art department brings in a sleeping bag during the final days of production. People don't usually do these kinds of things for the sake of a job. I am proud to work with the people at *PC WORLD*. Over the course of the coming months and years we want more than just a fat magazine. At *PC WORLD* it's the people who matter.

Sincerely,

David Burnell

David Bunnell





PROCESSOR has been a devil of a task. Especially with so many companies all crowing about the superiority of their wares.

Well, we've changed all that. You're not going to find a better system than our brand new WordPlus-PC™ And we're going to prove it.

HERE'S WHAT TO DO. Call toll-free and order your WordPlus-PC software package directly from us. Load it into your IBM-PC. Then, in the quiet of your own surroundings, judge it for yourself. See how incredibly easy it is to get started. And see how quickly you become a pro at using WordPlus-PC's many powerful word processing features.

THERE'S NO RISK AT ALL. Because if for any reason you're not totally delighted, you can return WordPlus-PC within 30 days for a complete, no-strings-attached refund.* And get a load of this:

WE'LL BUY THE ONE YOU ALREADY

BOUGHT. That's how sure we are about our new software. If you already own word processing software for your IBM PC, just send it to us when you decide to keep WordPlus-PC**. We'll mail you a check for up to \$175.

HOW CAN WE BE SO SURE OF OURSELVES?

Because we have something most of our competitors don't: over 15,000 satisfied customers happily churning out letters and documents throughout the world on other computer systems. Based on that experience, we've made the new WordPlus-PC a better word processor than the world has ever seen. For instance:

IT'S THE EASIEST TO LEARN AND USE.

there's a built-in HELP function too.

Nobody wants to memorize complicated codes or constantly have to look them up. With WordPlus-PC, the screen always reminds you how to do what you want. With most functions, one keystroke does it. And

ALL THE FEATURES YOU COULD ASK FOR.

WordPlus-PC's many powerful functions include search-and-replace, movement of paragraphs and columns, creating "boilerplate" and multiple personalized letters, 3-line headers and footers, automatic page numbering, and many, many, more. It prints while you're typing. It merges information from other programs. It even displays underlined and boldfaced words directly on your screen as you type. And WordPlus-PC operates on all popular ASCII letter-quality and dot-matrix printers.

PLUS TOLL-FREE ADVICE AND GUIDANCE.

We're Professional Software, a leader in word processing software. And we're totally committed to customer service and support. WordPlus-PC comes complete with professionally written, user-friendly materials that self-train you quickly and effortlessly. Backing that up is a staff of fully trained advisors ready to answer your questions when you call our toll-free registered user number. (Try getting that kind of service from any other software company.)

WE STAND OUR CASE; NOW YOU BE THE

JUDGE. There's no risk, so there's no reason to wait. Call us TOLL-FREE. Ask all the questions you want, including how much we'll pay you for your old software. When you order, we'll have WordPlus-PC on its way within 24 hours. The trial will be short and cheerful, because once you're sitting in front of WordPlus-PC you'll see in a jiffy where all our confidence and enthusiasm

come from. After all, you already own the best personal computer, and the best word processor is only \$395.

So call us today.

TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-4074

(in Mass. 617-444-5224)

Professional Software Inc.

"Making Your Computer Smarter and Smarter."

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194

*Offer applies to software purchased before March 31, 1983.

**Record of purchase must accompany your old software. Certain restrictions apply. Dealer inquiries invited.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.

"Ihave seen the future. And it works."

Those words were first written by Lincoln Steffans over sixty years ago, yet they still evoke confidence in the future today.

The State-of-the-Art problem now is keeping up with the constant advances and technology in microcomputer software.

This is becoming so complex, that mass confusion is rampant. And communication to your dealers is often hit and miss.

Now, there is a way to reach your markets and keep your products and services in the forefront of the industry; by exhibiting in the National Software Show, to be held in beautiful San Francisco, October 19-21, 1983.

The National Software Show will present the largest microcomputer software and related products trade exhibition ever displayed under one roof.

Call toll-free to receive your Exhibitors Kit and reserve choice locations to this spectacular event. National Software Show 800-732-2300.

Software 0) 732–2300

The National

Outside California

National Software Show at the San Francisco Trade Show Center, October 19, 20 & 21, 1983.

Produced by Raging Bear Productions, Inc. Creators of Computer Industry Trade Shows and Conferences.

21 Tamal Vista Drive, Suite 175, Corte Madera, CA 94925 Call collect in California (415) 924-1194

\$275 scall Infostar \$189 dBaseII Superwriter & Supercalc \$399 Superwriter Wordstar \$145 Volkswriter sCall s309 \$539 \$700 Ashton-Tate* dBASE-II THE STRATEGIST Wordstar & Infostar \$400 \$495 \$700 OUR PRICE FINANCIAL PLANNER \$359 LIST \$139 \$495 \$250 \$250 Micropro MAILMERGE SPELLSTAR WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE \$165 **\$395** Innovative* \$299 \$350 \$495 \$645 T.I.M. III \$275 \$389 NEW! NEW! \$495 LOTUS 123 VERSAFORM \$199 s499 WOHUS TARY INFOSTAR/MAILMERGE WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE SPELLSTAR 3 Pak \$250 Howard Software* TAX PREPARER 1983 \$845 \$225 \$189 \$295 \$225 \$297 \$245 Fox & Geller" QUICKCODE dGRAPH \$295 \$395 \$139 \$195 s139 SUPERCALC SUPERWRITER Sorcim \$195 SUPERSPELLGUARD \$299 \$375 Microstuf" CROSSTALK s340 \$189 \$425 \$250 \$395 \$189 \$500 Visicorp* \$250 Supersoft* FORTRAN C COMPILER s 99 \$229 \$229 \$125 VISICALC 256K \$300 PERSONAL DATA BASE \$300 \$229 s299 VISIDEX \$300 \$229 \$350 Digital Research* CONCURRENT CP/M86 \$159 VISIFILE VISITREND/PLOT \$300 \$200 VISISCHEDULE \$235 \$109 DESKTOP PLAN \$350 \$150 Information Unlimited* EASYWRITER II EASYSPELLER CBASIC 86 \$135 99 \$175 \$125 \$275 Continental MANA HOME ACCOUNTANT HOME ACCOUNTANT FIRST CLASS MAIL \$400 RAM EXPANSION BOARDS QUADRAM QUADBOARD GAK EXPANDABLE 255K \$499 \$495 \$750 \$595 EASYFILER sCall \$995 **\$399** EASY ACCOUNTING \$675 \$595 PEACH PAK (GL, AP, AR) \$995 \$385 256K AST Research \$595 Select Info. System \$275 256K SPC \$495 SELECT \$235 SPELLBINDER \$495 Perfect Software* PERFECT WRITER \$229 At Diamond Software we offer the

\$295 \$499 \$650 best selling business application software CONDOR 20-1 for your IBM PC at the lowest possible prices. And we maintain a complete technical department to assist you before,

CONDOR 20-3 during, and after your system purchase. Not only that, we offer prompt, reliable service and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check, and we welcome corporate and dealer inquiries. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

In California 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. Technical Department (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)



Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123 · Oakland, CA 94610

Your IBM PC Software Specialists.

Shipping/Handling UPS surface \$3.00 plus an additional \$3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add 6½% sales tax. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

The Spelling Bee Is Over

Listen. We're going to let you in on an industry secret: It's not hard to make a good spelling checker.

You see, although spelling checking is new for microcomputers, it's been around on big computers for years. And when you get past all the talk, most spelling checkers work the same way. They compare what you've written with a dictionary-and report the errors.

So is there any difference? You bet: the dictionary, and the price.

Who Checks The Checker?

The hardest part of a spelling checker to make is the dictionary. It's hard to pick the right words-and spell every one of them perfectly. That's why some popular spelling checkers don't RANDOM HOUSE DICTIONARY even contain real dictionaries. They use formulas called "hash tables." Which make a hash out of your spelling some of the time.

Other spelling checkers "borrow" their words from printed dictionaries -or copy them from old word lists. Or give a programmer who can't spell "programmer" a chance to write his first dictionary. And as though all this wasn't bad enough, a lot of these

companies want to charge you \$100, or \$200 or even \$300!

Random House to the Rescue

The Random House ProofReader is based on the famous Random House Dictionary. It is the result of decades of careful work. And it was adapted for computer spelling checking by professional editors, linguists and scholars. So you can depend on it.

Of course, our program is darn good, too. It's fast. It doesn't take up too much disk space. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It lets you correct the mistake without reediting. And if you don't know how to spell a word, it suggests the spelling. It even corrects your correction.

The Random House ProofReader comes in sizes to fit all systems: 20,000 words (55K), 32,000 words (74K), 50,000 words (108K) and 83,000 words (180K). You can add your own words with a single keystroke. And it works with all CP/M®, **IBM Personal** Computer®, and TRS-80® Model I/III ANGUAGE word processors.* How much does the Random House ProofReader cost? Only \$50.00. Why do we sell it for \$50 when the others want up to \$300? Don't ask us. Ask them.

The Random House Proof Reader \$50

ENGLISH ENGLISH

For orders or information, call 505-281-1634. VISA, Master Card accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339 Tijeras, New Mexico 87059. Please enclose \$50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory. Dealer inquiries invited.

^{*}Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Dictionary copyright © 1982 Random House, Inc. Program and advertisement copyright © 1982 Aspen Software, Inc. The TRS-80 versions do not suggest correct spellings.

Journey to the New World

Many of you are veteran travelers in the world of personal computers, while others are starting out on your first journey. In common, we are gathered at this launching of *PC WORLD*, filled with the vision of new lands to explore and the promise of new adventures. Before we set out, it seems appropriate that we take a tour of our new flagship and glance at the course we have charted.

If you flip through the following pages, you'll notice that PC WORLD is built in four sections. The lead section, "State of the Art," is our compass, a signpost of personal computing trends. We'll report on technologies under development and try to predict when and how they might be implemented in the systems you use. We'll speculate on where the trends will take us and how they will affect the growing popularity of personal computing. We'll also keep a lookout for issues that may bear on your use of personal computers—and perhaps play an advocate role by commenting on those issues. At the end of "State of the Art" you'll find PC World View, our monthly roundup of PC news, opinions, and musings.

The second section of *PC WORLD* is called "Review." This is where we will offer in-depth evaluations of new hardware and software. The products featured in the "Re-

view" section will be in their final versions, ready for release; *PC WORLD* reviews will report on tested performance. We hope to bring to your attention outstanding and innovative products—regardless of whether they are introduced by well-known companies or small vendors. If a product does not live up to its promise, we will say so.

"Hands On" is the third section of PC WORLD. Here we will cover personal computer applications from the user's perspective. We'll publish articles by experts in the fields of writing and word processing, financial planning and modeling, data management, graphics and design, education, and games. "Hands On" will show how existing hardware and software can be put to practical use. We'll also feature articles designed to further your understanding of how computers work and how they can be programmed. Included in this section will be "*.*," our regular department of user-contributed discoveries.

The final section, "Community," will report on how PCs are becoming integrated into our work routines and culture. We'll talk with computer pioneers and personalities about their visions of the PC Society. We'll look at the new organizations emerging to educate and support us in the use of personal computers. Because the PC is affecting our notions of who we are and how we relate to each other, PC WORLD will both document our

changing community and play a part in creating it. Two major new forces in our community are computer user groups and the far-ranging possibilities of networking. We'll track both those developments with our regular departments, *User Group Dispatch* and *BBS Watch*.

Throughout our reporting and evaluating, we will maintain a personal perspective. The sweeping changes predicted for the computer age will ultimately be effected by the users of PCs—not the computer industry. We sincerely want to hear from you, our readers, so PC WORLD can serve your needs. We want to find out how you are using your PC and what information you want to see in the magazine. Starting with this issue of PC WORLD, a reader response form will be included inviting your suggestions and comments. Please fill it out and mail it in.

That is our vision as we set out on our journey. We can't predict exactly what lies beyond the horizon, but we're confident that many discoveries await us. We have a worthy ship and a dedicated crew, and we hope you will join us in our explorations.

In future issues of PC WORLD, this column will feature guest commentaries on a range of personal computer topics.



METAFILE® takes your PC beyond computing.

METAFILE is the high-level language that provides all of the software facilities a PC owner requires in a single integrated architecture. METAFILE enables you to go. . .

BEYOND PACKAGES — Standard facilities include:

- Data base management
- Word processing
- Impromptu inquiry
- Forms data entry
- Sorting
- Report generation Mailing lists Spread sheets
- Network communications

BEYOND WORD PROCESSING — Any text can be a:

- Document Menu Form Procedure Report
- Active text with embedded descriptions

For more information contact: Chicago 312/724-0310; Philadelphia 215/644-4420; Minneapolis 612/854-2272; Rochester, MN 507/281-3191



BEYOND PROGRAMMING — Develop applications with:

- Easy path from prototype to production
- Documentation produced within the same system
- Immediate turnaround
- Built-in tracing and troubleshooting aids
- Visual prompting

BEYOND DATA BASE MANAGEMENT - Standard facilities include:

- Virtual updates
- Data conversion to foreign formats
- Data base reorganization
- Query by example View management

METAFILE®

Olmsted Federal Building Chatfield, MN, USA 55923 Telephone: 507/867-4440

*METAFILE is a registered trademark of SENSOR-based SYSTEMS, Inc.

Beyond Computing™

Copyright @ 1982 S-bS, Inc.



MAYBE YOU NEED OFFICE FILER™

Are you stuck in a data jam? Heard about those fancy data base management systems that take more time to learn and maintain than they save? Thinking of hiring another clerk? DON'T DO IT!

Meet Office Filer.TM The one-of-a-kind electronic filing system that operates several **times** faster than any of its competitors. And it's a snap to use.

Office Filer conforms to **you** and **your** needs so you don't have to learn complicated file/field specifications. Quickly and easily you create fill-in-the-blank forms that make data entry a breeze.

Office filer stores all newly entered data as files which can be sorted by up to eight different categories (such as company name, zip code, or product line). And you won't worry about security or time-consuming maintenance: Office Filer protects your files by password and allows you to update automatically.

The same text editor that creates your forms also custom-formats your reports. Data can be selected and printed in virtually any format you can imagine; from mailing labels and form letters to invoices and purchase orders. And Office Filer data is fully compatible with most word processing and mailing systems .

Break out of the data bottleneck with the simple sophistication of Office Filer...the file manager that's easy to get to know and easy to work with.

Office Filer runs on the IBM-PCTM and will soon be available for CP/M-86TM systems. \$395 from Digital Marketing Corporation or your local computer dealer.

Office Filer is a trademark of TOMAX Software, Inc. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

OFFICE FILER The Electronic Filing System





DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION

2670 CHERRY LANE • WALNUT CREEK • CALIFORNIA • 94596 (415) 938-2880 • Telex 17-1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

Dealer inquiries invited Dealers outside California call (501) 442-0864 inside California call (415) 938-2883

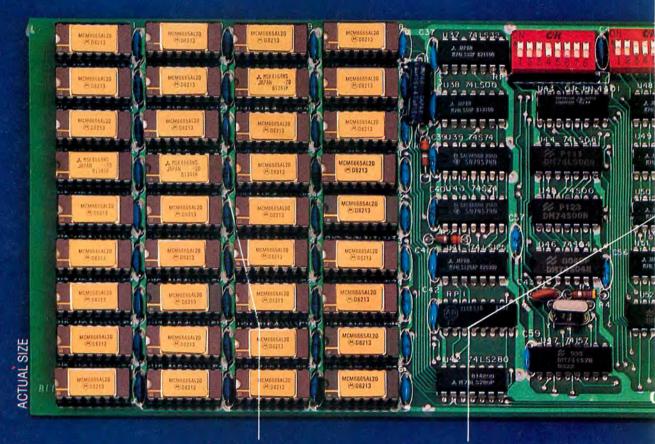
Photo shot on location at General Office Equipment, Walnut Creek, California.

QUADBOARD

THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED.

Your IBM personal computer is a very versatile piece of equipment. Perhaps more versatile than you realize. New applications and functions are being developed every day. Now with Quadboard

by Quadram you can keep your options open for tomorrow's technology. Following in the tradition of Quadram Quality, four of Quadram's best selling IBM boards have been combined into one board. Your remaining slots will be left free and available to accommodate future expansion needs and uses which you may not even be able to contemplate today.



PROVEN DESIGN.

Quadram has been shipping IBM boards with each of the Quadboard functions on separate boards since December, 1981. They are still available as separates (including a Dual Port Async Board) for those who desire a quality board but do not need to keep slots open for future expansion. And they all come with a one year warranty from the leader in technology applications.

256K MEMORY EXPANSION.

Socketed and expandable in 64K increments to 256K, full parity generation and checking are standard. A Quadboard exclusive feature allows parity to be switch disabled to avoid lock-up upon error detection. The dip switches also allow it to be addressed starting on any 64K block so that it takes up only as much as it has memory installed. Memory access and cycle time naturally meet all IBM specifications.

CLOCK/CALENDAR.

Quadboard eliminates the hassle of manually inputting the date on system boot-up by providing for the clock and all software routines necessary for inserting the appropriate programs on your diskettes. The internal computer clock is automatically set for compatibility with most software routines which utilize clock functions. On-board battery keeps the clock running when the computer is off.

BYQUADRAM

ALL ON ONE BOARD

Now you can utilize all the PC's capacity with Quadram's extremely flexible configurations. And it's totally compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, and high level languages. It's a full-size board that can be inserted into any free system slot and it even includes a card edge guide for securely mounting the card in place.

SOFTWARE TOO!

With Quadboard you receive not only hardware but extensive software at no extra cost. Diagnostics, utilities, and Quad-RAM drive software for simulating a floppy drive in memory (a super-fast SOLID STATE DISK!) are all part of the Quadboard package.



PARALLEL PRINTER I/O.

A 16 pin header on Quadboard is used for inserting a short cable containing a standard DB25 connector. The connector is then mounted in the knock-out hole located in the center of the PC backplane. The parallel port can be switch disabled or addressed as Printer 1 or 2. No conflict exists with the standard parallel port on the Monochrome board. The internal cable, connector and hardware are all included.

ASYNCHRONOUS (RS232) COMMUNICATION ADAPTER.

Using the same chip as that on the IBM ASYNC board, the device is software programmable for baud rate, character, stop, and parity bits. A male DB25 connector located on the back connector is identical to that on the IBM Async Adapter. The adapter is used for connecting modems, printers (many letter quality printers require RS232), and other serial devices. Switches allow the port to be configured as COM1 or COM2 and the board fully supports IBM Communications Software.

INCREDIBLE PRICE!

Priced at \$595 with 64K installed, \$775 with 128K, \$895 with 192K and \$995 with 256K.

ASK YOUR DEALER.

All products are sold through local personal computer dealers. If yours does not stock Quadram, please ask him to call us at (404) 923-6666.



4357 Park Drive/Norcross, Ga. 30093

The next new wave for the IBM personal computer



Conography, an exciting concept developed by Conographic Corporation, is a potent technology which uses conic curves to digitize and store graphic information—like using a french curve instead of a straight edge to draw contours—much easier with smoother results.

Now, Conographic Corporation has developed a Conographic generator subsystem for the IBM PC which is capable of creating complex multi-colored images at speeds up to 10,000 times faster than IBM!

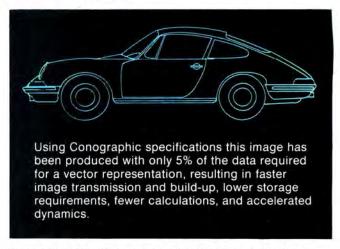
The modular Conographic subsystem is well supported by a family of powerful graphics software, and delivers a professional level of performance at prices low enough for personal use.



2268 Golden Circle, Newport Beach, CA 92660 (714) 642-6778

Dealer inquiries invited.

Call or write for additional information about Conographics—the new wave for the IBM Personal Computer.



Conography and Conographic are trademarks of Conographic Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CP/M® & IBM.

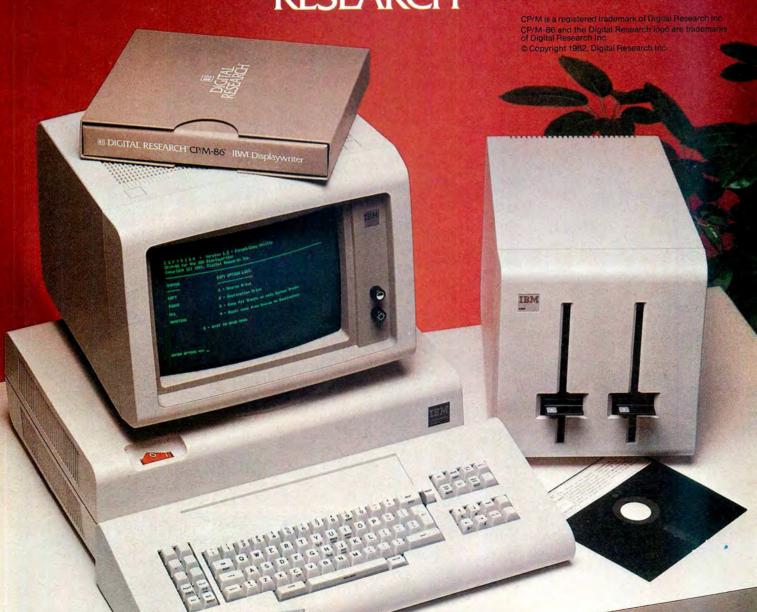
It's hard to imagine one without the other.

If you're thinking about buying an IBM Displaywriter, or if you already have one, you need to know about CP/M-86™ from Digital Research. CP/M-86 is the most versatile operating system in the 16-bit microcomputer world, giving you access to hundreds of applications programs. CP/M-86 along with an application program turns your Displaywriter into

a financial advisor, budgeting expert, appointment scheduler, client accountant, or inventory manager, as well as a superb word processor. Call or write Digital Research and ask about CP/M-86 for your Displaywriter. You'll learn why it's the first choice in 16-bit operating systems.

160 Central Avenue, Pacific Grove, California 93950. (408) 649-3896.

DIGITAL RESEARCH



Your tool for modern times demands financial software this sophisticated.

Financier Personal Series: The most sophisticated financial software you can buy for your IBM Personal Computer.

When you invest in one of the most advanced personal computers money can buy, it only makes sense to follow through with a software investment to match.

That investment is the Financier Personal Series. It's the integrated personal financial system designed from the ground up exclusively for IBM's Personal Computer.

Financier is a totally integrated software package that lets you capture and organize financial data regardless of your background in computers or accounting.

With Financier you can quickly and easily produce reports for budgets, net worth computation, bank accounts, property inventories, credit card usage, even detailed tax records. And, Financier's flexibility lets you maintain a virtually unlimited number of bank, budget, and tax accounts. The only realistic limitation on the number of accounts is your available disk space.

Financier is remarkably easy to use because its sophisticated data base management techniques require you to enter data only once. The data is then available to all of Financier's reporting functions, including automatic bill-paying and check-writing.

The Financier Personal Series is just one part of a complete financial planning and record keeping system for your IBM Personal Computer.
Also available are the Financier Tax Series for personal and professional use, and the Financier Investor Series for portfolio management and securities analysis.

So, if you've invested in the tool for modern times, invest in the software for modern times. The powerful, flexible Financier Personal Series.



"It's great to finally see software comprehensive enough to be called a 'system'. Financier combines features of a 'home finance' package with the quality of the best professional or commercially used software. An ideal package to add to the IBM PC for use by individuals as well as financial planners and accountants."

- Mike Rohrbach

Chairman, 850-member IBM PC Users Group of the Boston Computer Society Executive Vice President, International Market Resources, Inc., Wellesley MA (software consultants)

MANGER

MODERN SOFTWARE FOR MODERN TIMES

FINANCIER PERSONAL SERIES: \$195. TAX SERIES: \$130.

For additional information, or to order directly, call: (617) 366-0950 [24-hour, MasterCard and Visa accepted] Financier, Inc. 11 Flanders Road, Westboro MA 01581

Financier System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer, At least 64Kb of RAM, Two disk drives, 80 column display, IBM Personal Computer DOS, IBM Personal Computer Disk BASIC Now available at the following authorized IBM dealers:

ASD OFFICE SYSTEMS (NY), CMB INC. (KY), COMPUSHOP INC. (CO, IL, TX), COMPUSHOP OF GEORGIA, INC. (GA),
COMPUTER CITY (CA), COMPUTER SONCEPTS (LA, TX), THE COMPUTER MART (IL, MI; WINDSOR, ONT.),
THE COMPUTER ROOM (IN, MI), COMPUTER SYSTEMS SPECIALIST (NY), COMPUTERLAND (participating dealers),
COMPUTER WORKS (CT), FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS (MD), FUTURE DATA (NYC), MICRO CENTER (OH),
PERSONAL BUSINESS COMPUTERS (UT), or phone (617) 366-0950 to locate the dealer nearbyou.

IBM and Corvus. The perfect match.

Joining IBM and Corvus together matches the first name in computers with the world's leading supplier of mass storage and local networks for personal computers. Together, they bring you the ultimate in powerful business tools.

With a Corvus Winchester disk, you can now pair off your IBM Personal Computer with 6 to 80 million bytes of mass storage. And with our standard-setting local networking system—Corvus Omninet™—you can connect up to 63 personal computers, and even couple IBM with other brands. That means you can

share the capabilities—and costs—of mass storage, printers and other peripherals.

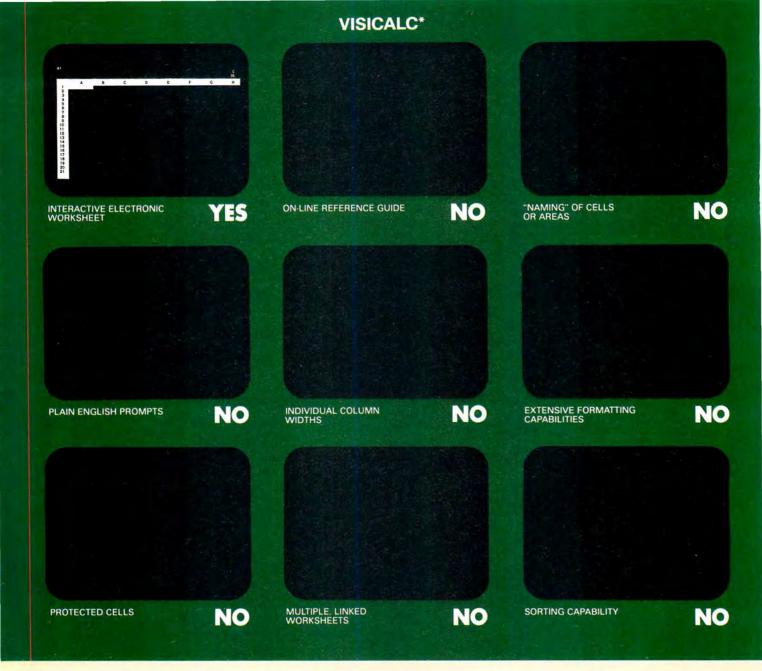
So for a micro marriage made in heaven, look to Corvus. We'll put you in touch with the performance your IBM Personal Computer was originally meant to offer.

For full details, contact your Corvus dealer today.

** CORVUS SYSTEMS

2029 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 408/946-7700 TWX: 910-338-0226





VisiCalc was a swell idea for then.

The next generation. First generation electronic worksheets were a good idea. They were early software management tools that could eliminate a lot of hours with a spreadsheet, calculator, pencil and eraser. Enter Multiplan, the next generation electronic worksheet that's as easy to use as it is useful.

Make comparisons. Compare Multiplan to any of the earlier electronic worksheets. We've given you some "prompts" above

"prompts" above.

Compare learning time. Multiplan's tutorial book brings you up to speed. Fast. But Multiplan doesn't stop there.

Multiplan's On-line Reference Guide gives you instant help if you have questions. It knows where you are in Multiplan and offers information related to your problem, right on the screen.

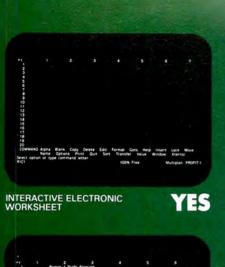
Compare ease of use. All Multiplan prompts are full length words or phrases. And Multiplan provides "naming," the ability to assign a plain English name to any

cell or area. "Gross Profit = Sales—Cost" rather than "AA44=AZ23—BK154." Which means you can work more intuitively. And faster.

Compare utility. Multiplan lets you link related worksheets so that information is transferred between them automatically. For instance, you can keep regional sales forecasts on separate sheets but link them with your overall company forecast. Then, just change the forecast for any region, and the company forecast sheet is updated automatically. Something you can't do with first generation worksheets.

Compare reports. Not just the work you can do, but the way you can present it. Multiplan's flexible formatting options allow you to produce presentation-quality reports. And its sorting capability lets you sort by either alphabetic or numeric order. So a sales manager who normally lists sales regions alphabetically could sort by amount sold and conveniently rank by sales performance. The

*Based on features in releases VC-202B0-AP2 and VC-156Y0-IBM of VisiCalc on the Apple II and IBM-PC respectively.









PROTECTED CELLS

YES



MULTIPLAN

ON-LINE REFERENCE GUIDE



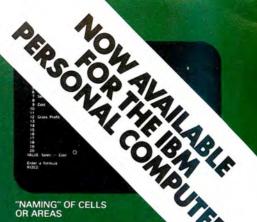
INDIVIDUAL COLUMN



MULTIPLE, LINKED WORKSHEETS



YES



EXTENSIVE FORMATTING CAPABILITIES



SORTING CAPABILITY

YES

Multiplan[™] is a great idea for now.

result is a more meaningful and useful presentation of data. Compare availability. With Multiplan, you're not limited to a single range of computers. Multiplan is available for Apple® and for microcomputers that run MS™-DOS, XENIX, or CP/M-80® operating systems. Multiplan supports both 40- and 80- columns on the

Compare the source. Microsoft was the world's first microcomputer software company. Today, Microsoft software is running in well over a million installations, worldwide. Languages. Utilities. Business programs. All, maintained at the state-of-the-art.

Compare for yourself. Drop into your computer store. Compare Multiplan's powerful, user-oriented features to any electronic worksheet on the market. If you've been using VisiCalc, Multiplan's ability to directly utilize your VisiCalc files lets you easily upgrade to Multiplan. And that's just another of the many features designed

to make Multiplan the electronic worksheet for now. And years from now.

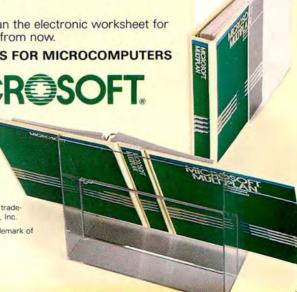
BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Multiplan, XENIX, and MS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

VisiCalc is a registered

CP/M-80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



WHY YOU NEED COPY II PC:

COPY II PC allows you to backup your protected software. And unlike other backup programs, COPY II PC makes exact copies without modifications to the software on the duplicate disk. This assures maximum reliability and compatibility with the widest range of protection schemes. COPY II PC handles sector timing, multiple sector sizes, and bad sector ID's as used for disk protection verification.

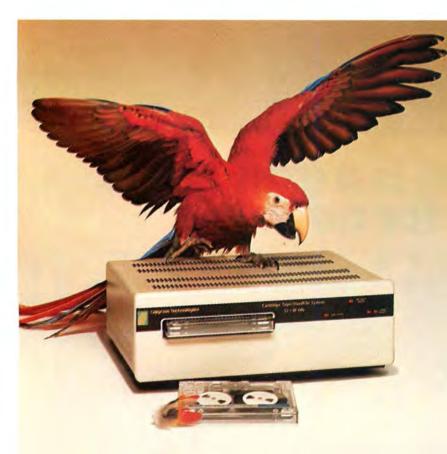
COPY II PC is a complete replacement for "DISKCOPY" on your PC-DOS diskette. It formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk (DISKCOPY does not verify). COPY II PC automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes. A drive speed utility helps keep your drives in top condition.

For your convenience, COPY II PC is not copy-protected. Available at fine computer and software stores or direct from:

Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 19730-203 Portland, OR 97219 (503) 244-5782

\$3995



Innovators in Winchester Subsystems!

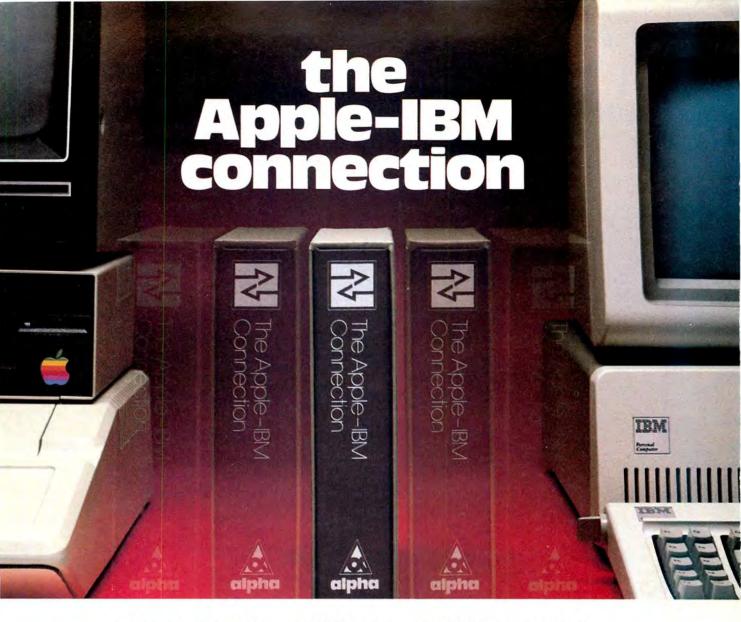
Tallgrass Technologies presents a family of Winchester HardFiles and removable cartridge media that has set the industry standard on performance and reliability. With integral tape backup and formatted capacities from 6.25 Mb to 20 Mb, Tallgrass has a HardFile to answer the most serious data management problems.

Let Tallgrass introduce you to our family of Winchester subsystems and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

From \$3095.00 suggested retail including integral backup.



9207 Cody, Overland Park, Kansas 66214 (913) 492-6002 Available from COMPUTERLAND and other participating dealers.



Transfers any file back and forth!

Increase <u>VisiCalc</u> and <u>Wordstar</u> power by transferring files from the Apple II to the IBM Personal Computer—with no retyping and no errors!

CONNECT Apples to IBMs, Apples to Apples, or IBMs to IBMs. Transfer information from **any** file thousands of miles—in minutes.

UPGRADE your 64K Apple VisiCalc to 256K IBM VisiCalc power. Your worksheets can be larger.

INCREASE your Apple Wordstar 130K floppy capacity to IBM DOS Wordstar 320K floppy capacity. Over twice the space on disk.

CONTROL communication from either side in either direction with **Master/Slave** operation.

COMMUNICATE with people using the **Electronic Mail** mode. The Apple-IBM Connection can be used to send messages to Apples or IBMs.

Designed for the non-technical user, the Apple-IBM Connection comes with a disk for the Apple and a disk for the IBM. Connect the two computers with a cable or a telephone modem and insert the disks.

Turn on the computers and the software does all the work, asking you for the name of the file being transferred, the transfer speed, and the type of connection you are using.

Less than one minute after powering up, the transfer starts. The software checks to make sure that no errors occur during transmission.

Alpha Products for the IBM Personal Computer

All Alpha products come with <u>spoken instructions</u>.

Alpha Software—professional, innovative, and easy to use.

Data Base Manager Type Faces Question Mailing List

Call us for participating Computerlands and other dealers at (617) 229-2924.

REQUIREMENTS

Apple II—1 Disk, 64K Memory. D.C. Hayes Micromodem II or Mountain Hardware CPS Card.

IBM P.C.—1 Disk, 96K (Compiled Version) or 64K (BASIC Version). Any RS-232 Card.





12 NEW ENGLAND EXECUTIVE PARK BURLINGTON, MASS. 01803

\$195.00

mber One Communications



Advanced Comm. Card (CC-232)

· Programmable to communicate in Bisync, SDLC, HDLC, and Async protocols.

Two Ports of RS 232

for IBM System 34, 38, 4300

AST-SNA

 Emulates IBM 3274 Model 51C Control Unit

 Emulates 3278 Display Station • Emulates 3287 Type Printer • Optional 3770 Emulation • Cluster Controller Operation • Protocol Converter Support

Async #1-

Printer

Battery

Clock

64-256K Memory

ComboPlus

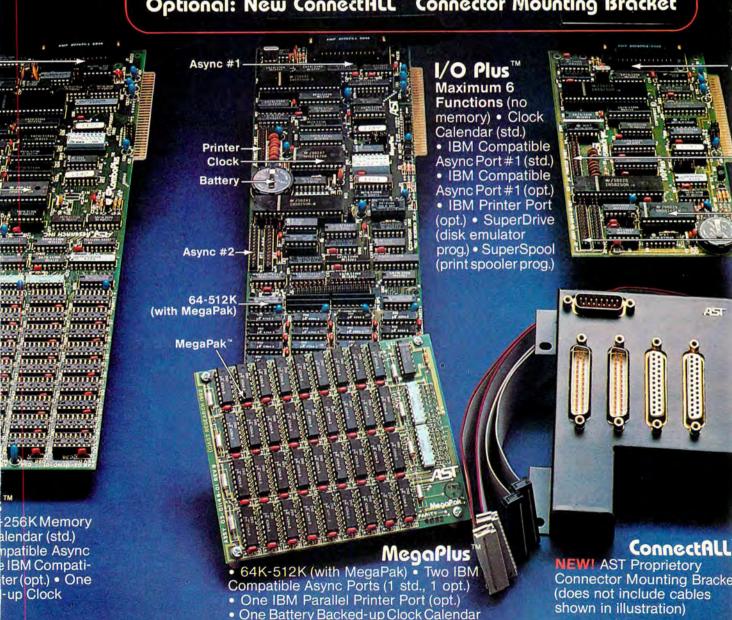
- Features 64K
- One Clock Ca
- One IBM Cor Port (opt.) • One ble Parallel Prin **Battery Backet** Calendar (opt.)

dd-On Produ Multifunction Cards

All Multifunction Products include:

- SuperDrive[™] a Disk Emulator Utility Program
 SuperSpool[™] a Printer Buffer Utility Program

Optional: New ConnectALL™ Connector Mounting Bracket

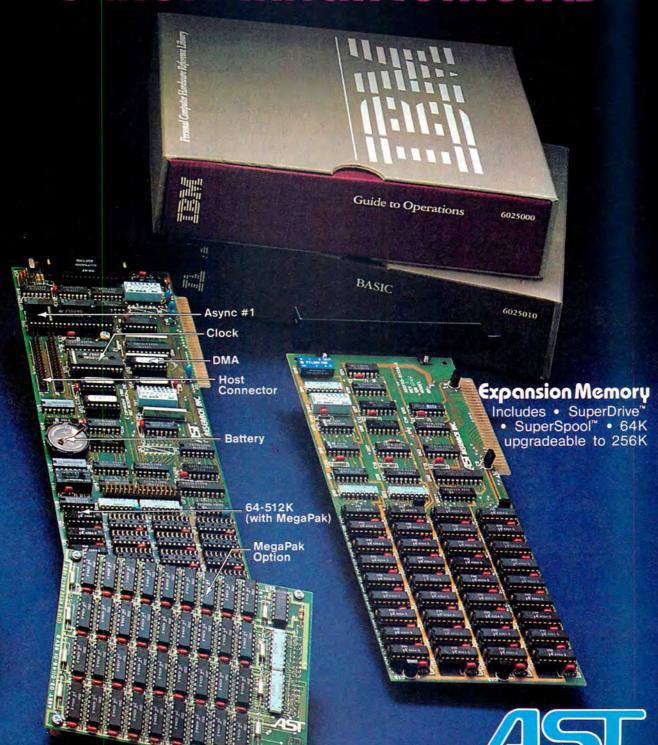


std.) . Ideal for Concurrent CP/M, MBA,

VISÍ Series software packages.

256K Memory alendar (std.) npatible Async BM Compatiter (opt.) • One

ts for Embancements



NEW DiskPlus™

#1

ter

nc #2

Hard Disk Host Adaptor for Tallgrass Technologies & Corvus Winchester Hard Disk Systems. Now with Clock, 1 Async Port, 64-512K Memory, and DMA. RESERRCH INC.

2372 Morse Avenue Irvine, Calif. 92714 (714) 540-1333 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

AST Research Inc. Retail Dealer List (Partial)

ALABAMA Computerland Birmingham (205) 942-8085 Olensky Bros. Computers Mobile

ALASKA Computerland Anchorage (907) 272-1518 General Computer Services, Inc. Anchorage (907) 338-6263

ARIZONA Computerland Mesa (602) 962-6732 Phoenix (602) 956-5727 Tucson (602) 790-8220

CALIFORNIA Computerland Burlingame (415) 348-7731 Fremont (415) 794-9311 Glendale (213) 246-2453 Hayward (415) 538-8080 Lawndale (213) 371-4624 Los Angeles (213) 627-7154 Newport Beach (714) 975-0953 Oakland (415) 839-5230 Pasadena (213) 449-3205 Redding (916) 241-7922 Sacramento (916) 920-8981 San Diego North (714) 434-3300 San Jose (408) 253-8080 San Rafael Santa Clara Valley (408) 246-4500 Torrance (213) 543-2621 Tustin (714) 544-0542 Ventura (805) 656-7711 Visalia (209) 739-1033 West Covina (213) 960-6351 West Los Angeles (213) 559-3353 Compu-Sales

Compu-Sales Lawndale (213) 370-3224

Computers R Us Santa Ana (714) 556-7774 Computer Valley

Walnut (714) 594-9748
Gateway Computer (Hdgrs.)

Huntington Beach (714) 895-3931 Micro Age Computer

Santa Ana (714) 558-7789 Micro Computer Systems Santa Ana (714) 541-4685

Micro Personal Consulting Inc. Panorama City (213) 361-8700

Western Micro (Dist.) Irvine (714) 557-6533

COLORADO Computerland Boulder (303) 494-4443 Colorado Springs (303) 574-4150 Englewood (303) 694-3083 CONNECTICUT Computerland Meriden Stamford (203) 964-1224

FLORIDA Computerland Fort Myers (813) 939-7800 Jacksonville (904) 731-2471 Miami (305) 442-4112

American Micro Computer Ctr. N. Miami Beach (305) 944-3062 Timeshare of FL

Miami (305) 233-8377 Tech Data (Dist.) St. Petersburg (813) 577-2794

GEORGIA Computerland Athens (404) 548-5263

IDAHO Computerland Boise (208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS
Computerland
Arlington Heights (312) 870-7500
Champaign-Urbana(217)359-0895
Chicago Loop (312) 782-7180
Downers Grove (312) 964-7762
Elmhurst (312) 832-0075
Evanston (312) 328-3535
Joliet (815) 741-3303
Naperville (312) 369-3511
Niles (312) 967-1714
Northbrook (312) 272-4703
Oak Lawn (312) 422-8080

INDIANA Computerland Anderson (317) 649-1122

Oak Park (312) 383-1606

IOWA Computerland Des Moines (515) 270-8400 Marion (319) 373-1241

KANSAS Computerland Hutchinson (316) 662-6832 Overland Park (913) 492-8882 Topeka (913) 267-6530 Wichita (316) 684-3870

LOUISIANA Computerland New Orleans (504) 456-1438

MARYLAND Computerland Towson (301) 337-5555

Frederick Computer Prod. Frederick (301) 694-8884 MASSACHUSETTS
Computerland
Boston I (617) 235-625

MICHIGAN

Boston I (617) 235-6252 Boston II (617) 482-6033

Computerland Ann Arbor (313) 973-7075 Gross Pointe (313) 772-6540 Southfield (313) 356-8111 St. Clair Shores (313) 772-6540 Computer Mart (Hdgrs.)

MINNESOTA Computerland Hopkins (612) 933-8822

Troy (313) 649-0910

MISSOURI Computerland Kickapoo (417) 887-2222 Kennard Supplies

St. Louis (314) 367-7499

MONTANA

Computerland

Billings (406) 259-0565 NEVADA Computerland Las Vegas (702) 369-2001

NEW YORK Computerland Johnston City (607) 798-9306 Little Neck (212) 423-5280 Nassau County (516) 742-2262 Rochester (716) 586-0378

Digital Business Systems New York (212) 244-2628

Greenwich Village Comp. New York (212) 254-9191

Computerland Cincinnati (513) 381-3844 N. E. Cincinnati (513) 984-3721 Warren (216) 544-4191

OKLAHOMA Computerland Tuisa (918) 481-0332

OREGON Computerland Multnomah County (503) 295-1928 Portland (503) 620-6170

PENNSYLVANIA Computerland Pittsburgh (412) 443-0690

SOUTH CAROLINA Computerland Anderson, S.C. (803) 224-5428 SOUTH DAKOTA Computerland Rapid City (605) 348-5384 Sioux Falls (605) 338-5263

Computerland
Dallas (214) 363-2223
El Paso (915) 533-6060
Houston Bay Area (713) 488-8153
Longview (214) 297-0145
McAllen (512) 686-3743
San Antonio (512) 654-4886
Tyler (214) 581-7000

Comnet (Dist.) Houston (713) 877-1155 PC Expansion Ft. Worth, Metro (817) 854-4200

UTAH ComputerlandProvo (801) 224-2608
Salt Lake City (801) 364-4416

VIRGINIA Computerland Charlottesville (804) 973-5701 Woodbridge (703) 491-4151 Entre Computer Ctrs. Inc. (Hdgrs.)

WASHINGTON Computerland Spokane (509) 924-4113 Vancouver (206) 695-1540

McLean (703) 556-0800

WASHINGTON, D.C. The Math Box (Hdqrs.) Washington, D.C. (202) 463-7474

WEST VIRGINIA Computerland Charleston (304) 744-7962

WISCONSIN Computerland Janesville (608) 752-1177 Madison (608) 833-8900

WYOMING Computerland Cheyenne (307) 634-9552

CANADA Network Consulting (Dist.) Vancouver, BC (604) 738-3500 Microware Ltd. (Dist.) Waterloo, Ont. (519) 884-4690

HONG KONG Florida Computer Co. Ltd. (Dist.) Hong Kong (7225096)

RESEARCH INC.

AST Research Inc.—The Company

AST is the leader in the design, production and marketing of IBM PC add-on enhancement products. Tens of thousands of our high quality, and highly reliable products such as the ComboPlus and MegaPlus have been installed and put to service in our customers' IBM PC's worldwide. Our customers include many of the Fortune 500 corporations, universities, government agencies and professionals. Our communications products have enabled many IBM PC's to be connected to mainframe computers such as IBM system 34, 38, 43XX etc. We are committed to continuing our efforts in producing a full spectrum of products for the IBM Personal Computers especially in the area of multifunction products and advanced communications.

Warranty – All AST products are offered with a one year limited warranty. For an additional \$50 you can obtain one additional year of warranty for your products.

Product Availability – AST products are available from Computerland stores, Entre' Computers, ComputerMart and many other dealers. A partial listing of our dealers is as shown. If you require further information regarding a dealer closest to you, please contact factory.

If flying your IBM® PC got any more realistic, you'd need a license.

You took off from Boston-Logan with nothing above you but blue sky. Now you're 5,000 feet over Long Island Sound, and New York-La Guardia, your destination airport, reports high winds. Connecticut-Bridgeport is the logical alternate, but clouds with a low ceiling are going to make life difficult. You're in for an instrument approach...

The plane inside your PC. Run the Microsoft® Flight Simulator on your IBM Personal Computer, and put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Cessna 182. You control everything from flaps and ailerons right down to the magneto switch. You can even navigate using radio signals and fly totally by instruments if you run into bad weather. Best of all, Flight Simulator features a full-color, out-the-window flight display. With detailed graphics that closely simulate a pilot's actual perspective.

The world beneath your fingers. Once you're in flight, don't worry about running out of airspace. You can take off and land at over 20 airports from Los Angeles to New York. Each, with its own particular set of challenges.

The learning curve. In its "easy" mode, the Flight Simulator gives new pilots an aircraft which readily forgives errors in flight, engine control, and navigation. As you

gain skill, move into "reality" mode. Then get ready for simulations of everything from running out of fuel to carburetor icing.

The Ace in your soul. When you think you've earned your wings, turn the clock back for a round of "British Ace." Fly into a World War I air battle complete with scouting flights, bombing runs and hair-raising dogfights. Destroy your targets, shoot down the enemy fighters, and you just might survive to be decorated.

Throttle on. Take a test flight at your computer store or software dealer. Once you've been aloft, you'll want to buckle up behind your own IBM PC with the Microsoft Flight Simulator. It's the closest you can get to flying. Without leaving your nest.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT.

MICROSOFT CORPORATION 10700 NORTHUP WAY BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98004

Microsoft is a registered trademark and the Microsoft logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation



A fond farewell... to those "Big Blue" expansion blues.

MEMORY EXPANSION

MEMORY

CLOCK

PRINTER

ASYNCH #2

1

ASYNCH #1

GAME

If you use an IBM PCTM, you know the limitations of five expansion slots. Our solution is the STB "Super RIO"TM card. You'll get 64K - 256K (8595 - 8975) of user-expandable RAM, a Memory Expansion Port, two RS-232 Serial Ports, a Printer / SASI Port, a Clock / Calendar, and a Game Port. An additional 64K - 512K of user-expandable RAM can be added with the "Super RIO Piggyback" card (from 8349). And all in one slot!

We have merged disk emulation and print spooling into the ultimate productivity program: "PC AcceleratorTM" (879.95). And it's yours free with the "Super RIO."

All cards are IBM hardware and software compatible and offer a one-year warranty. It's all in the cards. We have the experience and technology to help you get the most out of your computer.

Simply The Best.



1701 N. Greenville • Suite 703 Richardson, Texas 75081 • 214/234-8750

How Compatible Is Compatible?

Steven Cook

When IBM introduced the PC in 1981, many companies quickly redirected their resources to provide products for the new machine. An array of hardware and software for the PC became available almost overnight, boosting sales of the PC and, as a result, inducing more companies to design new products.

This huge base of hardware and software itself represented yet another new market, one that did not go unnoticed—the PC clones. A few companies started designing their own versions of the PC, offering lower prices and features such as portability (see "Send in the Clones"). The attraction of these new computers is that they are compatible with the IBM PC: they can use products designed for the IBM machine. Or can they?

In the strictest sense, a truly compatible machine would be illegal; it would be a physical and electronic copy of the IBM PC and would certainly incite the wrath

There are almost as many kinds of compatibility as there are products for the PC.

of IBM's legal department. There must be some differences between an IBM PC and a machine claimed to be compatible.

Likewise, each of the so-called compatible machines must be different from the others. In light of all those differences, how can anyone claim to sell a PCcompatible computer?

The answer lies in the interpretation of compatible.

One extreme is an illegal copy of IBM's product, and on the other is a machine with nothing in common with the PC except perhaps the ability to read data from PC format disks.

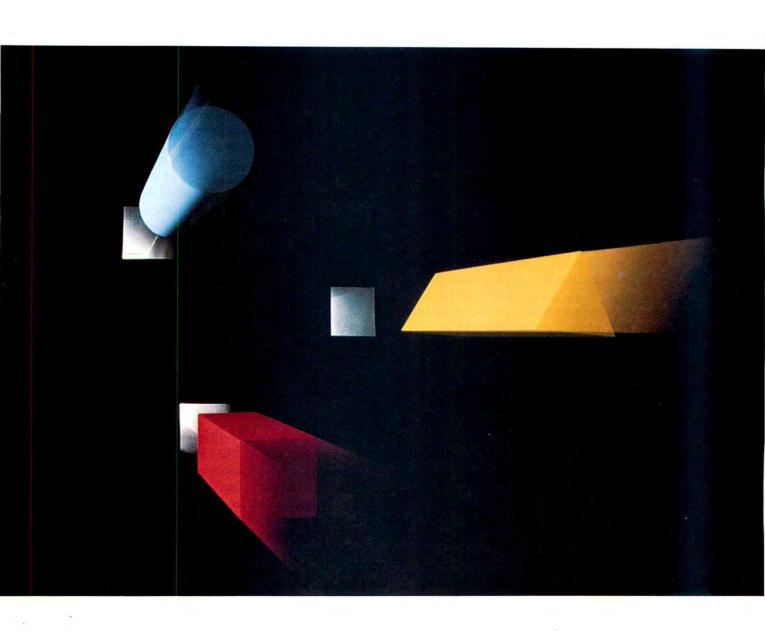
How compatible is compatible? The editors of *PC WORLD* set out to find an answer to that question. What we determined is that the answer depends on whom you ask. It also depends on who asks the question. Compatibility is a many-sided issue. There are almost as many kinds of compatibility as there are products for the *PC*.

Hardware VS Software

Compatible machines fall into two broad categories: those that are software compatible with the PC and those that are also component compatible. A component-compatible machine is one that can use plug-in circuit boards designed for the PC.

Component compatibility is a feature that may or may not be important to prospective buyers. Those who do not intend to use the boards designed for the PC will probably be willing to do without component compatibility. This is especially true if the machine includes, or can be upgraded to include, 256K or more of memory, serial ports, parallel ports, a clock, or similar moderate enhancements.

Quite a few things about the PC's hardware make it unique in terms of software, but a hardware manufacturer can duplicate PC features so closely that software would have to be specifically written to detect the differences. Software can also be written in ways that avoid letting even huge differences cause problems.



● State of the Art

DOS to the Rescue

Software authors can avoid potential compatibility problems with the aid of the Disk Operating System. The PC-DOS supplied by IBM is not an IBM product—it is licensed to IBM by Microsoft. The same program is available to other hardware manufacturers under the name MS-DOS, and most manufacturers that put MS-DOS on a computer call it PC compatible. To understand how software incompatibilities arise, you must know the purpose of the Disk Operating System. For this discussion, the disk aspect is irrelevant, so all further references will be to the Operating System (OS).

The OS is a special program designed to insulate applications programs (such as word processing programs) from the environment—the hardware you use to run the applications program. Part of the OS is customtailored by the hardware manufacturer to be properly connected to the different parts of the machine. This part of the OS is called the basic input output system, or BIOS ("by-ose").

The user interface is the part of the OS that "connects" to the applications programs. In some ways the interface is almost sacred; it is rarely changed, and if changes are made, they are usually done in ways that have no effect on any other part of the interface. Changes to the user interface are always noted by a new version number, such as DOS 1.0, 1.10, and 2.0.

This two-part design is the beauty of the OS. Because the user interface is always the same, programmers can write software that refers to the appropriate part of the interface rather than to the hardware itself. When the OS is installed in a different machine, the hardware manufacturer designs a BIOS (to connect the OS with the hardware) so that each part of the user interface will accomplish its intended purpose.

As an example, imagine a machine that has a printer connected to memory location zero. When an applications programmer wants to send characters to the printer on that machine, it is simple to write instructions to "send character to location zero."

Before the applications program can be used on a different computer, such as on one that has the printer connected to location ten, a programmer must make changes. Because of the OS, the applications programmer need only write the original program to "send character to printer." The OS installed by the manufacturer of the first machine sends the character to location zero. The manufacturer of the second machine instructs the OS to send printer characters to location ten.

What Price Compatibility?

The example of sending characters to the printer applies to all information that goes into or out of the computer, including to and from the disk drives (hence the name Disk OS). The problem with passing data via the OS is

one of speed: some programs must transfer data faster than the OS can support. This is especially true for games and calc programs because the entire screen must be rewritten each time the image on the screen moves.

The only way to achieve the required speed is to refer directly to the hardware. When this is done, the insulation provided by the OS is lost, and the program becomes "married" to the machine. Only computers that use the same design for the screen interface will be able to use that program.

One way to allow direct references to the screen display hardware without tying a program to any one machine is to use an installation program. If an applications program must circumvent the OS, the program is supplied with a special utility program that allows you to select your particular brand of hardware from a menu, and then makes the necessary modifications. The question is whether the machine you choose is popular enough to be included in the menus of the various installation programs.

The PC has other unique features that are useful to programmers who want to achieve sophisticated results. The most commonly used of these features are short, special-purpose programs that are stored in ROM on the PC system board. These programs are part of the BIOS routines written by IBM to connect the OS to the hardware.

The programs stored in the BIOS ROM belong to IBM, so they may not be duplicated by any other hardware manufacturer. The few programs that use these BIOS routines will not function on any other machine

Software authors will soon realize the disadvantages of writing programs designed for a particular machine.

unless the manufacturer of that machine has ensured that every program in the BIOS ROM has an equivalent program in the compatible machine.

Duplicating the functions of the PC's BIOS ROM without duplicating the ROM itself is difficult, but at least one manufacturer, Compaq, has apparently managed to do it. This kind of duplication will be more difficult for the next company because it will have to avoid copying Compaq's programs as well as IBM's.

Software authors will soon realize the disadvantages of writing programs designed for a particular machine. As the number of PC-compatible computers grows, it will become more attractive to sell programs that run on as many different machines as possible. This means that programs must be written to perform their functions while remaining within the limits of the OS.

Garbage In, Garbage Out

Some compatibility problems, however, are beyond the control of the OS. The characters displayed on the screen are one such problem.

The PC can display 256 characters. Of these, 128 are the standard characters as defined by the American National Standards Institute. The others are nonstandard characters assigned by IBM. These include all the graphics characters, game symbols, and foreign language characters.

If a program uses any of the special characters, there is a possibility that a "compatible" machine may not display the correct image. The OS sends character values to the computer's video display; the actual image displayed is determined by the hardware.

The keys on the keyboard are another feature that

Levels of PC Compatibility

Level 1: Media compatible. Machines that have the ability to read and possibly to write disks in the format used by the PC.

Level 2: Processor compatible.

Machines that use an 8088 microprocessor or an 8086. While the two microprocessors are functionally identical, the 8086 can perform some operations more rapidly, which may cause problems for a few timing-sensitive programs.

Level 3: Operating system compatible. Computers that support MS-DOS, CP/M-86, or some other popular PC operating system.

Level 4: Component compatible. Machines that can use plug-in circuit boards designed for the PC.

Level 5: Character set and keyboard compatible. Machines that display the same characters as the PC for each of the 256 character codes and that have keyboards that include all the same keys as the PC's.

Level 6: Video compatible. Machines that use the same video interface as a PC. The video must be memory mapped and located at the same memory addresses used in the PC.

Level 7: System compatible. Machines that duplicate the PC's entire architecture. RAM, ROM, I/O, and all other addresses reside in the same locations as those in the PC, including the routines in the BIOS ROM.



NF SYSTEMS LTD. PRESENTS:

HOSTCOMM by JANADON

The Personal Host Communications System

Features:

- The first Host communications system for the IBM Personal Computer
- · Run programs from a remote site with a terminal or another computer
- Use as a personal communications system or electronic mailbox
- · Full Upload/Download facility for ASCII files
- · Easy set-up, installation, and especially easy to use
- · Full system operator support
- Three level password protection
- Unattended operation
- Now selects appropriate speed (300/1200)

* Minimum Systems Requirements:

- 128KB System Unit
- 320KB Diskette storage (1 or 2 drives)
- PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1
- · Video Display (40 or 80 characters)
- Printer
- Asynchronous Communications Adapter
- Hayes Stack ** Smartmodem 300 or 1200

To Demonstrate, call Data line using IBMPC as password.

\$170.00

NF SYSTEMS, LTD. P.O. Box 76363





Atlanta, GA 30358 Catalog Available

Personal Computer 404-252-4146 - DATA 404-252-3302 - VOICE Add \$2.50 for postage and handling



Smart terminal / telecommunication program Well Designed and Easy to use File transfer with and w/o error checking Full Smart Modem (300 & 1200) support Capture Buffer & Printer spooler Macro Keys, Phone no. storage, Auto answer/dial 1 or more drives, MS Dos, 64K Ram, Mono. or Color

CALL OR WRITE 612/929-7889



Professional Software Associates PO Box 41277 • Mpls., MN 55447

■ State of the Art

are not controlled by the OS. The keyboard must have several special keys to be PC compatible; a program that requires Alt-X to exit cannot be used on a machine that does not have an Alt key.

Incompatibilities such as those caused by the screen interface, the character set, and the keyboard should not exist on any machine billed as PC compatible. There is a tendency to view PC hardware compatibility and MS-DOS compatibility as the same thing, which they are not. MS-DOS compatibility is a more general form of compatibility that must be supported by careful design of the applications software. True PC compatibility is exactly that: the ability to use any product designed for the PC.

MS-DOS is not the only operating system that can be used on the PC. Although MS-DOS is currently so prevalent that it is thought of as the universal operating system for the PC, innovations may bring another operating system into prominence. One possibility is an operating system that would accept programs written for the PC, intercept PC-specific references, and redirect them to achieve the intended result. Such an operating system may one day provide the key to PC compatibility.

Compatibility Ratings

The specific features of the PC that are duplicated by a supposedly compatible machine are what determine the level of that machine's compatibility. Although there are no clear-cut guidelines for measuring compatibility, the descriptions in "Levels of PC Compatibility" may provide some insight to the various claims being made.

Most PC-compatible computers fit into the third level; they use the same disk format, an 8088 or 8086 microprocessor, and are supplied with MS-DOS. Some machines achieve the fourth, fifth, and sixth levels with the plug-in bus, the character set, and the video interface, but only a few offer the total compatibility described by the seventh level.

Caveats to Consider

Before you select a PC-compatible computer, examine your motives. What you intend to do with the machine should dictate the products you consider. Once you have made a choice, you are limited to using only those programs and boards that are able to function with the machine you buy.

If you are not concerned about using plug-in circuit boards designed for the PC, you can select from a much wider range of computers, but you forfeit the ability to use boards that may be developed, as well as software designed to be used in conjunction with those products.

If you select a component-compatible machine, be sure that the electrical specifications are identical to

those for the PC. For example, if the power supply is not as large as the PC's, you may find yourself with a machine that cannot support enough memory. Maybe the designers cheated a little when they designed the bus itself; perhaps they feel they improved the design while maintaining compatibility. Such deviations may not show up until years later, but they can cause trouble if they do. Although no such problems have come to light, the potential exists.

If you must have 100 percent compatibility with the PC, you are probably better off buying the IBM product. If 100 percent compatibility is not your first concern, you

What you intend to do with the machine should dictate the products you consider.

can avoid problems by first deciding what hardware and software you intend to use, and then testing it on the machine before you buy.

Compatibility and the Market

Most manufacturers provide only limited compatibility. Basically, it is a matter of marketing objectives: they are trying to capitalize not on the popularity of the PC, but rather on the wealth of software that is available because of it.

Another reason is that many compatible machines were already on the drawing boards when IBM announced the PC. That the PC uses the 8088 microprocessor must have been a godsend to those manufacturers, and IBM's decision to use a commercially available operating system was almost too good to be true.

Nothing lasts forever. The design of the PC was more than a year old before the first unit was even built, and with technology continuing to advance at a fantastic rate, it is foolish for anyone to become enmeshed in the PC standard—someone is bound to come up with a better way.

Steven Cook is the Technical Editor of PC WORLD and has been working with and writing about microcomputers since 1978. Prior to joining PC WORLD he worked for OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill where he coauthored several books.

AISHER. ALCEDISE

You've decided on the IBM PC because it has superior capabilities, expandability and utility. In short, great potential.

But now, the question. How do you expand your PC to its full potential and still retain a functional, easy-to-use system?

Install the MicroDisk™ Integral Hard Disk Sub-System.

Ease of use — A new level of "User Friendliness"

The MicroDisk™ system has been "human engineered" to make your PC much easier to use. The system is *completely* menu driven. The operator will never have to learn complex command codes to get things going. Virtually a fool-proof, turn-key system.

Additionally, the exclusive MicroDisk 1-DOSTM operating system allows the operator to run CP/M 80^{TM} or CP/M 80^{TM} programs, as well as all PC-DOS programs with equal ease. 1-DOSTM does the necessary legwork, *all on its own*, in operation totally transparent to the user.

Never before has so much computer capability been so easy to use.





Run more software than ever before

Now you can run all the software *you* want to run. MicroDisk's exclusive 1-DOS™ operating system allows you to run all PC-compatible software, *plus* CP/M 80™, CP/M 86™ and BASIC FOUR BASIC II™ programs, *all* under the resident PC-DOS format. 1-DOS™ reads and writes files in the standard PC-DOS format.

Put·simply, the full library of CP/M™ software, all the new PC-DOS programs and much more will run in your MicroDisk-equipped PC.

Capacity - up to 54 megabytes!

MicroDisk features Winchester hard disk drive systems in 6mb, 12mb, 27mb and 54mb capacities, with access to that information 2-3 times faster than other comparable hard disk systems.

Built-in print spooling

Our exclusive built-in print spooling will greatly speed up your word processing capability by spooling and "queing" text while waiting for a busy printer. In the meantime, you'll be able to use your PC on other tasks while the text on the spool is waiting to be printed. With print spooling, your PC will never be tied up waiting for a busy printer.

A fully integrated system

The entire MicroDisk Sub-System is completely integral to the IBM PC, all components fitting directly into your console and requiring no external power supply.

Totally "user-transparent."

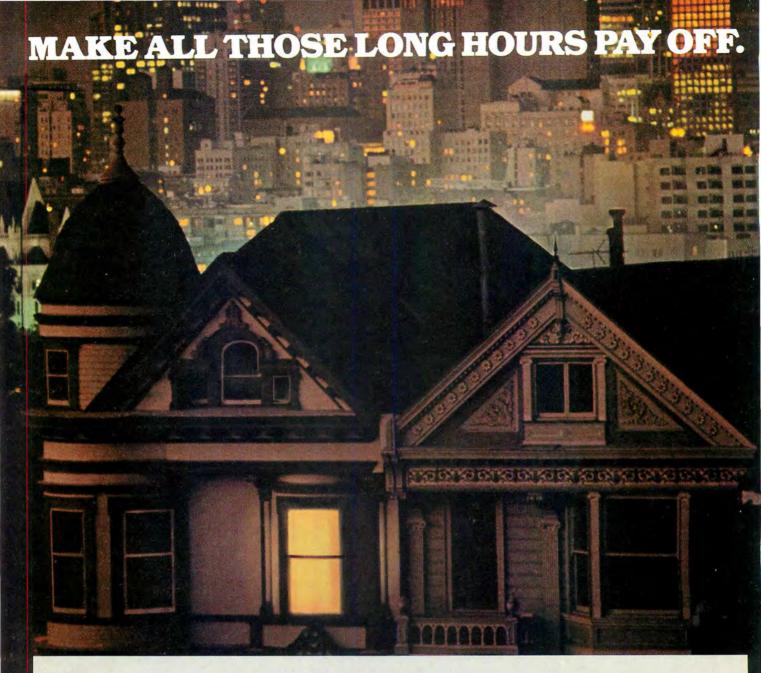
Options — Expanding Potential

In addition to the basic system, MicroDisk offers PCnet[™], full networking for up to several hundred PC's. Ask your dealer about PCnet[™] and the ever-expanding line of MicroDisk Business Software.

MicroDisk

1422 Industrial Way — P. O. Box 1377 Gardnerville, Nevada 89410-1377 (702) 782-8105 / Source: CL0922

CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. BASIC FOUR BASIC II is a trademark of Basic Four Corporation. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.



Now that you've written a better program, how do you get the world to beat a path to your door?

The demand for microcomputer software is one of the greatest business opportunities of the century.

That's why you spend those long, lonely hours at your computer.

But a successful software product needs more than inspiration. It needs documentation. Testing. Advertising. And, above all, distribution.

A great author needs a great publisher.

You can't do it all yourself. That's where Max™ Software Publishing comes in.

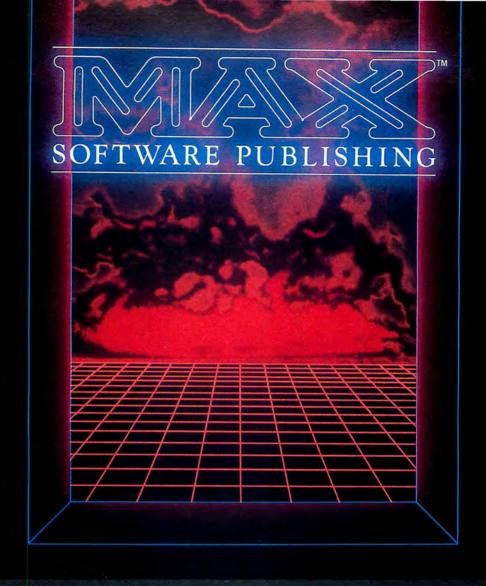
Max packages, documents, distributes, and supports software from independent authors just like you. We know what the IBM-PC market wants so we can help tailor your product, giving it the best chance to become a "best seller."

Max is publishing programs ranging from compilers to terminal emulators to utilities to business applications to games. All professionally packaged and documented. And all targeted for commercial success.

If there's a potential best-seller in your program, we want to hear from you. Send a brief description of your program or idea, and enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope so we can get back to you. Make all those hours pay off. Take your program to the **MAX.** (And if you're an IBM-PC user just looking for a great program, write for our free software catalog. Dealer enquiries invited.)







TAKE YOUR IBM PC TO THE MAX.™

Maximum power. Minimum effort.

Every product from MAX[™] Software Publishing gets the most out of your IBM PC: With minimum effort from you. And all MAX[™] software is PC-DOS compatible, easy to use, fully tested and documented.

The Max in data management: DATA-MAX."

Now you don't have to be a programmer to set up — and use — your own data base. The DATA-MAX™ record manager prompts you all the way. Defining record sizes and retrieval requests, including conditionals (more than, if this but not that, etc.). At \$150, it's the ideal "first time" data management package.

Write your own applications the Quic-n-Easi Pro™ way.

Now application development is as simple as filling in the blanks. With Quic-n-Easi Pro,™ you define custom formats, files, and reports right on the screen. Then create your own

programs with simple, powerful statements: the ideal way to get most business applications up and running fast.

You *could* spend your nights prógramming. Or you can get Quic-n-Easi Pro™ for only \$395.

Write or call MAX[™] now for our complete software library catalog. Business applications, communication packages, utilities, games — every product takes your IBM PC to the MAX.

(And if you're a software author, ask how MAX can make your programs or idea into an IBM PC "best seller.")



SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

SOFT WARE PUBLISHING 2334 Walsh Road, Suite D Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 727-2273 A division of Willoughby Corp.

Quic-n-Easi Pro is a trademark of Standard Microsystems, Inc.

"I GOT WHAT I WANTED"



COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE



PC TUTOR

Who can blame him? He knows that, with P.C.
Tutor, he can get rid of all the confusing instruction
manuals. All he has to do is place the P.C.Tutor
plain-language diskettes into his IBM personal computer
and learn computer concepts and PC-DOS by doing.

Designed by computer training specialists, P.C. Tutor makes learning easier, faster, cheaper.

Requires 64KB, 2 disk drives, an 80-character display and PC-DOS.

A steal at only \$79.95 (California residents add \$5.20 sales tax). See your IBM dealer. Or send a check or money order to:

Dealer inquiries welcome



Comprehensive Software Support P.O. Box 90833 Los Angeles, California 90009

* This product is in no way related to this publication.

As IBM would design it

The Personal Hard Disk[™] from Corona[™]. Only for the IBM Personal Computer.

Corona specialization makes the difference:

It fits right in—right inside the IBM Personal Computer, with no external power supply.

And it makes friends fast—with self-documenting, menu-driven, very "user-friendly" software.

It responds to your needs—for multiple operating systems on the same disk at the same time, in flexible partitions that grow as needed.

It backs you up—on floppies, using "selective" backup (by date, by volume, by category), so an additional backup device is not needed.

And it has reliability you can count on—combining exclusive use of Seagate drives with Corona's DataGuard_™ and FailSafe._™



And the price?

\$1795 for 5 MB,

\$2295 for 10 MB

Experience the difference specialization makes.

Ask your dealer to show you the Corona Personal Hard Disk (or call us for dealership and quantity purchase information).



The Third Generation Microcomputer Company

Corona Data Systems 31324 Via Colinas, Section 110, Westlake Village, CA 213-706-1505

The View from MS-DOS 2.0

PC WORLD discusses the dominance of the IBM PC and compatibility issues with Microsoft.

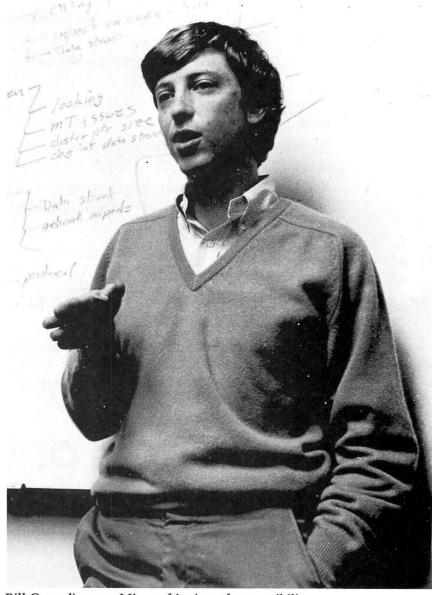
Edited by Andrew Fluegelman

In preparing "How Compatible is Compatible?" *PC WORLD* Editor Andrew Fluegelman, Technical Editor Steve Cook, and Associate Editor Harry Miller traveled to the Bellevue, Washington, headquarters of Microsoft. As the proprietor of the MSDOS operating system (distributed for the PC by IBM as PC-DOS), Microsoft has been working closely with most of the computer manufacturers who are introducing machines that are "compatible" with the IBM PC.

PC WORLD discussed Microsoft's view of the compatibility issues with Microsoft Chairman of the Board Bill Gates, MS-DOS Product Marketing Manager Chris Larson, and Language Product Marketing Manager Tandy Trower. The following is an edited version of that far-ranging talk.

PCW: As you see it, how is the fantastic success of the IBM Personal Computer—and the fact that virtually every PC is running MS-DOS—going to bear on the compatibility issue?

MS: Compare what's going on now with what went on back in the 8-bit world. In the case of Apple, there was really only one machine, so you never talked about being Apple-DOS compatible versus being compatible to the Apple machine. There was an infinitesimal amount of software that ran on the Apple that you could carry around to another machine.



Bill Gates discusses Microsoft's view of compatibility

At the inception of the PC, Microsoft pushed for it to be based on a 16-bit design, knowing that would mean that none of the 8-bit software could run on it. There's still some confusion in people's minds about that, particularly because of the Z-80 cards that people can plug in. It's our view—looking at all the major packages that existed in the three primary 8-bit software bases [Apple, TRS-80, CP/M-80]—that every single one of the major packages has now been moved up to the 8086/8088 [processor] MS-DOS base.

PCW: What's the difference between the MS-DOS base and the IBM PC software base?

MS: MS-DOS compatibility allows programs to run on more machines; some software can move from machine to machine, being MS-DOS compatible, whereas other software depends on things that you find only on the IBM PC. That would be a fairly simple picture, except that because of the dominance of the IBM PC, some hardware manufacturers are doing their best to share some of those extra PC hardware characteristics.

The PC itself has two video cards, which means that some programs work from the monochrome adapter and some work from only the color/graphics adapter. So the PC isn't even compatible with itself if you take the strictest interpretation of the word.

PCW: Do you foresee operating system compatibility as eventually being more relevant?

MS: Most of our customers are merchandising their machines as MS-DOS compatible. In fact, Zenith, North Star, and Wang—all those companies are strictly MS-DOS, and they're careful to avoid anything that would make it look like they're trying to follow IBM. They're following our standards; if they don't, then they're stuck on a treadmill, where if something changes in the future, they might have to play catch-up. They're convinced that they'll get the wealth of applications strictly by being MS-DOS compatible. The brand-name

machines will all be at the MS-DOS level

PCW: Even though the PC is so popular?

MS: When the PC was introduced, the entire software industry focused its efforts on the PC. Just about

The PC isn't even compatible with itself if you take the strictest interpretation of the word.

everybody who was developing software for CP/M-80 or the Apple moved over to the PC. The educational people, the game people, the data base people, the word processing people—it's almost scary how many people are doing IBM PC software. You name a category of software, and we can name two dozen PC programs in it, and there are probably two dozen more we're not even aware of. We used to think we knew about all the stuff going on in the industry. It's just not possible anymore.

A lot of software is out there now, and the primary marketplace for it is the PC. Right now, the percentage is very much skewed toward that one machine, but that will change, although it will probably never drop below 50 percent.

If a company wants to come in and take advantage of the PC— especially a company that's new to the industry—it has to try to do some of those things. For any company that has its own brand name, however, that approach doesn't make sense. It would probably be a negative factor because of what it says about their future direction; it might prevent them from coming up with some of their own innovations.

PCW: By "those things" do you mean writing software for the PC-specific hardware?

MS: Right. It's a classic thing; there's a trade-off between innovation and standards. Standards allow you to share efforts and all the software investment, and yet standards stifle better graphics, better non-keyboard input devices, or other improvements. We'd really like to underline one point: even IBM will seek to preserve only certain characteristics of its machine as it evolves. The architectural definitions don't match, bit and byte, what the PC is. It's too much of an anchor around somebody's neck to say that every bit and every byte will be in the same place forever.

Certain programming practices won't survive improvements by IBM. Some software is so married to the machine that it can't adapt. There's really a lot of dirty software on the market now; we'll have to educate the developers about how to write better software.

This has all happened very quickly; in the few cases in which we've pointed out to some of the vendors how their programs could be less dependent on specific manufacturers' hardware, they've readily changed. We've never run into anyone who didn't want to maximize volume. That's why we think the standard should be at the MS-DOS level.

PCW: Are you confident about that standard being set?

MS: In time people will see the distinction between PC compatibility and MS-DOS compatibility. They'll want to have their software run on the widest possible base, so most of the applications will be specifically MS-DOS applications.

Most software authors will consider this "MS-DOS level." They'll either write in a high-level language that insulates them from the hardware differences—BASIC, COBOL, or some other language— or they'll be careful that when they do need to be specific to a machine, they'll detect which machine the software is running on.

PCW: How will they be able to do that?

MS: We'll publish a method for finding out which machine you're on and getting around whatever the

■ State of the Art

hardware differences are. We need to evolve MS-DOS to provide more and more facilities so that this cheating [bypassing the DOS and writing directly to the hardware] is less tempting.

PCW: You're talking about two approaches. The MS-DOS-level approach is for the operating system to handle the architectural interface. The other approach is to write the applications software directly to the the machine. Is there anything architecturally in the PC that couldn't be handled at the operating system level?

MS: Well, if you've got the identical functionality on your machine, everything can be done, but some people choose to do sound differently, or the graphics resolution and keyboard differently—at some point DOS can't mask those differences underneath.

PCW: What would be an example? MS: If there's one area in which the operating system is still letting people down somewhat, it's having an OS [operating system] machine-independent facility for high-speed screen addressing.

The way that problem is being solved today by Microsoft is through the use of an "install utility." When you buy an applications program, you get a menu that lists what machines you might be running on. Once you've chosen the specific environment you're running on, the install utility pulls the code out of its library that is specific to that machine. It's identical with what went on with *WordStar* in its 8-bit implementation, only more sophisticated.

For example, you get the install utility with our MS-DOS Multiplan. It fits the appropriate code into your Multiplan so Multiplan can run extremely fast. Likewise, the same install program could operate on our COBOL or any of the other programs that we're coming out with. That install technology will be something that, if other applications ven-

dors want, we can make available. *PCW: Do all programs have to be*

PCW: Do all programs have to be installed?

MS: Most numerical applications—payroll, inventory, accounts receivable, bowling league statistics-can just use an MS-DOS interface and be fine; all the necessary addressing is handled in the operating system. Unfortunately, some of the more visible applications—more high-volume ones such as spreadsheets and word processors—need high-video bandwidth, so they need something like an install utility. In time that type of facility is something we expect to have down in the OS itself. In MS-DOS 2.0, for example, we have the ability to handle cursor positioning and color directly through the DOS, whereas in 1.0 that wasn't possible.

PCW: You've brought up DOS 2.0. How will that affect compatibility?

MS: DOS 2.0 is a major event in the evolution of MS-DOS because it has all the key things that ought to

DOS 2.0 is a major event in the evolution of MS-DOS because it has all the key things that ought to be on every machine.

be on every machine. We'll have some enhanced versions that some people may decide to pick up, but in terms of the level that every application should be able to assume, that's MS-DOS 2.0.

PCW: Is DOS 1.10 a functional subset of 2.0?

MS: Yes, it is. Completely. DOS 2.0 is bigger, so if you've got a 64K system, the DOS takes up more space. You might need more memory

to be able to run your applications.

The answer to your question is yes, absolutely, but there are people who depended on where the buffer sat in DOS 1.10, and of course those buffers have moved, so there are a few applications that are married to DOS 1.10.

The reason DOS 2.0 came up is that we were trying to illustrate where we've seen some gaps in 1.0 and how we're filling those in 2.0. There are things that 2.0 doesn't hit; it's not the be all, end all.

We'll make the OS fill its stated role as much as possible. Graphics will get more fancy, and new devices you can't anticipate will be developed. Sometimes you'll have to improve the OS, but if you're clever, you can often cover an amazing degree of innovation with simple mechanisms.

PCW: What's the difference between PC-DOS and MS-DOS?

MS: There's an element of confusion that's introduced by the fact that it's termed PC-DOS. PC-DOS means MS-DOS when it's running on the IBM PC and when referred to in IBM literature.

PCW: Are similarly numbered versions of PC-DOS and MS-DOS identical?

MS: Absolutely. We're doing new releases from time to time, and in different environments different utilities make sense. The question you should be asking is not "Is it bit for bit the same?" You should be saying "Is the interface—the applications software interface, the way you call it, the way it behaves— absolutely identical?" And the answer is yes.

You want to find architectural interfaces that are stable; then you can make things faster or better or smaller or that will meet those architectural interfaces and still have the benefit of the other investments that have gone on above that level.

PCW: The fast screen handling routines you were referring to—those are not available in DOS 1.10?

MS: They're not part of the DOS, and they're not even in DOS 2.0. That's done by the utility that sticks code into applications.



Left to right: Chris Larson, Steven Cook, Bill Gates, Tandy Tower, Andrew Fluegelman

PCW: But can't some programs be adapted for different MS-DOS machines?

MS: If someone wants to make software run only on a specific machine, it will always be possible. The assumption we're proceeding from is that people who sell software will want it to run on as many machines as possible, and once they're given guidelines and rules, they'll go out of their way to do it.

PCW: How about a graphics-intensive program like Flight Simulator?

MS: That program is written specifically for the IBM PC. We don't have plans for bringing it out for other computers.

PCW: Would that program run without change on another machine?

MS: It would have to be a very compatible machine.

PCW: How would you be able to know what machines are in that category?

MS: That's really for the manufacturer to claim.

PCW: Let's assume that you make it easier for people to write software that's adaptable at the operating system level. Consider the example of a user who might have the PC at his or her office and some other MS-DOS-compatible machine at home. Let's leave aside the licensing and copy protection issues for a moment. From a practical point of view, when someone works until 6p.m. at the office and then wants to go home and keep working, what would be involved?

MS: People will label their programs as being MS-DOS compatible. If they need the DOS 2.0 features, then they'll be labeled DOS 2.0 compatible. We expect all those programs to be the largest base of software that's ever existed—larger than any micro or mainframe base you've ever seen. All those programs will carry across.

Then there will be another label that would be machine specific, and those programs probably wouldn't carry across unless you've got a computer manufacturer who claims to have replicated all of that machine's characteristics.

PCW: So there might really be three levels. One you call MS-DOS compatible, a program that will run on any MS-DOS machine. The second is a program that makes use of your install procedure and can be readily adapted to run on any number of machines with different architectures. The third level would be those that so directly address the architecture of a particular machine that they can't be transported, installed, or converted.

MS: That's right. You can get even more detailed and talk about programs that require a monochrome or a color/graphics adapter, or you can go below MS-DOS and say it uses the 8086 instruction set so it's compatible with any system that has an 8086 processor in it. Essentially, that's what most customers are coming to us and saying—that they have an 8086-based machine and they want to run as much software as possible. It has nothing to do with the specific vendor of that machine; they just pick the 8086 for its merits, and then we give them MS-DOS on top of

PCW: You're apparently providing sophisticated support for communications through MS-DOS. That area has been a particular sore spot in compatibility.

MS: This gets tied into a specific discussion of MS-DOS 2.0, but

■ State of the Art

there's something in called installable device drivers, which allow even communications parameters to get carried quite effectively from machine to machine.

One amazing example of this is GW BASIC. It supports sound, light pen, joystick, graphics, communications, key tracking, data time—all that—and yet it is being ported onto a very high percentage of the MSDOS machines. That's the first time this has been done. GW BASIC is a very high-level interface: you can carry GW BASIC programs around between these machines quite effectively and still take advantage of a high percentage of their special capabilities.

PCW: GW BASIC is to IBM PC BASIC as MS-DOS is to PC-DOS?

MS: Right. We'd reverse the syntax of your statement, though, and say that IBM BASIC is the IBM version of Microsoft's GW BASIC.

PCW: Well, for the past year, most of the BASIC and DOS applications using your product were on the IBM PC, so people, at least initially, started thinking of them as IBM BASIC and PC-DOS. Thinking colors the compatibility issue and the way it's going to develop. One can only assume that this conception is going to shift and change, but how much it's going to shift and change is still open to speculation.

MS: That's right, IBM has done a superb job, and their success with the PC is a reflection of that work. Some people might say, "I don't really care to get to machines that are not IBM's machines."

PCW: Do you see any of the new machines having architectural features that are major omissions in the PC? Ones that perhaps are going to create a gap in the other direction?

MS: The PC is very flexible. As we said, the video architecture is plug-in, and it's got a plug-in hardware bus. There's very little you can't do to a

PC in its plug-in box. Although at some point it looks a little kludgy [messy], there's nothing that you couldn't retrofit into a PC of any kind.

The industry continues to do a better job, and everyone's going to come out with new products. Intel has chips that run even faster now. Some machines will probably take advantage of that development. Companies like Hercules have done plugin boards for the IBM PC. The Vector machine has higher resolution graphics built into it than the PC does. This is evolutionary stuff. The

We've done a better job, but yet an imperfect job on the PC. Some of those imperfections are what MS-DOS 2.0 is about.

way MS-DOS has been set up and the way the software base has been set up, there's room for more innovation than there was down in the 8-bit architectures.

Look at what happened with the Apple computer. It essentially did not change over a 5-year period, and yet this is a highly innovative industry. Partly, that's because there weren't definitions of nice architecture levels that would allow pieces to be improved and yet have other software pieces continue to work on top of that.

We've done a better job, but yet an imperfect job on the PC. Some of those imperfections are what MS-DOS 2.0 is about. We want to get as many of those install features as possible in the DOS itself.

PCW: How will you do that?
MS: There should be a set of calls for the DOS that allows you to do everything you want to do to the screen by calling the DOS instead of

manipulating the screen directly. When you have hardware-specific codes outside the DOS, that is a case of the DOS failing to do its stated function, which is to insulate all applications from specific hardware features and allow the hardware to change without affecting applications software.

PCW: That's planning for a very high level. You can plan for 16 colors, and then someone decides to have 256. Right away they are outside the DOS.

MS: You can allow for an incredible amount of innovation, even without knowing what form it will take. The installable device drivers we put inside MS-DOS allow for voice devices, IEEE devices, plotters, or any devices like that. We haven't constrained what sort of things you can run through those device drivers.

Take your example of colors. We'll allow 16-bit color specification fields; that's 65,000 colors, which is more than the eye can detect. With MS-DOS, from its inception we allowed 30 bits of length in the file field and that's two to the thirtieth. We can't imagine what sort of devices could have that type of capacity. Sometimes it just boils down to leaving a few bits here and there for expansion.

You've also got to tell people there will be new error codes. When you check for error codes, just because you checked for three out of the four cases, don't assume it's the fourth error because there might be new errors. Make specific checks and have a catchall that says "Error xx" instead of thinking you know all the cases.

Much of it is simple planning ahead. We have all the experience from the 8-bit world. Hopefully, the mistakes aren't too constraining because there are things we want to improve.

PCW: You've also allowed for transporting to new processors. Are we going to find a 68000 version of MS-DOS?

MS: Yes, you can say that. You'll find an operating system called MS-

DOS from Microsoft on a 68000, but that's at the very root of what we've been discussing. Every object code file has machine instructions in it, and that means that every program will have to be recompiled or put under a new version of BASIC or recoded or something.

To talk about compatibility across processors is to talk about compatibility in the weakest possible sense. As far as the computer dealer is concerned, he's got to stock different disks of programs for 68000 and 8086. That's more inventory, and whenever there's a bug, there's that much more to update.

Different processors are the most incompatible thing imaginable. That's why we hesitated when we considered whether we should go from 8 bits to 16 bits. We looked at the installed base and, fortunately, because everyone did development so quickly and the 8-bit software was never what it was cracked up to be anyway, we've gotten over that hump. Now the 16-bit, 8086 programs are the biggest software base, and it would be a real pain to do that development again on another processor.

We hope people have learned their lessons in terms of what to expect. Many people came to expect that a wealth of applications would be available instantly just because operating systems might be rehosted from one processor to another. Not only does applications development take time; it takes demand. We don't want to be critical about any not-so-popular 16-bit microprocessor, but there are some that, even if we put MS-DOS on them, you'd have few applications running. There wouldn't be enough demand for applications vendors to go to the trouble of porting their stuff, or the dealer wouldn't see the value of stocking it, and that's going to affect how many people end up using it.

PCW: Is there a list of specifications or features that MS-DOS supports that might become the de facto standard necessary for a machine to be considered MS-DOS compatible?

MS: We can name a few. The system has to have an 8086. It should have an MS-DOS-compatible disk format, an ASCII character set, and it should run on MS-DOS.

PCW: Those aren't very limiting. MS: No, they're not very limiting. They're not intended to be— we don't want to stifle the industry. An application that requires sound (other than just the bell) could not be MS-DOS compatible; that is, it couldn't run on all MS-DOS machines.

PCW: So the speaker is not supported as part of the operating system package?

MS: We chose not to build that into the MS-DOS layer.

PCW: How about the monitor? MS: I guess we could say that we're imposing limitations by requiring a screen as opposed to a hard copy. We require a screen and at least 40 columns of video output.

PCW: It's surprising that you say at least 40 columns and not 80. By doing that, you are establishing the threshold. It becomes important where you are setting it.

MS: There are so many applications that can be done within what we've defined. We expect to see MS-DOS on some very low-cost machines. The only cost concern inherent in MS-DOS is that it requires a disk or a network connection—one or the other.

We should make one thing clear when talking about the minimum requirement for MS-DOS machines: MS-DOS-compatible software has to be able to run in multiple MS-DOS environments. If the software assumes things that are above and beyond the minimum requirements, it has to make sure that it can accommodate the differences above and beyond that minimal set.

For example, if the software uses graphics, it has to poll the machine as to what the graphics resolution is. That's something that the DOS will

PROFESSIONAL SCREEN I/O

Attention PC BASIC programmers!

Are you still entering data like this?

- 1. CUSTOMER? A.B.C. COMPANY
- 2. STREET? 1 SOUTH ST
- 3. CITY? BOSTON
- 4. STATE? MA
- 5. ZIP? 02134

IS ALL THE ABOVE CORRECT [Y/N]?

With PCL's **SCREEN-FORMATTER**, this inefficient question/answer technique can be a relic of the past.

Now your display can look and perform just like an IBM main frame's, with protected fields, fill-in-the-blanks, and edit-any-field features:

CUSTOMER:

A.B.C. COMPANY

STREET: CITY: 1 SOUTH ST BOSTON

STATE:

MA ZIP: 02194

Press 'Ins' key to enter data

The SCREEN-FORMATTER is unprotected, listable Microsoft BASIC source code supplied on a PC-DOS formatted disk. Simply add this code to your own BASIC programs and specify your desired screen layout in DATA statements.

Features include automatic skipping to next field, alpha or numeric field checking, normal cursor controls, tab to next field, backspace, erase line or clear form, etc. To correct a mistake, just reposition cursor and retype any characters. All entered data is stored in a string array.

The **SCREEN-FORMATTER** is a real timesaver for both the programmer and the user! Only \$35 plus \$2 shipping charge. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

PC-LOGIC SYSTEMS

39 Sylvan Lane Weston, MA 02193 617-329-7900

€ State of the Art

support.

PCW: Will the hardware manufacturer have to wire something into the machine to allow the operating system to poll that location, or will it be installed in the operating system?

MS: The best illustration is the way we've done the international system call. An application will call the operating system and get back a descriptor table that will say what is going on in this system. Since the OEM is the one who is duplicating the MS-DOS disk, they'll just set up that table to describe whether they have music, what their graphics resolution is, whether they have the extended character set, and so on. In 2.0, for example, this international system call has options, such as the way to print out the date and the currency sign symbol.

So instead of having a different version of the application for each country and copying and distributing it differently, that application will ask MS-DOS what environment it's running in and then make the appropriate adjustments. You can have one

MS-DOS-compatible software has to be able to run in multiple MS-DOS environments.

object code that operates in all those environments.

The same holds true for accommodating some variety in MS-DOS machines. We don't expect to have a common graphics resolution, and yet we expect eventually that 90 percent of all MS-DOS machines will have built-in graphics. Good applications will go in after DOS and work within that set.

PCW: Getting back to the issue of dirty software, you mentioned you were going to try to publish the portability requirements for interface applications. Why did so much dirty software suddenly proliferate?

MS: Part of the reason is common sense. It's amazing. I guess people are coming onto micros for the first time, and they don't think that they're ever going to run their products on another machine, or they're rushing to get the stuff out. You wouldn't believe some of the stuff that's being done.

PCW: Let's look into the future, say 18 months ahead. Now these compatible machines, or clones, or cousins have come out and the applications software has been written. How do you see the user community making use of this compatibility at the levels we've been discussing?

MS: There will be a clear understanding that there's a large 8086 instruction set (MS-DOS set of software), and what it means to label something as MS-DOS compatible will be well defined.

People will know to ask, "Is it MS-DOS compatible or is it strictly compatible to a specific machine that runs MS-DOS?" Software vendors will stick labels on their packages that say which variety of compatibility is required.

Being really strict, the label will also state which version of MS-DOS; therefore, if the program requires the 2.0 features, it will say "Requires MS-DOS 2.0." People will know that the disks are interchangeable and that there is no reason to look back into the 8-bit software base. There will even be things beyond MS-DOS 2.0 that will increase what you can do while staying within the definition of MS-DOS compatible.

PCW: Is the MS-DOS compatibility "Seal of Approval" something that you will bestow or help people decide they can claim?

MS: We're going to define what the seal of approval is. Whether we come up with an official mechanism for allowing people to use that term has not been decided.

PCW: Despite your efforts to facilitate this, the creators of the software

will ultimately have to know how to make the right system calls and make the right claims. They'll have to be careful in listing their requirements. The first year has been easy: there has been only one machine, two graphics boards, and only about five printers. But people are already confused, and now we're seeing the possibilities explode.

MS: Let's call that the confusion gap. We're doing things to contain it—telling people how they can do things right and label correctly.

We believe that people are very risk averse when they buy software. A high percentage of software sales will be from brand-name reputable vendors, and those people will follow the rules absolutely. There's enough interchange of data, and anybody who publishes a phone number is going to have to bear the cost of not doing things right. It will be properly handled by those people, and that will be a huge percentage of the software market. If you buy stuff out of a box in the back of a magazine, you could get lucky or unlucky.

PCW: There's another level that doesn't even relate to what you're doing. That is the case in which a hardware company claims its machine is PC compatible, or a software publisher develops a program that it claims not only requires MS-DOS, but also requires full PC hardware compatibity. It may or may not be easy for these companies to know whether they can make compatibility claims. How does that get resolved? How much more can you (or do you want to) be of help?

MS: We're establishing the MS-DOS-compatible software base and doing everything we can to help. The degree to which vendors share characteristics beyond what we call MS-DOS compatible is really up to them, but we don't necessarily recommend it.

As we innovate, we have to make DOS more powerful or educate people about compatibility. Or maybe we need to come up with some test programs that actually verify these claims. We think we're doing just that.

WHIL RIGHT SOFTWA

Choosing IBM's Personal Computer from all the rest was the right choice.

You need to show the same discriminating taste in choosing the right software.

We make that choice easy.

Our EasyFamily software is written specifically for your IBM PC, and designed to take full advantage of

all the features that made IBM's PC the right choice. We let you make full use of the function keys, screen graphics, cursor control and the built-in power that IBM provides. We let you accomplish all that

very easily.

Simply adding EasyWriter II means that you now have stand-alone wordprocessing performance, but at a PC price. It gives you "page orientation," a feature preferred by novice and veteran alike. You can move blocks of text with just a few keystrokes. Move a letter, a word, a line, a page, a paragraph, instantly.

Adding EasySpeller II to your IBM PC, gives you an 88,710 word vocabulary that can be consulted with a single keystroke to check a word, a line or a page. (You may opt for Webster's Legal & Medical Word Lists in addition to the 88,710 word vocabulary.) EasySpeller II doesn't just catch spelling errors, it also helps even the best speller find

those embarrassing typos. You get dramatic results when you combine EasyWriter II with EasySpeller II, and add them both to your IBM PC. They let you check suspect words as you write, or the entire document when finished. All without changing programs - and the only current microcomputer software that offers this capability.

All our programs are easy to learn, easy to use and easy to buy. We make your work simpler, easier

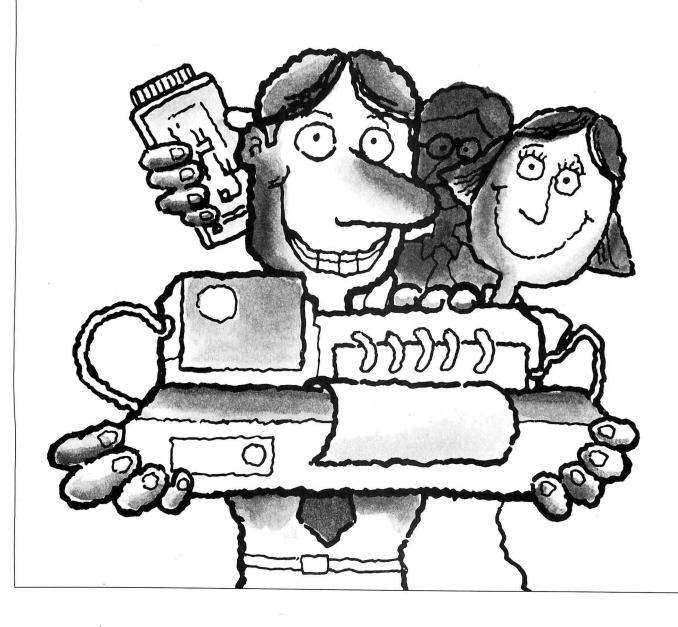
EasyWriterI

EasyWriter II EasySpeller II EasyFiler **EasyPlanner** EasySpeller 1.1

Financial Management Series

- General Ledger and Financial Reporter
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Order Entry
- Inventory Control and Sales Analysis
- Payroll

and more productive. So make it easy on yourself. See EasyWriter II and EasySpeller II at ComputerLand, Sears Business Centers and authorized independent IBM Dealers. For more information, call (415) 331-6700, or write Information Unlimited Software, Inc., 2401 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965.



We took the local networking system you thought was out of your league. And put it in your lap.

Now that you have a personal computer, we bet you're looking for even more ways to do your job auickly and productively.

That's why you'll want to know all about local networks. Because if you pick the right one, it will put a whole array of equipment and sophisticated capabilities right where they belong.

In your lap.

Networking via Ethernet.

For many of you, local networking is synonomous with Ethernet: the network that allows fast, powerful communication between computer equipment. The network adopted worldwide by more than thirty of the computer industry's biggest companies.

Unfortunately, a lot of you think that an Ethernet-based local network for personal computers would be too expensive. Difficult to install. Or only for the big guys.

Wrong, wrong, wrong.

Because 3Com Corporation just announced EtherSeries: a family of integrated local networking hardware and software products specifically designed for personal computers. It's available now for the IBM PC, with Apple and other popular computers not far behind.

Big-league advantages, little-league prices.

With EtherSeries, you can electronically transfer data files, text files and program files back and forth between any PC on the net-



work at an incredible 10 Mbps transfer rate. Which means you can read or write any file on another PC's diskette, just as if it were on your own PC. Without ever leaving your desk.

You can even direct the output from your PC to another PC's printer. Just as quickly, just as easily, just as efficiently.

And since EtherSeries products are software-transparent to IBM DOS (as well as your personal programs and popular programs like Visicalc,* Wordstar* and PFS*: File) you just use standard IBM DOS commands.

What's more, you can start this sophisticated network with only one other PC. Install it yourself using only a screwdriver. Then add more PCs one at a time—up to hundreds—all on the same Ethernet.

For as little as \$950 a PC.

And that's just the beginning.

Step up to the EtherSeries network server and get all the advantages of a hard disk: like faster access time and data integrity. You can even execute programs and use data developed by another user without copying (or even touching) a diskette.

Add-on software packages give you automatic shared use of letter-quality printers. There's even a comprehensive electronic mail system that will bring you out of the dark ages of communicating with pen and paper: a powerful editor lets you compose a message or report right on your PC, then electronically sends it to other users. So everyone gets timely information without piles of paperwork.

So send us the coupon below, or give us a call. We'll tell you more about how to put a fast, powerful local networking system in your lap.

Then you can decide for yourself what league you're in.

Visicalc is a registered mark of VisiCorp.
Wordstar is a registered mark of MicroPro International Corp.
PFS: File is a registered mark of Software
Publishing Corporation.

3Com

	Tell me more. ☐ Send me the EtherSeries Book. ☐ Have a salesperson call.
1	Name
	Title
į	Company
i	Division
1	Address
1	City/State/Zip
	Mail to 3Com Corporation 1390 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 961-9602

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED PERSONAL COMPUTER,

At this moment, there are no less than 50 personal computers on the market. And more are being introduced every day.

On one hand, having all those options is a good thing. On the other, it can make picking the right one pretty difficult.



Computers come in two parts. You have to buy both.

We'd like to help. So here are a few suggestions about how to buy the computer that's right for you.

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," which is the machinery itself. The other is the "software," or a program, as it's sometimes called.

Software is the part that tells the computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything.

And vice versa.

You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember, it's the software that knows how to get things done), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want to use the computer for. It can include almost anything—any kind of inventory, filing, accounting, graphics, reporting, record-keeping, analysis—you name it and there's probably a software program that does it.

Next, take the list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to give you a demonstration of the program, or programs, that will do the things you want.

want.
Even though you'll
need a computer
for the software

demonstra-

tion, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. And once you've decided on the software, picking out the rest of the computer system will be much easier.

The simpler the better.

Look for software that's easy to learn, easy to use, and that does the job in the simplest way possible.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you have to do without getting in the

way.

Meaning there are no complicated routines to follow to perform a simple task. And no programming language to learn.
Some people, however, will tell you that software has to be compli-

Nothing could be farther from the truth. Because in order for a program to appear simple to you on the outside, it has to be extremely complex on the inside

cated to be powerful.

ABOUT BUYING A HERE'S SOME HELP.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

You simply have to see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask friends who have them. You can look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on, And you should do all those things before you decide to buy.

But as helpful as all that can be, there really is no substitute for a real, live demonstration.

When you do go out shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

The PFS family is designed the way we think all software should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

Currently, three products make up the family PFS:FILE. PFS:REPORT and PFS:GRAPH, with more programs on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

Basically, FILE works like a paper filing system, without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

FILE lets you arrange your information in "forms" you design yourself. So you can get at and really use your information in ways never before possible.

What's more, FILE lets you change the original form without having to redo the information on it.

PFS:REPORT. Making the most of your information.

REPORT summarizes the information on your forms so you can use it to analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

With REPORT, you get presentation-quality reports-sorted, calculated, formatted and printedautomatically, in seconds.

PFS:GRAPH. Instant pictures.

GRAPH gives you presentation quality bar charts, line graphs, and pie charts, in black and white or color, on paper or the computer screen. To get a clearer picture of things and spot trends instantly, you simply enter your information and specify the kind of graph or chart you want. GRAPH does the rest.

You can also mix and match line and bar graphs, or even stack or compare up to four bar graphs simultaneously.

And GRAPH will work with PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files, or data entered directly into the computer.

Best of all, compared to the cost of hand-drawn graphics, GRAPH can save you enough money over the course of a few months to pay for the computer it runs on.



Simple and powerful.

Send for our Free PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free, And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below, or see your participating PFS dealer.

The PFS Family of Software. We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.



PFS SO	FTWARE CATALOG
Name	
Address	
City	
State	Zip
I plan to use a pers	sonal computer:
□at home □at wor	
Mail to: PFS 422 Aldo	, Santa Clara, CA 95050

Send in the Clones

More than 20 computers are said to be compatible with the IBM PC. Here's a list of them and what they have to offer.

Lisa B. Stahr

If last year brought in the PC, this year will bring in the clones. Riding on the PC coattails of success, many computer manufacturers have recently announced their own versions of Big Blue's popular personal computer.

Listed here are 21 of those computers: some are desk top, some portable; some have an Intel 8088 microprocessor, some have a Zilog Z-80A; some use 5 1/4-inch disks, some 3 1/2-inch; but all are said to be compatible with the IBM PC. We didn't have the opportunity to test each one, so we can't pass judgment on their claims. We suggest you read "How Compatible is Compatible?" in this issue for some ideas on what makes a computer PC-compatible. Use it and this list to make your own decisions.

AS-100

Using an 8088 microprocessor and MS-DOS, the Canon AS-100 is software compatible with the IBM PC. In its basic configuration, the AS-100 comes with 128K, one parallel adapter, and two double-sided, double-density, 5 1/4-inch disk drives with 640K each. A high-resolution monochrome or color monitor is also included in the basic configuration. The color monitor can display 27

colors, up to eight at the same time.

The AS-100 with a monochrome monitor costs \$3,995; the AS-100 with the color monitor is \$4,695. A CP/M-86 operating system is also available. Canon USA, Inc., 1 Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042, 516/488-6700.

Chameleon

Seequa Computer's Chameleon uses an 8088 and a Z-80A microprocessor and runs MS-DOS and PC-DOS. An optional expansion box, available in the second quarter of 1983, will accept IBM PC boards, making the Chameleon hardware compatible with the PC. The box will cost less than \$500.

The Chameleon has 128K, a 9-inch green phosphor monitor, two 5 1/4inch floppy disk drives with 160K each, a PC-style keyboard, one serial and one parallel adapter, BASIC, Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc. The Chameleon's graphics are compatible with the PC. Color graphics capability is built into the system although a color monitor is optional. The basic Chameleon system is available for \$1,995. Memory can be upgraded to 256K, and to 700K with the expansion box. A second serial adapter, CP/M-80, or CP/M-86 are also available. Seequa Computer Corp., 209 West St., Annapolis, MD 21401, 800/638-6066.

COMPAQ Portable Computer

According to the manufacturer of the COMPAQ Portable Computer, the system runs all popular IBM PC software packages without any modifications. The basic system includes a high-resolution, 9-inch diagonal monitor, a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor with 128K memory (expandable to 256K on the main system board), a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive with 320K storage capacity, MS-DOS, and Advanced BASIC. The 28-pound portable also includes adapters for an optional RGB color monitor and a parallel printer, a socket for the Intel 8087 coprocessor, and three IBM PC-compatible hardware expansion slots for extra memory and peripherals. A second 320K floppy disk drive is also available. The basic COMPAQ Computer system is \$2,995. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 12330 Perry Rd., Houston, TX 77070, 713/890-7390.

Corona PC and Portable PC

Corona Data Systems offers two personal computers that are compatible with the IBM PC. The desk-top Corona PC and the Portable PC both feature a half-size, 320K disk drive, a high-resolution green phosphor monitor, 128K memory, serial and parallel adapters, MS-DOS, BASIC with graphics commands, and a spreadsheet package.

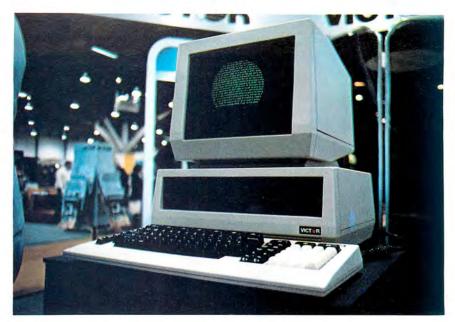
There are four expansion slots in the Corona PC and 3 1/2 in the Portable (one for short boards only). All the boards accommodate interface for components such as hard disk, communications, or color graphics. Memory in either system can be expanded to 512K without using any expansion slots. IBM's color/graphics board can be used in a Corona expansion slot to run graphics or color software written for the IBM PC.

Both Corona systems use an Intel 8088 microprocessor with an optional 8087 coprocessor. Other addons include a second half-size floppy disk drive and/or a 10-megabyte hard disk. In the Corona PC, one hard and two floppy disk drives can be installed directly into the computer with no external attachments. The hard disk is a separate attachment in the Portable.

The list price for the standard-size Corona PC with a single 320K disk drive is \$2,595. With a second floppy the price is \$2,995. A system with the internal 10-megabyte hard disk and a single floppy disk drive is \$4,495. The basic Portable PC costs \$2,395 with a single 320K disk drive, and \$2,795 with dual disks. The 10-megabyte hard disk for the portable is \$2,695. Corona Data Systems, Inc., 31324 Via Colinas #110, Westlake Village, CA 91361, 213/706-1505.

DOT

Although they use 3 1/2-inch disks, all four models of the portable DOT computer are said to be compatible with the IBM PC. The systems run MS-DOS and feature 32K of main memory, a 5-by-9- inch monitor with high-resolution, bit-mapped graphics, a keyboard with ten soft programmable function keys, and one single-sided, double-density floppy disk drive. DOT's 3 1/2-inch disks provide 287K storage capacity. The systems







Victor (top), Eagle (center), and Ollivetti (bottom).

■ State of the Art







Colby (top), Hyperion (center), and Compaq (bottom).

also feature two slots for memory or function expandability. A 90-day warranty is included.

A variety of options is available for the DOT, including a Z-80 microprocessor, that allows users to access programs developed for CP/M-80. The basic DOT Computer is \$2,995. The second model, for \$3,495, features an additional 32K, two communications adapters, and an MS-DOS/BASIC software package. The third DOT costs \$3,795 and adds to the second configuration a built-in 300-baud modem and a time-sharing service. Along with the basic package, the fully equipped DOT offers an additional 32K of memory, dual RS-232C communication adapters, the MS-DOS/BASIC software package, and a built-in 160 cps dot matrix printer. This system lists for \$3,995. Computer Devices, Inc., 1015 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Foster City, CA 94404, 800/DOT-WORD, 415/574-5561.

Eagle 1600 Series

The Eagle 1600 Series uses the MS-DOS or CP/M-86 operating system and is software and hardware compatible with the IBM PC. The 1600 Series introductory system includes 128K memory (expandable to 512K), one 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive (hard disk drives are available), and eight slots for IBM PC boards for peripherals such as printers, telecommunication devices, and color monitors.

The 1600 Series uses an Intel 8086 microprocessor and comes with a 12-inch high-resolution monitor, a detachable keyboard with 24 user-definable function keys, and two RS-232C serial adapters and one parallel adapter for printing and communications. The Eagle 1600 Series is available for \$6,995, which includes word processing and financial planning software. Eagle Computer, Inc., 938 University Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-5005.

Gazelle

The Gazelle uses an 8086 microprocessor operating at 8 megahertz (as opposed to the 4.7 mHz speed of the PC), and MS-DOS. It also comes with two double-sided, double-density, 8-inch disk drives (which have five times the storage capacity of the 5 1/4-inch PC drives) and can run most of the PC's applications software.

The Gazelle comes with 128K, three serial adapters, one parallel adapter, and an 18-slot S-100 bus system board. MS-BASIC, Perfect Writer, and software utilities are included in the \$5,995 list price. This system can be upgraded to 1 megabyte of memory. Seattle Computer Products, Inc., 1114 Industry Dr., Seattle, WA 98188, 800/426-8936.

Hyperion and the Hyperion Plus

These two IBM PC-compatible portable computers claim almost complete compatibility with IBM software. The Hyperion and the Hyperion Plus come with an 8088 microprocessor, 256K, a built-in 7inch diagonal monitor, a keyboard whose layout is similar to the IBM PC's, a serial and a parallel adapter, and time and date clocks with battery backup. The basic Hyperion model has one 320K floppy disk drive and weighs 18 pounds. At 21 1/4 pounds, the Hyperion Plus has two 320K floppy disk drives and a 300-baud internal modem. Both systems run MS-DOS and offer Advanced BASIC with IBM PC graphics compatibility. The Multiplan spreadsheet, an executive text editor, an electronic mail terminal and telephone management system, and a travel case are included with the Hyperion Plus. The basic Hyperion retails for \$3,395 while the Hyperion Plus sells for \$4,995. Dynalogic Info-Tech Corp., 8 Colonnade Rd., Ottawa, Ontario K2E 7M6 Canada, 613/226-1383.

Lee Data Personal Computer

The Lee Data Personal Computer has an 8088 microprocessor, MS-DOS, 128K, and one 5 1/4-inch, doublesided, double-density disk drive with 320K. The Personal Computer was designed to complement Lee Data's line of 3270 terminals. The terminals may be connected to the Lee Data Personal Computer and used as an independent work station. Future models of the Personal Computer may have adapters for alternative keyboards and monitors.

Lee Data claims its Personal Computer has complete software compatibility with the IBM PC. The Lee Data system can also use IBM PC boards, making the computer hardware compatible with the PC as well.

The system comes with one parallel and one serial adapter, and four expansion slots. The computer will be available in 1983 and will cost \$2,700. Lee Data Corp., 10206 Crosstown Circle, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 612/932-0300.

M - 20

Olivetti just introduced a CP/M-86 module for its personal computer that makes the M-20 software compatible with the PC. Now using an 8086 coprocessor with its Z-8001 microprocessor, the M-20 runs many of the applications software packages written for the PC.

The basic M-20 system comes with the Z-8001, one 320K floppy disk drive, 128K RAM, a black and white monitor, and a keyboard with 72 user-programmable keys. This basic unit costs under \$3,000.

The business model of the M-20 uses the basic configuration, a 320K floppy disk drive, and 160K RAM. Its list price is \$3,600. A color graphics monitor is available for \$1,850. Other options include one 11megabyte hard disk drive, 512K RAM, and a variety of dot matrix printers. Docutel/Olivetti, Inc., 155 White Plains Rd., Tarrytown, NY 10591, 914/631-8100.

MAD-1

Available this spring, the MAD-1 will offer MS-DOS and CP/M-86 and use the soon-to-be-released Intel 80186 microprocessor (which is 25 percent faster than the PC's 8088). The base price system will be configured with 128K, a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive, two serial adapters, one parallel adapter, a 12-inch diagonal green phosphor monitor, and a keyboard. Also to be included are black and white and 16-color graphics in one board.

The MAD-1 also will be hardware compatible with the IBM PC; any boards made for one machine will operate in the other. The new system will be composed of four basic units: the Computing Module, which along with the central processing unit and 128K memory will include two expansion slots; the Data Module with one floppy and one hard disk drive and a power supply; a keyboard; and a monitor. An optional Expansion Module will feature slots for four additional boards.

The MAD-1 will have a suggested list price in the \$3,000 to \$6,000 range, depending on the options added. It will be available in 1983. Mad Computer, Inc., 3350 Scott Blvd. Bldg. 13, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/980-0840.

MB-16001

Hitachi will introduce the MB-16001 this spring. The system uses MS-DOS and can run many of the applications software packages available for the PC. Hitachi will offer a color monitor with higher resolution than its IBM counterpart.

The Hitachi system comes with an 8088; 128K; one 5 1/4-inch, doublesided, double-density disk drive; and a keyboard with ten function keys. Adapters for a monochrome or color video monitor, a printer, and a light pen are also included. This system

● State of the Art

will sell for about \$3,500. Hard disk drives, a 30 cps printer, monitors, additional memory, and floppy disk drives are optional equipment. Hitachi Sales Corporation of America, 401 W. Artesia Blvd., Compton, CA 90220, 213/537-8383.

Multi-Personal Computer

With its MS-DOS operating system, the Multi-Personal Computer can run most of the IBM PC's languages and software packages, including *Visi-Calc*, *SuperCalc*, and *EasyWriter II*. The MPC requires its own video graphics board (which also runs in the IBM PC) to use the monochrome monitor.

The standard configuration includes a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor, 128K RAM, one hard disk drive, and one parallel and two serial adapters. The MPC also has eight IBM PCcompatible expansion slots, which allow users to incorporate memory and peripheral boards originally designed for the PC. The basic MPC unit, the 1600-1, also comes with two floppy disk drives with 320K each and sells for \$2,995. At \$4,995 the 1600-2 features a 320K floppy disk drive and a 5-megabyte hard disk drive. The 1600-3 has a 320K floppy and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive. The optional keyboard and monitor cost an additional \$295 each. Other options include a 128K RAM board for \$595, a 256K RAM board for \$995, and a Z-80 microprocessor board with a full CP/M-80 system for \$595. Columbia Data Products, Inc., 8990 Route 180, Columbia, MD 21045, 301/992-3400.

North Star Advantage 8/16

The North Star Advantage 8/16 has greater graphics capability than the IBM PC. The system can run Graphics CP/M or Graphics MS-DOS, which support all North Star Advan-

tage 8/16 graphics features. The North Star Advantage 8/16 system is available with a Z-80A microprocessor, two quad-density floppy disk drives, 64K, a 12-inch green phosphor monitor, and an IBM Selectric-style keyboard with 15 function keys. The system also has an Intel 8088-2 with 64K RAM (expandable to 256K), and either two integrated quad-density capacity disks (with 720K storage) or a combination of a 5-megabyte or 15megabyte hard disk with one quad disk drive. The list price for the North Star Advantage 8/16 is \$4,099. North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577, 415/357-8500.

PEC

When used with the optional MS-DOS or CP/M-86 operating system, the PEC is software compatible with the IBM PC. Three other operating systems—CP/M-80, CP/NET, and OASIS—are also available at additional charge. At \$1,999 the basic system includes 64K, two single-sided disk drives, Z-80 and 8088 dual processor capability, and a keyboard. A monochrome monitor is \$99 extra.

The system has six slots for memory and graphics expansion. The PEC can have up to 512K (for \$995) or 1 megabyte internal memory and up to eight serial adapters. The PEC system board has a hard disk interface and can be expanded to 11 megabytes of internal storage. The system comes with its own fourchannel RS-232C adapter and high-resolution color/graphics boards. The basic PEC sells for \$1,999. Microcomputer Technology, Inc., 3304 W. MacArthur Blvd., Santa Ana, CA 92704, 714/979-9924.

Series 1600

The Series 1600 is a 16-bit microcomputer that is software compatible with the IBM PC. The system features a terminal control unit board with a Z-80A microprocessor and two serial and two parallel adapters.

An 8086 or 68000 processor board with 128K, two floppy disk drives, a green phosphor monitor, and a keyboard with a layout identical to the PC's are also included in the \$3,300 to \$3,500 basic system.

Using the 8086, 68000, or Z-80A microprocessor, the Series 1600 can run with the CP/M-86, MS-DOS, UNIX, or OASIS operating systems. In the \$8000 model memory is increased to 1 megabyte for the 8086 and 2 megabytes for the 68000. The system also can have any combination of up to four 5 1/4-inch floppy and four 5 1/4-inch hard disk drives for a maximum storage capacity of 160 megabytes. Datamac Computer Systems, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/735-0323.

T-300

When it becomes available in 1983, the Toshiba T-300 will run MS-DOS, concurrent CP/M, and its GW-BASIC, a language much like IBM's BASICA. The basic T-300 configuration will include an Intel 8088 microprocessor, 128K RAM, a green phosphor monitor, and two half-size floppy disk drives that store 520K each. The system will be upgradeable to use 1 megabyte of memory, hard disk drives, and high-resolution color graphics. Toshiba estimates that the T-300 will cost less than a comparably equipped IBM PC. Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 2441 Michelle Dr., Tustin, CA 92680, 714/730-5000.

Texas Instruments Personal Computer

A professional computer work station just announced by Texas Instruments is software compatible with the IBM PC. The most basic configuration of the Texas Instruments Personal Computer has an 8088 microprocessor, one 320K floppy disk drive, a monochrome cathode ray tube (CRT), and a CRT controller with four slots. The system also features 64K internal

memory (expandable to 256K) and a keyboard with 12 user-programmable function keys. The list price for the basic configuration is \$2,595.

Many options are available for the Professional Computer, including a color monitor, built-in color graphics capability, 5- and 10-megabyte hard disk drives, a built-in modem, and a telephone management system with telephone and voice recognition. Several operating systems are also available, including MS-DOS, GW BASIC, CP/M-86, and Concurrent CP/M. Texas Instruments, Data Systems Group, Literature Response Center (H-642), P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, TX 75240, 800/527-3500.

Victor 9000

With its 8088 microprocessor and MS-DOS, the Victor 9000 can use most PC applications software. An optional utility package called PC COM allows users to transfer software from the PC to the Victor 9000 and vice versa.

For \$3,995 the Victor 9000 comes with 128K, two floppy disk drives, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, two serial and two parallel adapters, four expansion slots, a detachable keyboard with seven function keys, and a monochrome monitor. Victor Technologies, Inc., 380 El Pueblo, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-6680.

Wang Professional Computer

Designed to integrate with other Wang products, the Wang Professional Computer is software compatible with the PC. The system uses an Intel 8086 microprocessor and MS-DOS, and it has complete media compatibility with the PC.

The basic system includes 128K RAM; a 320K, 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive; a keyboard with 16 programmable function keys; a green phosphor monitor; and both RS-232C and parallel adapters. Memory can be increased to 640K with an optional memory expansion board. Other options include a second floppy disk drive with 320K bytes of



additional storage capacity, a 5 1/4-inch hard disk drive with 5 megabytes of additional formatted storage, and a CP/M-80 emulator.

Several Professional Computer configurations are available, ranging in price from \$2,695 to \$8,945. Wang Laboratories, Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851, 617/459-5000.

Z-100

The Z-100 uses Z-DOS, virtually the same operating system as PC-DOS. Zenith's personal computer also runs CP/M-86 and uses 8088 and 8085 microprocessors. Two configurations

are available for the Z-100. Both come with 128K, two floppy disk drives with 320K each, and a 95-key keyboard. The Low Profile for \$3,999 comes with a built-in color graphics chip. For \$4,000 the All-in-One features a built-in monochrome monitor. A green phosphor monitor for the Low Profile costs \$69.50 and a color monitor is \$699. Eight-inch floppy and hard disk drives are also available for both systems. Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025, 312/391-7000.



August 26-28, 1983

Civic Auditorium & Brooks Hall

San Francisco

"Jim Warren's IBM PC Faire will make a major positive contribution to the IBM Personal Computer industry and to the microcomputer user community, as have his annual West Coast Computer Faires of the past half decade. I recommend attending, exhibiting and speaking at the IBM PC Faire in San Francisco, next August."

--Portia Isaacson, President Future Computing, Inc.

Effortless Communication



"Modem and software \$389, cane and bowler hat not included."

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless The PC Modem Plus™ system contains everything you need to communicate with the IBM Personal Computer—modem, communications software, telephone cable and complete instructions.

Modem The modem card fits inside the PC, connects directly to the phone line and includes an additional IBM-compatible asynchronous port. The full duplex, auto-answer/auto-dial, 300 baud modem can tone or pulse dial and is compatible with most

other communications software packages. Full duplex 1200 baud (212) operation is available with the addition of Ven-Tel's PC Modem Plus Speed Adapter.™

Software The full featured communications software has autologon and data capturing ability. You can store information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval™ or other sources on disk, exchange information with mainframes, minis or personal computers and transfer files to other Crosstalk™-compatible systems.

From Ven-Tel Inc.

Modems That Mean Business

2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • (800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

TECMAR'S AFFORDABLE INDUSTRIAL/SCIENTIFIC LINE FOR THE IBM PC

CONFIDENCE IS NO EXTRA CHARGE.

COMPATIBLE

All TECMAR products are designed to be fully compatible with each other and the IBM PC for smooth, trouble-free performance in your system.

SUPPORTABLE

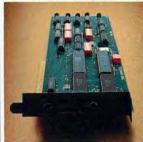
Our philosophy of total support adds uncommon value to your TECMAR products. All TECMAR boards feature a one-year warranty, with guaranteed 72-hour maximum repair turnaround on all standard products. Replacement loaner units are available. Thorough and straightforward documentation comes with each unit. Our customer service staff is available to answer questions or solve your problems.

EXPANDABLE

Our products allow easy expandability, so your system capabilities can grow with your needs.

There's more! TECMAR's broad line of compatible IBM PC Industrial/ Scientific products includes:

- · High Resolution Graphics
- · 51/4" and 8" Floppy Disc Controller
- · Video Diaitizer
- · Video Cassette Recorder Controller
- · Speech Synthesizer
- · Voice Recognition
- · D/A Converter
- Stepper Motor Controller
- · EPROM or EEPROM Programmer/ Reader
- · Static RAM/ROM
- · CMOS Memory



IEEE488 INTERFACE plus SOFTWARE

\$395 \$95

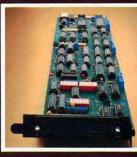
Board implements IEEE488 industry standard to enable PC to operate as system/controller or as an addressed talker/listener. Has DMA and interrupt capabilities. Available library of machine-language subroutines called from BASIC or FORTRAN for data transactions with GPIB. Order #20030 INTERFACE, #30030 SOFTWARE.



LAB MASTER™

\$995

A sophisticated system that includes 16 channels of 12-bit A/D with a 30KHz conversion rate, two channels of 12-bit D/A, five timer/counters, and three 8-bit parallel ports. Options include programmable gain up to 1000, 14-and 16-bit accuracy, 40 and 100 KHz conversion, up to 256 channels, Order #20009.



LAB TENDER™

...

An economical and versatile system designed for data acquisition and control applications, with 32 channels of 8-bit A/D conversion, 16 channels of 8-bit D/A conversion, five timers, and three 8-bit parallel ports. Order #20028-



BASE BOARD™

\$345

Digital Input/Digital Output board with four sections of 24 DI/DO lines. Each section can be used as a stand-alone DI/DO interface or with a daughter board for prototyping or specific functions such as opto-isolated input or opto-isolated output. Order #20025.

We are proud to offer the largest line of options available anywhere for the IBM Personal Computer. All Tecmar products are designed with advanced technology as it becomes available. We add new products monthly, like the PC-MATE removable Cartridge Winchester drive. TECMAR offers complete reliability and backs it up with support.



PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION 23600 Mercantile Road

Cleveland, Ohio 44122 Phone (216) 464-7410 Telex 241735 Call or write for the latest catalog of PC-MATE peripherals from TECMAR. Updated continuously as new products come on-line.



ShareNet is Now

Others Talk of Tomorrow



The Only Complete Personal Computer Local Area Network

Others are just talking about tomorrow's technology ... ShareNet has it now! With power and capabilities found only in minicomputers and mainframes;

Best of all it can be yours today.

ShareNet Local Area Network gives you a true multi-user system enabling you to link up to 24 personal computers, five printers and use ...

Multiple Operating Systems Extensive Data Security Hierarchical Directory Default File Locking Concurrent File Sharing

Print Spooling Redundant Directories Cartridge Disk Back-up Public & Private Directory Electronic Mail

Network Interface Cards available for IBM/PC. Soon available: APPLE, VICTOR, DEC RAINBOW, OSBORNE, & Others. For tomorrow's technology, today . . . call 1-800-453-1267.

ShareNet...

The Local Area Network of the Future Today

TELEX: 669 401 AIR COURS PHX

Novell Data Systems, Inc. 1170 N. Industrial Park Drive Orem, Utah 84057 Phone: 801-226-8202

Networking in Color

IBM is using the PC as part of its nationwide experiment with color videotex.

Danny Goodman

The versatility of the IBM Personal Computer—its ability to take on a new personality with the inclusion of plug-in hardware and companion software—is one of its strengths and one indication that it will always be in the technological vanguard. Thus it is not surprising to find the PC playing a significant role in an emerging technology that may become the predominant United States corporate and consumer telecommunications medium of tomorrow: color videotex.

Perhaps no other new technology has caused as much confusion as videotex and its close relative, teletext. These two terms are not used or even spelled consistently, which presents a major stumbling block to their acceptance. Another source of confusion is that both technologies basically accomplish the same end—presenting "pages" of information that are viewed on a video monitor. But videotex and teletext use distinctly different transmission methods and have vastly different capabilities.

Teletext and Videotex

For this discussion, *teletext* is a oneway broadcast transmission of information pages to standard TV sets equipped with decoders that convert digitally encoded data to text or simple images on the screen. Teletext



signals can be broadcast by conventional television stations or transmitted by cable stations along with the regular TV picture. Closed captioning for the deaf, which ABC and public television offer on many programs, is a rudimentary teletext service. Consumer teletext services are used in Europe, where subscribers view pages by selecting choices from an on-screen menu and entering them into a calculatorlike keypad connected to the decoder. One limitation of such teletext services is that they can make available only about 200 pages, or screens, of text at any time.

Videotex (spelled without a final t) is a two-way, hard-wired link between a central computer data bank and a video monitor/keyboard combination in a remote location. Many PC owners are familiar with monochrome videotex systems such as The Source, CompuServe, and Dow Jones

News/Retrieval. These information exchange services, lacking color transmission or any notable use of graphics, represent an early generation of videotex.

In today's generation of videotex, color videotex information is pains-takingly composed and formatted to be easy to use and understand. These newer videotex systems are also designed to allow communication with the central computer through simple words or numbers rather than elaborate computer commands or codes.

In most cases videotex signals are carried by telephone lines although



some coaxial cable TV systems are capable of such two-way communication. Because the videotex information source is a large computer, subscribers potentially have access to hundreds of thousands of pages, selectable through a succession of menus. And because videotex is a two-way system, users can send information from their keyboards to

the central computer in the form of electronic mail, merchandise orders, bank transactions, or bulletin board notices.

Videotex development is further along in Europe and Canada than in the United States. As a result, several incompatible videotex formats have evolved, causing most American developers to be very cautious about moving into the market. One major exception is IBM, whose European subdivisions have experience developing corporate videotex systems in England and Germany.

IBM's Test System

Before bringing videotex to the United States, IBM built an evaluation system within the company to determine how the system might be accepted and used by a large corporation. Because IBM introduced the PC when it was developing its videotex system, the PC readily became part of the experiment. As part of IBM's videotex network, the PC performs not only intelligent terminal and videotex page design functions, but it stands to broaden the scope of videotex applications because of its potential for combining videotex with laser videodisc media.

At a recent information utilities conference, Peter Grimm, Jr. of IBM's Information Systems Group explained the philosophy behind the experiment: "This videotex system was designed to deliver business information electronically to the casual user, who today most likely does not use a terminal." IBM's designers built a data-gathering component into the prototype system so they could keep track of its usage. The component records such things as the number of pages viewed and the length of time a user spent with each page to accomplish a given task. If a user took a long time on a particular screen in a sequence, the design of that page was suspect. "We needed a full understanding of all the interfaces between the user and the system," Grimm said. "We had to develop a singleminded focus on ease of use."

The complete videotex system is really a network of 300 microcom-

puters and remote terminals around the country that are tied by telephone line (IBM's satellite-linked internal tie line, in this case) to a Series/1 (S/1) mainframe computer. Although the S/1 is the master controller for the system, its software (adapted from a product available in Great Britain) was modified to allow the S/1 to retrieve information from several other computers such as the IBM S/370 mainframe, a popular computer among Fortune 500 companies. The S/1 converts information stored in an S/370 into color videotex pages for distribution to any terminal requesting those pages.

For the test IBM is employing two types of access terminals: the Wolftel 1200 and the IBM PC, both of which use color monitors. The PCs, which comprise about 150 of the terminals in the network, are modified by added plug-in cards from Wolfdata

Videotex and teletext use distinctly different transmission methods and have vastly different capabilities.

and are connected to the phone lines by Hayes 1200 baud Smartmodems.

IBM decided to choose one of the several videotex system formats already in use outside the United States for this test. Some of these systems' names may be familiar; Telidon from Canada, Antiope from France, and Prestel from Great Britain are the major contenders. IBM chose Prestel, not as an endorsement of that format's protocols or graphics generation features, but for the sake of convenience. Some Prestel-compatible hardware and software was already available, allowing the company to devote its efforts to customizing the system and studying users' responses.

The Network's News

The variety of available data bases demonstrates the power of IBM's videotex system. This power is largely transparent to the system's users, however; they see colorful images and easy-to-read lists of options that require little or no computer savvy to use. One popular



data base in the IBM system is the Official Airline Guide (OAG), IBM receives the data in videotex form from OAG's publisher. The information is stored in the S/1 computer and is updated monthly. IBM employees can specify their travel plans and see videotex displays of all flights to and from their destinations while sitting at the PC or terminal. At present they can't make reservations on the videotex system, but even that capability may be around the corner.

IBM's company-wide telephone directory is another of the system's data bases. The employee is prompted on screen to type in another employee's name, and then the S/1 computer "orders out" to a remote S/370 system that contains the corporate directory. The search is conducted within the S/370, and the data is sent back to the central S/1 where color and other videotex page formatting is done before the information is fed to the employee's terminal.

The process of passing information to and from remote computers could be used for a variety of applications. Product orders might be entered directly into one of several S/370 com-

FASTfinance

Financial Analysis Software for the IBM Personal Computer

FAST. FASTfinance™ is fast and accurate. You can evaluate many options quickly and press just one key to print a detailed report. The time you save on your first schedule will pay for the entire package.

FASTER. FASTfinance87TM is even faster. It uses the super fast 8087 Arithmetic Coprocessor which does calculations in a fraction of the time. There is a socket reserved for the 8087 in every IBM PC and, with our instructions, it can be installed in minutes.

FASTEST, because you won't waste time learning to use FASTfinance™ or FASTfinance87.™ All numbers are entered in clearly designed tables. Simple commands are explained in on-screen instructions and in a detailed booklet.

Financial computing of superior power with the IBM PC.

FASTfinance™ Does not require the 8087 \$90.00

FASTfinance87TM

\$150.00

Supports the 8087 Arithmetic Coprocessor

FASTfinance87 Pab™ \$375.00

FASTfinance87 Pak™ \$375.00 Includes FASTfinance87™ and an 8087 with installation instructions.

FASTfinance™ and FASTfinance 87™ features:

Loans and Annuities; Loan Amortization Schedules; Net Present Value; Internal Rate of Return; Asset Depreciation; Calendar Functions.

SWIFTWARE™ Products

from Dolphin Software Corporation 318 Country Club Road, Newton, MA 02159 Call (617) 332-2776

IBM Personal Computer and 8087 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp and Intel Corp respectively.

State of the Art

puters in various IBM divisions. The videotex software would control information formatting and handling, however, so the S/1 would appear to be doing the work of one mammoth computer.

An even more sophisticated application is currently being added to the system in the form of access to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. The challenging part of developing the software for this service was to make the "ordering out" appear as if Dow Jones data resides in the S/1. In fact, the S/1 contains Dow Jones service menus in its standard videotex format, but it obtains the actual data from the Dow Jones computers elswhere. Once a user specifies his or her request, the S/1 (in the guise of a remote IBM 3270 terminal operating at 4800 baud) summons the data from Dow Jones. Upon retrieval, the special S/1 software adds color, graphics, and proper formatting before sending the data to the user's screen. In these instances, the S/1 acts as a conversion tool between existing data bases and videotex terminals.

Use Patterns

IBM's employee study showed that computer novices' use of videotex increased throughout the experiment. The most popular service has proven to be the IBM internal news bulletins produced at several sites around the world. To companies planning videotex systems, Grimm cautions, "Don't throw away an application because you think it's trivial."

Each of the 300 users profiled in the test views an average of 19 videotex pages per day. The heaviest concentration of use occurs at approximately 10 a.m., but that time is expected to shift to late afternoon as the Dow Jones service comes on line.

IBM is now marketing a videotex system centered around the S/1 to corporations in the United States. It

is called the Series/1 Videotex System, or SVS/1. As corporate data processing managers feel pressure from managers in other departments who want both access to the company's computers and personal computer power, the PC as videotex terminal and off-line processor may be an ideal solution.

The PC's Videotex Card

The hardware/software combination that links a PC to IBM's videotex system is manufactured by Wolfdata and works in conjunction with the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. This



additional graphics card is required to display Prestel's medium-resolution graphics on the screen. In regular color applications, however, the Wolfdata card is bypassed, and the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter controls the monitor as usual, without the necessity of switching cables.

When it's not being used as a videotex terminal, the PC can be used for any regular computing function without modification. The Wolfdata card includes a serial port for asynchronous communications, thus conserving precious expansion slots.

Software

The plug-in card is only part of the PC videotex story. Wolfdata offers several software options to augment the card's capabilities. The firm's basic package turns the PC into a simple videotex terminal with autodial and auto log on. These features help conceal the system's complexity from novices who might otherwise be intimidated by passwords or other

log on procedures. A supplementary program package routes incoming data to the parallel port for printing on the IBM dot matrix (or compatible) printer.

Wolfdata also produces editing software that gives the PC a vital role in a videotex system by allowing novices to design videotex pages for uploading to the central computer. Ordinarily, considerable knowledge is required to build a colorful and effective page; users must be familiar with such things as the alphamosaic building blocks of the Prestel system. The Wolfdata editing software makes most of that technical manipulation transparent to the designer. With design help (proper use of color and graphics, for example) from an outside source, IBM had novices use the Wolfdata editing software to develop many of the pages for its test system,

Another software option is called a "billboard." In this mode videotex pages can be downloaded to a PC disk drive (up to 100 pages on a

When it's not being used as a videotex terminal, the PC can be used for any regular computing function without modification.

single-sided, single-density disk) and placed in a loop to cycle through the pages in order. This will be useful for such things as readily updateable silent sales or demonstration tools in retail windows or counter displays.

Wolfdata has designed a videotex microsystem emulation package that operates in a fashion similar to the billboard. This software turns the PC into a self-contained, interactive videotex system that utilizes pages stored on disk. Wolfdata President Tom Lonergan estimates that a PC with a 5-megabyte hard disk could store up to 10,000 pages of videotex.



Future Developments

In the works at Wolfdata is an accessory for the videotex card that controls a laser videodisc player. The combination of laserdisc and videotex allows updated text to be overlaid onto video presentations, complete with sound. Current prototypes show the videotex screen in monochrome over the color laserdisc video picture, but a color videotex overlay is nearing completion.

The videodisc/videotex connection has some fascinating implications for the very near future, according to Lonergan. He cites General Motors showrooms, which today feature videodisc sales pitches for customers. Dealers will be able to use the same disc for a whole model year, updating the overlay data (prices, rebates, and special promotions) by periodically down loading videotex frames to the showroom PC from GM headquarters.

Computer-aided education is another area that could benefit from this combined technology. By using the videodisc as an information base, quizzes could be given on line via videotex, with their results recorded at the central computer.

Tom Lonergan predicts that "The large company user will be the most likely to see videotex over the next couple of years. Eventually corporate data bases may be shared with consumers with videotex terminals." Lonergan also believes that color videotex will be the standard, even among services such as The Source and CompuServe. To back up this forecast, he points to the success of color television. "Once a user has

tried color, there's no going back."
CompuServe is already testing color transmission using the Radio Shack Color Computer. "Color is important," says Lonergan, "because it adds dimension, enabling the user to absorb information quickly."

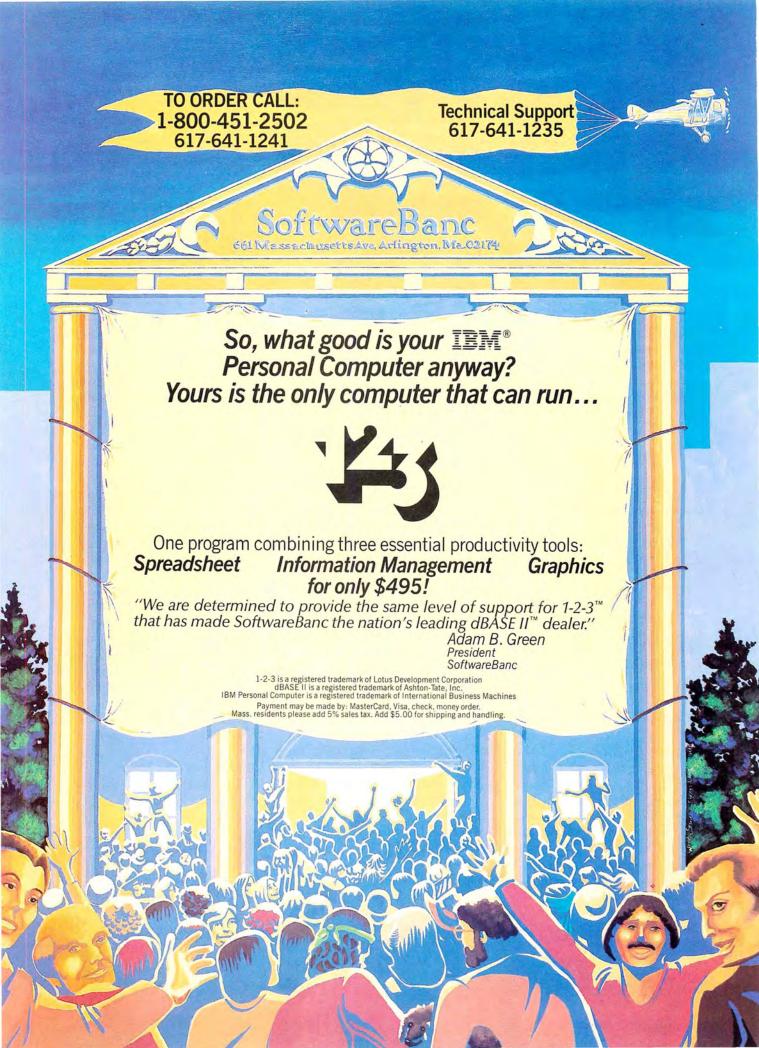
At IBM, Peter Grimm looks to even more sophisticated videotex systems that will develop a profile of each user and anticipate his or her information needs according to that profile. In discussing a future executive who might have just placed San Francisco airline, hotel, and rental car reservations on the terminal, Grimm suggests, "If we had captured a profile of this user and his past uses of the videotex system, we would have discovered an interest in sports and opera. Why not have the videotex system present dynamically to this user indexes of sports and opera events scheduled in San Francisco during the time frame of his trip?"

While this concept may raise questions about invasion of privacy, it is nonetheless indicative of the potential power of color videotex services for business and home. And from all appearances, the PC is poised to be at the forefront of this telecommunications revolution.

PC World Contributing Editor Danny Goodman is a specialist in home electronics. He contributes regularly to Playboy and Better Homes & Gardens and is currently writing a book about word processing for the IBM PC.

IBM Series/1 Videotex System IBM Department 805 1133 Westchester Ave. White Plains, NY 10604 800/431-2670

Wolfdata, Inc. Box 31 Ithaca, NY 14850 607/273-8666



"I GOT WHAT I WANTED"



COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE



PC TUTOR

Who can blame him? He knows that, with P.C.
Tutor, he can get rid of all the confusing instruction
manuals. All he has to do is place the P.C.Tutor
plain-language diskettes into his IBM personal computer
and learn computer concepts and PC-DOS by doing.

Designed by computer training specialists, P.C. Tutor makes learning easier, faster, cheaper.

Requires 64KB, 2 disk drives, an 80-character display and PC-DOS.

A steal at only \$79.95 (California residents add \$5.20 sales tax). See your IBM dealer. Or send a check or money order to:

Dealer inquiries welcome



Comprehensive Software Support P.O. Box 90833 Los Angeles, California 90009

* This product is in no way related to this publication.





for IBM Personal Computer

SDI - SSC+MEMORY

INTRODUCING

SYSTEM SUPPORT CARD+MEMORY

More functions than any boards available

· Clock Calendar, Game Adapter, Printer/Parallel Port, Async Port, plus 256KB memory max

Clock/Calendar

• Battery back-up • External alarm output when shut-off . Software to set system Date & Time

Game Adapter

- · 4 Dimensions, 4 Keys
- · Adapter cable included

Printer/Parallel Port

- Jumper select to either function
- Addressable to two locations
- IBM hardware and software compatible

Asynchronous Port

- RS232 and 20ma current loop
- Addressable to two locations
- Adapter cable to PC back plane included

Memory

- 64KB expandable to 256KB
- Parity checking
- · Addressable to any 64K boundary

Cost Competitive

SDI-SSC+MEMORY

w/64KB installed	\$575
w/128KB installed	\$725
w/192KB installed	\$875
w/256KB installed	\$975

ALSO INTRODUCING NEW SOFTWARE DOING MORE WITH MEMORY

SOFTDISK \$40.00

Free with purchase of any memory card

- Emulates a disk drive in excess memory
- Single or double sided formats
- Allocate 32KB to 320KB of memory as a disk
- Faster operation than Winchester Drives
- Reboot without losing data

SPOOL \$40.00

BOTH FOR \$60.00

- Free with purchase of any memory card
- Buffer printer output in system memory
- Allocate 32KB to 64KB for spooled output
- Print while you work, fast output
- Option to purge buffer

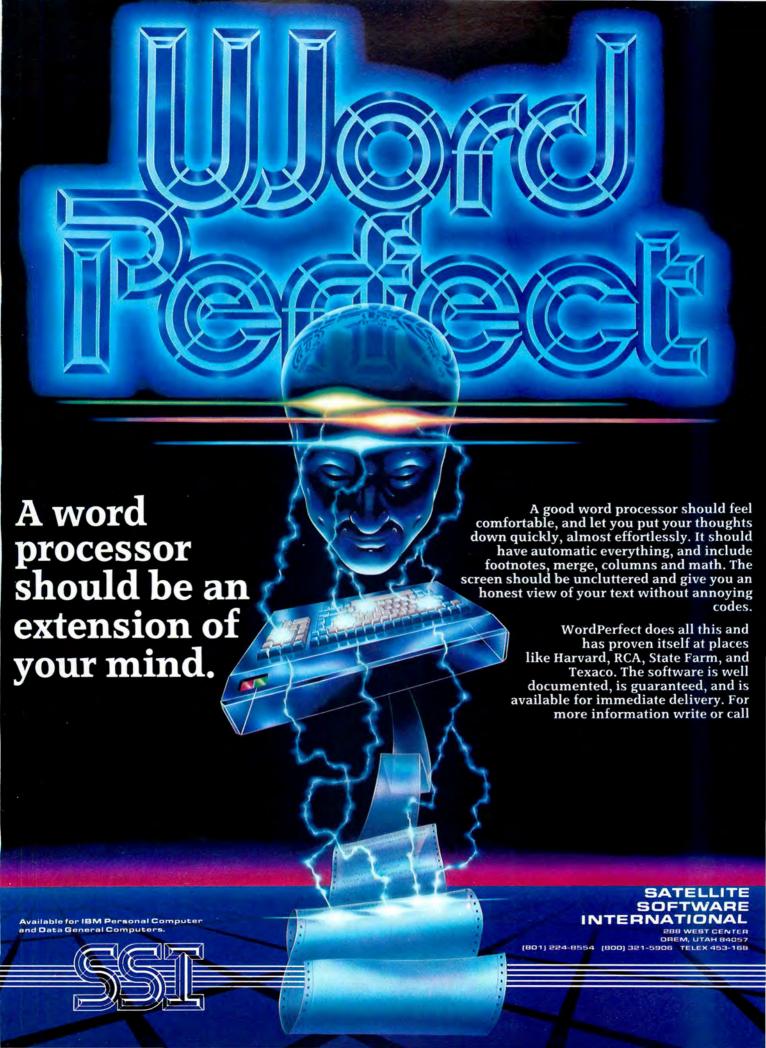
OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

SDI-SSC		\$295	SDI-256 w	/64KB	\$295
System Support card without me	emory			/128KB	-
SDI-Floppy		\$220		//192KB	100
Floppy disk drive interface boar	d		W	//256KB	
			SDI-64		\$195
SDI-Floppy+Clock		\$265	Non expandable 64KB Memory		
Floppy disk drive interface boar	d with clock		SDI-9x64		\$150
SDI-256+Async	w/64KB	\$445	64K expansion chip set		
Memory board with	w/128KB	\$595	SDI-PROTO		\$45
Async Port	w/192KB	\$745	Protoyping Boards		
9-10-2-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-	w/256KB	\$845	SDI-MiniProto		\$25

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

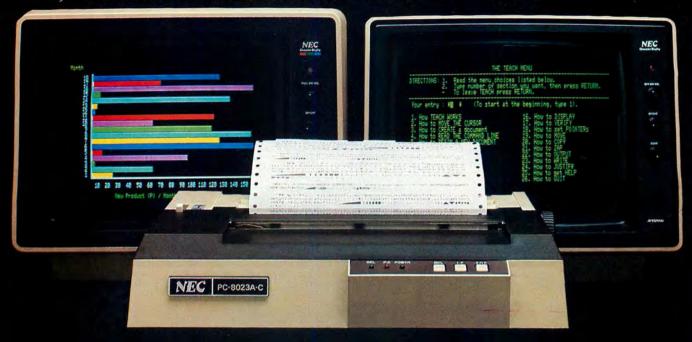
2990 Scott Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 496-0536

All board available now One year warranty Dealer inquiry welcome



NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1203 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available, the JC1212 composite video version.

NEC's classic JB1201 green monitor, one of microcomputing's performance legends. Easy on the eye, and the checkbook.



Our impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and compatibility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Give your IBM system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better.

Our sparkling new JC1203 color monitor is plug and pin compatible with the 16-color IBM® PC, and delivers the bright, sharp, clear, and stable screen image for which the entire NEC line has long been famous. Similar com-

patibility is available to owners of Apple II®, Radio

Shack®, and Atari® computers, not to mention our own outstanding NEC PC-8000 series. Also available is a brand new, extremely low cost, NEC green monochrome monitor, the JB1260, perfect companion for an Osborne®, for instance.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or write us at 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk

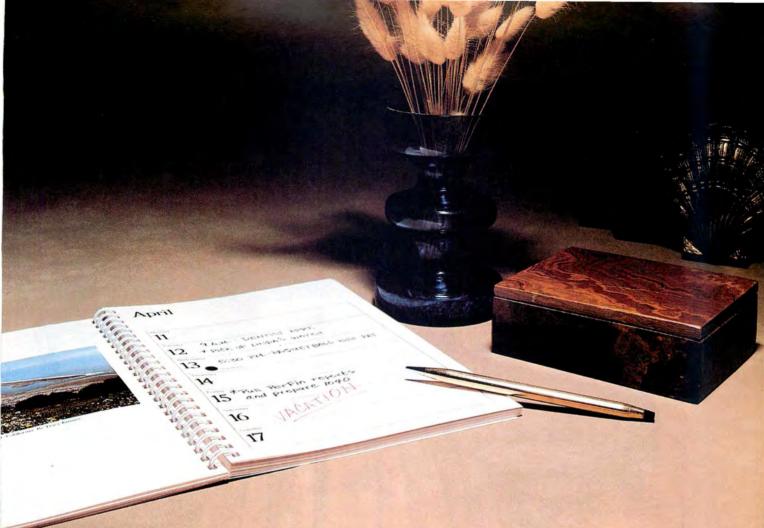
Grove Village, IL 60007.

Productivity at your fingertips**

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc. Personal Computer Division

Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan



With PerFin, April 15 is just another day.

Accurate records are the key to efficient income tax preparation. And for only \$65*, you can ensure that your records will always be thorough and up-to-date. PerFin, the personal financial program for the IBM-PC, is the most inexpensive, effective tool available for personal money management and recordskeeping.

With PerFin, you can record all of your expenses in as many as 40 user-defined categories. Balance your checkbook—quickly and accurately. Edit, delete, or rearrange entries. Set budgets, then ask PerFin to alert you when you're over budget in any category.

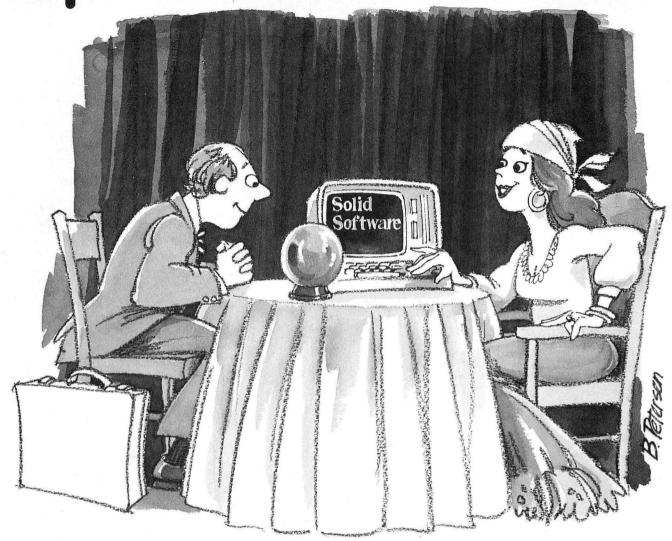
By tracking all your personal finances with PerFin, you automatically create records by month and category. When it's time to itemize deductions, PerFin has all the pertinent information—down to the last penny of sales tax.

So, while PerFin makes good sense year-round, you'll especially appreciate it at tax time. With PerFin, April 15 is just another day.

*Suggested retail price. When used for income tax record keeping, PerFin may be a deductible expense; check with your accountant.

DIGITAL ENGINEERING GROUP

(713) 531-6100 11999 Katy Freeway, Suite 150 Houston, Texas 77079 Improve Your Business' Future.



"I see the future of Software is...Solid.""

PICK SOLID SOFTWARE'S TESTED BUSINESS PROGRAMS.

Only Solid Software[™] offers
12 specific programs for business. Commercial Property
Management · Commercial
Property Analysis · Medical
Data Management · CPA
Multi-client Write-up System

- Contractors Job Costing
- Sales Order Entry/Accounts
 Receivable/Inventory
 Mail List Personnel Agency
 Search System• General Ledger Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable Payroll

When you're picking your business software, choose the ones that mean business. Solid Software. Offering everything from specific applications for specific businesses to a complete line of general accounting software.

No matter which you select, every Solid Software package is designed for easy understanding. And accompanied by high quality documentation. Yet each package contains comprehensive features typically found only in custommade programs. And all Solid Software packages are totally integrable with each other. Plus they're all user-proven and

backed by a warranty so strong, we'll pay you \$50.00 if you can find even one bug.*

Best of all, Solid Software programs are available today. From 200 authorized dealers coast to coast.

Your business will profit more with programs that work specifically for you. From Solid Software. All programs available in MS-DOS™ and CP/M® operating system formats. See your dealer for a free demonstration. If he doesn't carry Solid Software, call us toll-free 1-800-544-4078 for the authorized dealer nearest you. In Georgia, call collect, 404-952-7709

*See your dealer for details. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

The future of Software is Solid.™



5500 INTERSTATE NORTH PARKWAY, SUITE 501, ATLANTA, GA 30328, 404/952-7709



PC W\RLD Views

News and Notes for the Computing Community

Miriam Medom

PC World View is privy to voluminous speculation and rumors about the computer industry, especially about IBM's share of the pie. The *Grapevine* is devoted to ferreting out the most credible and enticing of these items and passing them along with the proviso that they are not necessarily the gospel. Here goes...

Grapevine

Chip Talk

Various computer trade publications have reported that IBM is about to announce an upgraded version of the PC that will use Intel's 80186 microprocessor (also called the iAPX 186) instead of the 8088. One source reports that this chip is faster and cheaper (because it requires fewer accompanying components), so it may be the heart of a low-priced PC possibly costing less than \$1,000 for the basic unit. Could this low-priced computer be the rumored Peanut, which will supposedly include a keyboard and small system unit that connects to the TV set? Current speculation is that Peanut will contain 64K of RAM, expandable to 128K, and will be software compatible with the PC. Another source notes that IBM is considering Intel's next-step-up chip, the iAPX 286 (or 80286) as the CPU for a high-priced PC. This chip is said to be better than the Motorola 68000 processor for speed and efficiency.

Roving Reporter

There are rumors in print that IBM will soon announce a personal computer work station designed for the

3270 terminal market. Code-named Rover, this machine reportedly will have a built-in 5 1/4-inch hard disk and the new flat-panel plasma display that IBM has developed. The system is capable of connecting with a mainframe and downloading files, and it can be used for such stand-alone tasks as word processing or spreadsheet calculations when it is not serving as a terminal. Rover may utilize either a new processor designed by IBM or an existing chip such as the 8086 or the 68000. Our reporter has not determined whether Rover will be compatible with the PC or will even be considered part of the PC product line. One of our sources predicts that this and other new products will be announced at the West Coast Computer Faire in March. Time will tell (a phrase we nominate as IBM's official motto).

Star Doings

The inside word from MicroPro International of San Rafael, California, is that their best-selling *WordStar* word processing program will be significantly improved in a redesigned version for the PC. This new superstar (our name, not theirs) will reportedly be memory mapped so that a user may scroll through the text as quickly as the keys can be pressed; there will be a 128K version so that speed and file size will be increased; and—most surprising—the price will be trimmed. Could this new *WordStar* be another debut at the Computer Faire?

Miscellaneous Musings

Still other sources report that IBM has been evaluating several manufacturers' light pens for possible use with the Rover work station or some version of the PC. No slouch at making up for its misjudgments, IBM is also supposedly about to release a board for the PC that combines color and monochrome display capabilities.

Move Over, George Plimpton

A horde of electronics wizards and video junkies crowded into Las Vegas in early January for the Consumer Electronics Show. Among them were a few celebrities who came to pitch products and perhaps to rejuvenate their public images. Jamie Farr of "M*A*S*H," Rich Little, Jonathan Winters, and Mickey Mantle performed in one or another of the 1,000-plus exhibits, and Rona Barrett, among 70,000 others, watched them peddle their respective wares. No doubt most of these pitchmen, not to mention Rona, will be turning up on the tube any day.

PC WORLD's own reporter Danny Goodman was at the show. He reports that although IBM had a booth at the event, it was modest in terms of both products and announcements. Two new programs for the PC were introduced and shown in preliminary versions. One was Home Budget, which will sell for \$60 and requires 64K, one disk drive (preferably two), and a monochrome display.

The other program was a BASIC Primer, also \$60, which requires 64K, one disk drive, and a monochrome or graphics display. This program is a tutorial that covers at least two dozen BASIC commands, as well as the function keys and main keyboard of the PC. Among the commands taught in the Primer are BEEP, PRINT, SOUND, LOCATE,

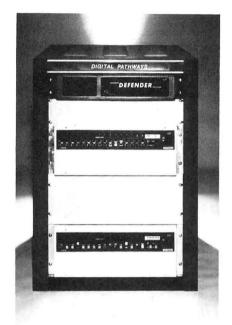
RUN, GOTO, and END.

Only one other product for the PC caught Goodman's attention at the show—a board manufactured by Wico Corporation that contains ports for two unusual game control attachments. One port is for an analog joystick, which differs from a conventional joystick in that its handle stays wherever it has been moved. rather than returning to the center position when the user releases it. This joystick could make game playing a good deal more precise and might also be used to control the cursor or interact with characters on the screen the way a mouse does.

The second port on the board is for a trak-ball controller, the ball-bearing-like device used on some popular arcade-style video games such as *Centipede*. Wico makes both the Trak-Ball controller and the analog joystick. More information is available from Wico at 6400 W. Grosse Point Rd., Niles, IL 60648, 312/647-7500.

CP/M-86 Holds Its Own

As we were going to press Digital Research announced its \$60 enhanced version of CP/M-86. The operating system is compatible with single-user, multitasking Concurrent CP/M-86. Enhancements to the original CP/M-86 include a print spooler, a graphics extension (GSX) that allows development of graphics applications programs, and drivers for graphics, printers, plotters, and cards.



Defender, Digital Pathways

First Line of Defense

In an effort to protect computer data from clever thieves and prank callers, Digital Pathways of Palo Alto, California, has invented The Defender. This rather monstrous-looking metal box intercepts telephone calls to a computer system and requires the caller to provide a special identification code. If the caller doesn't know the code, The Defender hangs up after 30 seconds. If the caller gives the correct ID, the machine tells the caller to hang up (in a digitized voice) and then calls that caller back. Sounds like The Defender will definitely frustrate data stealers and code breakers, and it looks pretty fierce besides.

DOS Spoken Here

An informal poll of members' systems was taken at a recent meeting of a PC user group whose members are mostly IBM employees. This survey yielded interesting, if perhaps atypical, results. For example, PC-DOS is the operating system of choice; only 3 people of approximately 300 said that they use either CP/M-86 or the UCSD p-System. The underdogs are gaining though; at the previous meeting, PC-DOS was chosen unanimously. Now with the announcement of the new \$60 version of CP/M-86 (see "CP/M-86 Holds Its Own") more people may choose to run their PCs with the well-known operating system from the 8-bit computing world. Other system trivia from this group includes the fact that about half the members use color adapters and monitors; three-fourths have more than 64K of RAM, and half have more than 128K. About 30 members use their expanded RAM as an electronic disk, and another 5 members have hard disks. PC World View will be interested to know how those tallies compare with the systems owned by members of other user groups.

Colliding Technologies

Some aphorist may have said it better, but as life gets easier it also gets more complicated. To wit: all the gadgets and gizmos designed to make us more comfortable and productive are beginning to get in each other's ways. Here are two reports from the field that illustrate the point; we welcome yours as well.

Battle of the Gadgets

Scratch a PC user and there's a good chance you'll find a gadget freak. Lots of us are into whatever is state of the art, but we found one gadget that's a no-no for your computer room. Wireless telephones work by emitting a radio frequency that communicates between the handset and the base station. That's fine for projecting your voice, but don't get it too close to your PC. We can't speak for every brand, but we accidentally discovered an incompatibilty between the PC and an Extend-A-Phone 400. When we tried to use the phone and the PC at the same time, the PC started acting up. At first we thought it was electronic rivalry—the PC squelching its competition. On closer examination we discovered that the problem lies in radio frequency interference. The FCC requires that computers sold in the United States be free of radio emissions. They are apparently not free, however, from receiving radio frequencies. The output from the electronic phone somehow affected the PC, causing unpredictable results.

Larry Magid and Stu Schwartz

PC Phones Home

E.T. isn't the only one who wants to use the phone; so does the PC. If you have a Cobra Cordless telephone and your PC is within 10 feet of the transmitter (telephone base), radio wave interference produced by the

computers's CPU is strong enough to ring the phone. The frequency with which the PC rings the phone seems to depend on the contents of the program being used in the computer, but a sure bell ringer seems to be a type of FOR...NEXT loop in a BASIC program. After a few prank calls placed by the computer, the PC owner wises up and turns off the telephone.

Big Blue's News

A few items from the news wires and from our correspondents about IBM's doings.

The Early Bird

A 7:30 a.m. call from a Boca Raton spokesperson to reporter Emil Flock netted the following information: IBM withdrew the UCSD p-System to make improvements on it, including adding a pseudo-diskette drive to take advantage of RAM larger than 128K; improving disk input/output (I/O); correcting double-precision arithmetic I/O problems; and adding turtle graphics. The updated version is reportedly available through authorized PC dealers. The FORTRAN Compiler is being revised to correct unspecified problems and add turtle graphics, and the COBOL Compiler is undergoing some corrective revision. As to IBM's policy about warranty and repair of PCs, the spokesperson restated the company's policy of not servicing systems with third-party hardware installed. "Yes, you must remove your Quadboard," he said.

Buying the Hand That Feeds Them

IBM's recent announcement that it has agreed to pay \$250 million to acquire 12 percent of Intel's stock has prompted speculation and interpretation. Some observers have pointed out that this move by IBM could be a strong signal to the Japanese that American chip makers will be supported by American firms; others note that IBM is assuring itself a steady supply of chips and a first look at new technologies as Intel develops them. Most observers see this acquisition as a positive move for both IBM and Intel, rather than as any sort of takeover or compromise.

Sprechen Sie PC?

One of our correspondents was wintering in Florida recently and took a tour of the PC production facility in Boca Raton. Our sharp-eyed observer took special notice of the brightly colored warning label on the power supply of each PC being assembled there. It seems that these particular stickers, unlike the ones on earlier PCs, carry their message in four languages: German, Spanish, Italian, and English. Good evidence for the likely distribution of the PC in Europe, probably through newly formed subsidiaries of IBM in Germany, France, and England.

Jargon of the Year

Time is famous for its pronouncements that a trend has arrived and for expressing those judgments in language that ranges from cute to coy. In case anyone missed the latest

of these bestowals of mass culture status—*Time*'s naming the computer Machine of the Year—we're happy to reproduce some of the prose that would have made Henry Luce proud.

Amidst a few dozen kilobytes of facts and folksy anecdotes, *Time* reports that a \$34 piece of culinary software, the *Pizza Program*, designates ice cream as an appetizer. In the unlikely bedfellows department, *Time* points out that one woman (who programs at home to be with her young children) has surrounded her computer with laundry and a jar of Dippity Do. (Can you top that, *Newsweek?*)

But perhaps what *Time* does best is to contribute new jargon to the computer vocabulary, gleefully putting its writers' own labels on technology that already has too many descriptions. For example, one microcomputer system itemized in the magazine's cover story is said to include a "Diablo word printer," presumably jargon for a letter quality printer. (Not bad, actually.) A computer convert quoted in the article insists that he is not "a chiphead"—another new term for the lexicon.

Occasionally, a choice of spelling can lead to amusing ambiguity, as with *Time*'s settling on *disc* as the spelling for the almost universal *disk* or *diskette*. At one spot in the text, right next to a photo of a shirtless man hooked up to a computer-operated treadmill, the phrase "Johnson slips a disc" pops off the page. As readers worriedly scan ahead, wondering about Johnson's health, they discover that Johnson in fact slipped a "disc" into his computer, not in his back.



Choice A – The Book, IBM Personal Computer: An Introduction to Programming and Applications Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein

Now for the first time, here's a book specifically designed for novices, potential buyers, and existing owners of the IBM Personal Computer. You'll enjoy its thorough yet refreshingly informal approach to BASIC programming and applications. Contains all the information you'll need to know – from turning on your PC to programming it to using it for business and personal pleasure. Available in soft and hardcover. 1982/302pp/softcover/ISBN 0-89303-111-9/Prod. No. 9429/\$14.95

Choice B - The Kit, IBM Personal Computer BASIC Programming Kit

Developed by the same authors, the Kit contains the IBM Personal Computer text – plus – an accompanying diskette of applications programs with complete documentation. The diskette saves time and eliminates frustrating keyboard mistakes. Designed for easy use, the Kit allows you to use, modify, and examine application programs at your own pace. Includes 37 actual application programs from the text, such as word processing, several interactive games, and much more. 1982/Prod. No. 9645/\$34.95

Now That You've Picked, Here's How to Or Check-off your selection of the book or kit, noting your payment option, and clip the coupon. Address an envelope to the Robert J. Brady Co., Bowie, MD 20715, and mail today! For faster service, call toll-free 800-638-0220. Just have your Visa or Mastercard ready, and we'll take it from there. Books are available at your local bookshop. Books and Kits can be found at Computerland. CO., Publication of the book or kit, noting your payment of the Robert J. Brady Co., Books and Kits can be found at Computerland.	rder 6300
Check-off your selection of the book or kit, noting your payment option, and clip the coupon. Address an envelope to the Robert J. Brady Co., Bowie, MD 20715, and mail today! For faster service, call toll-free 800-638-0220. Just have your Visa or Mastercard ready, and we'll take it from there. Books are available at your local bookshop. Books and Kits can be found at Computerland. CO. July Brade Robert J. Brady Condon St. Co. July Brady Co. July	3 262 824
your payment option, and clip the coupon. Address an envelope to the Robert J. Brady	301 COM. Oday.
Co., Bowie, MD 20715, and mail today!	15 10 15 / Kit 1
For faster service, call toll-free	TICAT A OH GOTS
800-638-0220. Just have your Visa or Mastercard ready, and we'll	1 800 dicati 95
take it from there.	adule, Voly, Elegy
ie. Wy	County sug oldy
Books are available at your local bookshop. Books and Kits can	ad be mine 40.
be found at Computerland.	the drawn 10.5 Krod.
By all be By u. s.	540214.7818. Kill
Brack, Hr / 4 the option to	225 O. O. String
ert learne dice ment ducto.	d. Tagar.
Rolly by the Say the of Oler	CALOS POLOS
6 W. 44 61 3/1 110 84	811 / 821 / 93
The office of the state of the	added .
Hite Service Collaboration of Services	ad twe sprate
dee dragt ilegarial	itache Maste
Tes. Persells one Derso	Why sing her Ship
IBM Record and IBM	Check hard yes Hund Date It MD is an
Address an envelope to the Robert J. Brady Co., Bowie, MD 20715, and mail today! For faster service, call toll-free 800-638-0220. Just have your Visa or Mastercard ready, and we'll take it from there. Books are available at your local bookshop. Books and Kits can be found at Computerland. Co., running the control of the original property of the property of the control of the c	Creedy hording by the broken of the board of the board of the broken of
71. by	1 6 CAS CAS SES TI EN YES

Abacus Data Services (416) 677-9555 Ontario

Anacomp (213) 516-7480 CA (206) 641-4990 W/ (206) 881-1113 WA (509) 624-1308 WA (800) 426-6244 Outside WA

Anthem Systems (415) 342-9182 CA Audio Visual Services (713) 659-1111 TX (800) 392-7770 TX Only Bohlig and Associates (612) 922-7011 MN

Butler Associates (203) 653-7158 CT (617) 964-5270 MA

Byte Industries (800) 972-5948 CA Only (800) 227-2070 Outside CA C & G Distributors, Inc. (513) 435-4340 OH (800) 245-1084 Outside OH (412) 366-5056 PA (800) 245-1084 Outside PA

(800) 245-1084 Out D. J. Carlyle Corp. (213) 277-4562 CA (714) 640-0355 CA (415) 254-9550 CA (808) 531-5136 HI (312) 975-1500 IL (201) 780-0802 NJ (214) 458-0888 TX (713) 530-4980 TX Computer Mart of N.J. (201) 283-0600 NJ

(201) 283-0600 NJ Computermax Corp. (505) 883-0048 AZ (602) 997-8900 AZ (303) 773-1169 CA (904) 878-4121 FL (404) 458-6500 GA (704) 542-0091 NC (512) 654-4711 TX

Datamex Ltd. (613) 224-1391 Ontario (416) 781-9135 Ontario (514) 481-1116 Quebec (604) 684-8625 Vancouver

Data Systems Marketing (602) 833-0061 AZ (602) 833-0061 AZ (916) 891-8358 CA (714) 540-2312 CA (209) 237-8577 CA (213) 344-7097 CA (213) 641-2050 CA (415) 941-0240 CA (213) 796-2562 CA (213) 796-2631 CA (714) 560-9292 CA 714) 560-9222 CA (714) 560-9222 CA (213) 344-7097 CA (303) 371-4140 CA (303) 684-1710 CA (313) 254-2830 MI (406) 586-1511 MT (503) 673-0765 NH (505) 264-1531 NM (503) 641-2469 OR (412) 486-2676 PA (214) 960-1604 TX (713) 789-0803 TX (801) 292-6666 UT (801) 292-6666 UT (206) 575-8123 WA

Datatech Systems, Ltd. (403) 483-3947 Alberta (416) 255-9351 Ontario (604) 765-7781 Victoria

Data Technology Industries (415) 638-1206 CA (910) 366-2072 (TWX)

Data Terminal Mart Data Terminal Mart (403) 270-3737 Alberta (403) 420-1755 Alberta (604) 872-8482 B.C. (902) 469-3782 Nova Scotia (416) 495-2001 Ontario (416) 677-0184 Ontario (416) 245-4780 Ontario (513) 729-5196 Ontario (514) 288-1555 Ou (514) 288-1555 Quebec

Equipment Resources (404) 995-0313 GA (901) 794-4635 TN

General Electric (205) 479-6547 AL (602) 278-8515 AZ (714) 231-0309 CA (714) 231-0309 CA (415) 436-9260 CA (203) 628-9638 CT (202) 737-6211 DC (305) 921-0169 FL (305) 904-7723 FL (404) 452-4913 GA (404) 452-4913 GA (219) 933-4500 IL (217) 424-8495 IL (312) 780-2994 III (217) 424-8495 IL (312) 780-2994 IL (812) 473-6161 IN (317) 241-9330 IN (219) 933-4500 IN (319) 285-7501 IA (502) 452-3311 KY (301) 332-4710 MD (617) 938-1920 MA (800) 343-4411 MA (612) 522-4396 MN (816) 231-6362 MO (314) 993-0537 MO (201) 227-7900 NJ (609) 488-0244 NJ (716) 876-1200 NY (201) 227-7900 NY (518) 385-4888 NY (704) 525-3011 NC (513) 874-8512 OH (216) 441-6111 OH (503) 221-5095 OR (901) 527-3709 TN (214) 243-1106 TX (214) 243-1106 TX (713) 672-3575 TX

(801) 973-2253 UT (801) 9/3-22-53 01 Gentry and Associates (205) 534-9771 AL (305) 553-974-80 FL (305) 859-7450 FL (813) 886-0720 FL (404) 988-2829 GA (504) 367-3975 LA (919) 227-3639 NC (803) 772-8876 SC 358-8629 TN (615) 977-0282 TN

Inland Associates (913) 764-7977 KS (305) 764-797 RG InterACT Computer Systems (305) 331-7117 FL (404) 953-8213 GA (704) 254-1949 NC (704) 552-7502 NC (919) 275-3305 NC (919) 275-3305 NC

Manchester Electronics (800) 342-1382 CT

(800) 342-1382 C1 MicroAmerica (800) 421-1485 CA (800) 262-4212 CA (817) 431-7660 MA Only (800) 343-4411 Outside MA (800) 527-3261 Outside TX (800) 442-5847 TX Only

Micro Computers of New Orleans (504) 885-5883 LA Nat'l. Computer Syndicate (312) 459-6400 IL

Pac. Mountain States Corp. (213) 989-6113 CA

PAR Associates (602) 243-4267 AZ (303) 371-4140 CA (801) 292-8145 UT

(801) 292-8145 U1 Pioneer Electronics (205) 837-9300 AL (305) 859-3600 FL (305) 771-7520 FL (404) 448-1711 GA (301) 948-0710 MD (919) 273-4441 NC (215) 674-4000 PA

Pioneer Std. Electronics Pioneer Std. Electr (312) 437-9680 IL (317) 849-7300 IN (313) 525-1800 MI (612) 935-5444 MN (216) 587-3600 OH (513) 236-9900 OH (412) 782-2300 PA (512) 835-4000 TX (214) 386-7300 TX (713) 988-5555 TX

(713) 986-3935 1A Schweber (205) 882-2200 AL (213) 999-4702 CA (213) 537-4321 CA (916) 929-9732 CA (408) 496-0200 CA (203) 792-3500 CT (305) 331-7117 FL (305) 927-0511 FL (404) 449-9170 GA (312) 364-3750 IL (319) 373-1417 IA (319) 373-1417 IA (301) 840-5900 MD (617) 275-5100 MA (313) 525-8100 MI (612) 941-5280 MN (201) 227-7880 NJ (716) 424-2222 NY (516) 334-7474 NY (216) 464-2970 OH (513) 439-1800 OH (513) 439-1800 OH (918) 622-8000 OK (215) 441-0600 PA (412) 782-1600 PA (512) 458-8253 TX (214) 661-5010 TX (713) 784-3600 TX (414) 784-9020 WI

Tek Aids Industries Inc. (312) 870-7400 IL (512) 835-9518 TX

Terminal Rentals, Inc. (602) 258-4466 AZ (213) 637-3413 CA (714) 235-9268 CA (415) 956-4821 CA (408) 292-9915 CA (714) 832-2414 CA

Terminals Unlimited (800) 336-0423 (800) 572-0164 VA (703) 237-8666 VA

Unico (512) 451-0251 TX Victor Electronics (617) 481-4010 MA Western N.Y. Computer (716) 381-4120 NY 2M Corporation (201) 625-8100 NJ

PC W ■RLD Views

Still, we can't argue with the magazine's choice for its annual hero. We love our computers here at PC World View, and we're glad to be part of the in crowd. But we're not so sure we'll admit to being chipheads either.

Acronyms Unlimited

We've heard another intriguing new term from the jargon front that was obviously spawned by the computer age. It's RYFM (pronounced riff-um), and it has come into popular use among computer dealers and technicians. Explains one dealer we know, confidentially, "Ninety percent of the questions and calls we get from users can be answered the same way-RYFM-which stands for 'Read your friendly manual.'" Our friend added that occasionally a vexed dealer or technician may replace friendly with another word that begins with f.

Got any good acronyms or jargon? Send them to PC World View, and we may make them household words.

Tin Pan Alley Meets Silicon Valley

"BASIC Ain't the Language of Love" soon may be hitting a high C on the cash registers, computer stores, and record vendors around the country. "BASIC Ain't" is a pop song by Felicia Scherer of—where else?—Boca Raton, Florida. The song has been recorded in two versions (his and hers) on a 45 rpm by singers Steve and Debbie Brown. According to Scherer, the song "chronicles the highs and lows of a romance beset by bits, bytes, and bauds." If you can't find this future Top 10 hit locally, a copy is available for \$5 from Keymont Associates, P.O. Box 273271, Boca Raton, FL 33427. Roll over, Beethoven.

Novel Novel

If Blind Pharaoh is any indication, the electronic age has arrived. Blind Pharaoh is a 20,000-word novel by Burke Campbell, and it resides on The Source. Campbell batted out this work of fiction in precisely 61.5 hours and sent it to The Source by modem. A few hours later, the 19chapter novel was on line for all Source subscribers to read. If you want to sample Blind Pharaoh, type Novel when logged onto The Source; if you want your own electronic copy, it will take about an hour of 300baud transmission time to download the entire work.

PC World View welcomes contributions from readers and will pay up to \$50 for each item we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions. Send them to PC World View, PC WORLD, 555 DeHaro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

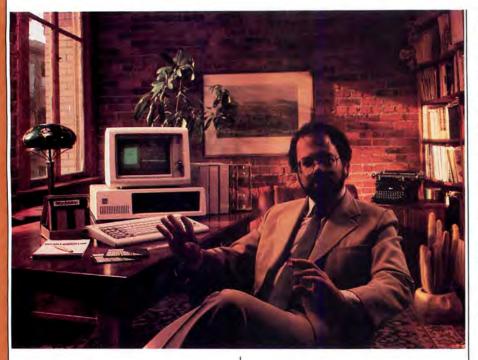






WHY WE CREATED THE FIRST DOESN'T MAKE YOU WORK

by JIM EDLIN, PRESIDENT-BRUCE



Today's programs leave plenty of room for improvement.

As tools to assist your personal writing, existing word processors are hamstrung by two leftover influences: Yesterday's computers. And yesterday's jobs.

Existing programs have roots going back to computers much less capable than the IBM PC. Incredibly, these programs still bear the mark of design constraints imposed back when editing was done on teletypewriters that slowly clacked out copy. They also are shackled by designs intended either for a dictatorand-secretary context or the writing of computer programs — which both have different needs from personal writing. The effect is that to learn and use them you have to work harder than is now necessary.

WORDVISION was designed from scratch for the IBM PC.

In several ways, IBM's Personal Computer is more powerful than earlier machines, small *or* big. Its built-in display elimi-

nates need for any terminal - either the teletypewriter or newer video kind. The PC's display can be changed from top to bottom in an instant, allowing program features not possible on computers using terminals. Also, the PC screen can show details like underlining and bold printing, either directly or using colors. Another assist is the array of useful keys found on the PC keyboard but not on old-fashioned terminals; these provide easy ways to control a program's operation. And the PC is designed to have plenty of memory which also encourages easy-to-use program design. To use all this power, we began WORDVISION'S design with a clean slate. The result is a program that, unlike



If you understand traffic lights, you already know one of WORDVISION'S main operating principles.

A "writing tool" is what we call our improvement on conventional word processing. My company has just created a writing tool program for the IBM Personal Computer - WORDVISION™ -that breaks new ground in two directions. First. WORDVISION is far easier to use than earlier programs. Second, WORDVISION'S suggested retail price is far lower than prevailing levels. I'd like to tell you how and why we accomplished this.



its predecessors, won't ask you to memorize arcane codes or keep track of disorienting modes.

WORDVISION includes a set of handsome, full-color key legends that affix to your keyboard and show you the available controls. (Optional replacement keycaps will also be available.) Where other programs suggest you read their manual when you get stumped, WORDVISION is so easy you can usually just read the keyboard instead.

WORDVISION is designed for your personal writing.

Early word processing programs were designed either for computer programmers or secretaries. But programmers are used to dealing with computer idiosyncracies, and the secretarial process is a linear, static incorporation of someone else's requested changes in how a document looks or what it says. Our writing tool is specifically designed for the more fluid, dynamic process of interacting with your own words — where each new thought may inspire changes anywhere in your text, and you want to see easily how a change would look or sound.

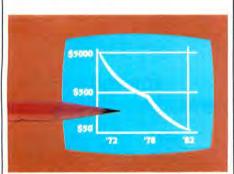
WRITING TOOL THAT, AT \$49.95, TOO HARD OR PAY TOO MUCH.

& JAMES, PROGRAM PUBLISHERS



WORDVISION'S ease helps account for its low price.

A program that lots of people are able to use can sell profitably at a price lots of people can afford. WORDVISION'S low price marks the next stage in the evolution of the program marketplace. WORDVISION sells for as little as one-tenth the price of earlier word processing programs, but when those were introduced they had the same relationship to \$5,000 programs then being sold. The large number of personal computers IBM is selling lets us spread our costs over lots



Program Price Trend — Like with pocket calculators, prices are plunging while performance soars.

more copies.

We've also eliminated the need for expensive "support" that others build in to their program prices. Our WORDVISION Pioneer corps is helping refine out any difficulties before final publication. And we don't ask you to buy features most people don't require. "Bells and whistles" for specialized needs will be offered separately as WORDVISION POWERPACKS, so you can buy exactly what you can use.

Further explaining our low price is that we want you as a customer for the whole family of easy-to-use programs we'll be introducing over the coming months. Once you see how easily WORDVISION works for you, we expect you'll find the others hard to resist.

WORDVISION FEATURES

CONTROL OF CONTENT:

DELETE (11 KINDS, PLUS UNDELETE)

MOVE OR COPY MARKED SECTIONS

CAPITALIZE AND UNCAPITALIZE

SWAP = FIND AND REPLACE

TWO-KEY PHRASES

... AND MANY MORE

CONTROL OF APPEARANCE:
MARGINS • TABS • INDENTING
UNDERLINING • BOLDFACE
SINGLE AND DOUBLE SPACE
... AND MANY MORE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: 64K MEMORY, I DISK DRIVE, IBM MONOCHROME OR 80-COLUMN COLOR MONITOR, PC – DOS

Reserve your copy now.

WORDVISION will be on sale soon both at major bookstores and at selected program retailers. Reserve a copy now for early delivery, or if your favorite store hasn't yet arranged to carry WORDVISION, ask them to order you a copy by calling our toll-free number below.

BRUCE & JAMES

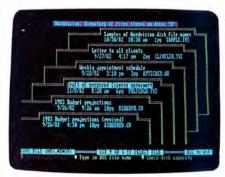
PROGRAM PUBLISHERS INC.

4500 Tuller Road Dublin, OH 43017 614/766-0110

(Dealer Orders — Toll-free outside Ohio: 800/531-1309)

The makings of a "people-literate" program:

Rather than requiring you to become "computer-literate," Wordvision works to be "people-literate" instead.



Instead of terse code-phrases to identify your files, WORDVISION allows for lengthy, descriptive English labels. And you never have to type in a file's name, merely point to it instead. With WORDVISION, your files even look like files.



WORDVISION, helps you improve how your writing looks, as well as what it says. Your decisions about a page's appearance are shown clearly as you make them.



On color-equipped systems. WORDVISION makes liberal use of color to help you see what's going on and what choices are available to you.

Monte Carlo Card

THE DISTINGUISHABLE CARD FOR THE DISCERNING USER.
FIVE FUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE BOARD

★ 64K to 1 Megabyte RAM Memory

★ ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port

★ ONE IBM Compatible RS-232 Serial Port

★ Clock/Calendar (Perpetual Time Keeper)

★ Dual-Port Joystick Interface

Future Upgrade Option: Plug-On Direct Connect Modem

 The Clock/Calendar has full alarm features and 1/100th second timing.

This card is the Ultimate IBM Peripheral. See Your Local Dealer.

Available **NOW**

The Monte Carlo Card was ingeniously engineered to ensure that the maximum possible variety of the most sought-after features demanded by PC users was amassed upon a solitary board. Providing users with the best value for money, functionality, reliability, and flexibility, were our primary goals, which will enshrine the Monte Carlo Card as the premier expansion board for any PC user.

See Your Local Dealer or Call

I-C Magic + SPOOLING

GRAPHICS

- Full Color or B/W Tones
- HIRES and Medium Res.
- 4-Dot Sizes for Blow-ups Reproduce Graphics from Screen to Dot Matrix Printer, Full Screen or Sub-Section
- Rotation, Color Hue Selection
- Shift PrtSc Graphic Dumps
- · Color on Prism 132/80
- Operates on EPSON/NEC/C-ITOH PRISM/OKIDATA

- Selectable buffer 1K to 64K
- Serial or Parallel
- True Background spooling at your fingertips
- · Save processor time

SAVE MONEY

 Buffers all text and graphics

TERMINAL

- RS-232 Direct or Modem connection
- Full terminal capability on a chip! Printer Hardcopy/ Echo
- · Full input/output buffering
- Background terminal features
- Easy for user customization

FOR YOUR IBM PC

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. MBI and I-C-Magic are trademarks of Microcomputer Business Industries, Corp.

MICROCOMPUTER

BUSINESS

INDUSTRIES

CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.) TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

S.A.) **TWX:** 910-934-0191

Monte Carlo Card

The distinguishable card for the discerning user

The only true FIVE function card for the IBM Personal Computer

- 64K to 1 Megabyte of Memory ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- ONE IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communications Port
 - - Dual-Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Option:
 Direct Connect Plug-On Moder

Monte Carlo MICROCOMPUTER ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.) TWX: 910-934-0191

WHY A FORMS PROCESSING DATABASE?

Ever since the introduction of low-cost microcomputers, business professionals have asked for a system that lets office workers use the knowledge they have and the procedures they already understand.

The solution has arrived. VersaForm now provides you and your staff with a natural way to use a computer—a forms processing database system.

THE IDEAL WAY TO USE A COMPUTER

Just about any form in your office can provide a familiar and easily mastered interface to a personal computer. Simply copy a form to the computer screen and you're set.

BUILD YOUR DATABASE WITH ANY OF THESE FORMS

- · Bill of Materials
- · Client Billing
- · Freight Documentation
- Insertion Orders
- Insurance Claims
- Inventory Ledgers
- Invoices
- Job Estimates
- Medical Records
- Personnel Histories
- Project Scheduling
- Purchase Orders

Unlike any other system, VersaForm gets you started on a computer, working the way you're working now . . . you can even use your existing paper forms.

UNIQUELY DESIGNED TO YOUR OFFICE REQUIREMENTS

Most forms have two parts. The form heading contains information that appears only once on each form, like customer name or project number. The transaction region, below, has a variable number of line item entries which might contain quantities, descriptions, unit costs and extensions. These entries require a system

that does decimal alignment, tax calculations, subtotals, payments, running balances, and allows you to make changes at any time. Ordinary databases simply can't do it.

All these features and more are yours with VersaForm. A spectacularly useful print formatting capability enhances professional forms management. The magic of print formatting is the ability to produce from a single form in your database, several completely different printed forms. For example, from a patient record you can produce a history chart, an insurance claim, a statement and standard dunning notice.



MANAGEMENT REPORTS IN A HURRY

The real power of a forms processing database is evident with VersaForm's reporting facility. You need only point to the data items within a form you want queried, sorted, counted, subtotalled, and totalled. There's no complicated format to enter—VersaForm automatically produces columnar formats, titled, dated and page numbered.

In just minutes, a detail or summary report is automatically produced. What's more, you can run the report again and again without having to re-enter the instructions.

MYROLL

APPLE II/III, HARD DISK, IBM PC DATABASE?

PURCHASE O MICHAEL MOON

HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM

VersaForm supports both floppy and hard disk sub-systems. You can swap data files between different systems through a hard disk-based network. From remote locations data disks can be consolidated into company-wide reports.

OPEN-ENDED SYSTEM.

For special requirements, an optional OEM Pascal Interface provides sophisticated users and software developers with powerful VersaForm tools, allowing direct access to the B-tree indexed database. System integrators can add value by creating templates and writing custom interfaces.

Users say VersaForm is the most powerful and easy to use system around. That's because it's more than just a database; it's a true Business Form Processor.

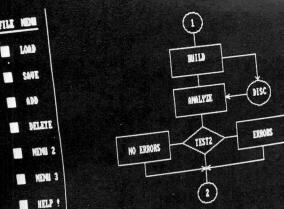


PAPER COPY ENTER BUILD OVERPRINT PRODUCE MAKE MAIL LABELS

THE ONLY DATABASE THAT COMPLETELY PROCESSES FORMS FROM START TO FINISH.

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

Sold of the Sold of So



It's Now Available!

THE LIGHT PEN For Your IBM Personal Computer



- -Menu selection.
- -Interactive graphics.
- Educational programs (without keyboards).
- -Just plain fun.
- Professional Quality and Durable Construction. Push-Tip Standard.
- Complete with Storage Clip. Simple Installation.
- Fully Supported with Color/Graphics Adapter and most B&W or Color Displays and TV's. (Not For Use with IBM Monochrome Display).
- Demo/Games Diskette Available Now. Additional Software Under Development.

Call, use coupon, or see your participating IBM® dealer.



FTG) DATA SYSTEMS

10801 DALE STREET, SUITE M-2 P.O. BOX 615-D STANTON, CALIFORNIA 90680 (714) 995-3900 Mail To:

FTG Data Systems 10801 Dale Street, Suite M-2 P.O. Box 615-D Stanton, California 90680

Street_			
City		State	Zip
Telepho	ne		¥-
□Visa	□M/C	#	
Exp. Da	te		
Signatu	re		
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Va.	

Quantity	Description	Total
2)	_ FT-156 Light Pens @ \$159.95	
	_ Demo/Games Discs @ \$39.95	
	Shipping @ \$5.00 per order*	W. Carpolin, II All
	California - add 6% sales tax	

Total

Old prices honored until September 15. 1982.

Check, Money Order, COD, or Visa - M/C Accepted. *No Shipping Charges if paid by Check or Money Order. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.







Sky-high performance. Down-to-earth cost.

Eagle clears the air on what it takes to buy a computer.

Forget the heavy price you thought you'd have to pay for a top-rated computer or word processor.

.Nobody – but nobody – gives you more for the money than Eagle.

The era of unnecessary cost and confusion is over, once and for all.

Eagle Power: a complete package.

A self-contained system that is fully functional with no expensive "standard options" to buy later. Just plug it in, flip the switch, and you're in business.

You get *word processing* software that speeds letters, reports, mailing lists. And stores them for easy recall.

You get *financial planning* software, an "electronic worksheet" with full "what if?" capabilities.

You get the CBASIC* programming language that lets you create custom software for your special business needs.

You get the *CP/M®* operating system that allows you to choose

from the largest selections of software available today. And Eagle offers both flexible disk storage and integrated or add-on hard disk storage.

New 16-bit Eagle Power: high-speed performance.

Here's Eagle Power that's 3 to 4 times faster than the IBM PC. What's more, it is both disk-compatible and software-compatible with the IBM PC. And any board made for the IBM PC can be plugged in for the same operational capabilities. The new 16-bit Eagle is a multi-user system with networking capabilities.

See Eagle Power in action today. For names of Eagle dealers nearest you, phone toll-free 800-824-2222, Ext.016.

In California 800-952-5656, Ext. 016.





Above and beyond.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. CBASIC is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

DUSTLOC" ALBUMS LOCK OUT DUST



Only DUSTLOC™ diskette storage albums from BSG totally seal each diskette in a dust-proof environment, protecting your media from environmental damage (and an occasional cup of coffee).

Find your diskettes quickly: Each heavy vinyl DUSTLOC™ page is tabbed and indexed for at-a-glance identification.

Retrieve your diskettes fast: Each page is independently suspended for rapid

removal and replacement.

File your albums for future use: Padded album covers come in a wide variety of colors for coding and quick reference.

Show your best colors: DUSTLOC™

Serving the Computer Industry



8SG Corporation 612/944-8180

storage albums can be custom silkscreened for corporate identification.

Get the size you need: DUSTLOC™ albums accommodate 10, 20 or 40 diskettes, and are available in 8-inch, 5¼-inch, and the new 3½-inch size.

DUSTLOC™ storage albums are made only by The Innovators from BSG. Ask your distributor for details, or call BSG Corp., (612) 944-8180. 7674 Washington Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55344. Distributor inquiries invited.

IBM memory at realistic prices:

256K WITH AN RS-232C \$349 S529 WITH SUPERCALC \$5749 WITH SUPERCALC \$749 WITH SUPERCALC

Both of these fully-populated memory boards include parity checking and a standard RS-232C interface. They are compatible with all IBM software.

You can expect these boards to meet the highest standards of design and manufacturing quality available — at any price. We are proud to guarantee them fully for a period of two years.

Alpha Byten COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 To order or for information call

In New York: (212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles: (213) 706-0333

<u>In Dallas:</u> (214) 744-4251

By Modem: (213) 883-8976

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days — no returns after 30 days. Defective software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip. No returns on game software, unless defective.

We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders; COD orders, up to \$300.

Shipping charges: \$3 for all prepaid orders, actual shipping charges for non-prepaids; \$3 for COD orders under 25ibs. (\$6 for over) plus a \$4 surcharge; add 15% for foreign, FPO and APO orders. Calif. add 6% sales tax, L.A. County add 6½%.

Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice.

INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH OUR WORD PROCESSING KEYBOARD FOR THE IBM PC.

We improved the keyboard and added some features to make your keyboard more "finger friendly".



- Left hand SHIFT key properly placed.
- · Lighted Indicators on:
 - CAPS LOCK key, NUMERAL LOCK key
- RETURN key in standard typewriter position.
- ENTER key next to ten key pad for adding machine like data entry.
- Sculptured key tops with "finger homing" position on:
 F, J, and 5 key of the ten key pad.

From the design of the case to colors of the keys, to the plug on the cable, the keyboard is 100% IBM compatible. This keyboard is the most productive way you will ever spend \$199.

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

We are so sure you will like this keyboard we will give you 30 days of use to be sure. If you are not completely satisfied return it for a full refund including freight.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:

- -quantity desired @ \$199 each.
- -your name and shipping address
- -daytime phone number
- -add \$5 for UPS 2 day air service
- -California residents add \$11.94 sales tax.
- Company check or credit card and expiry date.
 (Personal checks take 18 days to clear)

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 482-9829 Outside California Toll Free (800) 821-4479 Dealer Inquiries Invited

> QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

> > 4809 Calle Alto Camarillo, CA 93010

Spreadbases and Graphsheets: The Second Generation

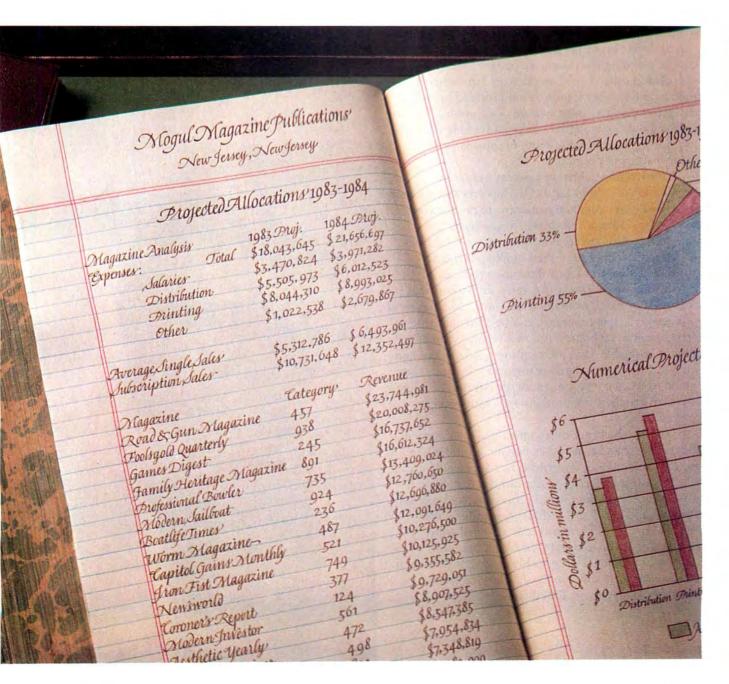
The IBM Personal Computer has created a whole new class of computer users and a plethora of products aimed at its market. One of the most promising new developments in software for the PC is integrated program packages, which combine several major functions into a kind of megaprogram. Capitalizing on the 16-bit computer's large memory capacity, these integrated packages offer interactive versions of such popular—and formerly stand-alone— operations as spreadsheets, graphics, data base management, and word processing.

Because these integrated programs represent a second generation of software, we've chosen to call them spreadbases and graphsheets as a shorthand way of describing their major functions. Some packages, for example, feature strong combinations of spreadsheet and data base operations, while others favor graphics and spreadsheet functions. As the new generation of integrated software develops, we may even encounter a program that does everything perfectly.

Ah, but this generation is still in its infancy, and perfection has not yet arrived. Instead, the reviews that follow examine and compare two excellent first entries into the spreadbase and graphsheet sweepstakes: *MBA* from Context Management Systems and 1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corporation. In "The Spreadbase Race" Harry Miller provides an overview of both programs and emphasizes their data-handling capabilities. In "The Graphsheet Contenders" Andrew T. Williams assesses these programs' spreadsheet capacities and offers a sampling of their ability to turn numbers into pictures.

Both writers reveal strengths and weaknesses in the packages, suggesting that programs face the same problem as politicians: they can't be everything to everybody. To see how hard these programs try, read on.





The Spreadbase Race

Harry Miller

As recently as a few months ago, someone who wanted to computerize his or her business accounting and financial planning faced a choice between the quick recalculation capability of an electronic spreadsheet program and access to information provided by a data management system. Now two software products for the IBM Personal Computer have taken a very big first step toward merging the best features of spreadsheets and data management programs.

MBA (version 2.0) from Context Management Systems and 1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corporation are the first two integrated management productivity tools, or "spreadbase" programs, to emerge in the marketplace. Although they have clearly evolved from the electronic spreadsheet, their graphics and data sorting functions add a new dimension to financial planning and management. Analyses and reports that take weeks by hand, or hours using some combination of previously available programs, can be accomplished in minutes or even seconds. It is now a relatively simple matter to assemble data, perform some calculations and "what-if" analyses, sort and manipulate the data, create a graph for each condition, and write a memo detailing the results and their implications—all with a single program.

These products are called integrated management productivity tools because they contain several of the functions a middle- or upper-level manager would use daily. *MBA* offers electronic spreadsheet, data base, forms, business graphics, word processing, and communications functions. 1-2-3 includes spreadsheet, data base, and graphics. It also provides a limited word processing function and an extensive file and disk management system. The spreadsheet aspects of both of these programs are the subject of "The Graphsheet Contenders" by Andrew T. Williams.

Mogul Maga	ine Publicati	ons'
Mogul Maya New Jersey	, New Jersey	
ProjectedA	Cocations 19	83-1984
	1087 19101	\$ 21,656,697
Magazine Analysis Total	\$18,043,645 \$3,470,824	\$2,971,202
Expenses: Salaries Distribution	dr 505,9/2	\$ 8,993,025
printing	\$8,044,310	\$2,679,007
other	\$5,312.786	\$ 6,493,9
Average Single Sales Subscription Sales	\$10,731,0	Davent
	Categor vie 457	\$23,74 \$20,01
Magazine Road & Gun Magazi	ne 938 245	\$16,7
Transation -		\$16,1 \$13,
Jamiy Tolomber	735 924	(1
Moderni	23	\$ \$
Worm Jung	couldly 5	21————————————————————————————————————
Caputing Fist Mage	zine	377 124
Newswe	t.	561
Moderni	rlu	472
2 mericuit		
Gaming Fager Bear	er Journal	742

MBA requires 256K, two disk drives, and a color/graphics adapter. It is written in UCSD Pascal and operates under the UCSD p-System. 1-2-3 requires 128K and two disk drives. A graphics monitor is required for viewing the program's business graphics on screen. 1-2-3 is written in assembly language and runs under PC-DOS.

The integration feature is a very important one. The combination of functions allows managers to follow natural thought processes and record an idea about a separate application without leaving the current application. With either of these new products they can move from the data base application they are developing to a vacant part of the spreadsheet and start working on a

Analyses and reports that take weeks by hand can be accomplished in minutes or even seconds.

totally unrelated financial model. When the thought is recorded, they can resume the original application, which was preserved just as they left it.

Integrated application programs represent an advance in power and convenience beyond the ability to move from one application to another. This is a new way of working on a computer: jumping from calculating to sorting to graphics easily and conveniently. Data can now be manipulated in ways that were previously awkward. Because these programs are intended for managers, they are based on an extension of the spreadsheet. Data is maintained and accessed in spreadsheet "cells." A cell is simply an area at the intersection of a row and a column where data is stored.

The tabular format is the framework through which all applications are viewed. This worksheet framework is likely to be familiar to executives and managers, who commonly use these ledger-style pages for financial planning and analysis. Thus, when they acquire a computer for such tasks, they will be working with at least one comfortably familiar element. The tabular formats of both *MBA* and *1-2-3* distinguish them from integrated tools designed for clerical personnel, which are usually based on a word processing framework.

Data Management

MBA and 1-2-3 both offer flexible data management functions. While these functions may seem somewhat limited at first glance, a few features, including variable field lengths and easy manipulation of raw data, may make them even more useful than many dedicated data base programs.

All data management programs act upon information organized into records and fields within those records. If a data base was prepared from the names and addresses in a Rolodex file, the information on each card would comprise a record. Each discrete item of information, such as last name, phone number, or city name, would be a field within that record.

Both programs perform the data management functions on data arranged in a worksheet format: the horizontal rows each form a record and the columns are fields within that record (see Figure 1). Creating a data base is then as simple as setting up a table.

With 1-2-3, the data base size is limited by the size of the worksheet: 2048 rows, or records, and 256 columns, or fields per record. MBA allows selective access to data stored on disk rather than just to that on the currently displayed worksheet (the one in the computer's main memory). Therefore, MBA's data base limits are bound by the capacity of the disk—not the size

● Review

of the worksheet—and several thousand records are possible. The MBA worksheet is 999 rows by 95 columns. Since the worksheet can be only 95 columns wide, each record is limited to 95 fields. When compared to most dedicated data management programs, however, these limits can hardly be considered limits at all.

The two programs store and update records differently. Since *MBA* accesses data from the disk file, additions, deletions, or changes to data base records are marked on the worksheet and then saved on disk using the /SU (Storage Update) command. 1-2-3, on the other hand, operates only on data in the worksheet currently in memory. Therefore, changes and deletions made directly on the worksheet take effect immediately.

Spreadbase Advantages

Storing data in a worksheet format has several advantages. First, the field lengths are variable. Most dedicated data base programs require you to decide on the maximum length (in number of characters) for a field (last name, company name, or city, for example) before you enter data.

Using *MBA*, you just enter the data. Although you will see only the portion of the data that falls within the specified column display width, the data will be stored intact up to the 8,000-character cell limit.

1-2-3 does not handle text as well as *MBA*, but still doesn't require predefined field lengths. While the entire

Integrated application programs represent an advance in power and convenience.

contents of a field must fit inside the display column width, you can easily reformat the column width to accommodate a larger entry. You just select Format Column-Width, and point the cursor to the cell with the larger entry.

A second advantage to a worksheet format is that you can manipulate the data in its raw form very easily; you can compare two records by moving rows around rather than having to perform some intricate sort or search and retrieve procedure. Changing the position of a field in all records simultaneously becomes a simple matter of moving columns, just as you would if you were building a spreadsheet model.

Searching and Sorting

To sort, search, or retrieve records in both spreadbase programs, you simply enter the criteria for the search of a particular field in a cell in the column that contains that field. When you give the command for a sort or search, you must also specify the range of data to be acted upon (the input range), the cells that contain the criteria (the criteria range), and the range that should be used to display the results of the action (the output range).

In both programs records can be retrieved by criteria that match exactly, or by those that meet Boolean logic statements such as greater than, less than, equal to, and not equal to. For example, in *MBA* "or" logic is fulfilled by several adjacent rows in the same column, while "and" logic is designated by entries in several columns on the same row. In other words, if two search criteria are listed on the same line, they must both be met for a record to be selected. If criteria are listed on separate lines, the search will yield records that meet the criteria on line 1 or on line 2, and so on.

MBA is very slow in performing data management tasks. A quick and dirty timing comparison showed that MBA took about 15 times longer (32 seconds) to sort a 24-record data base by two key fields than 1-2-3 took to sort a 32-record data base by two key fields (just under 2 seconds). Similarly, MBA took 1 minute 10 seconds to retrieve about five records by Boolean logic (greater than a certain number) from the same 24-record data base, while 1-2-3 accomplished the same task in under 3 seconds on a 32-record data base.

Both programs allow search and retrieve criteria to contain "wild cards." In other words, if you don't know the exact spelling of the records you want to retrieve or if you want to pull all the records that start with a certain letter, you can use a wild card symbol for all unknown characters.

The two programs handle wild cards a little differently. In *MBA* you can find every record with the specified field that begins with (X...), ends with (...X), or contains (...X...) the string of characters you provide. 1-2-3 follows the DOS convention for wild cards, using the question mark to symbolize any single character ('D?D' would find *dad*, *did*, and *dud*), and the asterisk for any characters after the ones you provide ('D*' would find *dad*, *did*, and *dud* as well as *dark* or *disaster*).

Special Features

1-2-3's Data Fill feature will fill a specified range with an ascending or descending sequence of numbers in specified equal "steps" (increments or decrements). This feature is especially useful for numbering rows or columns consecutively or preparing values for a graph.

1-2-3 includes a Data Distribution command that calculates a frequency distribution of values in a specified range. You can also define the intervals to be

Figure 1: In a worksheet format each horizontal row forms one record and each vertical column contains one field within that record.

Hotel	# of rms	Region	Category	Rev80	Occ80	
Las Vegas	850	E	1	\$23,744,922	81.42%	
Dallas	942*	D	1	\$20,008,080	80.82%**	
Detroit	705	Α	1	\$16,737,652	72.60%	
N. Orleans	952	В	1	\$16,612,324	66.40%	
Montreal	738	Α	1	\$13,409,023	77.78%	
Houston	692	D	2	\$12,762,867	81.50%	
Chicago	710	С	1	\$12,760,650	79.42%	

^{*}Number "942" forms one field within a record

Figure 2: MBA's Expanded Cell Text Storage

Skills	Industry	ZIP	Salary (000)	Age	Deg	Resume
Administration	Insurance, Bank	12234	\$25	29		Enid Smith, Administrator
Administration	Manufacturing	12234	\$22	28		Hermione Bastion, Payroll Administrator
Administration	Manufacturing	12001	\$18	26		Ginger Hermes, Payroll Clerk
Analyst	Retailing	90040	\$36	30	BA	Harold Michels, Applications Analyst
Analyst, Programmer	Aerospace	90024	\$41	41	BS	Adam Fischer, Chief Technical Programmer
Analyst, Programmer	Insurance	90024	\$38	42	BA	Angela Lucero, Chief Analyst
Analyst, Programmer	Manufacturing	90024	\$35	41	BS	Holt Finison, Technical Programmer
Bookkeeper	Insurance	93219	\$29	26	BA	C. Don Miller, Bookkeeper

Enid Smith, Administrator

109 Willamette Fork Eugene, OR (503) 555-1212

Education: Riverside Polytechnic High School

Riverside Business College, Accounting—Assoc. Arts

Experience: 1961-1965 Sunkist Products, Clerk

1965-1977 Homemaker

1977-Present Office administrator in the records maintenance department of the corporate sales division.

Since reentering the commercial workforce after raising two children, Mrs. Smith has maintained a steady record of growing responsibility and initiative. Her performance reports reflect the high regard in which she is held by both superiors and subordinates.

Mrs. Smith has received three commendations for extraordinary performance, and she is being considered for promotion to management in the training department.

Mrs. Smith started as a trainee at a salary level of \$14,000 per year.

Her current compensation is \$29,000 per year, plus bonuses.

^{**}Entire horizontal line forms one record

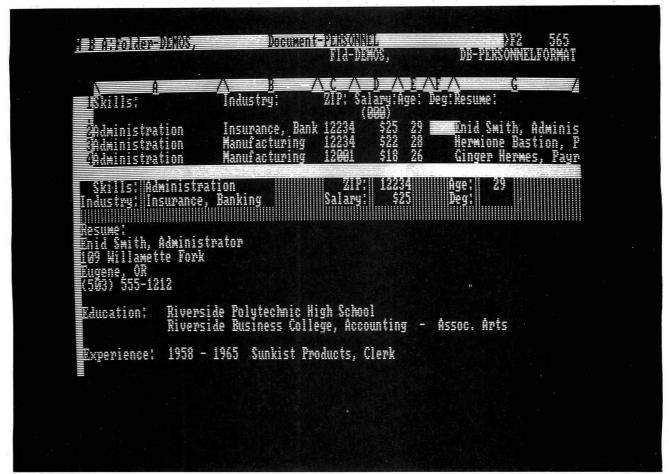


Figure 3: MBA's Forms Mode Display

used: the program will count the number of records having values that fall between X and Y. The Data Fill command could be used to define equally spaced intervals. The Data Distribution command can be used to determine how many of your customers have overdue balances under \$500; how many between \$500 and \$1,000; between \$1,000 and \$1,500; and so forth.

The Data Table feature in 1-2-3 sequentially substitutes each of a specified series of entries in one cell of a worksheet and records the resulting values of all formulas that refer to that cell in a table elsewhere on the worksheet. The effect of a data table is to automate a "what if" analysis with a record of the results of different input values.

If you wanted to build a model of a hotel chain's revenue that was based on the level of occupancy, for example, you could create a data table containing several guesses about what the occupancy rate might be (40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, and 80%). You would then specify the range of cells to receive the results of the analysis using each of those guesses.

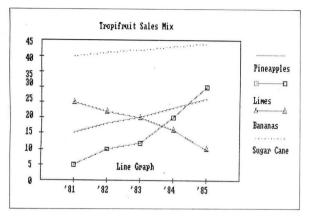
MBA allows a data base to be "indexed" on up to eight fields. Indexing is a method of presorting a data base on selected fields. This procedure speeds up the

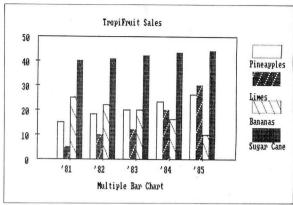
retrieval of records when the search criteria uses the indexed fields. Perhaps the reason 1-2-3 has no indexing feature is that its sorts and searches are already very fast.

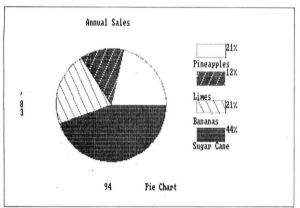
MBA has an interesting and useful data management facility made possible by its large, 8,000-character cell size. If you have large blocks of text attached to data records, the bulk of the text can be hidden when the records are displayed on the screen. Once the records are sorted or retrieved, the cell containing the large block of text can be "expanded" so that its entire contents can be viewed or the record including the entire large text block can be printed. The usefulness of this feature is exemplified in the sample file that contains a list of job candidates (see Figure 2). The full resume of each candidate is a field in the data record, of which only the first word is displayed. Once the candidates who meet certain criteria are selected, their full resumes can be reviewed.

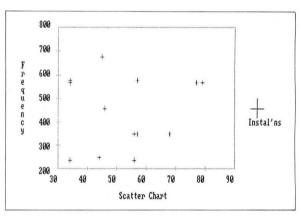
The potential for duplicating records when they are retrieved from a data base with overlapping or repetitive criteria is great. While in most applications this factor

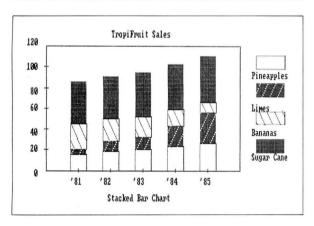
Figure 4: Examples of Spreadbase Graphics

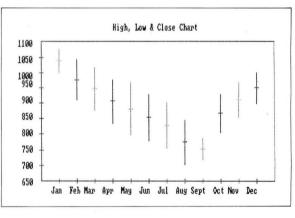


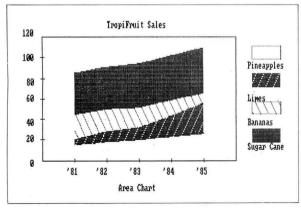


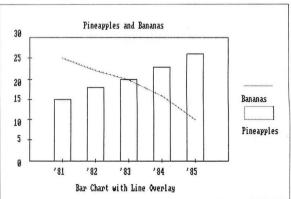












● Review

will be only mildly annoying, in some instances duplication is intolerable. Both programs have facilities for weeding out duplications.

In MBA the Unique command acts upon the whole worksheet. After you specify which field should be unique, the program will go through and save the first instance of any value in that field, throwing away successive instances of that value.

In 1-2-3 the Unique function is part of an Extract, or retrieve, operation. If you select "unique" as part of a Data Query command, the program will extract only one copy of any records meeting the criteria that may have been duplicated. Rather than going through the whole worksheet, 1-2-3 only "uniques" records as they are being retrieved.

Forms

Forms in these programs are basically another way of viewing or reviewing worksheet data. Instead of looking at a record as a row of cells, a form treats a record as if it were a separate piece of paper. A common way to work would be to use two windows, having the top window contain the form being used as a data input screen while the bottom window displays the data base to track the effect of the data entry (see Figure 3).

Forms can also be used to browse or analyze data or results. You could scroll through the data base highlighting one field on the form, or you could set up more than one form (two in 1-2-3, up to four in *MBA*) to be displayed in separate windows on the same screen.

The forms feature can significantly increase the power of the programs and radically change the interaction between the user and the program.

Forms can also be used to format reports, as a report generator, or to print form letters like a mail merge program. Used creatively, the forms feature can significantly increase the power of the programs and radically change the interaction between the user and the program.

MBA uses a well-documented forms mode that makes creating and using forms very easy. You can create the form with a full-screen editor much like the program's word processing editor. The form can be quite large, and if it's larger than the screen, it will scroll as needed. Copying the title from a column on the

spreadsheet and making it a protected field name on the form is a simple matter. The format will match whatever is on the spreadsheet; it will change if the spreadsheet is changed. One form or several can be named and called up for later use with any given data base.

Using a form in the top window that affects a data base in a spreadsheet in the lower window may take some getting used to. Since the cursor is in the form window, it may be a little confusing when you have to move the cursor vertically to view data that would be accessed horizontally on the spreadsheet. Yet this confusion may be a very small price to pay for a feature that frees the user from the restrictions of the spreadsheet format.

Where *MBA* provides an almost automated forms creation function, *1-2-3* provides the raw tools and an indication of how forms may be used. While it seems that you could create forms in *1-2-3* to match all the forms applications described previously, you'd have to learn a lot more about the program as you were trying.

Forms for 1-2-3 have to be created by "drawing" the format on the worksheet and then creating a little program, using the Typing Alternative described later in this article, to copy data between the form and the worksheet data base.

MBA's forms function is clearly more developed and easier to use than 1-2-3's. An *MBA* form can add real polish to almost any application in the data entry and analysis phases.

Graphics

1-2-3 and MBA produce the same types of business graphs, but they vary considerably in the way graphs are specified. The most obvious difference is the amount of time the programs require for creating and displaying graphs. 1-2-3 executes very quickly. When it calculates, sorts, or retrieves data, the program's speed is impressive; when it draws a graph, it is simply amazing. 1-2-3 can draw a new type of graph using the same data literally as quickly as you can press the keys to select it. When the data is changed, the graph changes. The speed with which the program responds to data changes is especially impressive considering that the graph must often be rescaled and its titles changed.

By comparison, *MBA*'s slowness is distressing. It draws a graph on the screen in about 45 seconds, while 1-2-3 can do it in less than 2 seconds. Waiting for the computer to do its stuff is nowhere more frustrating than in this situation. You've gone through the analysis steps and are ready for the results. You don't want to wait and watch while the program painstakingly draws a graph with the answer.

Either program will create line graphs, bar graphs, pie charts, and scatter plots (see Figure 4 for examples of each), but they are called up differently in each program.

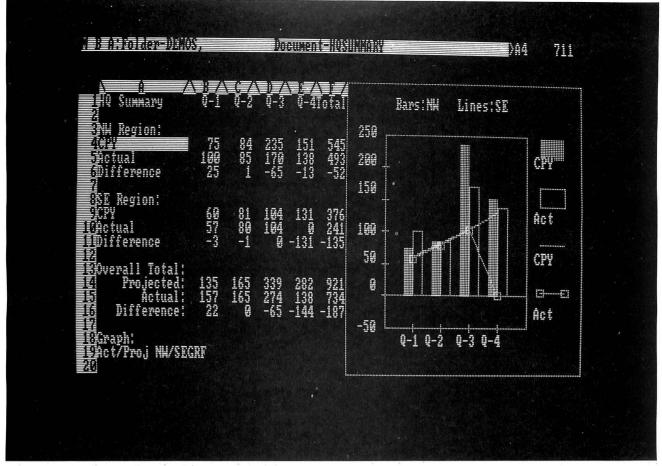


Figure 5: Graphics and Data Share MBA Screen

MBA offers a slightly larger selection of graph types, including perspective bar graphs, stacked bar graphs, high-low-close graphs (on which a vertical line extends from the low value to the high value and a tick mark is placed at the closing or average value), and area graphs (multiple lines with the areas between them shaded in). In addition, MBA allows you to overlay several combinations of graphs using either the same data or the same number of entries in the same space. The following combinations are possible: line with bar, line with stacked bar, line with perspective bar, line with multiple bar, line with scatter, line with area, high-low with stacked bar, high-low with scatter.

1-2-3 has no facility for overlaid graphs. Also, where 1-2-3 allows up to six data ranges to be compared on a multiple bar chart or line graph, *MBA* allows as many data ranges as can fit on the screen.

The two programs use the graphics monitor differently. *MBA* allows the screen to be split up into four windows, and some or all of those may be graphics displays. *MBA*, then, can display text, data, and graphs on the same screen simultaneously. If both monochrome and graphics monitors are available and graphics are desired, *MBA* will use only the graphics monitor. Since the program displays both text and graphics on the same screen (see Figure 5), you'd be correct in assuming that

MBA will allow graphics to be merged with printed text.

If both monitors are available, 1-2-3 makes use of the graphics monitor to display the graph, while the monochrome monitor displays the corresponding spreadsheet. If only the graphics monitor is used, 1-2-3 temporarily erases the spreadsheet screen to display the graphics. Since the graphics are drawn so quickly (you just can't move your fingers fast enough on the stopwatch to time it exactly), erasing the spreadsheet to view the graph is not a drawback in the analysis stage.

1-2-3 does not allow graphics to be merged with text; graphics must be printed using a special "Graph" program. That would seem to be a significant disadvantage when graphs are being prepared for printing and presentation. Either program will allow graphs to be printed but not viewed on the screen if only the monochrome monitor is available.

When it's time to request a hard copy of the graphics created in the spreadsheet, 1-2-3 really shines. The inconvenience of having to switch disks to run the separate component of the program that prints graphics is far outweighed by the flexibility and polish that this

● Review

component affords. The graph program menu (see Figure 6) allows you to select the "pictures" (the stored images of the graphs created earlier) to be printed, specify the colors for each section of the graph (if you're using a color plotter), choose the typeface for the labels, configure the program to match the printer and interface you're using, select the size of the page, advance the paper in the printer, and print the graph.

The feeling of power that controlling all these parameters gives you is very encouraging, and the ease with which you can do it is incredible. You just point the cursor over here, and the typeface is specified; over there, and the colors of the bars on a bar chart change.

1-2-3's ability to produce multiple typefaces on a standard Epson (or IBM dot matrix) printer is no small feat. Dedicated typeface programs that perform the same kind of translation on the Epson cost between \$100 and \$200. Two sizes of four typefaces (roman, italic, block, and script) are available.

Word Processing

If you intend to do any appreciable amount of word processing with the current version of one of these programs, there's really no comparison—*MBA* has a useful word processor. 1-2-3 has a fairly primitive line editor that will take a bit of fooling with to produce just a memo. Lotus Development has indicated that a real text processing module is in the works. (Next rev, or next product revision, is a term heard often when a software company is asked about the capabilities of its products.)

To edit a document in 1-2-3, you just type the text into a range of cells that approximates the area you want covered. Typing errors are corrected in the same way as they are in creating a spreadsheet model—cell by cell. Once the text is entered, you can use the Range Justify command in the edit mode to produce something resembling a memo. Before you use that command, however, be sure that no important data is below the range that you specify. When the program justifies, it uses the full contents of the cell, whether all or part of those contents are displayed. It will use the cells below the range to fit text that runs over, and it will erase and copy over any data previously stored in those cells. Text block moves in 1-2-3 are accomplished by moving cells, so a cell is the smallest unit that can be moved.

MBA's word processing function is complete enough to be useful, but it's not a great word processor. When you first hear about an integrated function program, you can't help fearing that the whole will turn out to be something less than the sum of its parts (or in this case, its counterparts). When you get to MBA's word processing, you realize you were right.

Yes, it's a full-screen editor, but it's not all that easy to use. All text entry is done in the insert mode, and

while in that mode, you can't do anything but enter or erase text with the destructive backspace. When you press Ctrl-C, you can address the full screen.

Ctrl-C "accepts" the text you've entered or the deletion you've specified. Don't be fooled into thinking that it's been saved to disk, however. In fact, even when you use the Save command from the word processing function, the word processing cell still isn't saved to disk. The word processing cell is not saved to disk until the worksheet in which it's contained is saved.

In the communications arena MBA wins by default.

MBA word processing has several standard functions that are well implemented. The find and replace feature cannot ignore upper- or lowercase in the target word or search backwards, but it does search to the end of the text, jump to the beginning, and continue the search until the starting point is reached.

The cursor can move by words or screenfuls to the beginning or end of the text, or by printer pages. The program will tell you where the printed page will end, but you have to search through the text by "jumping" to the end of each printed page; the page breaks aren't displayed.

MBA's block moves or copying is performed by using a memory buffer area called the "savespace." You mark text the program will send to the savespace and then specify that it is to be copied to a new location and whether it is to be retained or deleted at its original site.

Default formatting is governed by a "word processing ruler" that can be edited at any time. The ruler stores parameters for margins, indentation, word wrapping, and page length.

If you haven't used a really good word processor, you'll probably find *MBA*'s enjoyable. It's certainly adequate for the occasional letter or memo. Once you've used one like *WordStar*, however, *MBA*'s word processing won't be an acceptable substitute.

Communications

In the communications arena *MBA* wins by default. 1-2-3 has no communications capabilities as yet. (Echoes of "next rev"?) To get data from a remote computer into a 1-2-3 worksheet, you'd have to use a separate communications program and then the File Import command. The data would most likely also need some editing to be useful.

Figure 6: Graph Program Menu of 1-2-3

Color Font Size Pause Assign colors to ranges	Eject Quit		2		
SELECTED GRAPHS	COLORS	SIZE HALF	а	DRIVES	
	Grid: Black	Left Margin:	.785	Pictures: B	
	A Range: Black	Top Margin:	.500	Fonts: A	
	B Range: Black	Width:	6.922		
	C Range: Black	Height:	5.000	GRAPHICS DEVICE	
	D Range: Black E Range: Black	Rotation:	.000	Epson MX single	
	F Range: Black	MODE		INTERFACE	
	The second was interesting	Eject: No		Parallel	
	FONTS	Pause: No			
	1:			PAGE SIZE	
	2:			Length 11.000	
				Width 8.000	

		SHIFT	
GRAPH			MARK
Select font 1			
Hit space bar to mark font f	or selection		
ROMAN1	4744		
ITALIC1	6507		
ITALIC2	9076		
BLOCK1	3597		
BLOCK2	6593		
SCRIPT1	5831		
SCRIPT2	7726		
ROMAN2	9117		

	SHIFT	
GRAPH		MARK
Select graphs for output Hit space bar to mark picture	s for selection, F10 to preview.	
TESTBAR TESTLINE TESTPIE	01-04-83 01-04-83 01-04-83	

● Review

By contrast, *MBA*'s communications feature is simple to use (see Figure 7). Communications occurs in one of three modes: originate, answer, or resume. It can originate calls with phone numbers and log on sequences stored in formulas in cells by simply selecting the appropriate cell. The answer mode allows you to receive a call, and the resume mode allows you to get back to a previously established phone link. The answer mode can take on the appearance of a multitasking computer. You can put the answer mode on standby in one window and open another window to do work of a totally unrelated nature. When a call comes in, it "rings" onscreen with a written message that asks, "Would you like to take this call?" If you choose, you can go to the communications window and answer the call.

In either answer or originate mode you can choose whether to have the full communications session recorded in the current cell. Such capability is very powerful. Every word, from *log on* to *log off*, is recorded right on the worksheet. If the session is longer than 8,000 characters, *MBA* uses its automatic overflow feature to open another cell. Once the session is completed, the data can be cleaned up with the word processor or expanded into many cells to be treated like any other data in the spreadsheet.

It is also possible to exit the communications mode temporarily— do word processing, build a model, or perform other operations in the "local" mode—and resume the communications to transmit what you've just done in a mail file.

A Wait command allows you to tell the computer to wait until midnight when the rates are cheaper, dial up a certain phone number, download data into specified cells, and hang up.

Programming

By eliminating the need to change programs and switch disks between applications, these two programs take a major step toward automating the manager's daily work load. 1-2-3 takes another step beyond that with its use of the data tables described previously, and what it calls the Typing Alternative. With these two powerful features a manager could specify the data to be analyzed and the report and graphic formats for the results of the analysis. These specifications could be contained in a little program that included its own menu and data entry form. From that point on, analysis could be turned over to a clerical assistant, or it could be performed on a large group of data in a batch mode.

This programmability feature is well implemented. It is powerful and flexible enough to compare with an applications generator, but if you don't need it or want it, or if the program you create isn't fully debugged, it doesn't get in the way of using the standard 1-2-3

features. The programming feature is indicative of a trend in applications software: the ability to change the way the program operates is accessible to the end user.

The Typing Alternative allows you to store sequences of keystrokes for later use. The keystrokes are saved in a cell and could include a sequence of commands or value entries. In other words, you could program a sequence of keystrokes that exactly duplicates the steps of a procedure you do frequently. To use the Typing Alternative, you type in the keystrokes to a specific cell and then assign a range name such as '\A' or

The sort is executed so quickly that it may seem like nothing has happened.

'\B' to the cell that contains the beginning of the sequence. Whenever the Alt key and the letter in the cell name are pressed, the keystrokes in the named cell are executed. One cell could include a command that called a series of commands stored in another cell or that turned over control of 1-2-3 to a separate menu that was typed in elsewhere on the worksheet.

MBA's efforts in the same direction constitute a much smaller step. The program will execute whatever formula it finds in a cell that you specify, but it doesn't have any facility for user-defined menus or interactive command strings.

File and Disk Management

1-2-3 includes two file management systems. One that allows copying, erasing, or renaming files is part of the program, but it is not accessed once the spreadsheet is displayed. This first-level file management, the Lotus Access System, seems to be aimed at preventing DOS commands from getting in the way of learning and using 1-2-3.

In fact, the menu for the Lotus Access System could set the standard for front-end utilities (routines that make the user's interaction with the program easier) on the PC. It would be a great utility to use with any program. You just point the cursor to determine the action, and point it again to specify the files that will be the object of the action. The only time you have to type is when you're changing a name.

A second level manages the storage or retrieval of worksheet files that can be accessed from the spreadsheet commands. File names conform to the DOS convention of eight-character names with optional three-character

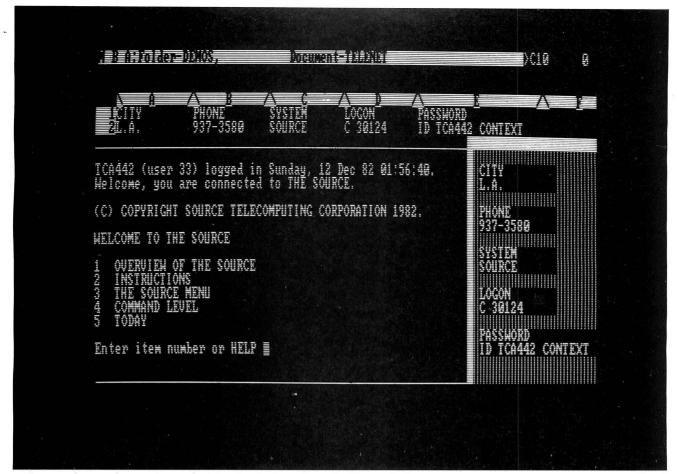


Figure 7: MBA Communications Screen

extensions. Wørksheet, graph, and print files are automatically designated with 'WKS', 'PIC', and 'PRN' extensions.

The Lotus Access System performs most of the important DOS functions without exiting the 1-2-3 program. It even improves the DOS commands. As in the rest of the program, the file management commands are specified by pointing the cursor at the desired selection and pressing ENTER to indicate acceptance of the selection. The same procedure is used to select the current disk drive.

The most impressive improvement upon DOS commands is a facility for sorting the file directory. The directory may be sorted by two categories at a time in ascending or descending order. It's easy to request a list of files in alphabetical order with equal entries sorted by file size. File name extension and date and time of file creation are the other sort criteria for the directory. The sort is executed so quickly that it may seem like nothing has happened. It's that fast.

A disk manager allows backup, track-by-track data comparison, and disk initialization. In addition, the disk manager can provide a status report similar to the CHKDSK command in DOS.

From within the worksheet 1-2-3 lets you manipulate disk files in several ways. The File Extract command

allows you to create a disk file from data contained in a section of the current worksheet. The File Combine command allows you to combine all or part of a worksheet from a disk file with the current worksheet. The Print File command will create a disk file from all or part of the current worksheet. The disk file has none of the formulas or relationships, but it can be used by any word processing or accounting program running under DOS.

1-2-3 also has a File Import command that will copy data from a DOS file and enter it into the worksheet. Thus, data from dBASE II or an accounting program could be used on a worksheet.

MBA's '@CPY' command allows copying part of a worksheet stored on disk into the current worksheet (the one in the computer's main memory). Therefore, you could write a part of the current sheet to a disk file by storing the entire worksheet, starting a new, blank worksheet and using '@CPY' to copy a section of the original sheet into the new blank one, and saving the new sheet as a separate disk file. However, since MBA runs under the UCSD p-System instead of DOS, the only way file extracting or importing would be useful is in concert with another p-System applications program that

● Review

uses an identical disk file format and structure. Because the p-System is not in widespread use, *MBA*'s file interchange with the outside world depends primarily on its communications mode and the telephone lines.

MBA uses its own method of file management that works on a file cabinet model. Each drive, called a volume, can be addressed by a volume name (up to seven characters) or by disk drive number ('#4:' is drive A, and '#5:' is drive B). Each volume, or disk, can hold up to 77 file "folders," and within each folder, files are stored as "documents." Thus a document can be thought of as a sheet in a file folder that sits in a file drawer called a volume.

To get a stored worksheet onto the screen, load in the volume and folder and then the document containing the worksheet. You can scroll through the available document names, but you can't get a list of all the documents on one screen.

Folder names can be up to ten characters long. If the folder name is preceded by a volume, the combination must not exceed 15 characters. Document names can be up to 15 characters long. All this boils down to the fact that the descriptive file names can be almost twice as long as those for DOS or 1-2-3 files.

MBA also has a useful data compression ("Komprs") feature that compresses a work space so that more information can be added to it or compresses a volume on a disk to save disk space.

Ease of Use

Unlike the functions discussed previously, ease of learning and use are personal evaluations; reviews of those aspects of the programs are subjective. 1-2-3 comes with an interactive tutorial disk. The prerelease version had only one tutorial running, but it was excellent. Once you type TUTOR, all you do is follow directions. A series of nine tutorials will be available on the production version. You select one and are introduced to the program's features one by one. The tutorial is designed so that you can't mess it up: the user's responses are all errortrapped so that if he or she types anything but the keys required, the computer just beeps. In an evaluation of the one available tutorial, I watched a computer novice learn how to enter data and perform simple calculations in about 45 minutes. The tutorial kept his interest, and he found it easy to understand without having his intelligence insulted.

The help screens in 1-2-3 are also excellent; they provide clear and sufficient explanations of possible options and actions from the current position on the worksheet, as well as a useful index to other help screens. This hierarchical scheme means that you'll always be able to get an answer to that common question, "What do I do now?" The help screen that appears whenever you press the help key will display

your current options. While it's easy to get lost in the labyrinth of the help screens, all you have to do to escape is press Esc. Doing so will return you to the safety of the worksheet.

MBA's help facility is limited to a one-line explanation of the currently available commands. These explanations are the equivalent of what 1-2-3 provides as prompts as the menu is displayed. If you need help, you probably want a little more than one line.

I used a prerelease version of 1-2-3 for this review, and the documentation I had was barely usable; it was

1-2-3's method of controlling the operation of the program points the way to a visual orientation in the way we interact with computers.

incomplete and not indexed. Therefore, I can't really assess the documentation to come. I can say that I didn't need the documentation to learn the program. With one on-screen tutorial, the help screens, and the one-line descriptions of menu choices displayed as the pointer moves from choice to choice (see Figure 8), I was able to get the program running easily. I admit to knowing *VisiCalc* pretty well, which probably makes me a ringer, but the fact remains: the program is easy to learn. With 1-2-3 all commands are available at all times; there are no changes of context or limitations on when you can use any of the commands you learn.

With *MBA*, on the other hand, I did get to use more complete documentation, and I'm glad to report that the documentation is good. I'm especially glad because, by comparison, the program would be rather difficult to learn without documentation.

The MBA documentation meets or exceeds all of IBM's specifications: it includes an extensive tutorial and a reference manual. The tutorial is divided into logical concepts, and those sections contain an appropriate "bite" of material to hold the reader's interest without being overwhelming. Each concept is treated in detail on the left-hand page, with a summary and screen image on the right-hand page.

Program Design Aesthetics

In some applications the way a program's design affects the user's interaction with the computer can be as important as how well functions are carried out. This is especially true for such complex programs as the *MBA* and *1-2-3* integrated productivity tools.

Fill	Table Sor	t Query Di	stribution		
Find	all data re	cords satisf	ying given	D E	F
21	Hotel	# of rms	Region	Category Rev80	0cc80
22	Albany	159	A	5 \$2,144,364	72.45%
23	Boston	453	A	3 \$7,954,839	74.59%
24	Detroit	705	A	1 \$16,737,652	72.60%
25	Montreal	738	A	1 \$13,409,023	77.78%
26	New York	612	A	2 \$12,091,649	76.24%
27	Phila	350	A	4 \$7,182,000	78.08%
28	Wash, DC	510	A	2 \$10,276,500	89.04%
29	Atlanta	428	В	3 \$7,348,819	81.25%
30	Charlotte	210	В	5 \$3,812,970	74.25%
31	liani	632	В	2 \$12,696,880	67.12%
32	N. Orleans	952	В	1 \$16,612,324	66.40%
33	Richmond	185	В	5 \$2,619,600	80.82%
34	Tampa	325	В	4 \$6,037,657	66.10%
35	Chicago	710	C	1 \$12,760,650	79.42%
36	Fargo	180	C	5 \$1,416,492	44.00%
37	KC	605	C	2 \$8,547,385	62.43%
38	Mi Iwaukee	489	C	3 \$4,265,345	43.45%
39	St. Louis	375	C	4 \$6,161,250	72.60%
40	St. Paul	382	C	4 \$3,858,968	51.80%

Figure 8: 1-2-3 Menu with One-Line Description for Query Command

1-2-3's method of controlling the operation of the program by pointing the cursor at full word menu choices points the way to a visual orientation in the way we interact with computers. It is clearly paving the way for future computer controls using a mouse or a voice recognition device. The one-line description accompanying every option and the completeness of the range of options for every command give the feeling that the user's convenience was the highest priority throughout the design of the program.

1-2-3 allows the screen to be divided into only two windows at a time (either vertically or horizontally), while MBA allows up to four concurrent windows on a screen. Although it is theoretically possible to have four applications going on in four windows simultaneously, the extra windows are not clearly useful. You could perhaps watch the effect of changing some spreadsheet data on two different types of graphs; however, even with the extra keystrokes required to specify the changes, you could view the same changes on the same graphs in about half the time with 1-2-3.

At the time this review was written, 1-2-3 could be used with a hard disk or an electronic disk, while MBA could not. 1-2-3 worksheet, print, and graphics files could be stored on a hard disk or loaded into an

electronic disk. Since the program is copy-protected, you can't just put a copy on your hard disk.

Context Management Systems doesn't plan to have *MBA* support a hard disk until IBM markets its own hard disk and establishes the interface and format standards. However, the program's hierarchical file management scheme described previously is designed to accommodate the larger directories that can be expected when the program is used with hard disks.

Speed

As has already been mentioned, 1-2-3 is significantly faster than MBA for virtually all program functions. Speed is a very important measure of performance in these two management programs. For the intended users, time is money. When one program takes several minutes to do what another accomplishes in split seconds, those minutes can add up to hours, and hours of a manager's time can be expensive.

● Review

Besides the directly attributable cost of wasted time, a hidden cost of a slow program may be even more significant—the degree to which speed affects convenience and creativity. If a task is easily and quickly executed, a manager will be more likely to perform more iterations of a "what if" analysis and, therefore, will be more likely to find the optimal solution. The cost of such a missed opportunity, although hard to measure, can be great. In addition, waiting for the computer to respond can be detrimental to morale.

The two manufacturers took markedly different approaches to execution speed in the design of their programs. 1-2-3 is written in assembly language, which accounts for its substantial speed advantage. Assembly language, by its nature, is machine specific. That is, 1-2-3 would have to be rewritten to run on another computer that uses a processor chip other than the Intel 8088 used in the PC. MBA, on the other hand, uses the UCSD p-System, which is inherently slower than assembly language but is designed to be transportable to other machines and other processors.

Disk access is another factor that affects speed. 1-2-3 performs just about all its important work in the computer's main memory (RAM). Since data moving around in RAM is a totally electronic process, it is very fast.

MBA uses data stored on the disk for many common functions. The process of accessing data stored on a floppy disk entails both electronic and electromechanical activity, so it is somewhat slower. The fact that MBA requires twice as much RAM (256K) as 1-2-3 (128K) is a little disconcerting in light of its extensive use of disk access.

In some functions, such as data management, accessing data stored on disk during program operation can be an advantage, since the number of records is limited only by the capacity of the disk rather than the size of the worksheet.

Software that runs too slowly may be a temporary problem cured by faster processor chips in the forseeable future. In that light, *MBA*'s portability may be a more important long-term advantage than *1-2-3*'s speed. But until such sluggishness is corrected, it can be expensive, and several years may go by before other faster processors for the PC become popular.

Who Wins the Spreadbase Race?

Even though *MBA* has been on the market longer, I can't help feeling that 1-2-3 is a more fully developed product. I predict that most people will be drawn to 1-2-3's speed, ease of use, and programmability. The people who will want to use one of these integrated packages in a business environment won't want to wait around while

MBA takes its sweet time, and they won't want to learn MBA's shorthand for commands when full word menus are available elsewhere. 1-2-3 should not only sell better than MBA, but I'd expect to see 1-2-3 selling IBM PCs the way VisiCalc sold Apple IIs a few years ago: People will buy the computer just to be able to run 1-2-3.

Of course, the decision about which of these products is more appropriate for various managers and executives will ultimately depend on their particular situations and how they use their computers. If communication of data to be analyzed is likely to be a frequent

1-2-3 is a more fully developed product.

application, or if a heavy word processing load requires that graphics be integrated with text on a single page, *MBA* is the only choice. If programmability and speed are more important, *1-2-3* is the clear winner.

For my money, though, 1-2-3 is a much more impressive package. Mrs. Miller raised her son in New York City where fast is good. And if fast is good, 1-2-3 is great!

Harry Miller is an Associate Editor at PC WORLD who specializes in microcomputer applications.

1-2-3

Lotus Development Corporation 55 Wheeler St. Cambridge, MA 02138 617/492-7171 List Price: \$495

Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

MBA

Context Management Systems 23864 Hawthorne Blvd. #101 Torrance, CA 90505 213/378-8277

List Price: \$695

Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, color/graphics adapter, UCSD p-System

Table 1. Comparison of features of MBA and 1-2-3	3
--	---

MBA	1-2-3	MBA	1-2-3
Data Management		Word Processing	
Data base size: limited only by disk capacity; 95 fields per record, several thousand records possible	Same as worksheet size—2,048 records with 256 fields each	Full-screen text editor Communications Simple to use: session	Primitive line editor
Cell size (field limit): 8,000 characters	256 characters	recorded directly on worksheet	
Store and update: done in batches	Immediate	Programming	
Sort speed: slow (32 seconds for 24 records	Fast (2 seconds for 32	Limited function	Typing alternative
by 2 key fields)	records by 2 keys)	File and Disk Managem	ent
Search and retrieve speed: slow (1 minute 10 seconds to select 5 records from a 24-	Fast (3 seconds to select 5 records from a 32-record data base)	'@CPY' command to move partial worksheets	File Extract, Combine, and Import manipulation of partial worksheets
record data base)		Uses a Volume, Folder, Document file cabinet	Lotus Access System improves on DOS
Indexing, up to 8 fields —	Data distribution	model	commands; sorts directory
-	Data fill feature	Data file compression	_
_	Data table feature	feature	
_	Stores last specified data range	Ease of Use	
"Unique" feature weeds out duplications	"Unique" feature weeds out duplications	_	Interactive tutorial disk included in package
Graphics		Help screens	Hierarchical help screens
Speed: slow (45 seconds)	Fast (2 seconds)	-	Same commands available at all times in menu with explanations
Types available: line, bar, stacked bar, perspective bar, pie charts, scatter plots, area graphs, high-low-	Line, bar, pie charts, scatter plots	Good documentation (tutorial)	Documentation not needed to learn program (not available for review)
close, overlays possible	Craphics tales full	Speed	*
Graphics monitor: 4- way split screen, allows text and graphs to share screen	Graphics take full screen, data temporarily erased to display graphs	UCSD p-System (portable, but slower)	Assembly language (fast, but machine specific)
Hardcopy: uses program's predefined colors and typeface	Selectable typefaces and colors	Extensive floppy disk access	Performs most functions in RAM

Reader Friendly

PC W\RLD

The Complete Magazine for IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC Compatible Users. You are using or soon plan to use an IBM Personal Computer or IBMcompatible personal computer. You've just scratched the surface, just started to explore the vast potential of this remarkable machine.

How can you use this potential and get more out of your PC? How can you keep pace with the fast-moving news and developments in the field, with the rapidly growing body of available software and the new ideas, discoveries, applications, and innovations?

Now there's a way—with PC WORLD, the lively, authoritative, new magazine devoted exclusively to IBM and IBM-compatible PC users.

Every month PC WORLD will keep you posted on the most interesting, intriguing, and potentially useful applications for the IBM PC and compatible PCs. And it will explain them to you with a minimum of technical jargon—and with a degree of clarity you'll appreciate if you try them out on your own PC.

It's a magazine that will help you get more of everything you want out of your PC—utility, versatility, value, and satisfaction. And it will present you with well researched, scientifically correct, easy to read articles in magnificently designed issues that are beautifully illustrated in full color. You'll want to keep each one for your future reference—beginning right now.

Now for a limited time only you can become a charter subscriber to PC WORLD and save up to 55% off the regular price. Enter your subscription today and you will receive three FREE issues—for a total of 15 monthly issues at the low charter rate of only \$24. If you're not fully satisfied, cancel your subscription after three issues, keep your copies of PC WORLD, and we'll cheerfully refund your full subscription price.

If you already have an IBM personal computer or are thinking of buying one, then this is the magazine that revolves around you.

15 issues for \$24, 27 issues for \$39, 36 issues for \$53.

VISA and MasterCard orders call: 800/247-5470 (800/532-1272 in Iowa).

Subscribe Now

Don't miss our Charter Subscription Offer:

- 3 Free issues of PC World
- Up to 55% off the newsstand price.

This is a limited time offer...act now to avoid disappointment!

CHARTER PRICES: 15 issues, \$24.00 27 issues, \$39.00 36 issues, \$53.00

PC WORLD Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621

Toll-free order lines, for VISA and MasterCard orders: 800-247-5470 (in Iowa call 800-532-1272)

I ACCEPT! Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to PC WORLD.	
☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA and MasterCard orders, call toll-free: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa: 800-532-1272)	
Please send me:	
☐ 15 issues for \$24.00 ☐ 27 issues for \$39.00 ☐ 39 issues for \$53.00	
These rates are for the U.S. and Canada. Foreign rates are: \$48.00/15 issues (surface mail) \$125.00/15 issues (air mail)	
Name	
Company	
Address	
City, State, Zip	
	PC WORLD
	Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621 J201
I ACCEPT! Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to PC WORLD.	
☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA and MasterCard orders, call toll-free: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa: 800-532-1272)	
Please send me:	
☐ 15 issues for \$24.00 ☐ 27 issues for \$39.00 ☐ 39 issues for \$53.00	
These rates are for the U.S. and Canada. Foreign rates are: \$48.00/15 issues (surface mail) \$125.00/15 issues (air mail)	
Name	
Company	
Address	
City, State, Zip	
	PC W\(\begin{array}{c}\mathbb{R}\mathbb{L}\mathbb{D}\\\ \end{array}
	Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621 J2011
I ACCEPT! Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to PC WORLD.	
☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA and MasterCard orders, call toll-free: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa: 800-532-1272)	
Please send me: ☐ 15 issues for \$24.00 ☐ 27 issues for \$39.00 ☐ 39 issues for \$53.00	
These rates are for the U.S. and Canada. Foreign rates are: \$48.00/15 issues (surface mail) \$125.00/15 issues (air mail)	
Name	
Company	
Address	
City, State, Zip	

PC W RLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

Subscribe Now

Don't miss our Charter Subscription Offer:



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

PC WERLD Extends a Personal Invitation To Attend PC WORLD Day

March 19 at the West Coast Computer Faire

Featuring ...

An entire day of open seminars, free demonstrations, and panel discussions with some of the most highly respected professionals in the personal computing field

Find Out What the PC Phenomenon Really Means

- Where Second Generation Software Is Going
- All About PC Systems Software
- All About Multiprocessing and Communications
- What Is PC Compatibility?

Listen to different experts explain how the personal computer is affecting our lives. Meet the editors of PC WORLD, the leading magazine about the IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC Compatibles. Ask them questions and hear them speak on telecommunications, software and hardware, peripherals and many other subjects. Participate in software demonstrations of Qunix, Lotus 1-2-3, MBA and many more. Talk to people who really know the products.

PC WORLD Day March 19 Program of Events:

Located in the Ballroom of the San Franciscan Hotel, one block from Brooks Hall, San Francisco.

9:30–10:30 a.m. "Systems Software for the PC"

Panel members: Chris Larson, director of marketing, Microsoft; Gary Kildall, president, Digital Research; David Hughes, independent consultant; Sid Garaghty, president, Quantum Software; Chuck Irvine, engineer, SofTech.

11:00–12:00 p.m. "The PC Phenomenon"

Panel members: David Bunnell, president and publisher, PC World; Cheryl Woodard, associate publisher, PC World; Ron Posner, chairman, National Training Systems; Portia Isaacson, president, Future Computer; and Martin Alpert, president, Tecmar.

12:30-2:00 p.m. "Second Generation Software"

Panel members: Vern Rayburn, executive vice president, and Mitchell Kapor, president, Lotus Development Corp.; Alan Boyd, product acquisitions manager, Microsoft.

2:30–4:00 p.m. "PC Multiprocessing, Networking, and Communications"

Panel members: Andrew Fluegelman, editor, and Steven Cook, technical editor, PC World.

4:30–6:00 p.m. "PC Add-Ons—What Is Compatibility?"

Panel members: Rod Kenyon, president, Compaq Computers Corp.; Karl Koessel, programming editor, PC World.

The West Coast Computer Faire Is March 18, 19, 20

For pre-registration at a discount for 10 or more call Computer Faire (415) 851-7077. Registration at the door for 3 days including conference program and show is \$15.

Don't Miss PC WORLD Day March 19

Attendance at PC WORLD Day events is free to all participants in the West Coast Computer Faire, but space is limited to the first 500 persons so please come early to ensure you don't miss PC WORLD's presentations.

Also, visit the PC WORLD booth at Brooks Hall. Booth numbers: 1127, 1129, 1131.

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY ANNOUNCES PCnet[™]— the only Local Area Network designed specifically for the IBM PC and its MS-DOS operating system. PCnet provides low system cost, high performance, and a transparent MS-DOS interface that is powerful yet easy to use.

HARDWARE FEATURES

SINGLE SLOT PCnet adapter connects directly to the network cable.

STANDARD 75 ohm cable used (RG 59 B/U or equiv.).

TRULY DISTRIBUTED system using CSMA/CD; no central controller, or point to point wiring.

LENGTH of cable up to 7000 feet (over 2 km).

HIGH SPEED operation with DMA transfers and approximately 1 Mbps transmission speed.

LOW COST \$695 per PCnet Adapter, software included (OEM discounts available).

GROWTH potential is ensured by a 64,000 node maximum.

SOFTWARE FEATURES

DISK SHARING allows PCs to share hard disks installed in other PCs. Shared drives appear to be locally attached (e.g., as C:, D:, etc.) and file transfers between PCs are as simple as MS-DOS copy commands. Complete read/write protection by user and drive is provided. PCs can execute programs directly from shared drives. Compatible with SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS, TALLGRASS, TECMAR, MICROCODE, QCS, DAVONG and many other hard disks.

FILE LOCKING system function calls enable single user applications to be easily converted to multi-user.

PC SHARING enables one PC to execute commands on another. This allows multi-tasking for printer, communication line, etc., sharing, and background execution of compilers and text formatters.

APPLICATIONS

DEVICE SHARING. Give each PC the capacity and speed of a hard disk for a fraction of its cost. Centralize backup and provide program and file sharing as well. Share expensive peripherals such as letter quality printers.

MULTI-PC SYSTEMS. Simply modify a single user system to lock/unlock common files during access and it becomes multi-user. Multi-PC systems are superior to traditional shared minicomputer systems since memory and processing capacity grows as users are added.

MAINFRAME PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT. Use network of PCs to develop mainframe software. One PC acts as a multiplexer containing the hard disk and transferring jobs and results to and from the host. Transfers and host execution can be remotely controlled by each PC.

PCnet may also be used with these IBM compatible computers; COMPAQ COMPUTER, COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, MAD COMPUTER and COLBY COMPUTER.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp PCnet is a trademark of Orchid Technology

Copyright 1982 Orchid Technology

487 Sinclair Frontage Rd. Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 942-8660



Like Your Screen Test Or Your Money Back

CP/M*, MP/M* and PC DOS** business applications software. They're all designed to run on microcomputers.

But screen test Star Software™ free for 30 days and preview dependable, quality programs that do even more for 25-50% less. When you install and use them, you'll see how smooth and easy your computer helps run a business. Load in any of Star's business packages and you'll find screen prompts to guide you all the way.

It's foolproof.

Whether you take Star's interactive accounting or legal or property packages, you can't help

but notice how easy it is to get started.

Part of the reason is superb documentation. Instead of groping through support materials, like most other packages, Star produces references a businessperson understands. And because Star's software runs on the smallest to the largest computers, you get uncommon flexibility.

Many of the problems seen with other software companies don't exist with Star. It's the company that proves software packages don't have to be expensive, time consuming, hard to install or hard to use. Tall claims? Maybe. But talk to a Star owner. Better yet, screen test them yourself. After all, the only way to really judge software is to use it.

Individual accounting packages are priced at \$400. Integrated Full Accounting at \$1250. Legal Timekeeping and Accounting \$950. Property Management \$950.

Send us a check, we'll send you a full evaluation copy for any of the above packages to run for 30 days. Like it — keep it and the included program or — take us up on our moneyback guarantee.

If for any reason you don't like what you see, return for a full refund. We think it's going to be

love at first sight.

Dealer inquiries welcome. Call for our Dealer Profit Plan and source code prices.

Name	
Water and	
Company	Phone
Address	
City/State/Zip	
11111	* registered trademark of Digital Res ** registered trademark of IBM

18051 Crenshaw Boulevard Torrance, California 90504 (213) 538-2511

The IBM PC software you've been waiting for is here.

Contact Lifeboat. We're the only software publisher you'll ever need for easy-to-use, reliable programs created for your 16-bit microcomputer.

Our software works with your IBM Personal Computer, CompuPro, Godbout, Seattle, TecMar, Victor – and the 16-bit microcomputer list grows daily.

Initially, we went for what you needed most. Range and depth. Every major function your microcomputer was designed to perform is covered.

Word Processing, Mailing List, Professional, Financial, Accounting, Data Base Management, Languages, Telecommunications, and Systems Tools. They're all here, fully tested and ready to go.

They're easy to use, so you'll feel right at home. But if you do have a problem, our hotline is open for full-service support.

It's the widest selection, by far, offered by anybody.

For more information about how Lifeboat can help you get the most out of your microcomputer (8- or 16-bit) contact Lifeboat – The #1 resource for your microcomputer needs.

Lifeboat

The Standard For Fully Supported Software

1651 Third Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10028 (212) 860-0300 TWX: 710-2524 (LBSOFT NYK) • Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)



How to get the most out of your color graphics board.

Powerful, versatile, colorful, fun.

Businessmen, artists and even kids can use PCCRAYON for creative color graphic displays.

Create animated presentations

■ Generate hard-copy of drawings■ Add drawings and symbols to your own programs

■ Create your own type fonts (one upper and lower case special type font included)

■ High or medium resolution graphics

■ Some source code included

"You will become completely captivated by this very cleverly done piece of software. PCCRAYON is another winner for the Personal Computer and I would rate it as an outstanding value for the PC owner with color graphics."

> Bruce Churchill, Software Acquisition Manager, Capital PC Users Group



PRICE



4155 Cleveland Avenue, San Diego, CA 92103 • Telephone (619) 279-2482

Visit your local ComputerLand or other software outlet, or order direct. VISA/MC accepted.

The Graphsheet Contenders

Andrew T. Williams

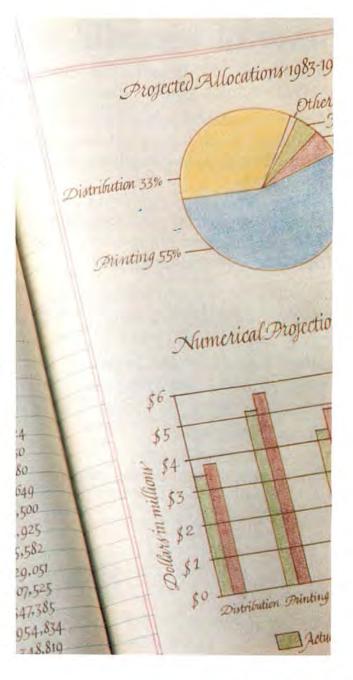
It has been said before, but it is worth repeating: executives, managers, and other corporate decision makers—the heart of the exploding market for microcomputers and microcomputer software— don't want to become data processing professionals. What they do want is software that will help them make better, faster, and more accurate decisions.

Unfortunately, most software available today is of the stand-alone variety, which requires more computer mastery for each new operation. The principal analytical operations—worksheet modeling, data base managers, graphics, and word processors—are generally provided as separate programs, often from different software manufacturers and perhaps even using different data formats.

This situation dictates that executives must learn several command languages and spend a great deal of valuable time transporting information from one program to another. In some instances information must be printed out and then reentered by hand for use with another program. Even when this interchange can be done electronically, as with the Data Interchange Format (DIF) for *VisiCalc* and other VisiSeries products, the process is inefficient.

Transferring information from one program to another requires that managers adapt to the shortcomings of the software, rather than having the software provide a medium in which they can switch among different functions instantly, as interest dictates and analysis requires.

Two companies, Context Management Systems and Lotus Development Corporation, have recognized the need for integrated software packages that are easy to learn, combine the analytical power of several standalone programs, and have been designed with the needs of the executive decision maker firmly in mind. Both of these programs are strong second-generation contenders,



particularly because they combine powerful worksheets with versatile graphics and display functions.

Context was first on the market with MBA, a "decision support system" containing a worksheet, a data base, a graphics package, and a word processor capable of wrapping everything up in a single report. An improved version of MBA, version 2.0, is now available. Along with the above four functions, version 2.0 includes a well-integrated communications package and the ability to define forms (such as checks, invoices, and tables) for use with data input and output.

Lotus recently joined the contest with 1-2-3. This program includes a powerful worksheet, a data base component, a graphics package, and some word processing capability.

Both 1-2-3 and MBA place the worksheet at the center of their approach to integrated information analysis. This article takes a close look at the worksheet features of the two programs. Both worksheets are in most respects as good as, and in many respects better than, the currently available stand-alone programs such as *VisiCalc* and *SuperCalc*. ("The Spreadbase Race" by Harry Miller considers the other major features of MBA and 1-2-3.)

MBA

MBA provides the executive, the manager, or the professional with a worksheet containing almost 100,000 cells arranged in 96 columns and 999 rows. VisiCalc, in contrast, has only 16,000 cells in 63 columns and 254 rows. With MBA one can create very large models or models that have several parts on the same worksheet.

The program requires an IBM Personal Computer with at least 256K of RAM, two disk drives, and a

monitor. You can use the IBM monochrome monitor, but it won't be capable of displaying or printing graphs. A color/graphics card and a suitable non-IBM monitor are required to utilize the graphics capability of *MBA*. The program does not, however, display output in color. *MBA* is supplied with a run-time version of the UCSD p-System, so PC-DOS is not needed. Finally, the communications feature of version 2.0 requires a serial port and a modem.

The Magic Cell

As with all worksheet programs, *MBA* stores information—text, formulas, functions, and numbers—in cells. Each cell represents the intersection of a row and column in the standard worksheet format. A model is constructed by using mathematical formulas to relate the information in the rows and the columns.

MBA carries this process a step further. Up to 8,000 characters of information can be entered into a single cell. For example, cell A1 could contain five pages of text. Cell A2 could contain the information from a 10-column-by-15-row worksheet. The next three cells, A3 to A5, could contain the commands to create a pie chart, a line graph, and a bar chart based on the information in the worksheet in cell A2. (See "Graphsheet Graphics" for examples of worksheet data displayed as graphs and charts.)

Finally, some concluding text could be located in the last cell, A6. A command to print cells A1 to A6 would produce a short report, with the table and the graphs integrated into the text.

The information in a text cell or a portion of a worksheet compressed into a single cell (using an *MBA* command called Combine) can be edited with the word processing commands. When numbers are combined into a cell, however, they are converted to text and are no longer available for manipulation with the worksheet.

Fortunately, combining a worksheet into a cell doesn't erase it from its prior location, where it is still available for calculations or for interaction with other worksheets, the graphics functions, and the data base.

The MBA Replicate Command

In the typical electronic worksheet, the replicate command takes information from a cell or range of cells and reproduces it in a different area of the worksheet. This command is one of the most powerful and frequently used commands on any electronic worksheet.

The MBA replicate command can do the traditional tasks and more. It can replicate blocks of information, not just ranges of cells, and it can make multiple copies of cells, rows, columns, or blocks. This feature is particularly useful when you are preparing worksheets in which the same labels or groups of labels are repeated or for which several similar tables are needed in an analysis of different options.

Merging Worksheets

MBA has a powerful command, @CPY, that allows you to merge information from one worksheet into another, even when the two worksheets are stored on different disks. To accomplish this operation the range of cells to be merged must first be designated with what MBA calls markers. Markers are strings of up to 15 characters

MBA's use of markers represents an early step on the road to using full English-language commands.

placed at the beginning and end of the material to be merged.

The @CPY function makes it easy to consolidate regional, quarterly, or divisional reports into a summary report. The same feature allows you to construct sophisticated, interrelated models that are limited in size only by a system's disk storage capacity.

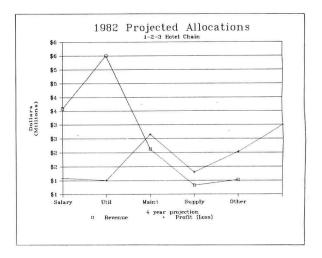
Markers can be used in place of a cell address in any function, formula, or command. For example, the words *Beginning* and *End* might be used to designate the range in the following summation function:

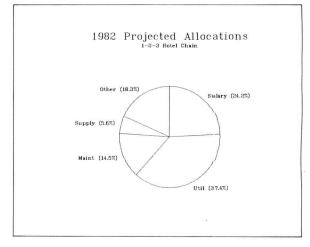
@SUM(BEGINNING...END)

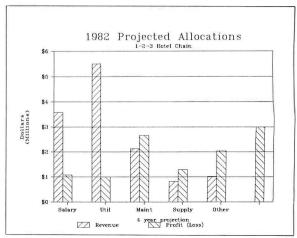
Similarly, if *Start* marks a particular place on the worksheet, the marker can be used in place of the cell address in the Goto command.

Graphsheet Graphics

Three examples of graphics produced from a numerical worksheet by 1-2-3. See "The Spreadbase Race" by Harry Miller for examples of graphics produced by MBA.







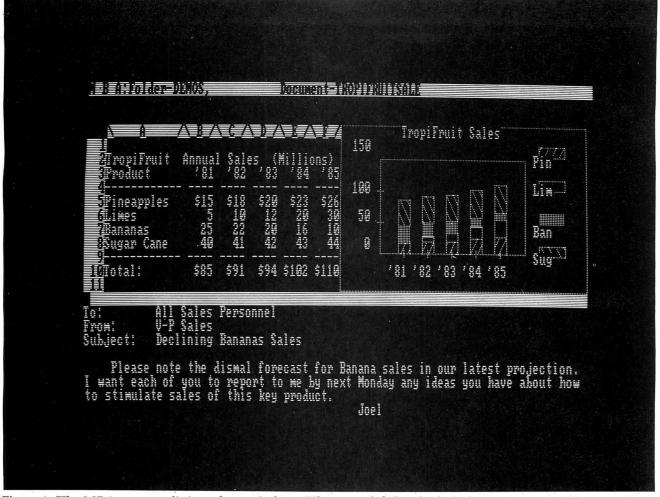


Figure 1: The MBA screen split into three windows. The upper left-hand window contains a worksheet, and the upper right-hand window contains a bar chart based on the information in the worksheet. The window at the bottom of the screen is a word processing window in which a memo is being written.

MBA's use of markers represents an early step on the road to using full English-language commands and away from the abstract grid of the traditional worksheet.

Storage Commands

The *MBA* storage command is a good example of the trade-off between power (*MBA*'s storage command is powerful) and ease of use. To store or retrieve an *MBA* worksheet, three pieces of information are required: a disk or volume name, a folder name, and a document name.

You will find this three-level structure convenient if you have a very large number of documents in storage. On the other hand, if you don't have such extensive storage needs, you may find *MBA*'s hierarchy of volume, folder, and document names inconvenient and possibly confusing.

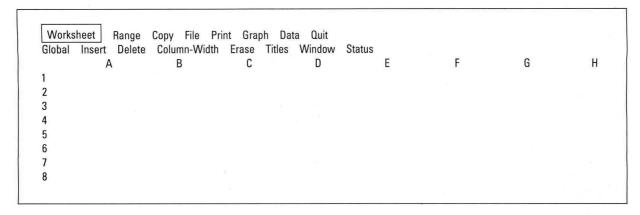
Multiple Windows

Most worksheet programs allow the screen to be split either horizontally or vertically into two parts or windows. This feature makes it a good deal easier to work with large models that can't be displayed on the screen at one time. *MBA* goes the standard worksheet two better; its screen can be divided into two, three, or four windows.

Having four windows might seem excessive, but actually this can be a very useful feature. One window could be used for a worksheet model. Another might display the data base that would be providing information to the model in the first window. The third and fourth windows could contain two types of graphs—perhaps a scatter plot and a combination bar/line graph—that would be redrawn every time something changes in one of the other two windows.

In previous MBA releases, word processing required the entire screen, so it couldn't be used while you were displaying a worksheet, data base, or graph. With release 2.0, MBA allows word processing in one of the windows of a split screen (see Figure 1). The window containing

Figure 2: 1-2-3's Full-Word Command Structure



If you choose the "worksheet" command the status area changes to:

Global Insert	Delete	Column-Width	Erase	Title	Window	Status		5 5	
Set worksheet set	tings								e a
Α		В	C		D	E	F	G	Н
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
-									

Each choice leads you on to other choices. Some of the commands in this example have up to three additional levels of choice.

word processing must be 80 columns wide, which means that only two other windows can be used during this operation. Still, the ability to have a worksheet, a graph, and an area in which to take electronic notes or write a report about what you are presently viewing in one of the other windows is a powerful feature of MBA.

Other Features

MBA has all of the standard worksheet commands and functions plus a good deal more. The format commands for dollars and cents and percentages automatically supply a dollar sign or a percent sign to the formatted cells. Titles and numbers can be centered in a column in

addition to the typical right or left justification.

MBA provides two types of internal-rate-of-return calculations and statistical functions for calculating the variance and standard deviation of a set of numbers.

Version 2.0 makes full use of the function keys on the PC. Four alternate keys duplicate the cursor movement keys so that you can use the number pad (as if it were a calculator) for rapid data entry. The Goto function starts with a function key, rather than the less convenient greater-than symbol key.

Another feature added to MBA in version 2.0 is the ability to display formulas in their locations on the worksheet and to print them with the printer. This is an important aid to spreadsheet model building as well as an easy way to make backup copies of the formulas and functions used to construct a spreadsheet.

Slower Than a Speeding Bullet

For all its useful features, *MBA* is simply not a fast program. Several improvements have been made in the most recent version of the program, however, resulting in speed increases of up to tenfold in certain areas of the package. The areas that have benefited most from these improvements are cursor movement, screen scrolling, and worksheet recalculation.

Recalculating the worksheet still takes longer than it does for a similar *VisiCalc* or 1-2-3 worksheet, but *MBA*'s latest release is three to five times faster than earlier versions. Context spokespeople have acknowledged the slowness of certain parts of the program, but they believe that this shortcoming is more than offset by

Wait No More

When an *MBA* function takes longer than you care to wait, you can have the program signal you when the work is finished. That is, the computer's beep will sound whenever an invalid character is entered from the keyboard.

After completing the replicate or recalculate command, enter an invalid character such as &, %, or \$ from the keyboard. The character will be stored in the keyboard buffer and executed immediately after *MBA* finishes replicating or recalculating. The PC will beep once for each invalid character entered, so if you want five beeps, enter the character five times.

By using this technique, you can do something else while *MBA* is calculating and still return to the program as soon as it is ready for more input. This certainly beats watching the counter in the upper right-hand corner tick off the time *MBA* is spending on a function.

the power of the total package—worksheet, communications, graphics, word processing, data base, and forms.

The communications component, in particular, is a great time-saver. *MBA* can download into designated cells on a worksheet from another computer much faster than the same data could be entered into another program by hand. Clearly, if you can save large amounts of time entering data, this may to some extent compensate for the slower recalculation speed.

Drawbacks

MBA has a number of nettlesome shortcomings. In the much-used function for summation, @SUM(A1...A20), MBA requires that the three periods each be typed separately. By contrast, VisiCalc and other programs that use this convention recognize the first period and automatically supply the other two. This is a small point, but some other MBA commands (the range in a replicate command, for example) follow the VisiCalc convention exactly, so this inconsistency leads to confusion.

The program's edit function seems overly complex, requiring several commands to make any change in text. For example, a simple procedure of correcting one wrong character in an entry necessitates the following command sequence:

/EX(character)<Ctrl-C><Ctrl-C>.

Finally, *MBA* doesn't display the contents of a cell on the edit line as the cursor is scrolled across that cell of the worksheet as most other worksheet programs do. The only way to discover or alter the exact contents of a cell (a formula or function, for example) is with the edit command.

1-2-3

1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corporation is built around a worksheet program that offers almost 1/2 million cells arranged in 256 columns and 2,048 rows. If each cell were 1/4 inch high and 1 inch wide (roughly the size of a cell 9 characters wide on the screen), it would take a sheet of paper more than 21 feet wide and 42 feet long to contain it all.

1-2-3 requires a PC with at least 128K of RAM and two disk drives. A color/graphics adapter and a suitable monitor other than an IBM are required to display the graphs generated by 1-2-3, but the graphs can be printed on an IBM, Epson, or other suitable printer without the use of the color/graphics adapter.

As Easy As...

1-2-3 has many convenient features. They begin with a menu-driven command structure, continue with an extensive use of the PC's function keys, and end with a couple of features that compensate for design flaws in the PC itself.

1-2-3 employs a clear and simple command menu, as Figure 2 illustrates. When you type a slash to indicate that you want to enter a command, the status area at the top of the screen displays two lines of words. The top line lists the choices immediately open to you; the second line shows the set of choices available if you choose the word on the top line that is currently displayed in reverse video (outlined in the figure).

For example, in Figure 2, if 'Worksheet' is chosen, the next set of choices includes 'Global' to 'Status'. Each

Figure 3: Data Table. The values in the interest rate column are the "what if" values. 1-2-3 substitutes each of these values in turn into cell C4, and the results are displayed in the body of the table.

es.	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	ŀ
1								
2		INTEDECT						
3		INTEREST RATE:	0.01					
4		RATE.	0.01					
5								
5 6 7	1	2	3	4	5	6		
0	1	2	3	4	J	U		
8 9	100.00	101.00	102.01	103.03	104.06	105.10		
10	100.00	101.00	102.01	103.03	104.00	103.10		
11		INTEREST	VALUE IN	VALUE IN	TOTAL			
12		RATE	PERIOD	PERIOD	INTEREST			
13		10.112	THREE	SIX	EARNED			
14		0.01	102.01	105.10	5.10			
15		0.02	104.04	110.41	10.41			
16		0.03	106.09	115.93	15.93			
17		0.04	108.16	121.67	21.67			
18		0.05	110.25	127.63	27.63			
19		0.06	112.36	133.82	33.82			
20		0.07	114.49	140.26	40.26			
21		0.08	116.64	146.93	46.93			
22		0.09	118.81	153.86	53.86			
23								
24								
25								
26								

time you press the cursor movement keys to move from one command to the next, the inverse video on the command line highlights the current option and the set of secondary choices changes. There are as many as five menu levels for some commands.

Pointing at full-word menu choices with a cursor is easy, but 1-2-3 does even better. You can also type the first letter of a command without pointing to it. In this way, 1-2-3 acts just like VisiCalc. Typing is faster than pointing, and it is probably the preferred method for entering frequently used commands, but the full menu is always there to consult.

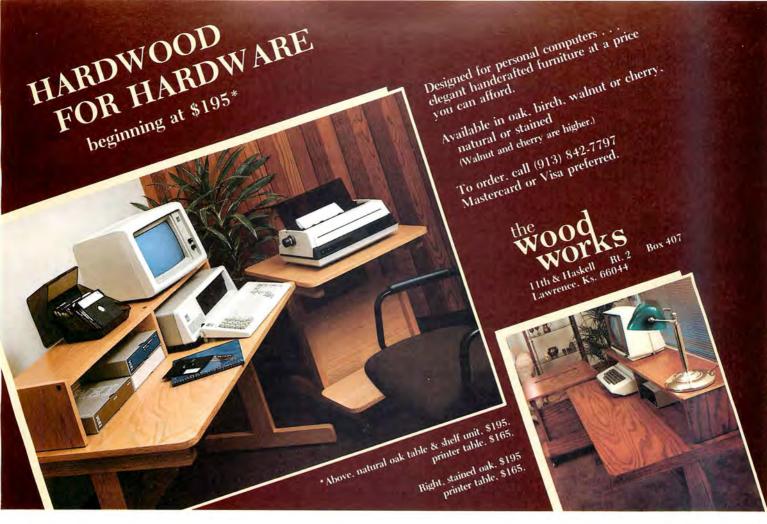
1-2-3 uses the function keys for a number of common worksheet commands, such as GOTO, EDIT, WIND (skip to the other window), and CALC (recalculate the worksheet). The program also uses the function keys to designate absolute cell references (ABS), invoke the graph function (GRAPH), and to call for help (HELP). 1-2-3 comes with a reference template that fits around the

function keys and provides a guide to their special uses in the program.

One unique feature of 1-2-3 is its expanding cursor for the worksheet. This one-size-fits-all worksheet cursor is a joy to use. To copy a group of cells, for example, you begin the command, and then, in response to the prompt to designate the source range, you can expand the cursor so that all the cells in the source range are highlighted in reverse video. You know exactly what the source range is because there it is on the screen, glowing green at you.

The target range works the same way. You move the cursor to the place you wish the cells to land, anchor it with a period at the first cell in the target range, and then stretch the cursor to cover the target range. It's as easy as one, two, three.

A great shortcoming of an otherwise very nice computer is the fact that with the PC you can't tell when the NumLock, CapsLock, and ScrollLock keys are engaged. 1-2-3 tells you by displaying 'NUM', 'CAP', or 'SCROLL' in the lower right corner of the screen. I wish my word processing program were as helpful.



The Pesky Dollar Sign

When doing a replication or similar operation, electronic worksheets typically designate whether the cell address used in a function or formula is relative to its current position. 1-2-3 has opted for an uncommon technique for designating absolute cell references.

To designate a cell reference in a formula or function as an absolute cell reference, 1-2-3 uses the dollar sign, which must be typed when the formula is first created (or edited later). Furthermore, 1-2-3 distinguishes between absolute column references and absolute row references. For example, '\$A\$1', would be an absolute reference to cell A1. Cell reference 'A\$1' would adjust the column reference with each move while maintaining the absolute reference to row 1.

This technique is only slightly easier to use than it is to describe. It does eliminate the need for both a replicate and a copy function (1-2-3 has a copy function only), and it means you can tell which cell references are absolute by simply looking at the formula or function. In any case, absolute cell references aren't as common as relative references, which the program uses as a default setting. Still, this is one area in which 1-2-3 could be improved.

Data Tables

One of the most useful functions of an electronic worksheet is its ability to generate new results under alternative assumptions. In a sales model, for example, the rate of growth of sales can be varied to examine its effect on profits. Or the number of salespeople can be changed to examine what happens to sales and selling costs. These and an infinite number of other possibilities can be examined quickly and accurately in order to determine what will happen if circumstances change.

With the standard worksheet program, each new set of assumptions generates a set of results that are written into the same cells as the previous results. The only way to compare two sets of assumptions is to copy the results of one set to a new part of the worksheet before doing the next exercise, or to print out the results so they can be compared to what is on the screen. Both of these methods leave something to be desired.

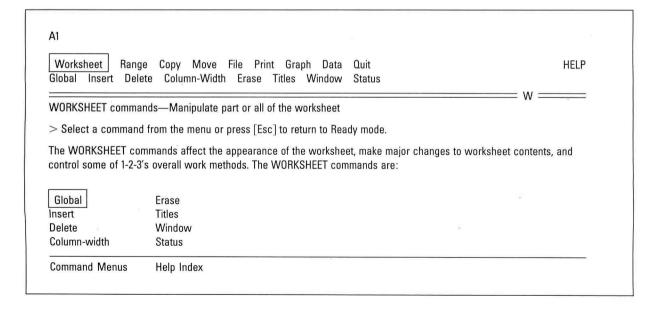
With its data tables, 1-2-3 provides an easy way to compare the results of several "what if" exercises. Figure 3 shows a simple example of a two-way data table. Across the top are references to the particular cells that will change with each change in assumptions. The left-hand column of the table lists the different assumptions, and each cell in the table shows the results of a particular "what if" analysis.

This feature is one that Lotus cites in describing its program as second-generation software, and after looking at 1-2-3, one has to give that claim credibility.

Figure 4: 1-2-3 Help Screens. The top panel shows the help screen that appears when you press F1 and the word "Worksheet" is displayed in inverse video on the command line. Each of the words in the first line (Worksheet Range...Quit) is a possible choice. The cursor control keys move the cursor from choice to choice and the ENTER key selects the current word.

A1:	HELP
MEAN PARTY ENGAGE MANAGEMENT	opy Move File Print Graph Data Quit Column-Width Erase Titles Window Status
I-2-3 Commands	CMD
> Select a command from or pre	the menu on line 2 ss [Esc] to return to Ready mode
	overall procedures, copy/move/delete data in the worksheet, set data display formats, transfer print your work, draw graphs, handle databases, and (whew!) end 1-2-3 execution:
Worksheet Copy	Graph
Range Move File Data	Print Ouit
Cancelling a Command	duit
	during execution of a command, 1-2-3 backs up one step. Issuing a "Break"—hold the [Ctrl] key

If you press ENTER when the above screen is displayed and the cursor is on the word "Worksheet" in the body of the help screen, the following will appear.



Real Help

The first problem with most software is learning how to use it. This is particularly true of packages like 1-2-3 and MBA that include the features of four or more separate software programs and, therefore, must include about four times as many commands as stand-alone programs. Integration should lead to some standardization of the command language, and thus to some advantage in learning; yet a formidable task still remains.

Context's approach has been to screen authorized dealers carefully and to require *MBA* salespeople to complete a training program. This program provided by the manufacturer comes in addition to an extensive program of tutorials in the manual and a package of onscreen help messages.

Lotus' approach is somewhat different. Along with the software package, you receive a disk containing a number of interactive tutorials. This disk provides an introduction to the program, the major format options, and the command language. While the disk won't replace a live teacher, it does provide a dynamic and

1-2-3 is certainly a state-of-the-art electronic worksheet program.

interesting way to learn the basics. In the near future more tutorial disks should be accompanying integrated programs, including *MBA*.

In addition to the tutorial disk, *1-2-3* includes a complete, well-written package of over 200 interrelated help screens. The help messages are activated with the F1 function key, and they sometimes continue and branch to many additional screens. (See Figure 4 for an example.)

Many of the help screens include diagrams and are actually more complete reference guides than many programs' written documentation. Not only are the help commands excellent, but they also contain references to pages in the manual so that users have access to a fully integrated information system.

Pluses and Minuses

1-2-3 is certainly a state-of-the-art electronic worksheet program. It runs as quickly as the standard versions of *VisiCalc* and *SuperCalc* and is much faster than *MBA* 2.0. Moreover, the program is designed to be both powerful and easy to use.

The plain-language menus are great, and the on-screen indicators for CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock make up for hardware deficiencies in the design of the PC. The data tables give 1-2-3 powers that haven't been available on popular worksheet programs until now.

1-2-3 has some shortcomings, however. One is its

inability to display graphs and a worksheet on the same screen at the same time. A second is its inability to include worksheet, graphs, and text easily in a single report. A third drawback may be 1-2-3's branching help screens. They allow a great deal of choice, but at times I felt like Alice in the Red Queen's maze—running down different paths with no guarantee that the answer I was looking for would be at the end.

Finally, the way 1-2-3 designates absolute and relative cell references in functions and formulas requires some adjustment. It is so different from the industry standard that an experienced user of one of the other programs may have some difficulty making the transition.

All Things Considered

MBA and 1-2-3 are two exciting programs. They are exciting not only because of what they do—and because they do it so well—but also because of the future toward which they point. Serious worksheet users can look forward to many improvements in existing programs, and, undoubtedly, to second-generation offerings from other manufacturers.

If you have to choose between *MBA* and *1-2-3*, it will probably come down to a consideration of features. For someone who writes many short reports that contain a mixture of graphs, tables, and text, *MBA* is a better program. For someone who needs to send and receive information quickly and easily between PCs and other computers, *MBA* is the only choice.

But for someone who primarily needs an electronic worksheet program with a sophisticated data base, graphics, and some word processing, 1-2-3—at \$200 less than MBA—is almost certainly the program of choice.

Andrew T. Williams is a contributing editor to PC WORLD. He teaches at the School of Business Administration at the University of California, Berkeley, and is currently writing a book about electronic spreadsheets for the IBM PC.

MBA

Context Management Systems 23864 Hawthorne Blvd. #101 Torrance, CA 90505 213/378-8277 List Price: \$695

1-2-3 Lotus Development Corporation 55 Wheeler St. Cambridge, MA 02138 617/492-7171 List Price: \$495

THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO MANAGE YOUR FILES

one takes forever to learn.

Choosing the right software to manage your business files is not easy.

There's one program for text editing. Another program for mailing lists. Another for expense reports. And still another for label generation.

It's a bewildering experience for the people who have to learn and use all these programs. But, now there's TEXTPLUS... the first fully-integrated file management program for your IBM PC.

TEXTPLUS . . . the word processor

In addition to providing you with all the full-screen text manipulation features you're likely to need, TEXTPLUS displays it all in a uniquely friendly format. Because, along with your text, TEXTPLUS provides constant visual verification of status, current function key meanings, plus tab and margin settings.

And it's simple to change typestyles, right margin justification, or any other of TEXTPLUS' vast array of text options. You can even merge spread sheet files with your text with total compatibility.

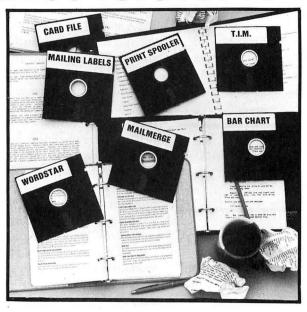
TEXTPLUS. . . for mailing lists

Need a list of all your customers in Florida? Count on TEXTPLUS to sort any list you need, quickly and easily. It can sort by name, zip code, dollar volume, or any other identifier you choose. And you can merge text with your mailing list for convenient, error-free form letters. Plus, it will generate 3-, 4-, or 5-line mailing labels.

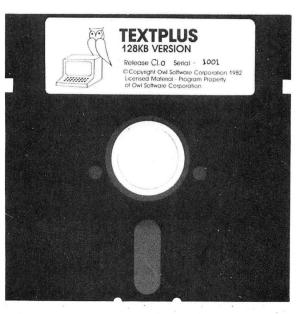
TEXTPLUS ... for expense reports

The perfect tool for the salesman who needs a fast, efficient system for keeping track of expenses. TEXTPLUS makes it easier than ever.

Say for instance, you need a list of cash expenditures. TEXTPLUS will search your expense report, ignore all credit card and business check purchases, and generate a list of cash purchases.



the other doesn't!



TEXTPLUS vs. the learning curve

You could actually buy up to a dozen programs to handle the chores TEXTPLUS was designed to handle. But, let's face it, it can take weeks for the salesman, secretary, or executive to learn how to operate them. And there's no assurance that they'll be compatible with each other.

TEXTPLUS includes a remarkably understandable tutorial disk and a comprehensive "plain-English" manual that will have TEXTPLUS up and running in minutes. It's the kind of effortless operation that lets you optimize your time instead of wasting it. And if there's *still* something you don't understand about TEXTPLUS after buying it, feel free to call our "hot-line" for complete technical assistance.

So, when you consider which file management software to purchase for your IBM PC, there's really only two choices:

TEXTPLUS. And everything else.

See TEXTPLUS at your IBM software dealer or write to:



Owl Software 6927 Atoll North Hollywood, CA 91605

For orders or information call (213) 982-6243

TEXTPLUS is available on 5½" diskette in two versions: 64KB basic version (\$200). Faster 128KB compiled version includes print spooler (\$240).

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WORDSVAR and MAILMERGE are trademarks of MicroPro International. T.I.M. is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc.

"For my money the Computer Faire is the most important show of the year."

Jerry Pournelle, computer & sci fi author, Byte, July, 1982

The Computer Faire is the only micro convention that has had six major write-ups in **Byte** magazine, including two articles about the 7th Computer Faire, last March. It is the largest and best-reputed end-user micro convention in the U.S.

The 7th Computer Faire drew over 36,500, had more than 120 Conference speakers, and over 450 exhibitors.

The 8th West Coast Computer Faire is happening in early '83 at the beginning of San Francisco's Spring season. It is expecting 100 speakers (over 160 Speaker Kits have already been distributed), and had rented all of its 690+ exhibit spaces to over 350 exhibitors three months before the March Faire.

Major Conference Program

To name a few expected sessions:

Tutorials for Novices
Educational Computing
Business Applications
Biomedical Computing
Legal Aspects & Applications
Hardware Design
Software Packages
Applications Systems
Conference Proceedings over 400 pages

Massive Product Exposition

If it's significant, it's being exhibited.

To name a few products being exhibited:

IBM, Apple, Osborne, Radio Shack, Heath/Zenith, TI, Commodore, RCA, CompuPro, Casio, Unix, PCDOS, CP/M, Oasis, dbase II, SuperCalc, Peachtree, Insoft, Select, Byte, Interface Age, Creative Computing, InfoWorld, Datamation, PC World, Dr. Dobb's Journal, Buss, Computel Dialog, Jade, Broderbund, Adventure International, Dysan, 3M, Maxell, On-Line, Software Toolworks, and many, many more.

User Group & Special Interest Meetings

Including: IBM PC, Apple, Osborne, TRS-80, Heath/Zenith, etc.

• For more information call: Computer Faire, 345 Swett Road, Woodside, CA 94062 (415) 851-7077

Ask for your FREE subscription to the Faire's Silicon Gulch Gazette.





One low price buys you the expanded storage, speed and reliability of a Winchester technology hard disk system. The DSI-501, DSI-512 and DSI-519 support IBM DOS.® Full software support includes an installation program and complete diagnostics.

The DSI-ASYNC+ RAM provides 64K RAM, expandable to 256K with parity, and 2 serial I/O ports on one card. Select the option and save space as well as dollars. The price of \$495* includes extensive software for flexibility.

More low-priced expansion options. Our wide selection lets you mix and match products to fit your needs and your pocketbook.

Choose the DSI-64K, DSI-192K, or the DSI-256K fixed RAM cards with parity. For powerful upgrades, select the DSI-EX64K—a 64K RAM card that easily expands to up to 256K with the addition of individual memory chips. Prices start at \$299*. Also available is the DSI-ASYNC, a dual port serial I/O card priced at \$199*.

Expand your IBM
Personal Computer
for a lot less money.
Take this ad to your
local computer retailer
and ask for products
by Davong.



610 Palomar Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 773-8370

^{*}Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.

IBM Personal Computer and IBM DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

INTRODUCING WORK SPACE

The new TEAC half height disk drive gives you everything you expect from a top quality disk drive, and one more thing, space. Now you can have up to 3.2 megabytes of floppy storage for the IBM PC without adding an expansion cabinet. Choose four 40 track double sided drives and get 1.2 Mb. Or four 80's for 3.2 Mb. Mix two 40's and two 80's for 2.2 Mb. The TEAC drives operate under PC DOS 1.1 (80 track drives come with JFORMAT, providing electronic disk, print spooling and ten sector formats). Now you can have both increased storage and space. The TEAC double sided 40 track and 80 track drives are priced at just \$299 and \$365 respectively.

Save on our line of other IBM compatible products.

DRIVES

- Single and Double sided 40 track drives. Fully supported by PC DOS version 1.1. Drives are easily installed in minutes. Tandon single sided (160K) \$225, Double sided (320K) \$299.
- Double sided 80 track (650K) Tandon drive. Available with JFORMAT for PC DOS 1.1 – \$435.
- 5 megabyte Winchester internal or external disk drive \$1695.

BOARDS

- RAM Card uses 64K dynamic RAM chips, with parity. 64K card \$149, additional 64K increments (expandable up to 256K) available for \$79.
- Combo Card. Adds parallel printer, RS 232 async comm and clock calendar

functions. Uses only one slot - \$199. RS 232 Cable - \$24.95. Parallel Printer Cable - \$29.95.

• Clock Calendar Card. Features seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, date, month and year. Battery backup maintains time and date even when system is turned off — \$99.

• Prom Blaster. Programs most 4K to 64K bit 24 PIN EPROMs. Complete with personality modules and read/write software — \$129.

 Prototype Card. 3.5 by 8 inch wire-wrap area holds over 85-14 pin dips
 \$29.95

• 48K Additional Ram. 27 chips plug easily into master PC board — \$75.

HARDWARE

• 64K Byte Hardware Print Spoolers. Internal spooler comes with parallel printer adapter. External version connects easily between computer and printer. Both buffer 32 pages of print output and are user programmable — \$319.

SOFTWARE

· Home Finance. Easy to use checkbook

& budget manager - \$34.95.

• Apparat Game Diskette. Includes blackjack, othello, matches and spiralgraph — \$24.95.

MONITORS

- Your choice of high quality and reliable Amdek 12" green or amber screens. Choose the V300 G/A for the color graphics card priced at just \$170, or the V310 G for the monochrome card at just \$199. Both monitors are 18 Mhz BW and are anti-glare.
- Princeton graphics HX-12 RGB color monitor \$695. Other Amdek and NEC monitors also available at big savings. Call for prices.

PRINTERS

 A variety of the newest Epson, C. Itoh, Okidata and NEC printers available. Call for prices.

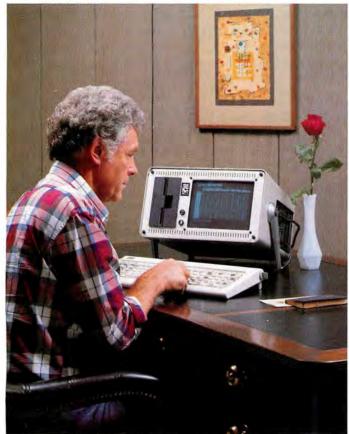
To order any of the above products, write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80257, 303/741-1778. Or to speed up your order, call us toll free at

800/525-7674.

IBM/PC is a trademark of IBM







IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of Interna tional Business Machines Corporation. Computerland is a trademark of Computerland Corporation. Colby Computer, Colby PC-1, and PC-Stik are trademarks of Colby Research Industries, Inc.

*Price includes 9" high-resolution display, power supply, 15" x 17" x 8½" case with handle and interface boards. Does not include items transferred from the IBM-PC (disk drive, system board, plug-in boards, key board). Dealer inquiries welcomed. @Copyright 1982 Colby Computer/A Division of Colby Research Industries, Inc.

Introducing the Colby PC-1™ Conversion Kit—for IBM-PC performance in a portable package. Start with a standard

IBM-PC. Add the Colby PC-1 -a compact, 26-pound portable unit that houses its own 9-inch display and power

supply. Transfer the system board, disk drive and PC boards from your IBM-PC (they fit neatly inside the Colby). With the help of the standard

IBM-PC keyboard (it's plug-compatible)...the Colby PC-1 is ready to go (and perform).

Portability is only minutes away. The Colby PC-1 Conversion Kit includes everything you need to "portable-ize" the IBM-PC-in less than an hour and with only a screwdriver. (If you prefer, you can have the job done by your local participating Computerland.™) And since the Colby has its own display and power supply, you only have to make the conversion once.

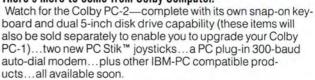
It's almost like getting a portable computer for free. We can supply a new "system" mother board for your IBM-PC—to replace the one transferred to the Colby PC-1. So instead of having to buy an expansion chassis, your IBM-PC chassis steps in to do the job. Add an interconnect cable between the IBM-PC chassis and the Colby PC-1 and you have a total of twice the plug-in slots of either unit alone. Another extra—just plug your IBM-PC display into the Colby

... and enjoy the use of both displays simultaneously. Convenience plus. With the IBM-PC and the Colby PC-1, you get an unbeatable combination of sophistication and portability. That's convenience. And since both systems use the same hardware, software, and keyboard, you only have to learn to operate one system. That's convenience plus.

At \$899,* the price of the Colby PC-1 is especially "plug-compatible." Think about it. If you own an IBM-PC, you can add the

portability of the Colby PC-1 for much less than the cost of a separate, comparable system (we're not even sure that a comparable system exists). If you're looking for your first computer, the Colby PC-1-coupled with the power of the IBM-PC-could offer the extra mileage you've been waiting for...at a cost that won't leave you short.

There's more to come from Colby Computer.



RSVP. Please write to us for data sheets and ordering information (prices are introductory offers, subject to change without notice). If you missed seeing the Colby PC-1 in action at Comdex '82, visit us at the Eighth West Coast Computer Faire (San Francisco, March 1983).



A Division of Colby Research Industries, Inc.

Number Two Palo Alto Square Palo Alto, California 94304 (415) 493-7788

Double the expansion capacity of your IBM PC:

- Six expansion slots plus power supply
- □ Brings system total to ten slots
- □ No special addressing, part of PC I/O bus
- □ Compatible with all PC expansion cards
- □ No noise—no fan
- Fully buffered address and control lines
- □ Shielded interface cable

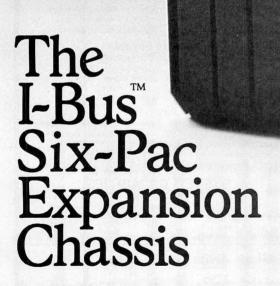
Now there's an easy, reliable and economical way to double the expansion board capacity of your IBM Personal Computer. It's the I-Bus Six-Pac—a six-slot expansion chassis with power supply that increases the PC's I/O bus to a total of ten slots.

You simply plug the Six-Pac into one slot of your PC—and that's it. The Expansion Chassis slots are now part of the PC's own I/O system, with no special addressing or software required. Cards plugged into the Six-Pac perform exactly as if they were in the main system

The Expansion Chassis is a must for anyone who needs to go beyond the PC's minimum configuration. There's plenty of room for analog or digital I/O, remote terminals, displays, external disk drives—or that idea you bought the prototype board for.

And there's plenty of power, too. If you've installed a hard disk in your PC, or are using big memory expansion boards, chances are your PC will run out of power before it runs out of slots. An I-Bus Expansion Chassis is the perfect answer, for its own 40W power supply quietly powers its own slots, with a negligible amount of power drawn from the PC.

It's only \$695, including 18" interface cable (or \$755 with the extra-long four-foot cable). Send in today—if you plan to think big with your IBM PC.





8863 Balboa Avenue San Diego, CA 92123 (619) 569-0646 (800) 382-4229

I-BUS is a trademark of I-BUS Systems.

IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corp.

I-Bus Systems, 8863 Balboa Avenue, San Diego, CA 92123

Yes, I'd like to double the I/O capacity of my PC

u	16.	1/6	cap	acity	OI	IIIy	IC.
$\ \ \Box$	Rush	me l	iterature	on I-Bus	Expai	nsion P	roducts

- Please enter my order for:

 ☐ Standard Six-Pac Expansion Chassis at \$695. each
- Six-Pac Expansion Chassis with 4' cable, at \$755 each (California Residents add 6% sales tax)
- ☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard (Interbank # ________

VISA or MC Acct. #

Exp. date _____

Signature ___

Name

Address ____

- 4

__ State _____ Zip ____

Telephone (

For fast response call toll free (800) 382-4229 (except Calif.)

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for your IBM Personal Computer



Desktop Accountant TM

FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM Everything you need to keep the books...at a price you can afford!

A Complete System

includes <u>all</u> four basic general accounting modules:

General Ledger Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable

Payroll with check writing

- Produces 39 reports & documents
- Gives you a "big company" image with pre-printed forms, statements, invoices, checks, reports, etc.
- Each module may be run "standalone" or fully-integrated to post automatically to General Ledger
- Manual & Automatic check writing
- · Detailed A/R & A/P Aging Reports
- Comprehensive customer data files
- Departmental Reports/Statements
- · Friendly and fully menu-driven
- . Flexible Chart of Accounts
- · Instant access to all information
- System-prompted data entry
- On-line data file updating
- · Complete, detailed audit trails
- · Compatible with floppy & hard disk
- · A truly professional system!

Here's What You Get

- A professional, full-feature, fullyintegrated accounting system.
- Six 5¼" Double-Density diskettes, or 14 Single-Density diskettes.
- Four easy-to-follow, self-teaching User's Manuals (over 540 pages!).
- An exclusive, new audio cassette tape with step-by-step instructions for installation and start-up.
- "Read Me First," a unique 40-page system guide and start-up aid.
- Complete sample data and sample reports for practice and training.
- Free 1-year subscription to Users' Newsletter, "Debits and Credits".
- Two 3-ring storage binders for User's Manuals and Newsletters.
- 9. Complete source code so you can easily customize any program.
- Telephone "Hot Line" service for helpful Installation support, Startup support, Technical support, and Training support.

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will <u>love</u> you for installing this great system!

Formatted for the IBM PC and compatibles, and many other popular formats...including CP/M®

Not sold in stores . Order Direct by Mail or Phone

ORDERS and INQUIRIES CALL (415) 680-8378



Send Orders to: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1471 Walnut Creek, California 94596
VISA • MasterCard • COD • California residents add 6% State sales tax
Orders shipped within 24 Hrs. via UPS • Add \$5.00 for faster Blue Label Air Service

GENERAL LEDGER

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

◆ Helps control cash flow! ◆ Produces timely invoices and statements ◆ Maintains comprehensive customer data files ◆ Customer activity available instantly on screen or printer ◆ Produces detailed aging reports ◆ Helps you speed collections, make financial decisions, and monitor sales performance ◆ Detailed audit trail ◆ Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing feature—ideal for service businesses

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

• Greatly improves cash management ● Maintains complete vendor/voucher history ● Tracks current and aged payables ● Produces aged payable reports on command ● Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or discount date ● Accommodates both manual and automatic check writing ● Includes check register ● Uses commercially available forms ● Detailed audit trail ● An excellent cash management tool. The savings realized from improved cash control can pay for your Desktop Accountant** within one year

PAYROLL

● Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! ● Stores data for all hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees ● Prints payroll checks with an absolute minimum of input ● Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes ● Multiple states(!) ● Usermodifiable tax tables(!) ● Prints W-2s ● Prepares 941 reports ● Uses commercially available forms ● Offers popular, comprehensive employees' check stub ● Stores and reports employee personnel and payroll information

PRODUCES 39 FINANCIAL REPORTS and DOCUMENTS:

(on Screen or Printed on Paper)

General Ledger

Chart of Accounts
Chart of Accounts with
summary dollar amounts
Chart of Accounts with this year/
prior year summary amounts
Daily Transactions Report
Itemized Monthly Transactions
Balance Sheet
Balance Sheet with

Income Statement
(Profit and Loss Statement)
Income Statement with
prior year comparison
Departmental Income Statement(s)
Departmental Income Statement(s)
with prior year comparison
Detail report for
individual accounts
Trial Balance Statement

Accounts Receivable

Daily Transactions Report Invoices (with or without pre-printed forms) Statements (with or without pre-printed forms)

prior year comparison

Summary Aging Report Detailed Aging Report Itemized Monthly Transactions Customer Account Report Customer Activity Report

Accounts Payable

Daily Voucher Report Daily Credit Report Check Printing Check Register Vendor Status Report Transaction Register Open Voucher Report Aging Report List of Vendors

Payroll

Employee Master Listing Tax Table Listing Payroll Check Register Paycheck Printing Monthly Summary Report General Ledger Transfer Report Quarterly Summary Report (State unemployment info.) 941 Worksheet W-2 Printing

SYSTEM CAPACITIES

		Transaction Capacities per mor		
Accnt'g. Module	Master File Capacity	Single- Sided Diskette	Double- Sided Diskette	Hard Disk per Mb
GL	400 Accounts	800	1,600	7,000
AR	400 Customers	800	1,600	7,000
AP	400 Vendors	800	1,200	7,000
PR	400 Employees	14.1		-

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

DOS; 64K RAM; two disk drives; 132 column printer (an Epson MX-80 or similar type printer with compressed mode will work fine)

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of International Business Machines. Desktop Accountant is a trademark of Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

© 1982, 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems

Software developed for the new generation computers and the new generation users.



MORGAN COMPUTING CO., INC.

Mainframe Power For Your IBM PC

TAXCALC

VISICALC™ TEMPLATE for 1040 tax returns . . . Includes most frequently used schedules and attachments! Also computes income averaging to gain lowest tax total. (128K IBM PC™ and 64K APPLE™.) Only \$100.00 . . . Program will pay for itself!

SIMPLEX PC

LINEAR PROGRAMMING for the personal computer . . . Fast, powerful, easy-to-use. Up to 50×50 tableau with 64K RAM. *Only* \$49.95.

MATH WIZARD

ARITHMETIC PROBLEM SOLVING for the early school child... Random generation of problems... Up to five difficult levels... Works Fast... Uses color & sound (Both optional) (48K RAM)... Only \$39.95. A small investment for an important future.

COPY PROTECTOR

PREVENT DUPLICATION OF BASIC programs. The normal use of COPY & DISKCOPY commands to duplicate program diskettes is rendered ineffective. Jan '83 . . . Only \$95.00.



A PROGRAM/TEXT EDITOR for the serious programmer. Ideal for Assembler. Features similar to MAIN FRAME EDITORS: Auto line numbering . . . moving & copying lines & blocks . . . merging code . . . search & replace . . . and more. (128K RAM & monochrome display) . . . Only \$95.00.



INTRODUCING 1-2-3. IT'LL HAVE YOUR IBM/PC JUMPING THROUGH HOOPS.



Meet 1-2-3 – the remarkable new software package that puts more raw power at your fingertips than anything yet created for the IBM PC. 1-2-3 actually combines information management, spreadsheet, and graphing in one program that can perform all three functions interchangeably and instantly at the touch of a key. That's power.

To explain: since 1-2-3's information management, spreadsheet and graphing functions reside in memory simultaneously, you can go from retrieval to spreadsheet calculation to

INFORMATION

MANAGEMENT

graphing instantly, just by pressing a few keys. So now you can SPIREADSHEE experiment and recalculate and look at data in an endless variety of ways. As fast as your mind can think up new possibilities. There's no lag between you and the computer. And that's a new kind of power - power that's greater than the sum of its programs.

The spreadsheet function.

actually has 110!

If 1-2-3 were just a spreadsheet, you'd want it because it has the largest workspace on the market (2048 rows by 256 columns). To give you a quick idea of 1-2-3's spreadsheet capabilities: VisiCalc's spreadsheet for the IBM PC offers 15 arithmetic, logical and relational operators, 28 functions and 32 spreadsheet-related commands. 1-2-3 has 15 operators, 41 functions and 66 commands. And if you include data base and graphing commands, it

In addition, 1-2-3 is up to 50 times as fast as established spreadsheets. With all the features you've ever seen on spreadsheets. 1-2-3 also gives you the capability to develop customized applications (with 26 macro keys) and lets you perform repetitive tasks automatically with one keystroke. If 1-2-3 were just a spreadsheet, it would be a very powerful tool. But it's much, much more.

The information management function.

Add to 1-2-3's spreadsheet a selective information management function, and the power curve rises at an awesome rate. Particularly since 1-2-3's information management capability reads files from other programs such as WordStar, VisiCalc and dBase II. So you can accumulate information

on a limitless variety of topics and extract all or pieces of it for instant spreadsheet analysis. Unheard of before. Specific 1-2-3 information management features include sorting with primary and secondary keys. Retrieval using up to 32 criteria. 1-2-3 performs statistical functions such as mean, count, standard deviation and variance. It can produce histograms on part or all of the data base. 1-2-3 also allows for the maintenance of multiple data bases and multiple criteria.

> The graphing function. 1-2-3's sophisticated graphing commands enable you to create

GRAPHS

Spreadsheet, graphing,

graphs of up to six variables using information already on the spreadsheet. And have it on screen in less than two seconds! Once you've

made a graph, three keystrokes will display it in a different form. If data on the spreadsheet changes, you can display a revised graph with one keystroke. This instant relationship of one format to another opens up a whole new application area. For the first time graphics can be used as a "what if" thinking tool!

To fully understand just how much power 1-2-3 adds to the personal computer you'll want to go to information management all-in-one your nearby 1-2-3 dealer for

a full demonstration. For his name and address (and more information if you want it) call 1-800-343-5414.



Development Corporation.

The 8088 Is My Copilot

Microsoft's Flight Simulator launches the PC into the wild blue yonder.

Andrew Fluegelman

You're in a wild spin, hurtling out of the sky and heading directly for Seattle's Space Needle at 160 miles per hour. In a desperate last-ditch move you clutch your keyboard, press F2, pound the CursorDown key three times, and pull out with barely 200 feet to spare.

There was a time when you could meet PC owners and assume that they knew how to negotiate a word processing block move or a spreadsheet lookup table. It's now a good bet that they also know their way around the controls of a Cessna 182. Flight Simulator, a real-time, graphics and sound simulation program designed by Bruce Artwick, just might be the most innovative and exciting as well as the hottest-selling piece of personal computer software since VisiCalc. The program is also likely to be the most effective booster for aircraft piloting since Charles Lindbergh.

Load the program disk into your system and you are sitting in the pilot's seat of a Cessna 182-class, single-engine, high-performance land airplane resting on the runway of the "default" airport, Meigs Field in Chi-

The View from the Cockpit

cago. Out the front window (your system's color or black-and-white monitor), you can see the runway

and, in the distance, the John Hancock Tower.

The lower part of the PC screen displays complete aircraft instrumentation: altimeter, turn coordinator, tachometer, and airspeed, attitude, heading, and rate of climb indicators (see Figure 1). You're also presented

Flight Simulator is likely to be the most effective booster for aircraft piloting since Charles Lindbergh.

with a fully functioning magnetic compass, an omni-bearing indicator, NAV and COM radios, a transponder, a clock, fuel and oil gauges, and indicators for landing gear, lights, magnetos, and carburetor heat. The engine purrs along at about 500 rpm.

With the numeric keypad you control the craft's ailerons, elevators, elevator trim, rudder, flaps, and throttle (see Figure 2).

Hit full throttle (F2) and start down the runway. The field markers rush by as you accelerate. When your airspeed reaches about 55 knots, pull back on the stick (CursorDown). You've got just enough runway for

the field to disappear beneath you as you climb over Lake Michigan.

Cut back on the throttle (F8), ease the stick forward a bit (CursorUp), and climb steadily toward the Hancock Tower. Your altimeter reads 1,500 feet—not high enough to clear the building. Bank left (CursorLeft) and start a sharp turn. Hang on to your stomach as the world tilts beneath you. Look out the left front window (hit ScrollLock and CursorLeft) and watch the top of the tower float by.

Level off at about 2,000 feet and head toward the Sears Tower and Midway Airport. As they get closer and appear with more detail, check out the left rear window (ScrollLock End) and keep your bearing on Meigs Field. Bank left around the Sears Tower, and head South towards Gary, Indiana.

Check your radar (NumLock). Zoom in and out for perspective as you position yourself along the edge of Lake Michigan and begin your turn back toward the field. Check your compass heading—005.

Get a front window view again as you approach the airport. Check that your landing gear is down. Cut the throttle. Flaps 10 percent (F3). Altitude 1,500 feet, airspeed 70 knots, 1,700 rpm, rate of descent 500 feet per minute. The runway markers come into view. Ease the throttle, 20 percent flaps. The field elevation is



Approaching Seattle at 5,800 feet, Mt. Rainier on the horizon

592 feet. At 600 feet, cut the throttle and nose up. Touchdown. Pump the brake and come to a rolling stop.

Exhale, wipe the sweat off your palms, and rush to your software dealer. For \$50 you can fly your PC from Boston to Seattle in the most absorbing experience available on microcomputers.

Flight Tips

The *Flight Simulator* manual is not a substitute for a flight training course, but it describes the controls of the "PC-182" with enough detail to get you aloft. The following observations might help you get back to the ground in one piece.

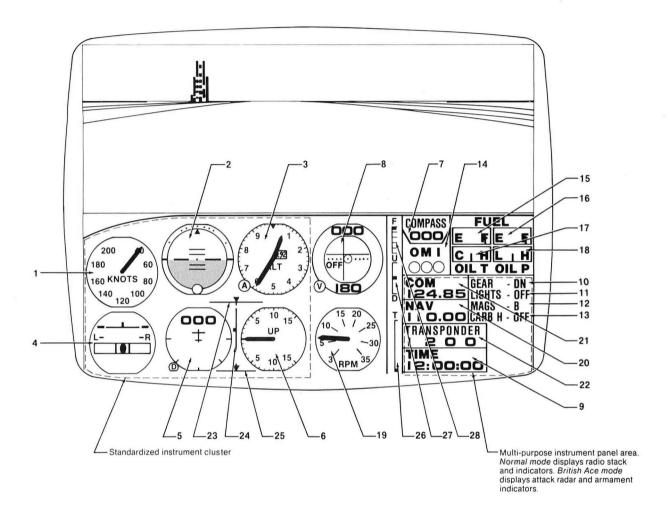
The aileron and rudder controls are very sensitive. A tap or two on the CursorLeft or CursorRight keys is enough to put you into a steep turn

that takes you a full 360 degrees in 2 minutes. Hold the turn by centering the ailerons with the Numeric 5 key. To bank out of the turn, tap the opposite cursor key, and then level the plane with a tap on the Numeric 5 key when the horizon indicator reads level. You must anticipate bringing yourself out of turns. If you choose to run the program without the auto-coordination feature, you have to work the ailerons and rudder separately with CursorLeft/Cursor-Right and Ins/GrayPlus. Managing these controls is not difficult; just keep the "ball" on the turn coordinator centered.

The elevator controls, which point the nose up or down, are unlike the responsive aileron controls and they work very strangely. Hitting CursorUp or CursorDown once will lower or raise the elevators by a tiny increment—the elevator position indicator probably won't move. It takes eight of these fine adjustments to move the indicator. On the other hand, if you hit CursorUp or CursorDown in rapid succession, each key hit will count for eight fine adjustments, and the position indicator will move with each hit. This feature is documented rather obscurely in the *Flight Simulator* manual. Until you get the hang of making the fine or gross adjustments, you will have difficulty controlling the plane.

The high-pitched sound you hear when you pull back too far on the stick is the engine stalling. Move the stick forward (CursorUp) or increase the throttle (F4) to correct this problem. For some reason this is not mentioned in the manual, although you can figure it out yourself after crashing into a Wisconsin cow pasture a few times. And remember that hitting CursorDown moves the elevator position indicator—and the nose of the plane— *up*.

Figure 1: The 3-D Display and Instrument Panel (Reproduced by permission of Microsoft Corporation)



The Standardized Instrument Cluster

- 1. Airspeed indicator (knots)
- 2. Attitude indicator (artificial horizon)
- 3. Altimeter
- 4. Turn coordinator with slip/skid indicator
- 5. Heading indicator (directional gyro)
- 6. Vertical speed or rate of climb indicator

Other Instruments and Indicators

- 7. Magnetic compass
- 8. Omni-Bearing Indicator with glideslope
- 9. Clock
- 10. Gear indicator
- 11. Lights indicator
- 12. Magnetos indicator
- 13. Carburetor heat indicator
- 14. Outer, Middle, and Inner marker lights
- 15. Left wing fuel tank gauge
- 16. Right wing fuel tank gauge
- 17. Oil temperature gauge
- 18. Oil pressure gauge
- 19. Tachometer

Radios

- 20. NAV radio
- 21. COM radio
- 22. Transponder

Control Position Indicators

- 23. Aileron position indicator
- 24. Elevator position indicator
- 25. Rudder position indicator
- 26. Throttle position indicator
- 27. Elevator trim indicator
- 28. Flap position indicator

Copyright Microsoft 1982

If you've never flown an airplane, the relationship between the elevators and the throttle may be elusive. You might expect that the elevators control the craft's altitude and the throttle the speed, but it's more complex than that. The Zen of flying is explained in the *Flight Simulator* manual with the pithy statement "Raising the elevators converts airspeed into vertical velocity." To un-

derstand this idea, think of what would happen to an automobile's speed if you went up and down hills without adjusting the accelerator.

Landing the *Flight Simulator* is more difficult than landing a real airplane because you can't judge distances or spot runway detail when you are lining up your approach. Until you get fairly close, use the radar and compass headings to get a

bearing on the runway.

On your approach, maintain enough altitude, about 800 to 1,000 feet above the field, to keep a good view of the runway. When the runway markers pop into view, descend at no more than 500 feet per minute and 70 knots airspeed. (These tips come courtesy of "Captain" Stu Schwartz.)

Using Flight Simulator's Editor

A Pilot's Perspective

Few people would suggest that mom and apple pie are less than wonderful. I have not read any reviews that suggest that the Microsoft *Flight Simulator* program is less than wonderful either.

But how well does the program simulate actual aircraft flight? My answer is "Not very well." The graphics in *Flight Simulator* are outstanding, but even though vision is important in maintaining control of an aircraft in flight, other senses also play important roles. The feel of the controls, the sounds of the engine and the slipstream, and the kinesthetic (seat-of-the pants) sense provide the necessary information for precise aircraft control.

These indicators (except for some minor sounds) are missing from Flight Simulator. In an aircraft, when flying straight and level, for example, you can feel a change in pitch long before you get a visual clue that the aircraft is deviating from its flight path. That feeling is reinforced by a change in sound as the engine labors or increases speed slightly. Yes, I know that the rpm remains constant when you are flying an aircraft with a constant speed propeller, but those propeller changes are not instantaneous. (A constant speed propeller varies the pitch of the propeller blades—usually via oil pressure—to maintain a constant rpm in the engine.)

The counter-intuitive operation of the elevator controls, which control the up and down motion of the aircraft, is the most annoying aspect of the program. The up arrow means down, and the down arrow means up, so every time I want to take off or descend, I have to look at the control keys instead of out the window. It seems that VFR (visual flight rules) is not really VFR after all.

Using the elevator controls to make a loop only loosely resembles the real thing. You start in a dive to get up the necessary speed to complete the loop. Then you pull up just short of the beep setting on the elevator. If you set the elevators at an intermediate setting (up 6 or 7), and if your airspeed is about 180, you can manage a loop, but doing it with the *Flight Simulator* is much more difficult than in a real aircraft.

A few aspects of the program do attempt to add realism to the flight simulation. As the airspeed builds, for example, the controls require less deflection to accomplish a maneuver. Making the controls more sensitive like this is a nice touch, but it feels like you have a tiger by the tail when you try to do an aileron roll at the 180 knots indicated.

There are only a few errors in the otherwise well-written documentation. For instance, page 72 contains an incorrect explanation of the use of the rudder in a turn. There is more drag on the outside, or up, wing in a turn than on the inside, or down, wing. Consequently, the only func-

tion of the rudder in a turn is to yaw, or position the aircraft to the inside of the turn.

Another error is that in *Flight Simulator* none of the airports mentioned on page 75 require an automatic direction finder (ADF) and distance-measuring equipment (DME) to make approaches. (There are certain requirements for entering an airport Traffic Control Area for each of the named airports, but that's beyond the scope of this review.)

Also worth mentioning is the fact that I have never flown into Kennedy, Los Angeles International, or O'Hare airport without encountering another aircraft in the sky. Approaches at these busy airports are illegal without an ADF or DME.

As you may have discovered by now, no aspersions cast on mom or apple pie would affect how we feel about them. I suspect that a few minor complaints about *Flight Simulator* won't diminish our pleasure in experiencing it. If you want to learn how to fly an airplane, plunk down the cash (lots of it) for a private pilot course. If you just want to have fun, power up *Flight Simulator* and go to it. Happy Flying!

Allan D. Pratt

Allan Pratt has flown several kinds of aircraft, including most Cessna models, many Piper models, Mooneys, T-6's, DC-3's, and Bonanzas. He currently flies Boeing B-737's for United Airlines.

● Review

function is a good way to practice your landing technique. This function enables you to position the plane on a correct approach to the airport and then save that situation. If you crash, you'll be taken back instantly to the approach situation without having to take off again and line up the field. It's also helpful to suspend the simulation during landing practice (press P) so you can analyze all your indicators and take appropriate action.

The Editor function permits you to specify just about any combination of flight parameters (such as aircraft position and environmental factors) and store them in program memory or on disk for instant access. You can also choose one of four locales: Chicago, Boston-New York, Seattle, or Los Angeles. If you like to fly out of Seattle in the evening instead of Chicago at noon, you can set up one of the 30 User Modes for the SEA-TAC Airport coordinates and take off from there.

The most reliable method for storing flight parameters is to "write" your specifications to a new mode. Precede the specification with a 1 (for example, to write to mode 21, indicate 121). If you can figure out how to get there, the view of Puget Sound at dusk from 5,000 feet is spectacular.

For Aces Only

Once landing safely no longer presents a challenge, enter the *Flight Simulator*'s "reality" mode, call up a couple of cloud and wind shear layers, and get set for white-knuckle adventures. You'll have to work to keep the proper elevator trim, but that's just the beginning. Tune in your NAV radio, keep an eye on your bearing indicator, and be prepared for any emergency. If you've got a copilot, have him or her hum the theme song from "The High and the Mighty."

There's also a game mode, "British Ace," that transports you back to 1917 so you can declare war, engage in dogfights, and exchange bombing

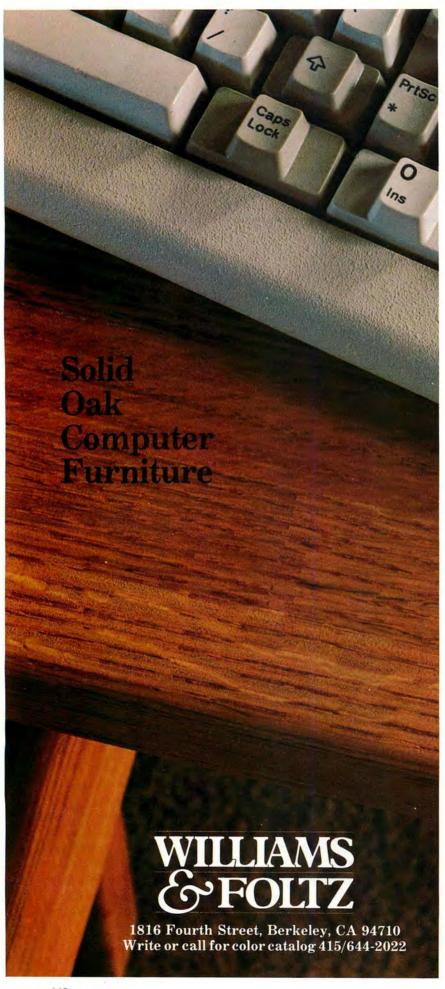
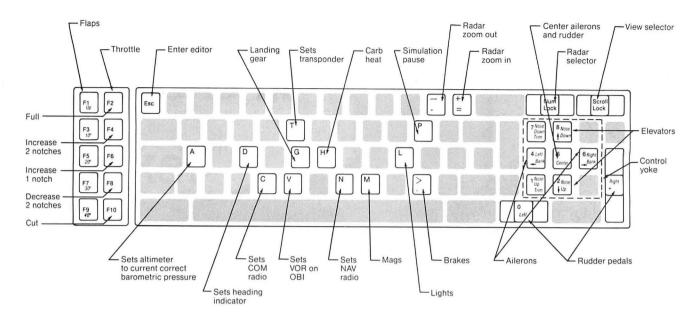


Figure 2: Complete Control Key Set (Reproduced by permission of Microsoft Corporation)



Copyright Microsoft 1982

missions with the German Air Force. You may want to spend all your flying hours battling the Red Baron, but playing war games might be missing the point of the program. There is a satisfaction that comes from flying this simulated plane safely, and that is a different experience from simulated war.

Quirks, Bugs, and Suggestions

Flight Simulator can display remarkable graphics in color, but only on a composite-type color monitor or a color TV with an RF modulator attachment. The program looks great on a 19-inch color TV screen. If you have a video cassette recorder, try connecting the color/graphics adapter phono output plug to the VCR camera input and use the VCR's built-in RF modulator. If you have the higherpriced and generally higher-quality RGB-type color monitor, you'll get very high resolution graphics, but with only a shaded, monochromatic effect. The results you'll get with a

monochrome monitor that runs off the graphics board (such as the NEC green screen) are marginal, since you might not be able to distinguish the horizon. The program will not operate on the IBM Monochrome Monitor.

Flight Simulator appears to have a few bugs. Occasionally, the program gets confused and intermittently displays land areas as water. If you're flying over water and look straight down (ScrollLock Numeric 5), you'll always see land. If you pound furiously at the controls, you might hang up the program or send yourself into some remote location with strange coordinates. On the positive side, the Flight Simulator doesn't have to be stored in a hangar and doesn't require regular maintenance.

One improvement might be to offer a version of the program for systems with 128K or more of memory and provide correspondingly more ground detail. In the present version the Chicago and Seattle locales have much more detail than Boston-New York and Los Angeles. Libraries of other locales could be

offered on disk so PC pilots could tour Paris by air or explore the Andes.

This engrossing program is not a substitute for seat-of-the-pants experience, but it will give you practice flying by the book and offer some powerful fantasies in the process. As you're coming in for a landing at the remote airstrip atop Catalina Island, it's hard to believe you're flying the same gray box that keeps track of your accounts payable.

Andrew Fluegelman is the Editor of PC WORLD and has never piloted an airplane.

Flight Simulator
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northrup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080
List Price: \$50
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive,
color/graphics adapter

NEW FASTER EXPANDED VERSION VersaText

Word Processing and Data Base in one System

From TexaSoft

PCFile

• Electronic filing cabinet

INFORMATION FILING SYSTEM

• Stores 200 lines of text

• Store and retrieve by keywords and numbers

OUR PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS LIBRARY
A WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM INCLUDING:

• Creates files to merge with word processors \$ 75.00

The Thinker

- Electronic spread sheet
- Color option
- Merges files with word processor
- Links 20 tables
- Relational tables of numeric and text
- Easy to learn and use \$ 75.00

VersaText requires an IBM-PC

VersaText

- More than 10 times faster
- Word Processor and Database

For only \$ 325.00

- Creates and edits DOS files
- Multiple size type
- Automatic centering, text justification, margin setting, paging, and more
- Merges tables and text
- •Mail merge capabilities \$ 199.95

For dealer information call toll free 1-800-527-5078 or 1-800-442-3272 Texas for Lone Star Micro

1-800-572-0002 or 1-800-442-9230 Texas for Micro D

TexaSoft 3415 Westminster Suite 100 Dallas, Texas 75205 (214) 369-0795

Master Charge and VISA accepted

Dealer inquiries are invited

"I have seen the future. And it works."

Those words were first written by Lincoln Steffans over sixty years ago, yet they still evoke confidence in the future today.

The State-of-the-Art problem now is keeping up with the constant advances and technology in microcomputer software.

This is becoming so complex, that mass confusion is rampant. And communication to your dealers is often hit and miss.

Now, there is a way to reach your markets and keep your products and services in the forefront of the industry; by exhibiting in the National Software Show, to be held in beautiful San Francisco, October 19-21, 1983.

The National Software Show will present the largest microcomputer software and related products trade exhibition ever displayed under one roof.

one roof.
Call toll-free to receive your Exhibitors Kit and reserve choice locations to this spectacular event.
National Software Show 800 -732-2300.

Show

The National

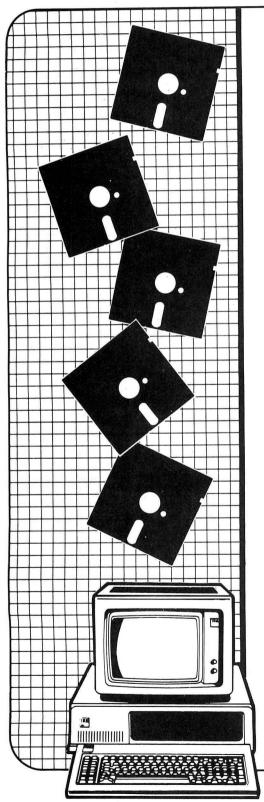
(800)732-2300

National Software Show at the San Francisco Trade Show Center, October 19, 20 & 21, 1983.

Produced by Raging Bear Productions, Inc. Creators of Computer Industry Trade Shows and Conferences.

21 Tamal Vista Drive, Suite 175, Corte Madera, CA 94925 Call collect in California (415) 924-1194

STATE OF THE ART Buliness Solutions From NORELL Data Systems



FASYTEXT

EASYTEXT provides the features of an expensive word processing program and then some, at a fraction of the cost. Prepare files using your favorite text editor, then pass them through EASYTEXT for formatting. The program performs fill and justification (straight right margins), pagination, page headers, footers and numbering, indents, hanging indents, centering, underlining, bold print and more. In addition, the software allows multiple text accumulation buffers for automatic preparation of index and table of contents. Escape sequences may be passed through for printer control without affecting formatting. Inclusion feature allows incorporation of form letters of standard paragraphs from multiple files. Output may be directed to the screen, printer, or to a disk file for complete flexibility.

EASYEDIT

EASYEDIT is a two-dimensional cursor based screen editor. The CRT is a window into the file being edited. Function keys are used to perform simple operations which are immediately reflected in the file as displayed on the screen. The screen window may be positioned to display any part of the file. Cursor motion keys allow changes to be typed anywhere on the screen. EASYEDIT can edit files larger than its memory size buffers, and it offers split screen display for the concurrent editing of two files. \$79.95

EASYPROOF™

Check your documents for accurate spelling with a program carefully crafted to fit your machine and budget. EASYPROOF detects misspelled words in documents created by most text editors and word processors. This program's flexibility lets you simply list unknown words, marks them in your document for easy editing, or add them to your dictionary. Sophisticated algorithms and a prefix/suffix table compress an effective dictionary of over 50,000 words into fewer then 42K bytes of disk space, far smaller than other spelling programs. Fast in-memory lookup processes over 6,000 words per minute. The system detects 99.8% of misspellings while minimizing false reports of correctly spelled words. You can add new words, prefix/suffixes, even customize for British spellings. \$79.95

EASYCALC™

This simple, easy to use calculating tool can be used to compute your budget, record and project your investment returns, even do your taxes; EASYCALC provides the most important capabilities of a two-dimensional "What if?" calculator program, including formulas, labels, variable column width, and print to line printer or disk file. Yet EASYCALC is unique easy to use, with the cursor and function keys of the IBM P/C providing a true full-screen editor "feel" in the worksheet manipulations. Simple keystroke commands allow operations on entire rows or columns to conveniently re-arrange your data to suit your needs. EASYCALC avoids complex restrictions on internal cross-referencing found in other spreadsheet programs; compact internal data format stores more values. Manual includes a step-by-step "hands on" tutorial, making it easy to get started. Comes with "templates" which automatically compute your full IRS Form 1040 and itemized deduction Schedule A. \$99.95

EASYDATA™

This powerful and yet, easy to use file management system is designed for the first time user. Completely menu driven and with documentation exceeding 400 pages, EASYDATA allows you to quickly develop, prototype, and install your applications with minimal effort. Over eighteen processing programs comprise the system, including screen definition, data entry, report generation, label processing, and other system utilities. Unique data management structure eliminates sorting during data extraction or report generation. Comes complete with comprehensive mailing list example. \$250.00

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
All orders must include 3% shipping & handling & applicable taxes

Here's what your IBM Personal Computer can do with Edix + Wordix (for only \$390.00!)

Emboldening -

Right justification

Underlining

Labeled and automatically numbered lists

Automatic page and section numbers in headers and footers

EDIX+WORDIX gives you maximum flexibility for creating your documents. Its unique multiple-window screen opens new horizons to your creativity. And EDIX is so easy to use most of our customers claim they never have to read the User's Manual!

Not only can EDIX+WORDIX do everything we've shown, but it can drive any printer, and access special symbols, too. These and other features make EDIX+WORDIX the World's Finest Microcomputer Word Processor! Poliution and Health Azericas Health Conference

5. Air Pollution

Natural processes such as forest fires and volcanic eruptions, or burning cities set after during var, have long contaminated the air. Seg and the byproducts of coal burning have long been completed as irritating disturbances plaguing our areas and clouding the skies.

Air and water pollution set interobangeably; all people on the earth share the oceans and the air. Signafficiant local pollution of either son greatly affect diatant areas, especially it the oceans cannot by the processes of precipitation, oxidation, and absorption cleanse the stmosphere. Effects include impaired communication, irritability, depression, fatigue, and tension.

5.1 Types of Air Contaminants

There are three major types of airborne contaminants:

Combustants Additional liberation of carbon ecooxide, sulfor exider, and nitrogen oxides into the air.

Smor

A noxious mixture of fog and scoke,

Particles

Minute particles such as dust, dirt, spoke, and fly ash. These may soil surfaces, distribute light rays unevenly, and enter lungs.

6. Water Pollution

Poliution of water from the natural processes* of aquatic animal and plant

* These processes are essentially due to those effects, as well as due to

Page 37

life combined with human-made waste constitutes another hazard to health.

6.1 Types of Water Pollution

Traditional waste uses up oxygen supply needed by aquatir plant and amisal life. When bacteria in the water can not decompose the waste, widespread aquatic death results.**

5.1.1 Organisms. These pollute water when sewage carrying these bacteria enter a river or stream. These microbes may apread infectious bepatitie or typhote fever, especially in rural of urban fringe areas where population density is high and public utilities limited.

6,1,2 Mutrients. These elements that nourish plant life, particularly phosphate and mitrates, are produced by sewage, industrial wastes, and soil erosion. They are not reaoved by treatment centers and may inadvertectly be changed into a more usable mineral form that simulates excessive plant growth.

5.1.3 Synthetic Chemicals. Detergents and pesticides affect water. There may be a possibility of human poisoning over time. Absorption generally follows this formula:

 $A_p = G_{ij}^2 + Mn_{ij}^{b+2}$ where A_i G and Mn are as defined in Section 3.

6.1.4 Inorganics. Minerals from min-

those paracitic penifestations discussed corlier. In any event, the effects concerned with water pollution are dominant.

** See Section 8.

Seasion IX

- Multi-line headers and footers

- Automatic section numbering and table of contents

Automatic hyphenation

 Subscripts, superscripts, and overstrikes

Automatic footnote placement

EMERSIA TECHNOLOGY

2031 Broadway Boulder, Colorado 80302 303 447-9495

For more information or to place an order, call toll-free 800-782-4896







or see EDIX + WORDIX at ComputerLand® and other fine computer stores

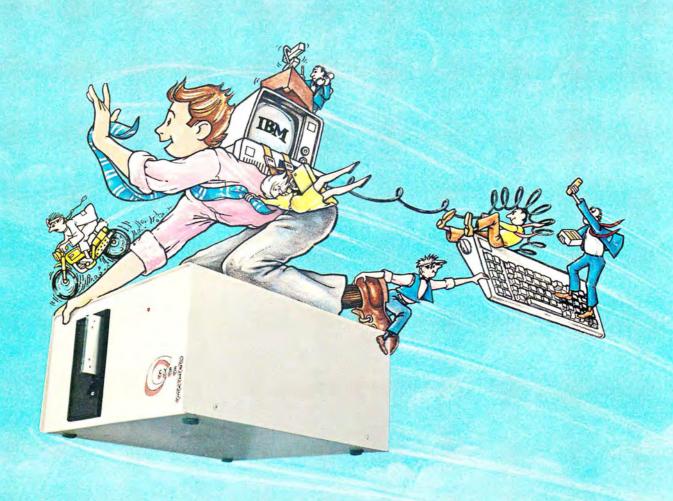
Dealer inquiries welcome

It takes just a toll-free phone call to join the growing group of satisfied EDIX+WORDIX users. Why not pick up your phone right now?

Requires 128K IBM PC with DOS. EDIX demo available for \$15.

TM Trademark of Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc.

Performance Breakthrough...



... the CYBERDRIVE for the IBM Personal Computer

13.5 or 27 million bytes of disk capacity in a single cabinet with an integrated mini-cartridge tape for secure data backup.

Setting an exciting new microcomputer standard, the CYBERDRIVE' combines a full package of features.

It offers new, higher performance levels, with an integrated business-oriented backup device.

As the CYBERDRIVE is made available for other systems, media transfer is assured regardless of the host hardware or Operating System.

The CYBERDRIVE slashes the seek time dramatically—e.g. the usual 5 Megabyte stepper-motor Winchester disk offers average seek time typically in the range of 100 to 200 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

With the CYBERDRIVE, the average seek time across more than five times as much data is only 33 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

This basic speed, coupled with disk cache buffering and a peak transfer rate of 1 million bytes per second, make the CYBERDRIVE a performance champ!

The integrated mini-cartridge tapes used for backup of data allow dumping of (for example) 10 million bytes of data in about 10 minutes... much faster than other tape or floppy disk backup techniques. Hardware read-after-write error checking is incorporated in the tape device.

...And don't fail to ask about our superb lineup of serious business software (also offered in CYBERDRIVE format) including:

RM/COBOL² compiler-the micro industry standard.

MBSI³ RM/COBOL general business applications (derived from MCBA⁴ minicomputer packages)...thousands in use...money back guarantee...source program license.

CRT! from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!)Program generator for RM/COBOL to ease program development and maintenance . . . an
alternative to a Data Base System.

CBASIC2⁵ & CBASIC86⁵ compilers... for aficionados of a useful BASIC.

The software is available on a variety of industry-standard Operating Systems including CP/M⁵-MP/M⁵ (both -80 & -86), OASIS6, PCDOS, and UNIX7. Inquire for specific details and prices.

Trademarks of:

HITATING 01: 1 Cybernetics, Inc. 2 Ryan-McFarland Corp. 13 Micro Business Software, Inc. Computer Business Applications, Inc. 5 Digital Research, Inc. 6 Phase One Systems, Inc. 7 Bell Laboratories

BERNETUCS

C

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208 HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647 714/848-1922

OPEN SYSTEMS DELIVERS

Dealers! Distributors! Retailers! Score faster, bigger software profits with the all-time champion of accounting software.

Go for the gold with The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM,

a comprehensive, interactive accounting system that's been setting sales records since 1974, meeting the needs of 30,000 users worldwide in 200 different types of businesses.

It's easy to join our team. Our applications are available in COBOL or BASIC running on every popular operating system, including CP/M, MP/M, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OASIS, RM/ COS, XENIX, UNIX and more. Get all your accounting products from Open Systems.

That's not all. Compare these easy-sell features with what you're buying now:

- · Single- and multiuser processing
- · Retail packaging and promotional aids
- · On-line computer lessons
- · Competitive pricing
- Report writer
- Fast installation
- Self-running demos
- Solid commitment to support

With features like these, The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM puts you on track toward proven profitability in accounting software.



Trademarks: CP/M, MP/M: Digital Research; MS-DOS, XENIX: Microsoft: OASIS: Phase One Systems: RM/COS: Ryan-McFarland; UNIX: Bell Labs: PC-DOS: IBM.



Minneapolis, MN 55403 (612) 870-3515 TWX 910 576 1743

Name _ Compan	y			
Address				
City/Stat	e/Zip			
Phone ()			
	Dealer _	Distributor	Retailer	Other
A	I'm intere	ested in software	for these cor	mputers:





















Still short of features on your QUAD function IBM PC board?

This may <u>really</u> be the only board you need to expand your IBM personal computer. We've now added the most wanted feature on a quad function board: <u>two</u> asynchronous ports along with memory, clock/calendar, and parallel printer port. And unlike most big memory boards, you don't have to sacrifice multiple functions to get

512k of add-on memory in a single slot.

THE BASICS

The main board has three functions standard: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments, clock/calendar with battery back-up, asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2, (DCE for a printer, or DTE for a modem). Optional is a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port,

and a second async port for another \$50 each. Also included are: SuperDriveTM disk emulation and SuperSpoolerTM printer buffer software.

NO CORNERS CUT

We didn't lower the quality to give you all this. The board is a four layer design with solder masking, silk screened locations, and gold plated edge connectors. Components are premium grade and meet or exceed IBM specifications. Each board is burned in and tested prior to shipment.

CLOCK/CALENDAR & CLIP-ON BATTERY

Our clock is powered by a simple \$4 lithium watch battery available at your corner drug store. It is clipped on, not soldered like some other clock boards. How useful is a battery warranty that requires you to send your board to the manufacturer to replace it? We send you a diskette with a program that sets the time and date when you turn on your computer. Now your programs will always have the correct time and date on them without you ever having to think about it. (Just which version of that program you were writing is the latest one?)

MEGAPAK OF MEMORY

The picture in the inset shows the optional 256k MegaPakTM board mounted "piggyback" on the main board. This expandability feature gives those who need it 512k of add-on memory in a single slot. Now you can create disk drives in memory up to

320k, set aside plenty of space for print spooling, and still have plenty of memory for your biggest programs. An exclusive design allows the memory to be split at two memory addresses to take full advantage of the memory disk feature of concurrent CP/M.



FREE SOFTWARE

The disk emulation software creates "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM memory. The print spooler allows the memory to accept data as fast as the computer can send it and frees your computer for more productive work. Some manufacturers sell hardware printer buffers that do only this for hundreds of dollars. SuperSpoolerTM eliminates the need for these slot robbing products.

CHEAP SOFTWARE TOO

What good is great hardware without some great software to use it with? We offer some terrific prices on some of the popular programs you will want to use your board with. How about the cream of the spreadsheet programs, SUPERCALC, for just \$176. Or maybe dBASE II by Ashton-Tate for just \$469.

WHY BUY IT FROM US?

Because we provide the service and support most companies just talk about. We realize how integral this board is to the use of your computer. What good is a warranty if it takes weeks for repairs to be made? We offer 48 hour turnaround or a replacement board on all warranty repairs. Do you hear anyone else making this promise? If you still are not convinced, and want to compare prices, remember we don't charge extra for credit cards, shipping, or COD fees. If you still want to buy elsewhere, ask them if they will face the acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie (say que-bee-A) gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire cost of your purchase as well as pay the postage to return it. If you can get one of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you will keep. We also offer a one year parts and labor warranty. An additional one year extended warranty is available for \$50.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND

- -Your name and shipping address
- -Memory size, and options requested
- -Software and cables needed
- -Daytime phone number
- -California residents add 6% sales tax
- Company check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to clear)





TO ORDER BY PHONE

In California (805) 482-9829 Outside California (800) 821-4479

PRICES: 64k \$359 192k \$499 128k \$429 256k \$569 512k \$968

(Includes async port, memory, clock/calendar, SuperDrive™, and Super Spooler™ software)

OPTIONS:

\$50
\$50
\$399
\$35
\$25
\$10
\$176
\$469

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service \$5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped same day.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto Camarillo, CA 93010

Integrated, Menu-Driven File And Information System for Home or Office*...with PCHMS™, our Personal Computer Home/Office Management System.

Instantly put your IBM PC to work! PCHMS is a filing and information system that manages all those details that make your office, home and personal life smooth and efficient. Organize personal, household and business details-names and addresses, phone numbers, credit cards, home inventory, zip codes, medical and dental records, insurance policies, recipes, expense accounts, shopping and other lists, area codes, maintenance records and more.

*Note: Over half of our users have PCHMS™ in the office.

PCHMS is an integrated menu-driven system that allows you to add, delete, modify, or print out records in any file by full or partial key search. And you can create 10 full-feature user-defined files for anything you can think of. PCHMS provides all this plus a letter/memo-writer, built in printing calculator, 20 year calendar, constant display of date and time, alarm timer, worldwide time conversion, and metric/English converter. PCHMS files may be individually password protected. PCHMS runs in both monochrome and color.

And . . . that's not all . . .

You can add the PCHMS Auto-Dialer™. Automatically dial any stored phone number in your file with the press of a single key. Auto-Dialer gets you local, long distance, and international phone numbers, as well as networks such as Sprint and MCI.

Want more? Add the PCHMS Mailing List Module, the PCHMS Electronic Mail System, and the PCHMS Budgeting and Home Finance System.

PCHMS™ runs on an IBM Personal Computer with 64K of memory, at least one disk drive (single or double sided). Printer optional. PCHMS Auto-Dialer requires a Hayes Stack Smartmodem and RS232 card.

Ask for PCHMS[™] and PCHMS Auto-Dialer[™] at your IBM PC dealer or order directly from Arlington Software + Systems. NOW AVAILABLE AT COMPUTERLAND STORES.

PCHMS and PCHMS Auto-Dialer are trademarks of Arlington Software + Systems. The Hayes Stack Smartmodem is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Dealer inquires invited.

PCHMS software is supplied on single sided diskettes together with comprehensive user documentation, backup utility and configuration

program. Satisfaction Guaranteed! □ please send me _____ PCHMS @ \$89.95 _

□ please send me _____ PCHMS Auto-Dial @ \$69.95 _____ □ please send me _____ PCHMS Mailing List @ \$59.95 ____

\$ 3.50 Shipping and handling

MasterCard and Visa welcome, please add 4%

Name: Address: ___

_____ State: _____ Zip: City: ___

_____ Card Exp. Date: ___ Phone: (____

Charge Card # _____

97 Bartlett Ave. Arlington, MA 02174 (617) 641-0290

Signature: _

The PC in a New Key

Keynote, a program that allows you to assign new functions to the PC keys.

Burt Alperson

Logicians, mathematicians, and computer scientists are fond of the words, *elegance*, and *parsimony*. These terms are used to describe events or processes that accomplish enormous amounts of work without much effort. They may describe, for example, a brief set of assumptions that pushes an entire logical system around, a proof that validates an important proposition in a few lines, or a computer program with a small, intuitively obvious syntax and great power.

Gerard Cerchio's Keynote is an elegant, parsimonious program. Its easily mastered syntax of nine commands is capable of a wide range of useful tasks. The stated purpose of Keynote is deceptively simple: to assign an indefinite number of strings to selected keys or key combinations on the IBM PC. At first glance you might think that the only use for such a program is to save a few keystrokes. If you use CHKDSK frequently, you could assign the command to a function key; if you frequently need to format disks, you might assign FORMAT B:/S/1 to another function key, and so on. You can accomplish these tasks simply by striking the appropriate function key.

But using the program for this purpose alone is like using your computer for operations that could be performed by a pocket calculator. While BASIC and Pascal might be described as languages that allow you to construct programs of command sequences, *Keynote* is best described as a language that allows you to construct systems of programs.

With *Keynote* you can develop "turnkey" systems, specially designed programs that enable people who know little about computers to carry

Almost 60,000 characters may be assigned to a single key.

out complex operations. The program may be used to create extensions to or replacements for batch programs. It can be used to pass a sequence of parameters from DOS into BASIC programs, to supply a front end for DOS or applications programs like *WordStar*, or to revise the command structure of applications programs. Because of excellent human engineering and lucid and concise documentation, the full syntax of *Keynote* can be mastered in less than half an hour.

Initialization Commands

Keynote's command set may be classified into initialization and utility commands. The program must be initialized with a KEYON or KEYIN command before it can operate. KEYON invokes a reduced version of the program that requires less disk storage space than the alternative command, KEYIN. Either initialization command will take a modifier. which allows user control of the amount of central memory reserved for key assignments. KEYIN takes an optional modifier, SCREEN, that is useful when using the monochrome monitor.

KEYIN has a run-time system that allows key assignments to be changed while an applications program is running. Such changes affect key assignments only, not the applications program. If initialization has been accomplished with KEYIN, a key can be reassigned at any time by typing Alt-K. This capability is particularly useful in word processing; it enables you to repeat the same word, phrase, or paragraph over and over. Typing Alt-K assigns the string to a key. From then on striking the key will print the entire string. In theory, almost 60,000 characters may be assigned to a single key. This capacity should meet the needs of most users.

Utility Commands

The remainder of the syntax is small and intuitively obvious. You can assign one or more keys at a time with the commands KEY or KEY MANY. The set of assignments can be reviewed (KEY LIST), saved on disk (KEY SAVE filespec), loaded from disk (KEY RESTORE filespec), and cleared completely (KEY CLEAR). The set of assignments can be suspended temporarily (KEY OFF) and subsequently restored (KEY RESTORE).

Keynote provides a useful editing facility. When keys are being reassigned, the GrayMinus Key on the extreme right of the keyboard functions like the character copy key, F1, in EDLIN. If you discover a mistake in a long Keynote string, the GrayMinus key will restore characters up to the mistake. You can then correct the mistake and complete the string by pressing the GrayMinus key or typing other characters, as appropriate. The full Keynote syntax is only eight commands plus the editor. The only additional tool required is your imagination.

Developing a Data Base Management System

The Psychology Department at California State University at Los Angeles is developing a *Keynote* system to keep track of the scheduling history of classes. Because of the way the California State University system is funded, classes can be cancelled without notice if they don't match a formula developed by the state legislature. If a data base management system could produce information on the prior scheduling history of classes, the likelihood of such cancellations could be reduced.

Since the university budget cannot guarantee competent help to maintain the data base, the system should be designed to be run by novices. A turnkey system is clearly what is needed; the operator has to know only how to insert disks and turn on the machine.

A turnkey data base management system is almost a contradiction in terms. Many powerful data base managers are available for the PC. While their command syntax may be simple for someone who is accustomed to dealing with computers, this same syntax resembles word salad to someone who has never dealt with a computer. This is a job for *Keynote*.

Because it has sufficient power for this application and because of its

Figure 1: Main Menu for a Turnkey Data Base Management System

Psychology Department Course Management System

Choose an option by pressing one of the 10 function keys on the left side of the keyboard

F1...ENTER NEW INFORMATION
F2...MODIFY INFORMATION
F3...DELETE INFORMATION
F4...PRINT INFORMATION
F5...FIND INFORMATION

F5...FIND INFURMATION

F6...PRINT A REPORT F7...QUIT FOR THE DAY

Important note: be sure to follow the backup procedure in the manual

after pressing F7 if you have used

F1, F2, or F3.

low cost, Jim Button's *PC File* was chosen as the basic data base tool. *Keynote* was used to tailor the program specifically for this application.

After inserting the disks and turning on the machine, the operator is greeted with the menu shown in Figure 1 instead of the usual *PC File* menu. This menu is brought up with a simple AUTOEXEC.BAT program that loads the *Keynote* key set and prints the menu with a TYPE com-

mand. The most important aspect of the menu is that it is phrased in the language of the specific application rather than the usual data base language.

Keynote makes each data base operation automatic. The operator doesn't need to know anything about data base language. Imagine, for example, that the operator has entered the system to produce a report called "Class, Time, Professor, Enrollment." The report should produce a list of classes taught in the department over the last three years in course number sequence. Within each class, times should be listed from earliest to latest. Within each time period, professors who taught the course should be listed alphabetically, and, finally, the enrollment for the class should be listed.

Without *Keynote* the following commands would have to be supplied to *PC FILE*:

SOR ENTER CLASS ENTER 5 ENTER TIME ENTER 4 ENTER PROFESSOR ENTER 10 ENTER **ENTER** A ENTER LIS ENTER CTPE ENTER P ENTER CLASS, TIME, PROFESSOR, ENROLLMENT ENTER A ENTER **ENTER**

With the *Keynote* turnkey system the operator prints a report by pressing F6 at the main menu (see Figure 1). This response produces another menu listing the available report formats. Alt-E on the second menu is identified as the appropriate response to produce the "Class, Time, Professor, Enrollment" report.

Two keystrokes replace 82, and the operator need know only the name of the report. Since *Keynote* can assign 97 of the keys on the PC keyboard, ample capacity is provided for different alternatives in most applications.

● Reviews

If 97 different functions are not sufficient, multiple disks can be added to the system. Current plans for this system include the use of one disk for printing out hard copy reports on the entire data base. A second disk is being developed to present screen displays of selected information.

A Customized Application

Development of a front end or an automatic command system for DOS operation can be simplified considerably if frequently used or long comMany of the commands invoke the familiar DOS functions, but others require some explanation. The F1 assignments call an alternative to the DIR command, which generates a sorted directory and an indication of available space. F5 and F6 invoke a simple BASIC program for automatic dialing and redialing of the Hayes modem. The JEL, JET, and E-Disk assignments invoke utilities concerned with electronic disk operations.

F8 and Alt-F8 are designed to coordinate with one another. F8 recalls the menu shown in Figure 2. Alt-F8 restores these key assignments if they have been changed by another

because it shows how *Keynote* macros and batch programs can interact. The purpose of this assignment is to call up BASICA with my choice of function key assignments rather than IBM's. The *Keynote* assignment of BAS to this key calls the batch file BAS.BAT. The content of the batch file is:

KEY OFF BASICA KEY KEY RESTORE MODE 80 TYPE KEY.DOC

KEY OFF suspends *Keynote* assignments to allow BASIC assignments. The KEY program called in the second line consists of:

Since this program assigns CLS:SYSTEM to F7, the key has now become a toggle between BASICA and DOS. Striking the key while in BASICA invokes the third line of the batch program, which restores the suspended *Keynote* assignments. All that is left to do is clear the screen, MODE 80, and print the DOS menu, TYPE KEY.DOC.

F2 has one of the most useful assignments. It consists simply of the word GO and a carriage return. Each of my applications program disks contains a batch file called GO.BAT. The purpose of this file is to start the main program in the way I prefer to use it. A useful *WordStar* disk, for example, might contain the GO.BAT file:

KEY RESTORE WS.KEY (Sets up *Keynote* assignments for *WordStar*)

Figure 2: Menu for a DOS Front End

Standard Key Set for General Utility Disk

F1 }	CAT A:	F2 }	Start Program
A-F1 }	CAT B:	A-F2 }	Clr E-Disk/Start Pgm
S-F1 }	CAT C:	S-F2 }	JEL Status
F3 }	CHKDSK	F4 }	COPY
A-F3 }	VDEL	A-F4 }	JET A: = > C: (^)
S-F3}	Clear Electronic disk	S-F4 }	JET A: $<$ = C: (v)
F5 }	Personal Phone	F6 }	Business Phone
A-F5 }	EDLIN	A-F6 }	PG
S-F5 }	DIR A:/P	S-F6 }	TYPE
F7 }	Customized BASICA	F8 }	Display Keys
A-F7 }	Clear Keys	A-F8 }	Reset Keys
S-F7 }	JET A: $=>$ B:	S-F8 }	JEL Set B: =>ELECTRONIC
F9 }	A:	F10 }	JEL Set A: =>ELECTRONIC
A-F9 }	B:	A-F10 }	JEL Set SYS = >128K
S-F9 }	C:	S-F10 }	JEL Set SYS = $>$ 320K

mand strings are made available at the touch of a key. The set of key assignments shown in Figure 2 is useful for a General Utility disk. This is the key set I use in my own system. The system is usually booted with the key set, and the disk containing the set is generally in place between applications programs.

program and then prints the menu shown in Figure 2. Alt-F3 and Alt-F6 call utility programs written by J. P. Garbers that delete files in a convenient way and print ASCII files in DOS, one page at a time.

F7 is an interesting assignment

CAT B: (Shows sorted directory and available space on Drive B:) B: (Changes logged drive to B:) PAUSE (Pauses for disk change if more space is needed) A:WS (Invokes WordStar)

A: (Changes logged drive to A: on exit from WordStar)

KEY RESTORE STD.KEY (Restores original General Utility Keynote assignments)

MODE 80 (Clears screen)

TYPE KEY.DOC (Prints General Utility Keynote assignments on screen)

The full Keynote syntax is only eight commands plus the editor.

More elaborate GO.BAT configurations are useful for automatic operation of WordStar and other applications programs with an electronic disk, but this would take us too far afield.

The specific content of the GO.BAT file changes from disk to disk. But the Keynote assignment of GO and a carriage return to F2 is constant for all Keynote files. All programs begin with F2. The fact that this is consistent with IBM's use of F2 for RUN in BASIC is not accidental. Since the function keys are now in use for other purposes, I have borrowed J. P. Garbers' set of key assignments from his FK program for the DOS-EDLIN editing commands: SKIP/COPY (formerly F2) is now CursorUp, COPY-RE-MAINING (F3) is End, SKIP/DE-LETE (F4) is CursorDown, and MOVE-DISPLAYED (F5) is Shift-Tab. In addition, HOME clears the screen in DOS because of the assignment of MODE 80 and a carriage return to the key. These assignments feel natural after a short time and are easy to remember.

Each program disk has its own



Wear It With Pride Computer Jewelry

from MC/N, Inc. signifies professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Our unique designer pieces are the perfect solution for gifts, awards, incentives, or premiums.

As lapel pins, tie

tacks, or stick pins, they are available in 18K gold vermeil or sterling silver.

Be identified as a micro professional!

Order now by completing the coupon, or contact MC/N, Inc. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

3	1
•	

MC/N, Inc. COMPUTER JEWELRY Simms Center/Box 9393 San Rafael, CA 94912

415/453-7033

ш	De	ale	r In	qu	iry

☐ Send info re: Corporate Volume Discounts

Actual size 1/2" square

with or without Diamonds or Rubies

Please ser	nd the	following	pieces	of
computer	jewelr	y:		
	Cold	Cilvor		

\$12. ea. \$10. ea. Amount

Lapel Pin . Tie Tack Stick Pin

Sub Total\$ Shipping & Handling CA residents add

6% sales tax **TOTAL AMOUNT** ENCLOSED \$___

☐ Send info re: Custom 14K or 18K Gold-

NAME/CO		
ADDRESS: _		
CITY:		

STATE/ZIP: _ TELEPHONE: _ Expiration Date __ MasterCard_

InterBank # Credit Card Number

__ Signature_ Allow 2-3 Weeks for Delivery

● Reviews

Keynote file, and the batch file produces an automatic return either to the General Utility or a specialized DOS Keynote set on program completion. Obviously, many other assignments are possible. The above assignments should provide some hint of the flexibility and power available with a Keynote/DOS front end.

Taming WordStar

Of course, *Keynote* can be used to customize software. *WordStar* is an excellent candidate for such treatment. The program itself is superb, but MicroPro has obviously taken many shortcuts to get the product to market. Several of the key assignments could be improved, and *Keynote* macros can be used to automate many actions.

Keynote comes with a sample WordStar assignment file designed by Andrew Fluegelman. The file is filled with excellent suggestions and is an ideal starting point for customizing WordStar to fit your own habits and preferences.

The first task is to make WordStar key assignments consistent with DOS. With Keynote the backspace key, rather than the Del key, can carry out the destructive backspace function. Del can now delete the character above the cursor instead of using Ctrl- G. Word by word cursor movement may be invoked with Ctrl-CursorLeft and Ctrl-CursorRight instead of the usual WordStar assignments, Ctrl-A and Ctrl-F.

Two guidelines are helpful in making additional key assignments. Wherever possible, keys should be arranged in functional groups that are easy to remember. Secondly, important or frequently used commands should have special locations (like F1 or F10) or natural key combinations that allow easy one-handed operation (like Ctrl with F5 or F6, Shift with F7 or F8, or Alt with F9 or F10).

One set of assignments that is

consistent with these guidelines is the current margin-tab set. All frequently used commands dealing with margins and tabs are controlled by the function keys in combination with the Shift key (original *WordStar* commands are shown in parentheses):

Margin

SET Left at Cursor	Shift-F3	(^OL Esc)
SET Right at Cursor	Shift-F4	(^OR Esc)
SET Left at Column?	Shift-F7	(^OL)
SET Right at Column?	Shift-F8	(^OR)
Tab		
SET at Cursor	Shift-F1	(^OI Esc)
CLEAR at Cursor	Shift-F2	(^ON Esc)

SET at Column ? Shift-F5 (^OI)
CLEAR at Column ? Shift-F6 (^ON)
CLEAR All Tabs Shift-F10 (^ONA
ENTER)
Decimal Tab
SET at Cursor Shift-F9 (^OI#

The key assignments shown in Figure 3 represent an attempt to apply the two guidelines and take advantage of any mnemonic aids that are supplied by the labels printed on the keys. *Keynote* is not limited to altering command assignments

Esc)

Figure 3: Sample WordStar Assignments

Blocks
MARK Beginning of Block: F5 (^KB)
MARK End of Block: F6 (^KK)
MOVE Block Here: Alt-F5 (^KV)
COPY Block: Alt-F6 (^KC)
DELETE Block: F4 (^KY)

Centering
CENTER Text: F7 (^0C)

Cursor Movement

MOVE Word Left: ^[left arrow] (^A)

MOVE Word Right: ^[right arrow] (^F)

MOVE to Line Beginning: [HOME] (^QS)

MOVE to Line End: [END] (^QD)

MOVE Top L. Screen: ^[HOME] ([HOME])

MOVE Bottom Screen: ^[END] ([END])

MOVE to Beginning: ^[PgUp] (^QR)

MOVE to End: ^[PgDn] (^QC)

Deletions

DELETE Left Char: [back space] ([Del])

DELETE Char Above Cursor: [Del] (^G)

DELETE Word to Right: Alt-F1 (^T)

DELETE Whole Block: Alt-F4 (^KY)

DELETE To End Of Line: Alt-F2 (^QY)

DELETE Whole Line: Alt-F3 (^Y)

Find and Replace Find: F3 (^QF) Find & Replace: F4 (^QA) Again: ^F2 (^L) Help Set Help Level: F1 or Alt-H (F1)

Indented Paragraph
Set Paragraph Tab: F2 (F2)

Line Spacing
SINGLE: Alt-[1] (^S1)
DOUBLE: Alt-[2] (^S2)
TRIPLE: Alt-[3] (^S3)

Print Control
UNDERLINE: F8 (F5)
BOLDFACE: Alt-F8 (F6)
SUBSCRIPT: Alt-[-] (^P^V)
SUPERSCRIPT: Alt-[+] (^P^T)

Save and Exit

PANIC! Don't Save: ^F1 (^KQ)

SAVE, RESUME, RESTORE Cursor:

Alt-F10 (^KS^QP)

SAVE & EXIT Wordstar: ^F5 (^KX)

SAVE, Go To NO-FILE MENU: ^F6 (^KD)

within *WordStar*. *Keynote* sequences may also be used to store formats that can be called up with a single keystroke. A format for memos provides a good example.

Before Keynote, I had to store a memo template on disk. Typing a memo required reading the template in, setting my preferred operating parameters, setting up for singlespacing, setting tabs, and setting margins. The alternative was typing in the following sequence: ^JH^OH^OS1^OR78 ENTER ^V^ONA ENTER ^OI5 ENTER ^OI12 ENTER ^OI52 ENTER ^P^BMEMORANDUM^P^B^OC ENTER ENTER ENTER ENTER ^P^BTO: ^P^B ENTER ENTER ^P^BFROM: ^P^B ENTER ENTER ^P^BCOPIES TO: P^B ENTER ENTER ^P^BSUBJECT: ^P^B cursor up cursor up Cursor Up Cursor Up Cursor Up Cursor Up CursorUp CursorUp Tab Tab Tab ^P^BDATE: ^P^B

I now use *Keynote* to produce the following output:

MEMORANDUM DATE:

TO: FROM: COPIES TO: SUBJECT:

Besides producing the template, this *Keynote* sequence also sets margins, tabs, single-spacing, turns off hyphen-help, turns off insert mode, sets the help level to 1, and produces the appropriate dot commands for 12-pitch type, a page offset of 6, and no page numbers. It leaves the cursor sitting one space after 'DATE:' so that I can begin typing immediately. Since all this is accomplished by pressing Alt-M, some time and effort are saved.

Other available formats I use include the required publication conventions for my journal articles, a CRT and Disk output format, parameters for 8.5-by-5.5-inch pages (the size of the IBM manuals), a set-up for my personal and business stationery, several letter closings (choice depends on how formal I want to be), a log format for documents from The

Source, and fast utility assignments that allow me to return to a given format for an existing document.

Key Notes

Tall Tree Systems of Los Altos, California, is marketing its *JFORMAT* electronic disk program with Cherchio's *Keynote* in one package. However, certain versions of the programs are incompatible; the only version of

With *Keynote* you can create your own customized, integrated system of applications programs.

JFORMAT that is compatible with Keynote is version 1.71. It should be noted that earlier releases of Keynote did not function in the same way as the the program described here. There were also a few bugs and problems when the previous version was used with the monochrome monitor. These problems have been cleaned up in the new version.

Much to their credit, the authors of both programs have liberal and fair update policies. Individuals who own the earlier versions may contact Tall Tree Systems for updates of *JFORMAT* and Gerard Cerchio for updates of *Keynote*. Revised documentation is included in the update package for both programs.

Keynote provides an easy-to-use systems capacity, which may turn out to be one of its greatest assets. One recent trend in commercial software for the PC is the development of integrated packages of programs. A single package might contain data base management, spreadsheet capability, and report generation. Frequently, these packages deserve the label jack of all trades, master of none.

With *Keynote* you can create your own customized, integrated system of

applications programs. You can choose a set of programs, each one optimized for a given purpose. *Keynote* can then be used to relate these programs to one another to ease transitions between programs. All this can be accomplished without recourse to the languages in which the applications programs are written. *Keynote* works with the command syntax of the programs involved.

Keynote is an important program for the PC. It opens up the machine in ways that are unique and powerful. The more you use this program the more you will be aware of its great potential. Cerchio has produced a gem. No matter how you choose to use it, you will find that the payoff is many times greater than the effort expended. That is what elegance is all about.

Burt Alperson is a professor in the Psychology Department at California State University at Los Angeles. He developed the department's first computer programming class in 1975.

Keynote Advanced Software Interface 2655 Campus Dr./260 San Mateo, CA 94403 415/572-1347 List Price: \$99.95 Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

WordStar MicroPro International Corporation 33 San Pablo Ave. San Rafael, CA 94903 415/499-1200

PC-File Jim Button P.O. Box 5786 Bellvue, WA 98006

JFORMAT Tall Tree Systems 1036 Los Altos Ave. Los Altos, CA 94022 415/941-5500 Check The Chart Before You Choose Your New 16-Bit Computer System.

Columbia Data Products'
New Multi-Personal® Computer,
Featuring IBM-PC® Compatibility,
Excels In Professional, Business
And Industrial Applications.
Check it out.

Columbia Data Products' MULTI-PERSONAL® COMPUTER can use software and hardware originally intended for the IBM® Personal Computer . . . while enjoying the flexibility and expandability of all Columbia Data's computer systems.

Available operating system software includes singleuser MS-DOS* or CP/M 86* or multi-user, multi-tasking MP/M 86* or OASIS-16*, with XENIX* available soon, providing users with a host of compatible software packages for personal and professional business and industrial applications. A large selection of higher level languages are also available, including BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL and MACRO Assembler.

Our standard 16-Bit 8088 hardware configuration provides 128K RAM with parity, two RS-232 serial ports, Centronics parallel printer port, interrupt and DMA controllers, dual floppy disks with 640K storage, Winchester disk and keyboard interfaces, and eight IBM-PC compatible expansion slots... and lists for only \$2995. Winchester hard disk configurations, featuring cache buffer controllers for enhanced disk access performance are also available, starting at \$4995.

So, when you need to grow, why gamble and hassle with independent third party hardware and operating system vendors which may or may not be compatible... not to mention the hidden expense and frustration of implementing peripheral drivers in the different operating systems and upgrades? Who needs the finger-pointing when things don't work out?

After you review our chart, you will agree ... for overall 16-Bit microprocessor superiority, expandability, flexibility, compatibility and real economy, Columbia Data is your total source.

Our Multi-Personal Computer . . . the 16-Bit system born to grow!

Get yours now.





MAIN FEATURES	CDP-MPC	IBM-PC*	OTHERS
Microprocessor	16-Bit 8088 8-Bit Z-80 (Opt)	16-Bit 8088	?
USER Memory	128K-1 Mbytes	16K-256 Kbytes	
IBM-PC Compatible Expansions Slots Beyond Professional Configuration	8 Slots	0	7
Resident Floppy Disk Storage	Dual 320K (std)	Dual 160K (Opt) Dual 320K (Opt)	7
Resident Cache Buffer Hard Disk Storage	5M/10M		
OPTIONAL OPERATING SY	STEMS (Supported	by Company)2	
MS-DOS (PC-DOS)	Yes	Yes	-7
CP/M 86	Yes	Yes	
MP/M 86	Yes		
OASIS-16	Yes		
XENIX	Soon	_	
OPTIONAL HARDWARE EXP	ANSION BOARD (Supported by Comp	any)
RS-232 Communications	Yes	Yes	7
B/W and Color Display Controller	Yes	Yes	7
Expansion Memory	Yes	Yes	
Z-80 CP/M-80 Board	Yes	-	7
Cache Buffer Hard Disk	Yes		
Time/Calendar Board	Yes		7
IEEE Bus Controller	Yes		7
8" Floppy Disk System	Yes		2
8" Hard Disk System	Up to 40 Mbytes	_	7
Tape Cartridge System	Yes		7

For comparison purposes, typical professional configurations consist of 16-Bit 8088 Processor, 128K RAM with Parity, Dual 320K 5-inct Floppies, DMA and Interrupt Controller, Dual RS-232 Serial Ports Centrolles Parallel Port and Dumb Computer Terminal or Equivalent *Columbia Data Products also supports CP/M 80* with an optionally available Z-80 CP/M Expansion Board.

*As advertised in BYTE Manazine August 108:

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Home Office: 8990 Route 108 Columbia, MD 21045 Telephone 301-992-3 TWX 710-862-1891

3901 MacArthur Blvd Suite 211 Newport Beach, CA 9266 Telephone 714-752-5245 Europe: P.O. Box 1118 450 Meenchengladbach West Germany Telephone 02161-33159

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is the trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.

POWERFUL BUSINESS POWERE

FOR THE **IBM** PERSONAL COMPUTER WITH HARD DISK, 320K DRIVE AND COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

FEATURES:

- · Fully integrated modules
- · One or two step billing
- · History details kept up to 24 months
- GRAPHICS
- FORECASTING
- Extensive reporting
- Comprehensive documentation
- · Backup by module

ORDER ENTRY

Prepares order

Commits Inventory

Handles complex price structures

Flags credit limits

Prints:

Picking Tickets

Open order reports

Back order reports

Discounts by Customer or Item or combination of both

BILLING

Prints Invoices

Adjusts Inventory levels automatically Posts sales information to an Invoice Register Posts to Accounts Receivable Sales Journal

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Posts cash receipts to Cash Journal Posts Debit & Credit Memos Handles a comprehensive customer file Prints:

Statements at customer option
Detailed and Summary Trial Balances

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS



Martha and Randolph Streets P.O. Box 185 Lombard, Illinois 60148 (312) 495-0121

INVENTORY CONTROL

Maintains:

Up to 5 price breaks
Re-order levels with lead times
Stock status depletion selectable by item
Comprehensive sales statistics
Physical Inventory with shrinkage adjustments

Prints:

Purchase Advices Price Lists

On order reports Vendor Lists

SALES ANALYSIS

24 month history GRAPHS

Linear forecasting GRAPHS

By Item, Customer or by Company

Analysis Reports by:

Customer Inventory Item Salesman Showing profit margins, last sold date by item Last order date by Customer

Customer Call Planning

Total System Introductory Price

\$495 Complete

Demo Package with Sample Data \$50

Distributed Computing Systems 157 S. Martha Dept S P.O. Box 185 Lombard, Illinois 60148						
Name	Name					
Street						
City	State	Zip				
Quantity	PBS Software @ \$495 Complete	Total				
Check, Money Order Enclosed						
COD, 25% Deposit	Enclosed \square					
Allow 2 weeks for p	ersonal checks					



()M()

Accounting Software is available for your IBM Personal Computer®

Solomon offers the most sophisticated accounting software system for microcomputers.

Easily set up, the remarkable Solomon software package operates from a single database managed by the MDBS™ database management system utilizing the industry standard operating system—CP/M™

Solomon is faster, more powerful, more flexible. easier to install and easier to use than other systems.

The Solomon I System handles general ledger. payroll, accounts payable and receivable, invoicing, fixed assets, cash receipts and disbursements and address list maintenance.

The Solomon II System includes all these functions plus a job management package that can be used by engineers, architects, consultants, contractors and other service businesses.

Now you can have instant information for wise business decisions—with Solomon Series Software by TLB from Computech.

Hardware requirements:

- 64K RAM
- Baby Blue™ CPU Card
- 132 Column Printer
- Hard Disk Recommended

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM.

MDBS is a registered trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Baby Blue is a registered trademark of Xedex.

For information write or call (215) S·O·L·O·M·O·N or (215) 644-3344.

COMPUTECH



COMPUTECH GROUP

Main Line Industrial Park Lee Boulevard Frazer, PA 19355

Ask for Solomon's Tutorial Package. Master Solomon in just hours.

At Last, Integrated Decision Support

Imagine how difficult business would be if each department spoke a different language. Until the EPS family of planning software was complete, that's exactly what people were forced to do.

A new, approach.

Today, EPS has developed a single, high-powered system to meet every decision support need at every level of management . . . for virtually any size computer, from personal business microcomputers to over 40 mainframe and mini computer environments. All systems use the same "Business English" modeling language. All incorporate pre-written financial functions. All include complete "black boxing" capabilities for automation of the most complex applications. Powerful report writers and color graphics can produce exactly the output you need. Add to this a relational database, multi-dimensional consolidation, statistical analysis, risk analysis, and much more, and you can see why FCS-EPS is the number one selling DSS package in the world today.

What does that mean to you?

While corporate database management, consolidations, and integrated planning systems may be done on a powerful mainframe or mini computer, day-to-day projects and subsets of those larger applications can be done on a distributed basis using personal computers as local processors in a cohesive network.

Thus, every manager . . .

. . . can participate in developing sound solutions for corporate productivity. The results of one person's "what if" analyses on a micro can be incorporated into larger corporate models. The same model can be used by all locations, even on different brands and classes of hardware, eliminating extra redevelopment. For the individual, personal decision support means total control over the refinement of all models and data before the numbers are integrated into the corporate system.

Integrated Decision Support means a multiplied return on your investment . . . in existing EDP resources . . . in existing management talent. And it all begins with the EPS family of decision support systems, the choice of professional planners around the world. Call EPS today for more information.



One Industrial Drive Windham, NH 03087 603-898-1800

EXECUTIVE NT MANAGEMENT MICROFCS MANAGEMEN!

The spelling checker designed for your IBM* PC

Spell-It

With Spell-It you can edit your misstakes in context! Nothing could be easier

)) Review Menu ((

- ^ A=add to dictionary ^ H. ^ S=left char ^ D=right char ^ G=delete char
- ^ O=original word ^ M=Mark ^ V=insert on/off ^ F=forward ^ B=backward ESC=MAIN MENU
- over 41,000 words in a literal dictionary
- smaller dictionary of over 31,000 words uses less disk space
- over 4,500 proper names in a separate dictionary
- contractions are in a separate dictionary for optional use
- create up to 10 supplemental dictionaries of your own
- compatible with WordStar, EasyWriter, VolksWriter and most other ascii text editors
- · editing in context makes use a snap!



\$29.95*

*introductory price



Introducing ... Blue BOSSTM

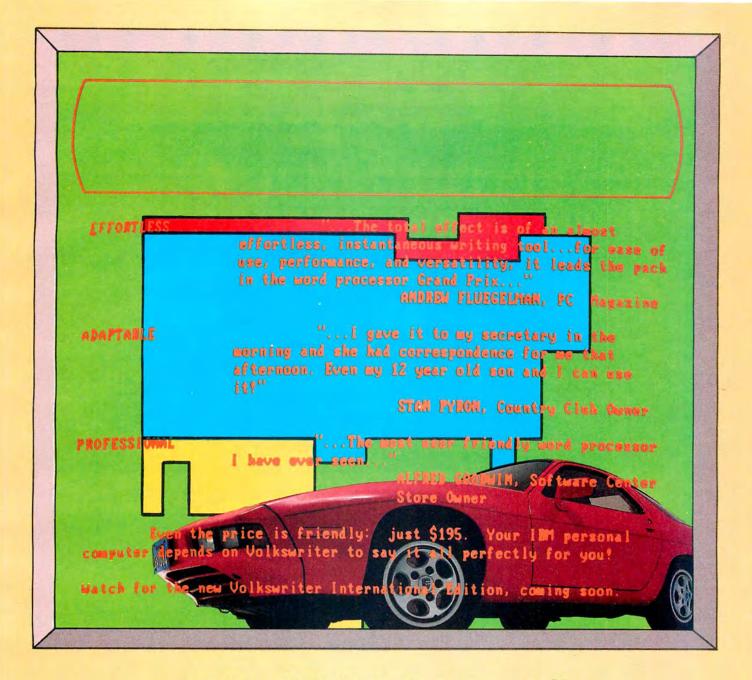
A bulletin board and computerized order system for the IBM-PC operating 24 hours a day. Call 415-845-9462 (300/1200 baud) to place an order on Blue BOSS, or examine messages from other IBM-PC users.

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Spell-It is a trademark of Berzurk Systems. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International, EasyWriter is a trademark of IUS. VolksWriter is a trademark of LifeTree Software. Inc.

BERZURK Systems

1434 Parker Street
Berkeley, California 94702
415-652-4400 ext. 415 (Visa and MC orders only)
415-845-9462 Blue BOSS computer (300/1200 band

SYSTE	M S 415-845-9	9462 Blue BOSS computer (300/1200 baud)
☐ Please send me more information	on Spell-It	
☐ Please send me copies	of Spell-It at \$29.95	each plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. CA
residents add tax. Foreign orders	add an additional \$10.0	0 per order.
☐ Check for \$ enclosed ☐	J Visa □ MasterCard	
Card #	Exp. date	Interbank#(MC only)
Signature	Name (p	print)
Address		
City	State	Zip



VOLKSWRITERYOUR WINDOW TO THE WORLD

Volkswriter is simple enough for the executive, yet sophisticated enough to meet corporate requirements, particularly communications. And it's fully compatible with other software. Volkswriter spells success!

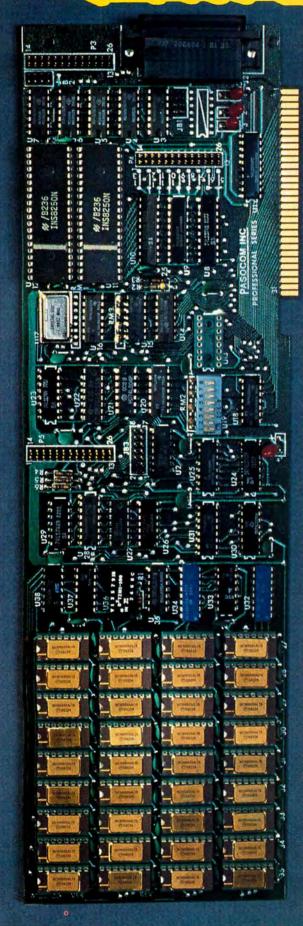
Test write the Volkswriter at your dealer's showroom, or call or write



LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC. • 411 Pacific Street, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA 93940 • (408) 373-4718

IBM Personal Computer

The PROFESSIONAL SERIES





Hardware Functions and more!

- 64K-256K Ram Memory (Std. 64K)
- IBM Compatible Async Port #1 (Std.)
- IBM Compatible Async Port #2 (Opt.)
- IBM Compatible Printer Port (Std.)
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Back Up (Opt.)
- Paso Com Bus (Std.)

Async Ports can be configured as Com1 or Com2 support modems. Printer can be configured as LP1, LP2, or LP3.

* WARRANTY One full year on all parts and workmanship.

Upcoming Products

- Super Advance Communication [SDLC 327X, Async, Bisync, Easy-Link Telex]
- Super I/O [Clock, 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Posts, SASI Host Adaptor]
- Continuous Memory [64K x 256K Memory]
- Disk/Printer Spooler

Dealer Enquiries Welcome.



P.O. Box 2603 - Mission Viejo, CA 92691 Telephone (714) 552-0130

Turn Your IBM Personal Computer(s) into a Color Graphics



Centec Cheetah Package. — this user-friendly,

decision-support enhancement can also give you fast,

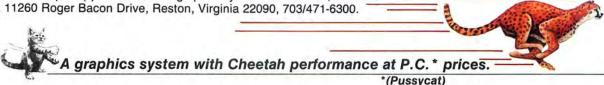
cost-effective hard copy, slides and overheads.



Cheetah lets you create professional quality color visuals from scratch with in-house confidentiality in less than 7 minutes.

With our Satellite package, one Cheetah center turns all your P.C.'s into private graphics generators. The secret? CENTEC's Presentation

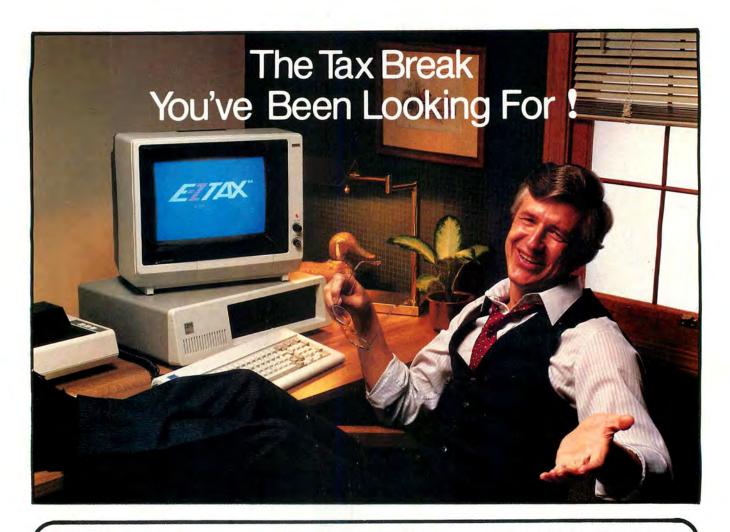
Graphics Software linked to a Ramtek color display generator (480 x 640 or 1024 x 1280) Output options include 35mm, 8 x 10 overheads, prints or printouts — all inexpensively and quickly. Slides, for example average less than \$5. Write or call me for "by-return-mail" info pack showing how you can expand your IBM Personal Computer(s) into a business graphics system: Todd Martin, CENTEC Corporation, 11260 Roger Bacon Drive, Reston, Virginia 22090, 703/471-6300.





BUSINESS GRAPHICS

D: 3: 1		ş: ş:	»: »:		»;	D :) :	
Yes, tell m	ne more	about Che	eetah* gra	phics:				
Name								
Title								_
Company								
Address _								
City			State_			Zip_		
Phone								



You Just Found It!

E-Z Tax. The simplest tax preparation software ever developed was designed for your IBM PC personal computer.

Now you can prepare your own tax return without any knowledge of taxes or computer programming. From the moment you insert the E-Z Tax floppy disk, you'll be in full control. Every question is self-prompting and nothing is overlooked.

If you make a mistake, the program lets you know about it immediately. If you need tax help, just press a button and you'll get the answer. Its simply the most amazing tax preparation soft-

ware ever.		
	he following	of kits requested:
IBM P		APPLE I
ATARI	400 & 800	CP/M
1	TOTAL RE	QUESTED
x \$69.9	5 each	
	_ Total	
	_ Plus Posta	ge & Handling (\$4/kit)
	Plus C.O.D	. Charges (\$3/kit)
-	- TOTAL OF (Enclose pa	NDER lyment for this amount.)
		OW! ey Order □ C.O.D. Visa □ Mastercard
Card #		Exp. Date
Signature		
Name		
Address		

State.

Mail this coupon to: TAX HELP, INC.

Prints on Federal Forms

When you're finished, E-Z Tax will print out your tax return on official federal forms. If you don't have a printer, just fill in the forms from the data on the screen.

If you need help, you can call E-Z Tax's toll free customer service phone number



E-Z Tax prepares the following IRS forms and schedules:

1040A	2106
1040 EZ	2119
1040 page 1 & 2	2210
Schedule A	2440
Schedule B	2441
Schedule C	3468
Schedule D	3903
Schedule E	4137
Schedule F	4684
Schedule G	4972
Schedule R/RP	5695
Schedule W	6251
1040 ES	6252
1040 SE	

ACT NOW!

You just found the tax preparation program you've been looking for. Now here's how you can get your hands on it ...

- Fill in the coupon, or
- Call toll-free to order over the phone.
 Just give the operator your credit card number or request a C.O.D. shipment.

Only \$6995



Your E-Z Tax Kit Includes. . .

- E-Z Tax Software Program (2 Disks)
- E-Z Tax Guide Book
- Over 35 Official Federal Tax Forms for 1982 Tax Returns
- Tax Organizer Envelopes
- Instruction Guide
- Warranty Card



BOX 7676 SAN JOSE, CA 95150 (408) 998-1040

WATS LINE: (800) 331-1040 - USA (800) 344-1040 - CA

With The *DIPLOMAT*tm and **DM/T**tm you can now have intelligent communication between micros and printers.

Would you like to take *any combination* of: Osborne, Apple II, Apple III, IBM-PC, Atari, or your favorite CP/M® machine... *or all of them*, and coshare the same printer?

Then you need The DIPLOMAT with DM/T.

Would you like to move ready-to-print text from the computer to the printer, and go immediately to your next assignment?

Then you need The DIPLOMAT with DM/T.

Would you like to have your computer handle and operate two separate printers within a single system, having them all interface with software compatibility?

Then you need The **DIPLOMAT** with DM/T.

The DIPLOMAT dynamically allocates the 64K RAM for maximum throughput. DMIT (The Data Management/Translator) allows any group of input devices to be connected to any group of output devices through either software or hardware switching. The computer can then send, through DMIT, software commands, regardless of the interface or protocol.

We guarantee **The DIPLOMAT** will work with any computer having a serial, Centronics parallel, or current loop interface...or your money back!

For dealer program information and details, contact us at COMDEX Booth #139.



The DIPLOMAT"

by Intek

The Official Ambassador of Computer Protocol



"Integration for Tomorrow's Technology"

780 Charcot Avenue • San Jose, CA 95131

(408) 946-9041

ProKey Chimes In

Keyboard enhancers ProKey and Keynote: two excellent programs that will greatly increase the power of your system.

Lawrence J. Magid

Keynote and ProKey both perform essentially the same function—they allow you to redefine keys on the PC keyboard. With either program you assign a macro file to a key so that pressing the key produces another character, a string of characters, a sequence of commands, or an entire paragraph. With these programs, long command sequences and tedious text typing and data entry are a thing of the past.

Since *Keynote* is reviewed elsewhere in this issue, this article does not discuss the features common to both programs but focuses on the significant ways in which *ProKey* differs from *Keynote*.

Definable Keys

With either program you can redefine the PC keys to work by themselves or in conjunction with the Alt, Shift, and Ctrl keys. You can define Alt-D, for example, to produce the DOS DIR (directory) command. The programs also enable you to redefine any of the cursor control keys, such as the arrows, Home, or PgUp and PgDn, to work by themselves or with the Ctrl key. The function keys at the left of the keyboard can be redefined to work by themselves or with the Alt, Shift, or Ctrl keys.

While *Keynote* allows you to redefine the Backspace key, version 2.0 of *ProKey* does not include this feature. *ProKey* version 3.0 reportedly will include the ability to re-

define the Backspace key in addition to a new feature that will allow the alphabet and top-row number keys to be combined with the Ctrl key.

One interesting *ProKey* feature is the ability to insert variables of any length into the keyboard macro files. When you define the key, you indicate where in the string the variables should go. When the redefined key is pressed, the program displays the first part of the string variable on the screen and pauses for you to enter the variable. The program then continues with the remainder of the defined strings.

This feature is particularly handy for marking text for underlining or boldface. To underline or boldface, most word processing programs require you to place a mark before and after the word or string of text to be emphasized. If you assigned Alt-U to underlining, for example, you could press Alt-U to insert the begin-underline marker. You could then type the word or text string to be emphasized and press ENTER. The program would make the end-underlining marker appear.

Unlike *Keynote*, *ProKey* gives you the option of defining the string variable as having a fixed length. This feature can be used to create special macro files for creating and filling in forms with a single keystroke. Another unique *ProKey* feature allows you to have one key

definition call another key definition or even redefine another key. This "nesting" ability is a useful feature. If you can keep from getting lost in the nest, you can turn the keyboard enhancer into a powerful system programming tool.

Changing Keys

In *ProKey* you define a key by entering Alt-equals from within DOS or any applications program. You then press the key you are redefining in a step that *ProKey* calls "the name of the key" (this step is the same as

Keynote is simpler to learn, but ProKey has more features.

Keynote's "designate key"). This procedure can be a little confusing since no prompts appear on the screen to guide you. After pressing the key you want to define, you enter the character or string that the key is to become. Again, no screen prompt appears. You conclude the definition by pressing Alt-minus.

The "name of the key" procedure can be used for defining a key sequence, such as Alt-S, to call up a standard letter closing. To define this sequence you begin by pressing Altequals; a colon will appear on the screen. No screen prompts appear, except to let you know that a definition is in progress; the cursor moves from the bottom of the character it's resting on to the top. Type Alt-S, press ENTER four times to create four blank lines, give your name, and type Alt-minus.

If you plan to use a variable string within your definition, such as an alternate letter closing, type Ctrlminus to tell *ProKey* to pause, and type Ctrlminus again to terminate the pause.

One interesting *ProKey* feature causes the applications program you're using to execute commands as you define them. In contrast, *Keynote* suspends the operation of an applications program or of DOS activity while you define a key.

This ProKey feature is both good and bad. It enables you to define a key as you use it, with the program providing feedback as to whether you are correctly following the assignment procedure. This is handy when you are defining a key to carry out a sequence of commands because you can actually see the commands perform as you define them. However, you might not always want the commands you are defining to be executed immediately. I found it confusing when my word processing program implemented a series of commands as I was defining them.

Editing Macros

Changing a key definition affects the definition of that one key only; the rest of the definitions in the macro file remain intact.

Keynote provides a limited editing feature that allows a previously defined string to be redefined one character at a time. ProKey macros, on the other hand, can be edited via any DOS word processor or text editor because ProKey writes macro files as standard ASCII DOS files. (Keynote writes binary files that cannot be manipulated by a text editor.) A good macro editor would be a welcome addition to both programs.

Ease of Use

Both programs have good documentation and are relatively easy to use. Because of its screen prompts, *Keynote* is simpler to learn, but *ProKey* has more features. An associate of mine created special macros for DOS, *WordStar* and *dBASE II*. Her assistant, who had never used a computer, learned to enter and manipulate data, copy disks, and write memos in a couple of days. This rapid progress was due in large part to my friend's creative use of her keyboard enhancer.

Music in Either Key

If you haven't already done so, go out and buy one of the programs. They differ in price, features, and ease of use, but they perform their tasks so admirably that I recommend both without hesitation.

PC WORLD Contributing Editor Lawrence J. Magid is vice- president of Know-How Personal Computer Learning Centers.

ProKey ProSoftware

P.O. Box 5850, Seattle, WA 98105 206/632-3603, 800/227-3800 800/792-0990 in CA

List Price: \$75

Requirements: 64K (96K with Word-Star), one disk drive

Keynote

Advanced Software Interface 2655 Campus Dr. #260 San Mateo, CA 94403 415/572-1347 List Price: \$99.95

Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

WordStar MicroPro International Corporation 33 San Pablo Ave. San Rafael, CA 94903 415/499-1200

dBASE II Ashton-Tate 9929 W. Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 213/204-5570



RAINBOW WRITER ™ COLOR TEXT FORMATTER

Control the functions of your printer anywhere in a document using plain English. When used with the Prism Printer you can have multi-color print outs. Over 30 format commands including pagination, justification and the "ASK" command which allows input of specifics while printing. A must for other printers as well.

ONLY \$149.00

EDVU™ KO'ED IN FIRST ROUND

This word processor can be knocked out in the first round even by beginners. Your screen becomes a window into your document allowing you to view what will be printed. Horizontal scrolling, word wrap and learn keys. Block move, copy, delete, save and print. These features and many more make this the first and only word processor you'll ever need. ONLY \$129.00

RAINBOW WRITER ™ MAILING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Create personalized letters and labels from up to 1500 names. Mailings may be sorted by any range of zip codes or last names along with the ability to include and exclude addresses matching selection codes. Included is a letter formatter for customized letters using variable fields contained in each address.

ONLY \$199.00

EPSON PRINTER EMULATIONS

These programs make your printer think its an Epson so you can run standard software using PC DOS.

Prism, Microprism Okidata 82A,83A \$49.95 \$49.95

Teach your printer to speak EPSON.

PC TICKERTAPE

Display your messages just like on Wall Street in large block letters.

ONLY \$29.95

All software requires PC-DOS or CP/M-86. 64k Memory and one drive

Application Techniques, Inc. 80 Townsend Street PEPPERELL, MASS. 01463 (617) 433-9934

Prism Printer and Microprism are trademarks of Integral Data Systems Epson, Okidata and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Epson Ltd. Okidata Corp. and Digital Research, Inc. respectively

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

Customize Your Keyboard with ProKEY

for WordStar, Visicalc, Supercalc, dBasell, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, T.I.M., Multiplan. . .*

And That's Only the Beginning

How many times have you wished that you could change the way a program behaves? You've wanted a destructive backspace or better function keys in WordStar, full use of the function keys in Visicalc or dBase II, or cursor movement keys that are separate from the numeric keypad.

Now there's a quick and easy way to give your own special meanings to over 125 keys and key combinations on the IBM PC keyboard.

Now There's Prokey

And not only does PROKEY let you substitute the meaning of one key for another. "ProKeys" can be defined as **strings** of characters; **sequences** of commands; in fact, **anything** you can type.

By combining a program's native commands, you can create powerful new commands such as "move a paragraph" or "address an envelope". Procedures that were once too long and slow, or too complicated and error-prone are now at your fingertips.

Increased productivity and ease of use replace errors and tedium.

And PROKEY Does Even More

PROKEY can be the control program for an integrated system. Your favorite word processor, spreadsheet, data base and communications programs can now work **together** to do more for you than ever before.

And with ProKey you can create turnkey systems so that unskilled personnel can use the computer efficiently and effectively.

System Requirements: IBM PC with one disk drive, 64Kb of memory, and IBC PC DOS. (WordStar requires 96Kb of memory).

*And most other programs.

PROKEY Features

- PROKEY is a full-time, background program; you can define a new keystroke anytime, without leaving your work.
- There are over 125 definable "ProKeys".
- ProKeys can be saved in editable, printable files
- ProKeys can contain control characters, "fill-in-the-blank" fields, arguments, even ProKeys themselves.
- PROKEY is delivered with an interactive tutorial; less than a dozen commands makes
 PROKEY easy to learn and use.

PROKEY is an extraordinary new product, not available on **any** computer until its debut on the IBM PC.

Some people call ProKey a keyboard enhancer, some a macro processor, some a control program. Everyone calls ProKey **marvelous**.

And Prokey retails for only \$75.00.

How can something so **good** be so inexpensive? Because it's elegant, not complicated. Everyone needs it. And we're planning on selling **a lot.**

Use our toll-free (orders only) line to order PROKEY today:

(800) 227-3800 ext. 217.

(800) 792-0990 in Ca.

Or if you'd like more information, call (206) 632-3603 or write to:

PROSOFTWARE

P.O. Box 5850

Seattle, WA 98105

The ProKey Users Guide is available for \$5.00, applicable to purchase.

Available at participating retailers —

ONEMEGABYTE MEMORY **NEW** REDUCED PRICES \$800 EACH IBM

Technical specifications:

Maximum capacity Memory device

Card Size

Maximum supply current Maximum access time

512K Bytes

64K dynamic RAM 4.2" x 13.3"

500 milliamperes

275 nanoseconds

JRAM is fully assembled and tested.

Fully warranted for one year.

All RAM locations are socketed.

Memory parity is checked.

Software controlled hardware pager.

Memory Relocation on any 64K segment boundary.

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

1036 Los Altos Ave., Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 941-5500

JFORMAT system upgrades give you:

- access to extended Electronic Disk using any memory
- a background Print Spooler
- Ten sector diskette formatting (for 25% more storage per diskette up to 811,008 bytes)
- · capacity to read, write and format any PC diskette on Quad floppy drives (TM100-4) with auto format sensing.
- a handler for 8" floppy drive controller boards for files up to 1,250,304 bytes long
- High Speed File Transfer
- the handler source code for Hard Disk Controllers made by Corvus, DTC, Datamac, Davong, Tecmar, Santa Clara Systems, Mountain Hardware, Xebec and others

VISA or MASTERCARD Dealer inquiries invited.

APPLE, ATARI, IBM, NEC and VIC 20 OWNERS



Thousands loved it on the Apple and Atari personal computers, now IBM, NEC, and VIC 20 users can enjoy it, too! This fast-action arcade game sends aliens at you from three different directions on a grid laid out like a city. You can move in any direction, but watch out! - you can also be fired upon from any direction. Can you avoid

an attack from all sides and still "clean up" the city? Each time you hit an alien, it evolves into a meaner, faster and uglier monster. After the fourth hit, an alien will finally die. Smooth animation of many objects simultaneously and nonstop action will give you a challenge and enjoyment for hours.

ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING
VISA • MASTERCARD • CHECK • COD ACCEPTED

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
NEC 32K DISK
APPLE 48K DISK
ATARI 800 32K DISK
ATARI 400/800 16K CASSETTE
IBM PC 48K DISK PLUS
A COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
Available at your local computer
store for \$29.95 or order directly
from:

SIERRA ON-LINE, INC. Sierra On-Line Building Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858

SIERRA VISION.

Sierra ON-LINE INC

Meet the Competition.

THE ACCOUNTANT

THE ACCOUNTANT

GENERAL

LEDGER

THE ACCOUNTANT

THE ACCOUNTANT

ACCOUNTS

RECEIVABLE

Peachpak or The Accountant ?? There really is

no comparison.

When you're looking for integrated accounting software, you want a will cover your present needs, and that will easily adapt to your future requirements.

Meet The Accountant. Here is a Peachtree ™ compatible software package that will do everything the Peachpak will do and more, much more - for less money.

The Accountant is easy to learn and use. It's completely menu-driven and includes sample data files to help you get up and running - fast.

Read the chart below, then call us for our information packet. See why we say:

package that you can afford now, that

THE ACCOUNTANT

General Ledger Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Payroll

No Comparison:

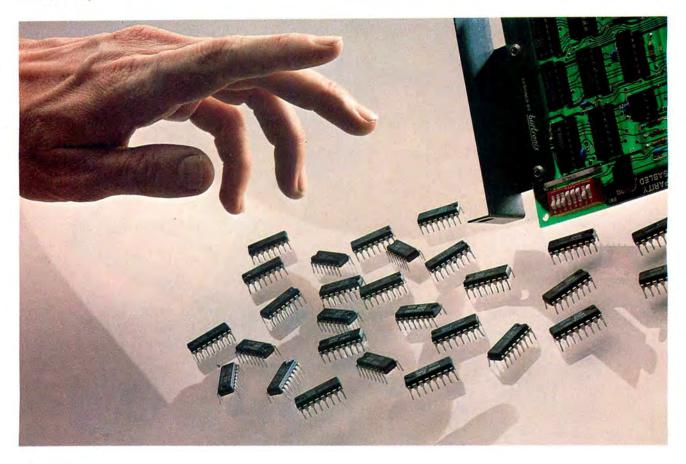
FEATURE)	THE ACCOUNTANT	PEACHTREE SERIES 4
All programs available from m	ienus 🗸	
Supports upper/lower case	-	
Maximum accounts	Limited only by disk space	800
Hard disk support	-	
Includes payroll	~	
Mailing labels (A/R & A/P)	V V	
Service charges (A/R)	1	
Full printer support	1	
Compilable	-	
Technical hotline	~	~
PRICE:	\$365.00	\$595.00

Note to current Peachtree Series 4 owners: Your data files will work with the Insoft Accountant Package to make upgrading easy.



Do-It-Yourself RAM

Charles Kelly



You can put a lot of memory into your PC. One important feature of the IBM PC is its 16-bit architecture, which allows it to access a memory address space of up to 1 megabyte as compared to an 8-bit computer, which addresses 64K only (see "Bits, Bytes, and Ks").

You may need to increase the memory in your PC for several reasons. Many sophisticated programs require more than 64K; one such program is the *EDIX* + *WOR-DIX* word processing software that requires 128K.

Others are the Ada compiler by Telesoft that requires a minimum of 320K on the PC, and the IBM Pascal compiler that requires 128K.

For one disk drive systems increased memory reduces the time required to copy a floppy disk. The operating system must read information from the disk into main memory, and the information is then copied to

a different floppy disk. If your PC has only one disk drive and 64K, you have to exchange source and target disks during the copying process. If you add enough memory to-your system (192K for single-sided disks and 284K for double-sided disks), you can avoid exchanging disks during the copy process.

Extra memory beyond that required to run a program can be used as an electronic disk drive, or a disk emulator. Electronic disk software controls temporary information storage, which allows the operating system to treat a portion of main memory in the same way that it treats a floppy disk drive. For example, the operating system can create a file directory on, read files from, and write files to an electronic disk drive.

Reading and writing to an electronic disk drive is extremely fast because mechanical devices are not involved. But because information stored in an electronic disk is temporary, it must be copied to permanent storage, such as a floppy disk, before the system's power is turned off. Electronic disks are also subject to information loss due to power surges or interruptions.

Memory Expansion for the PC

The PC has two types of memory: read-only memory (ROM) and read-write memory, which many people refer to as RAM (random access memory). In reality, both types of memory are random access memory, but the incorrect terminology seems to have taken hold.

ROM is similar to the write-protected contents of a floppy disk. In the PC, ROM contains low-level input/output (I/O) programs, a BASIC interpreter, and a bootstrap loader that provides initial operating instructions when you power up the PC.

Read-write memory enables the computer to implement applications such as running sophisticated programs and electronic disk software. The first 64K of read-write memory is located on the system board shown in Figure 1. Although the PC can be configured with as

little as 16K, most units have been shipped from the factory with 64K.

If you want to use more than 64K, a memory expansion board must be placed in one of the system-expansion I/O slots shown in Figure 2. Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K.

The PC has only five I/O slots. Manufacturers of memory expansion boards for the PC have responded to the five-slot limitation by designing memory boards that contain additional features such as clocks, serial and parallel ports, and hard-disk adapters. Tecmar of Cleveland, Ohio, responded to the five-slot limitation by creating an expansion chassis that contains six additional I/O expansion slots.

Saving Money with Chips

If you want to minimize expenses while expanding memory in the PC, you should buy a memory expansion board and memory chips from different sources.

Most memory boards come with the first 64K installed. You have the option of purchasing additional memory from mail order outlets, computer systems retailers such as Sears or ComputerLand, or computer components dealers.

If you want to add 192K to an expansion board that already contains 64K, the chips will cost from \$500 to \$600 at Sears or ComputerLand. Electronics dealers sell identical components for as little as \$168.75, which represents a savings of at least 66 percent.

Most board manufacturers and computer retailers buy memory chips from the same sources. The generic name for the memory chips you need is 4164, 200 nanosecond dynamic memory chips. These chips are available from several manufacturers. Chip quality varies

♦ Hands On

because some manufacturers do more testing than others.

When buying memory chips, be aware that they are coded according to the date of manufacture. A chip coded 3581 was produced during the thirty-fifth week of 1981. Buy chips manufactured after 1980. You can assume that chips manufactured before 1980 have passed among too many wholesalers, job-lotters, and distributors, which increases the possibility of static damage.

If you frequently receive shocks when you touch doorknobs or metal objects, avoid handling memory chips until you neutralize the static electricity source.

Installing Memory

Installing memory chips is simple: (1) open the PC chassis, (2) remove the memory expansion board, (3) populate the memory board, (4) set the switches, and (5) close the chassis. Before installing memory, review the precautions mentioned in "Static Awareness."

Opening the PC Chassis

Looking inside a computer for the first time, I was very disappointed. I expected to find shining wheels and odometers with spaces for all the bits and bytes. Instead, I found quiet, passive circuit boards. Nothing moved or blinked; the blazing speed of computers was nowhere evident. And the CPU showed no animation.

Before you open the PC, remove all the cables and connectors at the rear of the chassis (see Figure 3). If you did not perform the original installation, you might want to draw a small diagram and tape labels on each cable.

After you have removed all the cables, loosen and remove the two hex nuts in the lower rear corners of the PC chassis (see Figure 3). If your monitor sits atop the chassis, remove it and put it in a safe place. The cover of the chassis slides directly forward and moves very easily. You will probably want to work on a surface large enough to enable you to reach both the front and the rear of the chassis. After you slide the cover to the front of the chassis, a small upward movement of the cover will remove it from the chassis. Place the cover aside; you won't need it until reassembly.

After opening the chassis, take a few moments to familiarize yourself with the components (see Figure 1).

Looking from the rear of the chassis, you will see the power supply and cooling fan in the left-hand corner. The floppy disk drives are in front of the power supply. The system board (mother board) lies flat in the bottom of the chassis. Standing upright are the expansion boards. You have probably filled three or more of the five expansion slots on the system board. If you have not used all five slots, you will see the white plastic expansion sockets that contain adapters for the expansion boards.

The board that has a blue connector ribbon and is closest to the floppy disk drives is the floppy drive controller board (see Figure 4). At the upper front corner of the disk drive controller you may see an adapter with bent or broken pins. Don't be alarmed about these pins; your board is not defective. The long board that stretches from the rear to the front of the chassis is the display adapter. Your system may have the IBM asynchronous communications (RS-232C) adapter. This is a small board, and you will be able to see the external connector (see Figure 5). You should be able to identify the memory expansion board, since there are only five possible slots, and you have already identified at least two other boards: the controller board and the display adapter. If you cannot identify the memory board, reassemble the system and ask the service technician at your PC dealer to identify it for you.

Removing the Memory Expansion Board

After you have identified the memory expansion board, loosen and remove the small screw at the rear of the chassis. The memory board will fit snugly into the expansion adapter. Remove the board by rocking it gently from back to front—not sideways. Be careful when removing the board; the adapters are subject to damage. The amount of force to use is about the same as lifting a heavy dictionary. If you think you are using too much force, ask your service technician for assistance.

If your board is one of those designed by AST Research, Microsoft, Quadram, or Tecmar, it has four rows, each of which contains nine sockets for memory chips (see Figure 6). If your board does not have sockets for chips, the chips will have to be soldered. And because solder has a lingering odor that will permeate both your office and your psyche, return such a board to your dealer and purchase another.

The memory chips and the sockets into which they are inserted are rectangular. One of the two short edges of the chip contains a semicircular notch (see Figure 7). The notch indicates the direction the chip should face. If your board already contains 64K of memory (nine chips), notice the direction of the notches. Each chip

Figure 1: PC System Board

Figure 2: Input/Output (I/O) Slot

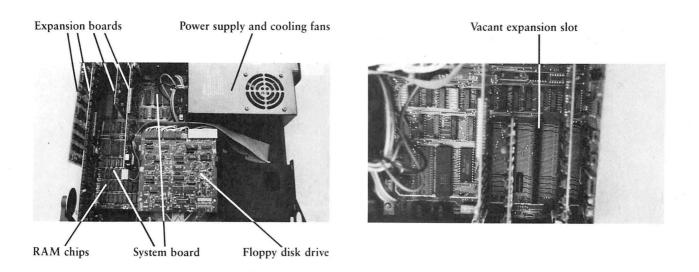


Figure 3: Rear of PC Chassis (Reproduced from the IBM Personal Computer Guide to Operations, 2-7).

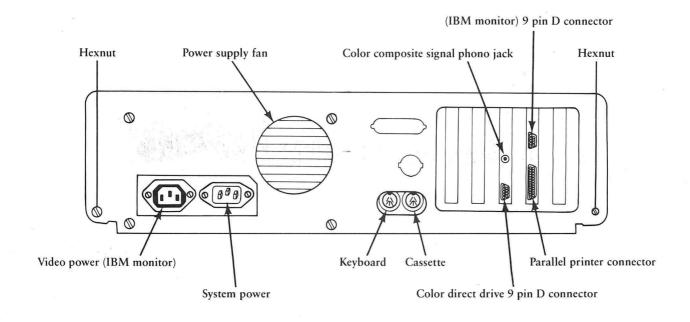


Figure 4: Floppy Drive Controller Board

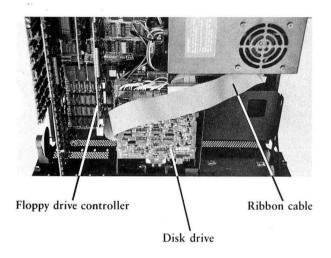


Figure 5: Display Adapter and IBM Asynchronous Communications Adapter

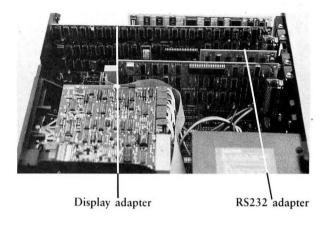
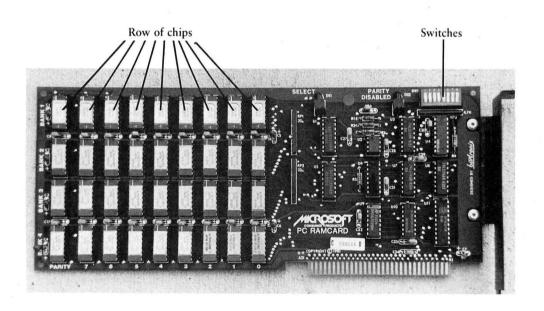


Figure 6: Memory Expansion Board



installed should have the notch facing the same direction. The Microsoft board I use has a line drawing on the board that indicates the notch position of each chip. If you cannot determine the direction of the notches, ask your dealer for advice.

Populating the Memory Board

After determining the correct position of each chip, you are ready for installation. According to industry jargon, "the board is populated with 200 ns 4164's." If your board already contains chips, select the next row of nine sockets and install the chips in that row (see Figure 6). Don't leave any gaps (empty rows). If you are going to install more than 64K (nine chips), test your system after the first 64K is installed. The system should boot up correctly. Once the first installation of 64K works correctly, install the remainder of the memory. The easiest way to insert memory chips is to use a CMOS insertion tool. You can buy one of these inserters for about \$10 from an electronics supply store. I use a 14-16 CMOS safe inserter manufactured by OK Machine and Tool Company of Bronx, New York. Insertion tools usually come with complete instructions. When you are ready to insert the chips, review the static prevention measures in "Static Awareness" one more time. If you are not using an inserter, be sure that you do not touch the connector pins.

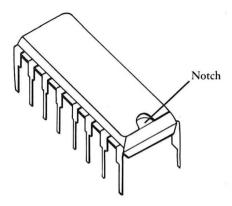
Regardless of the tools you use, avoid bending the connector pins. The chips and the sockets usually form a close fit; install the chips carefully. The trick to easy insertion is to align each pin on the chip with its socket before you push any pin into any socket. If you keep the chip parallel to the socket, you shouldn't have any trouble.

Setting Switches

After you have installed the chips on the memory board, you will have to set two groups of switches. One group is located on the IBM system board (see Figure 8) and the other is on the memory expansion board (see the documentation that accompanies your expansion board). The switches on the memory expansion board indicate the amount of memory on that board; those on the system board indicate the total amount of memory in the system. The total memory in the system includes the 64K located on the system board. If you have a total of 192K in the system, for example, the switches on the memory expansion board will indicate 128K, and the switches on the system board will indicate 192K.

The switches on the system board are located near the floppy disk drive (see Figure 8). There are two groups

Figure 7: Memory Chip



Static Awareness

Dynamic memory chips can be damaged by static electricity. Take precautions to minimize harmful effects. Your workroom may contain many sources of static electricity. If you frequently receive shocks when you touch doorknobs or metal objects, avoid handling memory chips until you neutralize the static electricity source.

- Don't work in a room that has a carpet made of nylon or another artificial fiber. If you use your PC in a room with this type of carpet, put down an antistatic mat or use some antistatic spray on the floor area around your PC.
- Don't wear polyester clothing. (This may be a good rule for success in business as well as successful memory installation.) Wear cotton clothing and sneakers with rubber, not synthetic, soles.
- Don't wear nylon socks while installing memory chips, and remove your wristwatch before touching the chips.
- •Leave the chips in antistatic containers until you are ready to use them, and handle them as little as possible after you remove them.
- Touch only the nonconducting edges when handling the memory board; do not touch the edge connectors.
- •Remove any residual charge from your hands by touching a metal object such as the PC chassis before handling memory chips.
- Don't handle pens or coffee cups made of plastic, vinyl, or Styrofoam while you are working.

Figure 8: System Board Memory Switch

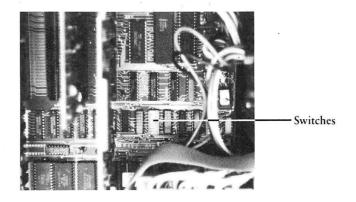
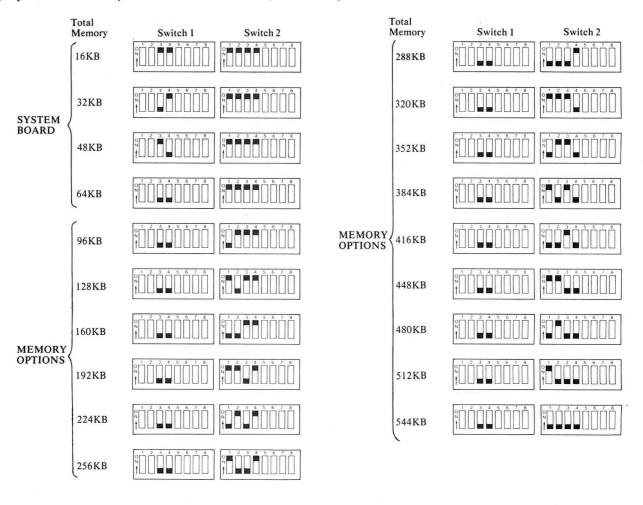


Figure 9: System Board Memory Switch Settings (Reproduced courtesy of IBM from the IBM Personal Computer Technical Reference Manual)



of eight switches, each of which is encased in blue plastic. In Figure 9 these groups are referred to as Switch 1 and Switch 2 respectively. Determining the correct position of each group of switches is important because they control different peripheral subsystems within the PC.

Look at Figure 9 to find the setting for each switch on the system board (according to the amount of memory you are installing). To set the switches on your expansion board, refer again to the documentation provided by the board manufacturer. These switches are extremely fragile. Tom Yuen of AST Research reports that the major problem with circuit boards is customer damage to resettable switches. Having been warned, be careful.

Closing the Chassis

If you have successfully completed the previous steps, your work is almost complete. Relax and pat yourself on the back, but don't get careless. Put the memory expansion board into the slot from which it was removed. Align the edge connector of the memory board with the expansion adapter on the systems board. Press down firmly on the front and rear of the memory board until it slides into the adapter.

Replace the small screw that fastens the memory board to the chassis. Replace the chassis cover, replace and tighten the two hex nuts, and reconnect the cables.

After you have reassembled your PC, run the diagnostics program that accompanies the system. You are interested in the amount of memory that it reports. This number should correspond to the total amount of memory that your PC contains. There is a slight possibility that your system will refuse to boot up. This problem usually has an explanation: one or more chips are not operating, or you have not set the switches correctly. If you have purchased your chips from a reliable dealer, the switches are the likely problem.

If the switch settings are correct and you still have a problem, be sure that you installed all the chips facing in the proper direction. If you suspect that one or more chips are malfunctioning, you have two options: return the chips to your dealer and have them checked, or reconfigure your PC to its original memory arrangement by removing the chips you installed. Then begin adding chips again, one at a time, until you locate the bad chip(s). A chip is bad if your system won't boot up.

If you have followed the precautions given in "Static Awareness," the possibility that you will have trouble with the chips is minimal.

Once you have installed additional memory, your PC will require additional time to power up. My PC with 320K takes 36 seconds to power up and present a prompt. Your PC will also consume more power after

Bits, Bytes, and Ks

No bits or bytes exist physically inside a computer. Only circuits subject to varying electrical voltages are found there (a theoretical physicist might even deny the existence of voltages). Bits and bytes are simply units used for measuring storage space in either the main memory of computers or on peripheral storage media such as magnetic tape, floppy disks, or hard disks.

A bit is an abstract representation of an internal on or off state inside the computer. It is represented by either a 0 or a 1, and a byte consists of eight consecutive bits. An 8-bit byte can be used to represent any one of 256 characters, such as numbers, letters, or special characters.

One byte, or one character, is a small amount of information. A more common unit of information is 1 kilobyte (1K), which is equivalent to 1,024 bytes.

Another unit of information is the megabyte (MB). One MB is equivalent to 1,024K, or 1,048,576 bytes.

Bits and bytes, however, are too abstract for everyday discussion of computer applications such as accounting problems or video games. Few people talk about the number of bits or bytes in their customer lists, spreadsheet reports, or word processed documents. For these applications the words *bit* and *byte* are translated into terms such as variable, file, document, debit and credit, or card and suit. But for computer memory and storage the abstract bits and bytes serve their purpose just as inches and feet serve theirs for size, length, and distance.

you install additional memory. My electricity bill has increased by about \$20 a month since I purchased my PC; I haven't yet determined the amount attributable to add-on memory.

Charles Kelly is a professor in the Business Department at the University of San Diego, where he teaches courses in data processing and finance. He has been working with computers since 1967.

Plug-in to mainframe power, performance, and multi-user capability. Corvus Omninet™— the standard in local area networks—and Winchester mass storage supply the missing elements that personal computers need to become intelligent work stations in versatile distributed-resource networks.

Corvus Omninet links up to 64 of the most popular microcomputers over distances up to 4,000 feet at speeds of 1 million bits per second. Omninet provides a total networking solution with proven

Constellation software: multi-user access, security, spooling to common printers, intercommunication, and sharing up to 80 million bytes of Corvus mass storage.

Thousands of Corvus network and mass storage systems are solving problems worldwide in installations ranging from Fortune 500 companies to the smallest businesses, professional offices, and educational institutions.

Make the Corvus connection **, now at your local Corvus dealer.

... CORVUS

2029 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 408/946-7700 TWX: 910-338-0226

THE CORVUS CONNECTION

Networks and mass storage to transform your personal computers into powerful multi-user systems.



INTELLITERM"

from MicroCorp

HI PHIL - CAN YOU READ THIS?

ISN'T INTELLITERM EASY? DID YOU NOTICE HOW THE WORDS WRAP? ARE YOU READY TO RECEIVE THE NEW PROGRAM UPDATE?

OK, JUST TYPE ALT-R AND [ENTER]

FILE NAME: RATES, EXE

TRANSMITTING: RATES, EXE

YES PAT AND WE CAN BOTH TYPE AT THE SAME TIME
YES IT DOESN'T ALLOW A WORD TO BE SPLIT AT THE END OF A LINE
GO AHEAD SEND IT TO ME AND THEN ILL SEND THE NEW DATA

YES PAT AND WE CAN BOTH TYPE AT THE SAME TIME YES IT DOESN'T ALLOW A WORD TO BE SPLIT AT THE END OF A LINE GO AHEAD SEND IT TO ME AND THEN ILL SEND THE NEW DATA RECEIVING FILE NAME FOR ENTER FOR PATES EXE.

RECEIVING: RATES. EXE

HI PHIL. CAN YOU READ THIS?
ISN'T INTELLITERM EASY? DID YOU NOTICE HOW THE WORDS WRAP?
ARE YOU READY TO RECEIVE THE NEW PROGRAM UPDATE?
OK, JUST TYPE ALT-R AND [ENTER]



THE INTELLIGENT COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

INTELLITERM - The World's Smartest.

There is no more exciting area of computing than telecommunications. The ability to send written information across town or across the country - instantly at the speed of light. The power to tap literally hundreds of databases . . . the opportunity to work at home, write that manuscript with your word processor and then send it to the typesetters over the phone . . . the ability to do teleconferencing, electronic mail shopping over the phone are now all available to you thanks to microcomputer-based telecommunications.

Unfortunately, effortless communications have remained but a dream for most people. A dream that is tantalizingly close but ultimately separated from reality by a veil of parities, stop bits, baud rates and other electronic buzz words. But no more. Now there is INTELLITERM from MicroCorp - a program designed to make communicating with a desktop computer as easy as dialing the phone. INTELLITERM gives you all the power and flexibility of the most sophisticated communications software - but it can be used effectively by anyone. It is truly a "load and run" program. Less than 30 seconds after you hit [ENTER] you can be on-line and talking to THE SOURCE or COMPUSERVE.

The inexperienced user will appreciate INTELLITERM'S simplicity and ease of use. The sophisticated user will welcome the program's flexibility and power. It comes set up for standard communications, but changing to 1200 key. And you can change the settings on the run. But that is just the beginning.

MAJOR FEATURES

- INTELLITERM is the only communications package to offer a split-screen option, using three buffers to 'document' your electronic conference. Screen width is fully adjustable and each screen scrolls separately.
- INTELLITERM communicates at 1200 baud without losing any characters even with the printer on! Two desktop computers connected together can talk to each other at the incredible rate of 9600 baud.

- File transfer of both data and object code is accomplished with a single key command for two Intelliterminals (two computers each running INTELLITERM). For those pesky mainframes, INTELLITERM also has a powerful ram buffer method of data transfer.
- UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD of programs to and from bulletin boards is automatic. Advanced protocol definition is available for the experience IBM PC programmer.
- Remote control of an Intelliterminal using autoanswer modems for unattended two-way file transfer. HAYES Smart Modem support included.
- Optional bulletin-board option for electronic mail applications.

INTELLITERM is without a doubt the smartest communications package on the market today - a perfect compliment for your desktop computer.

- HARDWARE / SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS -

IBM PC with 64K, Async Board, DOS 1.1 TRS-80 Model I or III, TRSDOS or LDOS Available soon on other computers.

INTELLITERM	150.
Manual Only (Glossbrenner)	\$25.
Bulletin Board Option	
Communication Handbook (Glossbrenner)	\$15.
Shipping / Handling	\$5.

- SPECIAL OFFER -

Order INTELLITERM today and receive Alfred Glossbrenner's new 384 page book "The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communication" FREE!

Call or Write MicroCorp 913 Walnut St, Phila., Pa. 19107 (215) 627-7997 TELEX 469534 MICROCORP CI

Software Not Returnable Dealers Inquires Invited



When You Add It All Up, This Is The TOTAL Payroll Package!

The ASTEC Demo-Disk carries a Risk-Free Guarantee:
Use it for up to two weeks.
Then either return the disk, and get a FULL REFUND... Or apply it as credit towards the purchase of the PAYMASTER* Program. <u>It's that simple, because it's </u> that good.

Call (617) 444-5551 today.

FULL PROGRAM

- □ 500 Employees□ Multiple States
- 5 Pay Rates Vacation Pay
- Non-Tax Pay
- 6 Deduction Fields □ Local Tax
- □ 941A's & W-2's
 □ 99Departments
- ☐ FUTA & SUTA
- Paychecks & Stubs ☐ Tip Crediting

\$495.

DEMO-DISK

□ Same Features. but 5 employees

\$50.



MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

400 Hillside Avenue Needham · MA · O2194

How to get a fast 300% reti our IBN

ompared with COBOL interpreters, mbp's new COBOL Compiler runs programs four times faster. With mbp on your IBM-PC, applications that used to take four hours now take one; that's like a 300% return on investment.

How is it possible?

Interpreters translate and execute a program one statement at a time, every time the program runs. mbp's COBOL Compiler generates machine language object code, so the entire program is translated only once; it then can be executed as often as you want in a fast single step-with no retranslation.

Gibson Mix: BENCHMARK RESULTS Calculated S-Profile (Representative COBOL statement mix) Execution time ratio

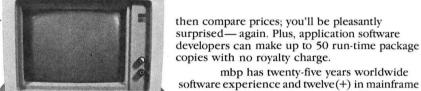
mbp	COBOL	COBOL
COBOL	X	Y
1.00	4.85	7.04

And it's COBOL-

the language for commercial and administrative applications. Standardized and maintained like no other language, now COBOL brings mainframe benefits to business microcomputer users.

mbp COBOL meets ANSI '74 Standard. It features a full range of utilities: 'Compiler Intelligence' automatically corrects simple syntax errors; Run-time Debug; Index Check and Array-Bound Inspection; listing options allow source and object code, map and crossreference tracking. 500+ error messages insure user-friendliness. There is plenty of existing software, and maximum portability protects software investments.

Just \$500. Compare mbp's advantages,



custom COBOL implementations. The mbp COBOL Compiler makes this valuable expertise available for micro users. Take advantage of it, and start getting a 300% return on investment, today.

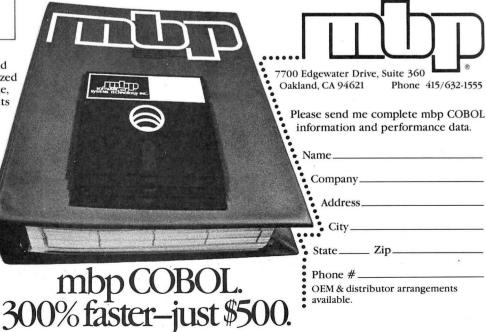
mbp COBOL is available now for the IBM-PC* or any micro computer with MS-DOS,* iRMX-86,* or CP/M-86; soon for OASIS-16.*

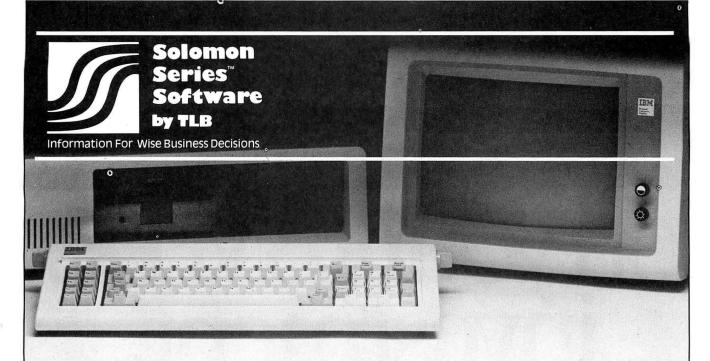
OEM & distributor arrangements

available.

*IBM-PC is an IBM TM; MS-DOS, Microsoft TM; iRMX-86, Intel TM; CP/M-86, Digital Research TM; OASIS-16, Phase One Systems TM.







now

SOLOMON

Accounting Software is available for your IBM Personal Computer®

Solomon offers the most sophisticated accounting software system for microcomputers.

Easily set up, the remarkable Solomon software package operates from a single database managed by the MDBS™ database management system utilizing the industry standard operating system—CP/M™

Solomon is faster, more powerful, more flexible, easier to install and easier to use than other systems.

The Solomon I System handles general ledger, payroll, accounts payable and receivable, invoicing, fixed assets, cash receipts and disbursements and address list maintenance.

The Solomon II System includes all these functions plus a job management package that can be used by engineers, architects, consultants, contractors and other service businesses.

Now you can have instant information for wise business decisions—with Solomon Series Software by TLB—from Computech.

Hardware requirements:

- 64K RAM
- Baby Blue™ CPU Card
- 132 Column Printer
- Hard Disk Recommended

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM.

MDBS is a registered trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Baby Blue is a registered trademark of Xedex.

For information write or call (215) S·O·L·O·M·O·N or (215) 644-3344.

COMPUTECH

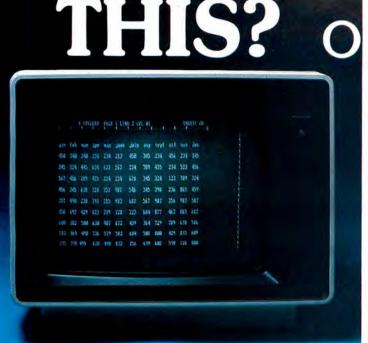


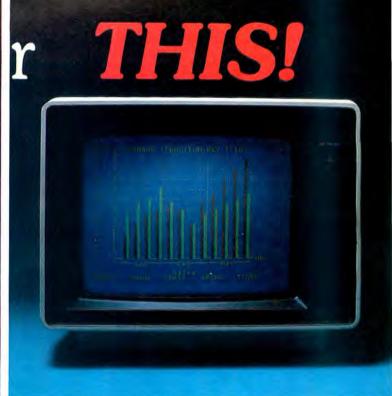
COMPUTECH GROUP INCORPORATED Main Line Industrial Park

Main Line Industrial Park Lee Boulevard Frazer, PA 19355

Ask for Solomon's Tutorial Package.

Master Solomon in just hours.





The Graphics Generator

Business and Technical Graphics for the IBM Personal Computer

Now you can have the power, the control, the visual clarity you need for fast and efficient data analysis! Presenting The Graphics Generatorthe only software currently available that gives you complete access to the PC's vast color graphics capacity. You'll create BAR GRAPHS . PIE CHARTS . LINE GRAPHS . even FUNCTION GRAPHS faster and more easily than you've ever imagined! What's more, it features a unique presentation mode, hard copy option, easy edit and repair, retain and recall capability, and more. Imagine - it even generates regression lines for trend forecasting!

IBM Personal Computer, IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

The Graphics Generator can take data directly from the VisiCalc® worksheet! You'll be able to quickly and easily transform columns and columns of figures into clear, easy-to-read graphs!

System Requirements

- ∧ DOS System—at least one disk drive
- A Advanced BASIC language
- Λ 64k memory
- A Color/Graphics interface board
- A Color/Monochrome monitor that plugs into the color/graphics board
- A (Optional): IBM® cps dot matrix printer with Epson Graftrax-80® or Epson MX-80® matrix printer with Graphtrax-80®
- Λ List Price: \$195.00

So what are you waiting for? See your PC dealer for a demonstration. Or **Call Toll-Free 800-638-0220** (in MD, 301-262-6300) for *free* information!



The Graphics Generator includes two diskettes and 160 page documentation manual. (1982/ISBN 0-89303-266-2/D2662-7)



Robert J. Brady Co. • Bowie, Maryland 20715 • (301) 262-6300 A PRENTICE-HALL PUBLISHING AND COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY





ARE YOU STILL LETTING YOUR PRINTER TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER?

While your printer is running, your computer is tied up. You can't use it for processing, computing, data entry. Nothing. All you can do is twiddle your thumbs until the program is finished.

Pretty ridiculous.

MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh!, and continue processing. No waiting.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It stores the data in its own memory buffer then takes control of your printer. It's that easy.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER ESPECIALLY FOR YOUR IBM.

Microbuffer In-line (just one in the full



line of Microbuffers) is a stand-alone printer buffer available in both parallel and serial versions. Its front panel features three touch sensor controls: one to clear the buffer, a pause button to halt printing and allow data to pass around the buffer (for log-on and other tasks), and a copy button to reproduce the last document up to 256 times without any computer intervention. The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and three handshake modes.

The 32K Microbuffer In-line starts at

\$299, \$349 for 64K, and 64K add-ons (for a total of up to 256K) are just \$179. The Microbuffer requires no user modification of software — it installs easily, in seconds.

Other Microbuffer models include Microbuffer II for Apple II computers and Microbuffer/E for Epson printers.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™ 31245 LA BAYA DRIVE WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362 (213) 991-8200

MICROBUFFER FREES COMPUTERS.

How the PC Thinks

Exploring the insides of your computer can be a challenging and practical experience.

Peter Norton

Hardly an issue of the weekly news magazines appears that doesn't have an article on computers. The message is clear: computer literacy will be important in the coming years. If you understand how computers work, you will be better equipped to survive in the age of computers.

This series of articles is intended to help you understand the insides of the IBM PC. This is your opportunity to learn about *interrupt*, *stack*, *port*, *segment*, and *memory*. We'll look at the basic workings of the Intel 8088 microprocessor, the brains of the PC, and we'll describe the PC's memory—how it is used to store values and how it is addressed. We'll also discuss the notorious hexadecimal number system and memory segments, as well as PC memory organization.

Memory

The computer, like the human brain, depends on memory to store information. Think of computers as electronic office workers: the microprocessor is the worker; disks are the filing cabinets where information is stored; operating systems, such as PC-DOS or CP/M, are like the worker's general education; and applications programs such as *VisiCalc*



or *WordStar* are like specific job training.

A computer's memory is like a desk top for an office worker. In the same way that a desk top may have a telephone or a dictionary sitting on one corner, part of computer's memory is reserved for fixed uses such as holding part of an operating system. The largest part of the computer's memory is allocated for working storage for programs and data being used at the moment. The computer's memory is a temporary holding place for the work being done.

Computer memory is organized into many storage locations. Each location is like a post office box that can hold values such as numbers or letters of the alphabet. Storage locations are identified by their numerical addresses, just as post office boxes are identified by their numbers.

The size of the locations and the kind of values that can be stored in them vary from computer to computer. Some older computers have very large memory locations called words. The Cray super computers and Univac computers are word oriented.

The difficulty with a large word size is that the programs running on the computer often need to work with less than a full word of information, which can be clumsy on a word-oriented computer. Most modern computers, including personal computers, use a smaller storage location made up of 8 bits, called a byte.

A bit is the smallest unit of information a computer can handle. (*Bit* is a blend of the phrase *binary digit*.) Bits, binary entities, have two values: zero or one. A string of bits looks like this: 10110001010101. A byte is a handy unit of information because it is the right size to hold a single letter of the alphabet or character (*byte* and *character* are sometimes used interchangeably).

The PC uses storage locations of 1 byte, which can hold any value that can be expressed in bits. This allows

for two to the eighth power of possible values, or 256 values. The way those values are interpreted depends upon the way they are used. A byte could be considered to hold the coding for an alphabetic character or a number. As a number, the 256 possible values could be taken as positive numbers ranging from 0 to 255 or as a signed range of numbers from -128 to +127. On the other hand, a single byte could be used as part of a larger amount of data such as a string of characters or as a 2-byte number.

The computer's memory is a temporary holding place for the work being done.

To manipulate character data, a computer needs to have the characters translated into byte values in a well-organized code. Most computers, including the PC, use the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII). Most of IBM's large computers use another character coding scheme known as EBCDIC. ASCII and EBCDIC are organized differently, but translating from one to the other is not difficult.

ASCII assigns numeric values to all the conventionally used characters, such as letters of the alphabet (both upper and lowercase), numeric digits, and punctuation symbols. ASCII also reserves a small number of codes for control purposes such as indicating the end of a string of characters. These special control codes appear mostly in the first 32 ASCII characters, which are referred to in BASIC as CHR\$(0) to CHR\$(31).

ASCII is a 7-bit code with 128 possible code values. ASCII uses the first 128 of the 256 possible byte values, allowing other purposes to be assigned to the remaining 128 code values to make up an extended ASCII

character set. No standards exist for what the extended codes should be used for, and different computer devices apply them differently. For the PC display, IBM uses the extended ASCII character set to represent mathematical symbols, characters used in languages other than English, and shapes used for graphics. The BASIC program given in Listing 1 displays the PC's special symbols.

The standard IBM dot matrix printer, a version of the Epson MX-80, translates the extended AS-CII character codes into printed shapes different from the characters the PC display screen shows. If you run the demonstration program and then use the Print Screen operation to print out the display with an Epson printer, you will be able to compare the display and printer versions of the same extended ASCII character codes.

You can find tables of ASCII character codes and the PC extended ASCII character codes in many places. One table is in the back of the IBM BASIC manual (Appendix G). A very useful form of the table is given in the *IBM Technical Reference* manual (Appendix C).

We have considered how the PC's memory may be used 1 byte at a time, but often several bytes are used to represent more complex values. When strings of characters are needed, the characters are stored 1 character per byte in adjacent memory locations. The first, or left-most, character of a string is stored in the lowest address location.

When integers larger than a single byte are needed, they are stored in several bytes in adjacent locations. The most common format uses 2 bytes, or 16 bits, a convenient size for a 16-bit microprocessor like the PC's 8088. In the terminology of the 8088, a 2-byte integer is a *word*. Many of the instructions in the 8088 are made for manipulating 16-bit numbers. Longer formats can be used (3, 4, or more bytes), but they are not

Reader Friendly

PC W\RLD

The Complete Magazine for IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC Compatible Users. You are using or soon plan to use an IBM Personal Computer or IBMcompatible personal computer. You've just scratched the surface, just started to explore the vast potential of this remarkable machine.

How can you use this potential and get more out of your PC? How can you keep pace with the fast-moving news and developments in the field, with the rapidly growing body of available software and the new ideas, discoveries, applications, and innovations?

Now there's a way—with PC WORLD, the lively, authoritative, new magazine devoted exclusively to IBM and IBM-compatible PC users.

Every month PC WORLD will keep you posted on the most interesting, intriguing, and potentially useful applications for the IBM PC and compatible PCs. And it will explain them to you with a minimum of technical jargon—and with a degree of clarity you'll appreciate if you try them out on your own PC.

It's a magazine that will help you get more of everything you want out of your PC—utility, versatility, value, and satisfaction. And it will present you with well researched, scientifically correct, easy to read articles in magnificently designed issues that are beautifully illustrated in full color. You'll want to keep each one for your future reference—beginning right now.

Now for a limited time only you can become a charter subscriber to PC WORLD and save up to 55% off the regular price. Enter your subscription today and you will receive three FREE issues—for a total of 15 monthly issues at the low charter rate of only \$24. If you're not fully satisfied, cancel your subscription after three issues, keep your copies of PC WORLD, and we'll cheerfully refund your full subscription price.

If you already have an IBM personal computer or are thinking of buying one, then this is the magazine that revolves around you.

15 issues for \$24, 27 issues for \$39, 36 issues for \$53.

VISA and MasterCard orders call: 800/247-5470 (800/532-1272 in Iowa).

Subscribe Now

Don't miss our Charter Subscription Offer:

- 3 Free issues of PC World
- Up to 55% off the newsstand price.

This is a limited time offer...act now to avoid disappointment!

CHARTER PRICES: 15 issues, \$24.00 27 issues, \$39.00 36 issues, \$53.00

PC WORLD Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621

Toll-free order lines, for VISA and MasterCard orders: 800-247-5470 (in Iowa call 800-532-1272)

	PC W\(\begin{align*} end{align*} end{align*} end{align*}
City, State, Zip	
Address	
Company	
Name	
These rates are for the U.S. and Canada. Foreign rates are: \$48.00/15 issues (surface mail) \$125.00/15 issues (air mail)	
39 issues for \$53.00	
Please send me: ☐ 15 issues for \$24.00 ☐ 27 issues for \$39.00	
800-247-5470 (In Iowa: 800-532-1272)	
I ACCEPT! Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to PC WORLD. ☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA and MasterCard orders, call toll-free:	
	Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621
	PC W RLD
City, State, Zip	
Address	
Company	
Name	
These rates are for the U.S. and Canada. Foreign rates are: \$48.00/15 issues (surface mail) \$125.00/15 issues (air mail)	
☐ 15 issues for \$24.00 ☐ 27 issues for \$39.00 ☐ 39 issues for \$53.00	
□ VISA and MasterCard orders, call toll-free: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa: 800-532-1272)	
to PC WORLD. Bill Me Payment Enclosed	

I ACCEPT! Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to PC WORLD. □ Bill Me □ Payment Enclosed
☐ VISA and MasterCard orders, call toll-free: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa: 800-532-1272)
Please send me:
☐ 15 issues for \$24.00 ☐ 27 issues for \$39.00 ☐ 39 issues for \$53.00
These rates are for the U.S. and Canada. Foreign rates are: \$48.00/15 issues (surface mail) \$125.00/15 issues (air mail)
Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip

PC WORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



Subscribe Now

Don't miss our Charter Subscription Offer:



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621





BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

Full Power of the IBM/PC at Your Fingertips

THE IBM/PC GUIDE and Free Utilities Diskette Build Mastery With Every Chapter

From the very first chapter (and without assuming *any knowledge whatsoever*), THE IBM/PC GUIDE teaches you techniques . . . tips . . . secrets you won't find anywhere else.

You acquire mastery of the IBM/PC the easy way . . . the sensible way. With hands-on examples that build your knowledge and sophistication step by step.

You work at your own pace. No need to be a speed-typist or an experienced programmer. With THE IBM/PC GUIDE, you just open the book, turn on your IBM/PC, and begin to learn. There's no technical jargon, no high-level math. THE IBM/PC GUIDE is written in clear, simple English.

It's lighthearted . . . friendly. And it's fun.

The Software That's Not There

Whether you bought your IBM/PC for business applications, for home use or for word processing, you're compelled to choose from software that *someone else* wrote. Software that may or may not fill your specific needs.

THÉ IBM/PC GUIDE offers you a solution. In just a few evenings, THE GUIDE will teach you fundamental programming principles so you can create your own business and home data management programs. Programs for your use . . . for your needs . . . for handling information the way you want. And in doing so you will acquire a spectacular understanding of IBM's remarkable computer.

Order By Phone

To order your *rushed* copy of THE IBM/PC GUIDE call, toll free: 1-800-345-8500, ext. 49 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

BASIC UTILITIES DISK

for The IBM/PC GUIDE

Version 1.00 © Copyright James E. Kelley, Jr., 1983. Licensed material published by Banbury Books, Inc.

Free Utilities Diskette For More Programming Power

Free inside a protective sleeve in every copy of THE IBM/PC GUIDE is a 51/4" diskette with over 125,000 bytes of teady-to-run IBM BASIC programs and sample data. The cost of the programs would normally be more than the cost of THE GUIDE itself, but this

invaluable software is included free so you get the most return from the techniques you learn in THE IBM/PC GUIDE. Included on the BASIC Utilities

learn in THE IBM/PC GUIDE.
Included on the BASIC Utilities
Diskette: A SKETCH PAD and graphic demonstration programs that let you draw on the monitor screen A program that lets you create your own bar charts A sound generation program for creating music and random sounds A personal calendar program that lets you keep track of your appointments A CUT 'N' PASTE utility to insert, delete and renumber program fragments An ADDRESS FILE MANAGER to create and manage a mailing label data base A MODEL PROGRAM and MODEL PROGRAM REPORT with prewritten program structures to get you started quickly writing professional BASIC programs ANALYZER, a BASIC variable and line number cross-reference debugging aid PLUS 20 COMMERCIAL SUBROUTINES for sorting, text processing, input/output, screen control, and much more.

10% DISCOUNT!

THE IBM/PC GUIDE and FREE DISKETTE will soon be available in stores for \$29.95. But if you act now you can own it for only \$26.95 PLUS pay no postage and handling charges.

Please send this coupon to: Banbury Books, Inc. Box 426 · Wayne, PA 19087	PCW-1
Please rush me copi plus my Free Utilities Diskette introductory price of only \$26.9	es of THE IBM/PC GUIDE at the publisher's special 5 each.
☐ Check ☐ VISA	☐ MasterCard
Card Number RUSH my IBM/PC GUIDE to: ,	Exp. Date
Name	
(Please prin	10
Company	
Address	Apt
City	
State	Zip
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.	PA residents add 6% sales tax.

● Hands On

as common as 2-byte numbers and require special programming.

When numbers of 2 bytes or more are stored in the 8088's memory, they are placed with the least significant byte first, which is the opposite of what many people are accustomed to. If any of your programs operate on individual bytes in memory, you should be aware of this storage convention.

Memory Addresses

Every memory location has an address. Address numbers begin with

zero for the first location and extend to the highest location. Since addresses are numbers, the computer uses its arithmetic abilities to calculate and manipulate memory addresses.

Each computer design has its own limitations on how big addresses can be. The highest possible number for an address determines the size of the address space of the computer, which is determined by how much memory it can use. A computer usually has less actual memory attached than the address space allows. A small address space can put a limit on the problem-solving capability of a computer. Ideally, address spaces are made as

large as possible.

The PC makes use of the full address space of its microprocessor's design. In the 8088, addresses are 20 bits—the processor has an address space of 2 to the twentieth power, or a little over 1 million byte locations. In the common K notation for memory, in which each K is made of 1,024 bytes of storage, the PC has an address space of 1,024K; the exact amount in decimal-based numbers is 1,048,576. For a personal computer, that's a lot of room.

Creating such a large address space in the PC enabled IBM to be liberal in its use of memory and to dedicate some portions of memory to special

Listing 1:

1000 REM Listing 1—A program to display all screen characters 1010 REM From the book "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" 1020 REM (C) Copyright 1982, Peter Norton 1030 REM 1040 GOSUB 2000 'TITLE 1050 GOSUB 3000 'GET WHICH DISPLAY TYPE, AND SET ADDRESS 1060 GOSUB 2000 'SET THE TITLE AGAIN 1070 GOSUB 4000 'BUILD THE SURROUNDING COMMENTS 1080 GOSUB 5000 'BUILD THE DISPLAY ARRAY 1090 GOSUB 6000 'FINISH UP AND RETURN TO DOS 2000 REM Title subroutine 2010 KEY OFF: CLS: WIDTH 80 2020 REM 2030 PRINT " Programs for INSIDE THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER" 2040 PRINT " (C) Copyright 1982 Peter Norton" 2050 PRINT 2060 PRINT " Program 1: Demonstrate all screen characters" 2999 RETURN 3000 REM Subroutine to inquire about display type 3010 PRINT 3020 PRINT "Before we go any further, is this a color-graphics display? "; 3030 GOTO 3060 3040 PRINT 3050 PRINT " (answer Y or N) "; 3060 ANSWER\$ = INKEY\$ 3070 IF LEN(ANSWER\$) < 1 THEN 3060 3080 IF LEN(ANSWER\$) > 1 THEN 3040 3090 SEGVAL! = 0

purposes. Before we go into that subject, we'll look at how a 16-bit computer is able to work with 20-bit addresses, and see how it places limits on your programs.

Internally, computers always work with binary digits, or bits. Looking at numbers in binary notation isn't very illuminating. With many bits, the numbers get long, and they aren't easy to comprehend, even for experienced users. Hexadecimal notation was invented to make binary numbers more manageable. Don't think that hexadecimal numbers (or *hex* as hexadecimal is called) are different from binary digits inside the computer. Hex is just another way of

writing binary numbers for human consumption.

In hex notation, 4 binary digits are represented by a single hex digit. If you take 4 bits and consider all the values that they can have, you will find 16 possible values. In numeric order they are 0000, 0001, 0010 and so on, through 1111. Sixteen different hex digits are used to represent each of the 16 4-bit sequences. The first 10 hex digits are the usual decimal digits, 0 through 9. Letters of the alphabet are used for the final six digits: *A* represents 10, *B*, 11, and so on, through *F*, which represents 15 (see Figure 1).

Since there are 8 bits in a byte and

each hex digit represents 4 bits, it takes 2 hex digits to represent a byte. (Since hex digits are half of a byte, they are sometimes called *nibbles*, but this term is used infrequently.) Four hex digits represent a 16-bit word and 5 hex digits represent the 10-bit address used by the PC's 8088 microprocessor.

Segmented Addressing

Most of the arithmetic that the 8088 does is limited to manipulating 16-bit words, which range from 0 to 65,535, or 64K. Since complete addresses are 20 bits long, a practical method had to be devised to control

```
3100 IF MID$(ANSWER$,1,1) = "Y" THEN SEGVAL! = &HB800 ' Color segment
3110 IF MID$(ANSWER$,1,1) = "y" THEN SEGVAL! = &HB800 ' Color segment
3120 IF MID$(ANSWER$,1,1) = "N" THEN SEGVAL! = &HB000 ' Monochrome segment
3130 IF MID$(ANSWER$,1,1) = "n" THEN SEGVAL! = &HB000 ' Monochrome segment
3140 IF SEGVAL! = 0 THEN 3040
3150 DEF SEG = SEGVAL!
3999 RETURN
4000 REM subroutine to build the surrounding messages
4010 FOR HEX.DIGIT% = 0 TO 15
       LOCATE 6.HEX.DIGIT% * 3 + 14
4020
4030
       PRINT HEX$(HEX.DIGIT%)
4040
       LOCATE HEX.DIGIT% + 8,8
4050
       PRINT HEX$(HEX.DIGIT%)
4060 NEXT HEX.DIGIT%
4070 LOCATE "0
4999 RETURN
5000 REM subroutine to set the display array
5010 FOR ROW% = 0 TO 15
5020
       FOR COL\% = 0 TO 15
         POKE (ROW% + 7) * 160 + COL% * 6 + 26, COL% + ROW% * 16
5030
5040
       NEXT COL%
5050 NEXT ROW%
5999 RETURN
6000 LOCATE 25,1,1
6010 PRINT "Press any key to return to DOS...";
6020 IF LEN(INKEY$) = 0 THEN 6020 'wait for a keystroke
6030 CLS
6999 SYSTEM
```

9999 REM

End of program listing 1

● Hands On

20 bits, working 16 bits at a time. The solution was found in segmented addressing.

If you take a 16-bit number and add 4 binary zeros to it, you have a 20-bit number that can be used as a 20-bit address. By adding 4 zeros or shifting the number 4 binary places, you effectively multiply the number

Figure 1: A Summary of Hex

Value in decimal	Binary bits	Hex digits
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	0000 0001 0010 0011 0100 0101 0110 0111 1000 1001 1011 1100 1101 1110	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E
15	1111	F

by 16, and its value can then be as high as 1,024K. Unfortunately, with 4 zeros, a 20-bit number can specify only 1 out of every 16 memory locations, the one whose 20-bit address ends in 4 zeros. None of the other locations with addresses ending in any of the other 15 possible combinations of 4 bits can be specified by that kind of addressing.

To complete the solution to the problem of 20-bit addressing, two 16-bit numbers are used. The first is considered to have 4 binary zeros tacked on to the end, which makes it 20 bits long. This number is called the segment part of the address. The second 16-bit number is used as is. This number is called the relative part

of the address. Added together, the two numbers make up a complete 20-bit address that can locate any of the 1,024K bytes in the PC's address space. The segment value specifies a location called a paragraph boundary that is a multiple of 16. The relative value specifies an exact location some relative distance from the paragraph. (Figure 2 shows how a segmented address is put together.)

While the relative part of the address is needed only to specify the last 4 bits of the 20-bit address, it can have any value from 0 to one less than 64K. Most manipulation of memory addresses is done with the relative part. In effect, the segment part of an address becomes a base location for a 64K working area that the relative part can address.

A segmented address is expressed in a conventional way that you can see in the PC-DOS programming tool called DEBUG and in assembler listings such as the one that appears in the IBM Technical Reference manual (Appendix A). The segment part of the address is written first, followed by a colon and the relative part of the address. For example, if you had a segment part that was 2222 (in hex) and a relative part that was 3333, the segmented address would be written 2222:3333. The following addition shows the 20-bit address value, 25553 (in hex):

$$\frac{22220}{+3333}$$

To make use of these segmented addresses, the 8088 microprocessor has special segment registers dedicated to holding the segment part of addresses. With a value loaded in a segment register, any of the 64K memory locations that follow can be addressed by specifying the relative offset. Without changing the segment register, the computer has a temporary working address space of 64K located within its complete 1,024K address space. By changing the segment register, any location can be addressed.

A computer normally uses its memory for several purposes; some of it is used to hold a program and some is used to hold the data that the program is working on. The 8088 has four segment registers, each with a special use, which allows it to operate with more than 64K at a time. The program, or code segment, is located by using the CS register; for the data segment, the DS register is used; for a special use of memory known as the stack segment, the SS register is used; and to provide some extra capacity, an extra segment (ES)

Figure 2: Assembling a Segmented Address in Hex

1234
12340
1234
13574

The finished address is 5 hex digits, or 20 bits.

register is used.

When a program is prepared to be run, the operating system, such as PC-DOS, decides which paragraph locations will be used for the program code, data, and stack. The segment registers, CS, DS, and SS are set to point to those locations. When running, the program makes use of the segment register values to find its way through memory.

The four segment registers don't have to refer to memory sections located far apart. The registers can point anywhere, even at the same segments. If only a few thousand bytes or program and data are needed, the code and data segments will be placed close together. Although the working portions of the code and data segments are distinct, the 64K spaces addressed by their segment registers can overlap.

If a program doesn't change its segment registers, it is limited to using a total of only 64K for both data and program code. On the other hand, if a program manipulates the segment registers, it can work on data of any size up to 1,024K. Either style of operation can be used, but in practice the data segment register is left fixed, and the code segment register is changed as needed. This particular operation is encouraged by the 8088 instruction set, which provides convenient mechanisms for loading the CS register.

The practical result of this operation is that PC-DOS and the programming language processors use coding conventions that allow programs to grow to any size, while their addressable data space is limited to 64K. If you use either IBM Pascal or the BASIC compiler, you will find that programs can become very big, even larger than 64K, but the data that the programs can work with is limited to 64K.

This limitation for Pascal and the BASIC Compiler programs refers to data in the memory. If your programs are reading and writing from disk files, more than 64K of data can move through the memory. But only 64K of data can be in memory at one time, which is a limitation on the combined size of your program's data variables.

For the interpretive BASIC built into the PC, the interpreter is the actual program that runs, and what you think of as your BASIC program is actually part of the interpreter's data. So for interpretive BASIC, your program is limited to the 64K that the data segment register covers at one time, plus another 64K for the program's data.

The practical result of this situation places some limitations on how much memory you can use. If you use interpretive BASIC, no more than 64K of memory can be used for BASIC programs, regardless of how much memory is in your computer.

If you use compiled programs in languages such as BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, or COBOL, however,

What you see ... is what you print with PrtSc (print screen)

Advanced screen printing for the IBM Personal Computer at the touch of a button!

- ☐ Print all 256 text characters!
- ☐ Print medium and high resolution graphics
- ☐ Four gray-scale shades printed
- ☐ Save screen images on diskette
- ☐ Use with Monochrome and Color adapters☐ Documented programmers' interface
- PrtSc diskette and manual: \$65 postpaid

Also available... PC-PRINT

- ☐ Graphics-only screen printing
- ☐ Medium and high resolution images
 - ☐ Copy screens from color display
- ☐ Press SHIFT-PrtSc to print

PC-PRINT diskette and manual: \$25 postpaid

Programs work with IBM DOS, EPSON or IBM printers equipped with Graftrax.

Coming soon: Support for additional printers: IDS Microprism Okidata C. Itoh/NEC

Write for details

TO ORDER: WRITE TO RADIO TECHNOLOGY OR ASK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

radio technology

8 north main street — suite 111 west hartford, ct 06107 (203) 232-9974





FUNKEY"





Funkey . . . THE IBM PC FUNCTION KEY PROGRAMMER THAT EXPANDS THE CAPABILITY OF YOUR SYSTEM. Funkey ENABLES YOU TO COMBINE COMMAND STRING SEQUENCES, ASSIGN THEM TO A SINGLE FUNCTION KEY, BUILD "CUSTOM" COMMAND FILES AND THEN SAVE THEM ON DISKETTE FOR FUTURE USE. YOU CAN CREATE AS MANY SEPARATE Funkey FILES AS YOU NEED OR WANT TO SUIT YOUR PARTICULAR WORD PROCESSING OR PROGRAMMING NEEDS.

 $Giving \ you \ control \ over these \ 10 \ powerful \ keys, \textbf{FunKey} \ provides \ you \ with \ the \ following \ benefits \ and \ features: \ the \ following \ benefits \ and \ features: \ following \ benefits \ and \ features: \ following \ benefits \ following \ benefits \ following \ benefits \ following \ foll$

- EASY to USE interactive SOFTWARE
- COMPREHENSIVE and UNDERSTANDABLE DOCUMENTATION
- SAVES time by reducing the number of command related KEYSTROKES 50-90%
- REDUCES potentially disastrous ERRORS
- DISPLAYS the STATUS of "Caps Lock, Num Lock and Scroll Lock" keys
- DOUBLES function key POWER if keys are already utilized (i.e. BASIC)
- ENABLES the SAVING of "custom" FunKey files for future use

Once loaded, FunKey becomes resident, thus eliminating the need to reload it when you change applications. Simply call or create the FunKey file of your choice.

If you own an IBM PC, (w/DOS and 1 disk drive) you can't afford not to take advantage of the increased versatility and convenience this utility program provides. For only \$29.95, FunKey is the best software package of its kind available. Make your job easier and faster! ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY.

Name		
	ř.	
City	State Zip	
MC / VISA #	Exp. date	e
Signature		
Please send	copies @ \$29 95 ea TOTAL\$	

Add \$1.50 each for postage (Idaho residents add 3% for sales tax) Checks payable to **Bourbaki, Inc.** - PO Box 2867, Boise, ID 83701 -(Dealer inquiries invited) ¬

● Hands On

the programs can grow to any size, although the data is still limited to 64K. On the other hand, a program can have a huge data area if it uses the advanced addressing techniques allowed by assembly language and some other languages.

Not many programs make use of advanced addressing methods; they use conventional addressing methods that leave the DS register fixed. This is why some word processing programs can't work with documents that occupy more than 64K.

Memory Organization

With over a million bytes of address space, the PC has a generous supply of memory. This megabyte potential is organized in an interesting way. Designers of the PC reserved several ranges of the highest numbered memory locations for special purposes and kept all the low memory locations free. Figure 3 shows the allocation of PC memory.

The top quarter of memory from

location C000 up to the end is informally reserved for use by readonly memory (ROM). (All references to memory addresses are in hexadecimal unless otherwise indicated.) ROM is used to store permanent programs that are always available for the PC to use. They can't be written over, and they stay in place when the computer is turned off. Ordinary memory, called random access memory (RAM), is used on a temporary basis. The contents of RAM changes, depending on the programs you run on the computer. To run programs stored on disks, you must copy them into RAM; when the computer is turned off, the information stored in RAM is lost.

When the computer is turned on, the ROM programs are ready to be used. Some of the ROM programs test the computer and load the operating system. The testing procedure is called Power-On Self-Test (POST), and loading the operating system is called bootstrap loading, or simply booting.

The highest part of memory is occupied by ROM. The first 8K,

beginning at segment FE00, is used by the ROM BIOS (BIOS stands for basic input/output system). The ROM BIOS contains all the fundamental service utilities built into the PC, including the test programs executed when the computer is first turned on. Support programs for peripheral devices like the display, the keyboard, and the disk drives are contained in the BIOS.

The next lower 32K, beginning at segment F600, is used to hold the PC's built-in version of BASIC. BASIC goes into operation when the PC is turned on without a disk in the disk drive. This BASIC that works by itself is Cassette BASIC. The disk versions of BASIC are called Disk BASIC and Advanced BASIC, or BASICA. Essentially, the disk versions of BASIC add extra capabilities to the built-in BASIC.

The BIOS and BASIC interpreter are located in five chips, each containing 8K, plugged into the PC's system board. A sixth chip socket has been left free so that extra ROM can be added. The natural memory location for the extra chip is at

Figure 3: Allocation of PC Memory

Hex memory	Size	Use for the
paragraph	in k-bytes	area
FE00 F600	8 K 32 K	ROM BIOS (contained in one chip) ROM BASIC (contained in three chips)
F400	8 K	reserved for extra ROM socket
F000	16 K	reserved (presumably for ROM)
C000	192 K	future use (ROM/RAM/?)
BC00	16 K	possible expansion of color/graphics
B800	16 K	color/graphics display (all used)
B400	16 K	possible expansion of monochrome
B000	16 K	monochrome display (not all used)
A400	48 K	reserved for future displays
A000	16 K	reserved
1000	576 K	RAM (expansion boards)
0000	64 K	RAM (on system board)
Total:	1024 K	

Figure 4: Amount of Active Memory

Active memory begins at ends at	0 8FFF	576 K bytes	(589824 bytes)
Active memory begins at ends at	B000 B7FF	32 K bytes	(32768 bytes)
Active memory begins at ends at	F600 FFFF	40 K bytes (40960 bytes)

Finished

segment F400. Any of the PC memory space can be used for additional ROM, but to follow the general ground rules for PC memory usage, any ROM should be located above segment C000.

Below ROM is a large block of memory space dedicated to the PC display. The display memory is part of the computer's overall memory, although it is physically located on the display expansion board, or adapter. Beginning at segment address B000, the display memory extends for 64K up to segment C000. The display memory is divided into two parts: the lower half, at segment B000, is used by the monochrome adapter, and the upper half, at segment B800, is used by the color/graphics adapter.

Neither of the two display adapters uses the full 32K of space allotted to it. The monochrome adapter uses only 4K, and the color/graphics adapter uses 16K. With the IBM monochrome and color/graphics adapters, the leftover spaces remain unused, but other display adapters may be added for enhanced display formats. Enhanced display formats might include a 132-column screen, high-resolution monochrome graphics, or additional character sets such as italics.

The 64K block below segment B000 extending to C000 is also

reserved for display memory. According to IBM documentation, the A000 block is reserved in two ways. The first 16K, from A000 to A400, is reserved with no explanation given for its intended purpose. The remaining 48K of the A000 block, from

Explore your system, poke around in its dustier corners, and you will gain a world of insight into how the PC works

A400 up to B000, is part of a full 112K area reserved for display memory.

The complete display memory area goes from A400 to C000, 112K of memory. One might speculate that this large area, especially the 48K in the A000 block, is intended for a new higher resolution display adapter that would require more memory than the original monochrome and color/graphics display adapters. An additional 16K is located at the bottom of the A000 block, but it is not reserved as part of the display memory area.

Below segment A000, 640K of

address space is available for RAM. The first 64K up to segment 1000 is located on the system board, and additional memory is located on expansion boards. All of the ordinary RAM installed in the PC is located in the low address locations of the memory address space. You can have almost as much memory installed as you want, up to the limits set by the reserved ROM and display memory locations. Whether you have only 48K, or 576K, the RAM on your computer occupies the low memory locations, beginning at zero (segment 0000) up to the highest address of your RAM.

The lowest part of RAM, starting at memory location zero (0000) and extending for about 1500 bytes, is dedicated to fundamental operating information for the computer. The first part of this area holds interrupt vectors. Following the interrupt vectors is data for the BIOS, DOS, and BASIC. After these reserved parts of low memory, the ordinary part of RAM begins, where programs are loaded into memory and where the programs' working storage is placed.

In between RAM and ROM is the special-purpose display memory. There are gaps in the memory between the end of the RAM and the display memory, and between the display memory and the ROM area.

● Hands On

These gaps are inactive parts of the PC's address space, ready to be used whenever more memory is installed.

Exploring Memory

You can explore the memory in your PC to discover how much is present and where it is located in the address space. One way to test memory is to try to read from each memory location and then check the results. When this test is carried out with DEBUG or Pascal programs, the result is that all the bits are set (or that

each bit has the value 1), which is the same as hex FF, or decimal 255. This result isn't too surprising. The most likely result from reading missing memory is all bits off, or all bits on. For some reason, when the test is run with BASIC, the result is usually decimal 233.

We can take advantage of this quirk to check the entire PC address space for active memory. Listing 2 shows a simple BASIC program that reads a few bytes from each 1K of memory and checks them for the decimal 233 value. If you run this program on your system, it will show you how much active memory you

have. Figure 4 shows the results from a sample run of this program.

Notice in Figure 4 that three blocks of memory were detected. The first block, RAM, begins at segment 0. In this example, the first block is 576K because the memory consists of the standard 64K on the system board and an expansion board containing 512K.

The second block of active memory begins at segment B000, which is where the monochrome display memory is located. This information shows that the system has the monochrome display. Notice that the program interprets this memory as

Listing 2:

1000 REM A program to scan for and report active memory 1010 REM (C) Copyright 1982, Peter Norton 1020 REM 1030 GOSUB 2000 TITLE 1040 GOSUB 3000 SEARCH AND DISPLAY 1050 GOSUB 4000 **RETURN TO DOS** 2000 REM Title subroutine 2010 KEY OFF: CLS: WIDTH 80 2020 REM 2030 PRINT " Programs for INSIDE THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER" 2040 PRINT " (C) Copyright 1982 Peter Norton" 2050 PRINT 2060 PRINT " Find and Display Active Memory" **2070 PRINT** 2080 PRINT " Be patient—this program takes 65 seconds" 2090 PRINT " (Addresses given as segment paragraphs in hexadecimal) 2100 PRINT 2999 RETURN 3000 REM Subroutine for the main search and display 3010 TRUE.% = -13020 FALSE.% = 3030 IN.MEMORY.% = FALSE.% 3040 FOR PARAGRAPH.! = 0 TO 65535! STEP 64 ' CHECK EACH 1K OF MEMORY 3050 GOSUB 5000 ' CHECK FOR ACTIVE MEMORY 3060 IF (IN.MEMORY.% = FALSE.%) AND (MEMORY.HERE.% = TRUE.%) THEN GOSUB 6000 3070 IF (IN.MEMORY.% = TRUE.%) AND (MEMORY.HERE.% = FALSE.%) THEN GOSUB 7000 3080 IN.MEMORY.% = FALSE.% 3090 IF MEMORY.HERE.% THEN IN.MEMORY.% = TRUE.% 3100 NEXT PARAGRAPH.! 3110 IF IN.MEMORY.% THEN PARAGRAPH.! = 65536 : GOSUB 7000 3999 RETURN 4000 REM Subroutine to finish up

extending for 32K even though the monochrome adapter contains only 4K. The extra 28K detected by the program is probably a side effect of the circuitry that supports the 4K of real memory. Running this program on a system with the color/graphics adapter also shows 32K of memory, although only 16K is present on the color/graphics adapter. After the display adapter memory, the program detects the ROM at the high end of the address space. For this last block, like the first one, the program detected exactly what was present.

While this is a useful program for exploring your system's memory, it is

also an example of what you can do to learn about your PC. IBM didn't advertise that BASIC finds the decimal 233 value in missing memory. But with a little exploration, the program shown in Listing 2 was produced. This is the sort of thing you should do on your own. Explore your system, poke around in its dustier corners, and you will gain a world of insight into how the PC works. Be forewarned that some non-IBM memory boards give curious results when this test program is run. That's another way that you can learn more about your system.

The next article in this series will

cover four topics: registers, interrupts, stacks, and ports. They are the keys to the way the IBM PC gets its work done.

Peter Norton has more than 10 years' experience in computing, as a programmer, designer, and author. He wrote and produced The Norton Utilities. This article will be included in Inside the PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming, to be released in the spring of 1983. It is used by permission of the Robert J. Brady Co., copyright 1982, Peter Norton.

```
4010 PRINT
4020 PRINT "Finished."
4999 SYSTEM
5000 REM Check for memory present—sample the first four bytes
5010 DEF SEG = PARAGRAPH.!
5020 BYTE0.% = PEEK (0)
5030 BYTE1.% = PEEK (1)
5040 BYTE2.% = PEEK (2)
5050 BYTE3.% = PEEK (3)
5060 CHECK.COUNT.\% = 0
5070 IF BYTEO.% = 233 THEN CHECK.COUNT.% = CHECK.COUNT.% + 1
5080 IF BYTE1.% = 233 THEN CHECK.COUNT.% = CHECK.COUNT.% + 1
5090 IF BYTE2.% = 233 THEN CHECK.COUNT.% = CHECK.COUNT.% + 1
5100 IF BYTE3.% = 233 THEN CHECK.COUNT.% = CHECK.COUNT.% + 1
5110 MEMORY.HERE.% = FALSE.%
5120 IF CHECK.COUNT.% <= 3 THEN MEMORY.HERE.% = TRUE.%
5999 RETURN
6000 REM Subroutine to start an active block of memory
6010 IN.MEMORY.% = TRUE.%
6020 START.! = PARAGRAPH.!
6999 RETURN
7000 REM Subroutine to end a block of active memory
7010 SIZE.! = (PARAGRAPH.! - START.!) * 16
7020 IF SIZE.! < 8 * 1024 THEN 7999
                                     SUPPRESS SMALL-BLOCK FALSE REPORTS
7030 PRINT "Active memory begins at ",
7040 PRINT HEX$(START.!)
                                                   ends at ",
7050 PRINT "
7060 PRINT HEX(PARAGRAPH.! - 1);
7070 PRINT SIZE.! / 1024; "K-bytes"; " ("; SIZE.!; "bytes
7080 IN.MEMORY.% = FALSE.%
7090 PRINT
7999 RETURN
9999 REM End of program listing to explore memory
```

Now the PLUS of APL for your Personal and man

A robust environment for applications—yet the user needn't know the application is written in APL.

Workspace sizes ranging from 40,000 bytes (with 128KB of RAM) to 497,000 bytes (with 576KB of RAM).

A "simple" terminal communications mode using either the APL or ASCII character set.

A "smart" terminal mode in which the buffered communications port is controlled by APL statements for customized intelligent machine interaction, so that you can transfer programs and data to and from other computers.

System primitives to trap execution errors; format output; stop, trace, and modify APL programs; provide APL component files; control the execution environment; control the display screen; manage space in the workspace; and interface to non-APL programs and data files.

Use of the Intel® 8087 Floating Point Coprocessor, if present, or subroutines to provide 16 decimal digit precision for floating point numbers.

A library of APL programs that make learning APL easy, facilitate program development, and illustrate the use of the system.

STSC's APL*PLUS® Application Development System is now available for the IBM® Personal Computer.

The APL*PLUS/PC System is an extended APL language for the PC with all APL language primitive functions and operators. APL*PLUS/PC features include:

stsc

Attn: APL*PLUS/PC System Distribution STSC, Inc.

2115 East Jefferson Street Rockville, Maryland 20852

(301) 984-5000 (credit card orders only)

Please send me the APL*PLUS/PC System with documentation and custom character ROM.

Enclosed is my check for \$595. Add applicable state and local sales tax in CA, CO, CT, IL, MA, MD, MI, NC, NM, NY, PA, TX, WA.

☐ Charge my MasterCard Account # ______ Expiration date ____
☐ Charge my VISA Account # ______

Expiration date _______ Credit card customers add \$4.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S.

☐ Send me your free information package.

Name _____Address

City City 71:

City _____ State ____ Zip ____ Phone (____)

PCW-283

A beginner's tutorial on APL, along with the most popular APL self-teaching text by Gilman and Rose, and a detailed reference manual.

A custom character definition ROM which enables the PC to display all of the APL symbols without changing the display of ASCII characters, line-drawing characters, or most of the accented vowels. The ROM works with either the monochrome display adapter or the color graphics adapter.

STSC, a Contel Company, has been an international leader in APL computer services since 1969. The same system that is used to solve problems for the largest industrial and financial organizations in the world is now available for your PC. Everything you need to become an expert in this system is available today. So act now!

APL*PLUS/PC minimum system configuration: The APL*PLUS/PC System operates under the PCDOS operating system on IBM's Personal Computer with at least 128K of RAM memory and one disk drive.

APL*PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc., registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and in certain other countries. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FROM OPEN SYSTEMS GETS YOU FROM OPEN SYSTEMS...FAST. UP AND RUNNING...FAST.

Looking for on-track accounting solutions to increase your company profits? Look to the software champion . . . The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM.

Our competition can't come close. Since 1974, we've built a track record

as the pacesetting supplier of comprehensive, interactive accounting solutions for more than 30,000 customers worldwide in 200 different types of businesses. Wholesalers... distributors... manufacturers... job shops... retailers... accounting firms... businesses like yours.



Anyone familiar with bookkeeping can get up and running with

The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM.

We run on more than 50 of the best known computers in the industry. Our products include training disks and owner manuals that'll put even a computer novice at ease. And, whatever your accounting needs, we've got the most advanced software you can buy—one that's designed to become more powerful as your business grows.

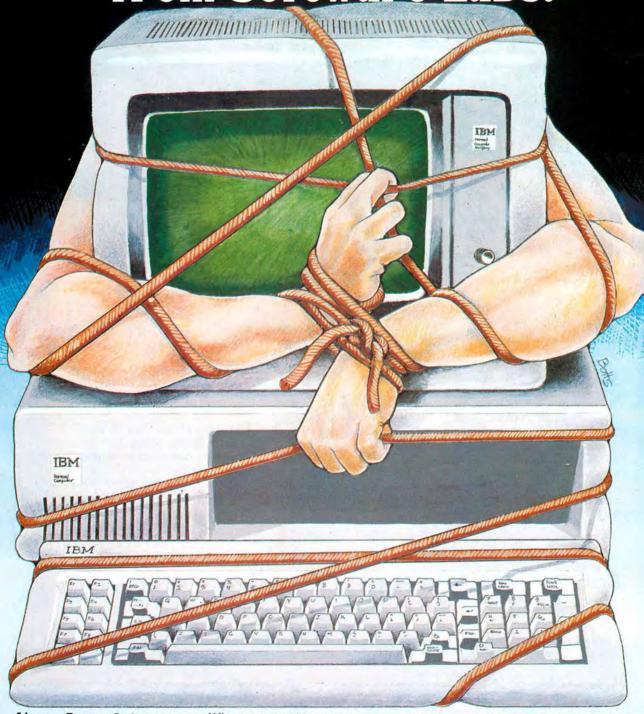
If your bottom line is your top priority, today and tomorrow, we've got solutions. Ask for a demonstration from your local computer dealer.

Dealer inquiries are invited.





Unleash the Power of Your IBM-PC with Software from Software Labs.



Always Better Software from Software Laboratories



When you consider everything your IBM-PC does for you, you could treat it with a little humanity . . . SET IT FREE! Let it stretch its muscles with Software Labs' line of friendly programs. Your PC is anxious to test its power and flexibility on the toughest data, accounting and word processing tasks. Test its brawn against your brain in any game of wits. You can free your IBM-PC for a price (\$10 to \$100) as close to free as possible.

Call us to find out more or just to order our free catalog.

Toll-Free 800/531-1309

In Ohio or for technical information call 614-889-5083 Compuserve 71535, 1670 Software Laboratories • 6924 Riverside Drive • Dublin, Ohio 43017

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.



Analyze Faster and Easier with Sams Mind Tools™

生

Sams Financial Planning Mind Tools™ give you a head start on spreadsheet forecasting!

These 17 pre-set calculators instantly superimpose on your Multiplan™, VisiCalc®, or SuperCalc® spreadsheet the correct formulas and column headings for calculations involving compound growth, discounted cash flows, annuities, profit planning, statistics, and real estate planning. ■ Mind Tools let you focus on financial forecast and analysis instead of on tedious spreadsheet setup, yet leave you free to return to manual setup whenever you wish! ■ All you need is your regular version of Multiplan, VisiCalc, or SuperCalc, plus the corresponding Mind Tool program for your microcomputer. ■ Sams Financial Planning Mind Tools come complete with one disk containing 17 financial calculators matched to your spreadsheet

Available for	APPLE II	IBM PC	TRS-80® Model II
Multiplan	22058 \$79.95	22063 \$89.95	
SuperCalc		22061 \$89.95	
VisiCalc	22059 \$79.95	22060 \$89.95	22062 \$69.95

and microcomputer, a complete instruction manual and an easy-to-read, quick-reference guide. ■ Get Sams Mind Tools from computer stores and bookstores nationwide, or directly from Sams. To order by phone, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and reference #AD292. Dealer inquiries invited. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.



Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. 4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092 Indianapolis, IN 46206

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sporium Corporation.

VisiCapc.

SiBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Inc.

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

TRS-80 Model II is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation.

Mind Tools is a trademark of Expert Systems, Inc.

ULYSSES CONES



'cause they loved it on the Apple and Atari.







Graphic Adventure comes to the IBM! The company that invented color graphic adventure games is proud to announce our FIRST COLOR-GRAPHICS ADVENTURE for the IBM - ULYSSES and the GOLDEN FLEECE. Experience, in living color, the beasts and beings of tales told through the ages! There's unseen danger, priceless treasure, brainwracking puzzles and fun! Do you have what it takes to become a hero? Find

out as you become ULYSSES and "cast off" in search of the GOLDEN FLEECE. Requires at least 48K and a Color/ Graphics Monitor Adapter.
Available at your local computer store for \$39.95 or order directly from:

SIERRA ON-LINE, INC. Sierra On-Line Building Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858

ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING.
VISA • MASTERCARD • CHECK • COD ACCEPTED.

SIERRAVENTURE





Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium	
Up to \$ 2,000	\$ 35	
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 60	
\$ 5.001-\$ 8,000	\$ 75	
\$ 8,001-\$11.000	\$ 90	
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$105	
Not avail in AK DC HI	KY IA ME MS	

NV, SC, or WY.

Name			
Street			
City	State	ZIP	
System value \$			

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # ☐ Check enclosed

☐ Send additional information

All Data Base Management Systems are not created equal anymore.

Introducing

the Foresight Data Manager from Foresight Software.

n your search for the right data base management system to meet your needs, have you noticed that all DB systems are not alike? Either a system is so advanced you'd have to be Einstein to figure it out. Or it's so oversimplified, it's not worth the disk it's written on.

But now there is a data base management system that gives you the best of both worlds. A system that is so advanced it's simple. A system that manages information so skillfully, it has earned the right to be called Foresight Data Manager. (19)

A DATA BASE SYSTEM ANYBODY CAN USE. From a systems programmer to a business manager to a secretary, virtually anybody can use Data Manager

to organize, store and retrieve any type of information:

- ➤ An Insurance General Agent uses Data Manager to maintain "Current Account" records.
- ► A retail business establishment uses Data Manager to keep complete "Inventory Control" records.
- ➤ A wine connoisseur uses Data
 Manager to store his "Wine Cellar List."
 ➤ A teacher can use Data Manager to

keep "Student Performance" records.

How can you use Data Manager? As far as your imagination can stretch.

THIS DATA BASE STANDS ALONE. In one integrated, highly functional system, Data Manager gives you the general features you expect to find

in a complete data base management system:

- ► A full MENU and FUNCTION KEY DRIVEN approach for ultimate user control.
- ➤ Multiple HELP screens to quickly familiarize you with all program functions.
- ► Step-by-step USER PROMPTS to guide through each operation.
- ➤ Extensive DATA CHECKING to assure you of the highest quality integrity in your data base.
- ▶ Even a SOUNDEX capability to

produce all like sounding words: for example, Lewis and Louis.

But in addition to these general features, Data Manager combines these exceptional information management tools to give you one of the most sophisticated and powerful data management packages available today for the money:

- ▶ KEY FIELDS. Up to 48 Key Field designations per record allow you to find specific information within a file or record. For example: "All female customers whose last names begin with C to L, reside in a certain ZIP CODE and whose total annual purchases equal \$7,000."
- ⇒ REPORT/LABEL/LETTER GENERA-TOR. With Data Manager you can automatically produce detailed, specialized multi-line reports and documents, prepare multiple lists, and generate mailing labels—each at the touch of a button.
- ▶ FAST FILE MAINTENANCE. Data Manager makes the usual chore of maintaining a file a pleasure. You can add, delete or modify any record with a speed and flexibility no other data base management system we know of can give you.
- ▶ YOU CAN EVEN LOAD FILES FROM OTHER PROGRAMS. It's a snap. Data Manager lets you enter foreign files with little or no reprocessing. It's just one more amazing Data Manager feature that allows you to transition from your current data base system to a powerful, new data organizer.

EVEN OUR MANUAL IS MANAGEABLE. With any data base management system, the manual should be just as important as the software. So we give

you a sensible, easy-to-follow Data Manager User's Guidebook written in plain English that anyone can understand. It comes complete with demonstrative exercises and real-life examples, so even first-time computer users can quickly learn to master Data Manager.

Foresight Software® Planners and Utilities: innovative software for innovative people. Data Manager is just one member of a growing family of practical, nononsense software available from Foresight Software:

FORESIGHT TAX PLANNER. A

"must have" tool for the tax payer and

tax accountant alike. Not only evaluates current year tax, but displays pro-forma taxes through 1985. A tremendous worksaver. Now updated for new tax law changes. \$119.95 > FORESIGHT REAL ESTATE PLANNER. Gives you complete professional real estate financial analysis in seconds. Determines pro-forma cash flow for ten years, sales alternatives, mortgage payments, much more. An invaluable tool for obtaining financing ... bankers really appreciate you for it. \$129.95

All Foresight Software Planner templates require VisiCalc® or SuperCalc® Available for the IBM PC® Apple® I & III, Radio Shack® II & III. Call or write for detailed brochures.

Programmers: Ask us about our Foresight Software Supersort and Screen Handler Utilities.

Special! Buy all 3 Flanners and get \$80 OFF. (Offer good thru March 1983)

Data Manager[®]: \$199.95. User's Guidebook available for \$15.00. Requires IBM PC,* 2 Drives and Printer.

Foresight Data Manager® and other software products are available at many fine computer stores or by writing or calling Foresight Software, P.O. Box 5196, Irving, Texas 75062, (214) 258-8292.

'Trademark of IBM.





INTRODUCING A COMPUTER WHIZ KID AND HOW HE'S MADE HARD COPY GRAPHICS VERY SWEET INDEED.

3 More Intelligent 5 Printers in the SELLUM SERIES

First we turned the NEC Spinwriter into the SELLUM I. For a year and a half it's been outselling all expectations.

Now you have 3 choices of printers, based on the NEC 3500, the NEC 7700 and the Fujitsu SP830 Simply choose your printer, and have these outstanding features;

- 16 or 48K RAM option.
- 16 baud from, 50-19,200,—hardware/software selectable.
- RS-232, Centronics Parallel, IEEE ports,

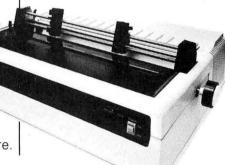


- Switch selectable protocols: NEC 7710,
 Diablo 630.
 - Qume Sprint 5.
 - 24 switch selectable functions.
- Auto-bidirectional printing with optimized thruput.
- Sheetfeeder and graphics modes.
- Auto proportional spacing and tab setting.
- Upgradable to latest software.





- Complete word processing features, standard.
- Supports optional front panel



MATCH THE RIGHT PRINTER TO YOUR NEEDS.

Features	Sellum N-35 Sellum N-77		Sellum F-86			
Speed	33 cps	55 cps	80 cps			
Shannon Test	28 cps	48 cps	72 cps			
Print Wheels	128 char.	128 char.	127 char. plastic 96 char. metal			
Noise Level	60 db	60 db	60 db			
Suggested Retail	\$2495	\$3295	\$3495			

Sellum Series Printers sold only through dealers and systems integrators.



780 Charcot Avenue San Jose, California 95131 (408) 946-9041

WHIZ KID PUSHES COMPUTER GIANT TOWARD MORE MODERN TIMES.

\$795. Plotter Has 'Charlie' Back In Pictures.

The new Sweet-P™ Personal Plotter™, invented by Whiz Kid Richard Murray, delivers a command performance in high resolution, hard copy graphics when sharing the bill with your IBM* PC.

With a \$795 price tag software and interface

hardware included—somehow Sweet-P's performance seems even sweeter. And when you're ready to take your show on the road, Sweet-P slips neatly into a slimline briefcase.

Every graphic you'll ever need for business, finance, engineering and science can now be produced quickly and easily. Sweet-P draws colorful pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs, illustrations and alphanumeric labeling. On any

Sweet-P Graphics-

On overhead transparency material. At amazing speeds of up to 6 inches per second.

paper up to 10 feet long.

With the Sweet-P Personal Plotter, you're not only able to draw your own conclusions, but communicate them more effectively as well.

Sweet-P Software Makes It Easy.

Getting into pictures is easy with Sweet-Plot™ 1
Software. It will have you drawing standard graph formats in minutes—even if you're not familiar with how a plotter works. And for drawing complex business and engineering graphics, there's Sweet-Plot™ 2 Software—limited only by your imagination.

So, when you want your IBM PC to become even more modern for the times, plug into the Sweet-P Personal Plotter. Visit your local computer store and see how sweet it is with 'Charlie' back in pictures.

Modern Art for IBM forecast by Richard Murray, Enter Computer's Whiz Kid Chairman.

Enter Computer, Inc. 6867 Nancy Ridge Drive San Diego, CA 92121 Tel: 619-450-0601 Introducing Que Corporation's family of spreadsheet application software . . .

CALCSHEETS

Application Software for SuperCalc[™] and VisiCalc[®]

CalcSheets turn powerful spreadsheet programs into practical business solutions—instantly!

CalcSheets concentrate the full power of spreadsheet software on business problems such as cash management, debt management, and financial statement preparation. Each CalcSheet package contains sophisticated templates developed by experienced professionals using advanced spreadsheeting techniques. And all CalcSheets software is easily adaptable to your specific needs.

CalcSheets: Practical solutions. Easy to learn. Easy to use. Backed by the quality documentation and support of Que.

CalcSheets are available now from your local computer dealer.



Que Corporation

7960 Castleway Drive Indianapolis, IN 46250 (800) 428-5331

Take A Test Drive!

We all know how important the test drive is when choosing a car. But how do you choose the right language for your programming needs?

The language that is based on the past but looks to the uses of the future.

Now we've just made it easier for you to make the right choice. Our new demo package allows you to experience the power of JANUS/Ada.

JANUS/Ada is a subset implementation of Ada that includes many features not found in any other micro-processor programming language. These include true modular programming, full error messages in English, error walk-backs, and re-entrant initialized variables. These and more features are described in greater detail in our informative brochure.

Take up to 30 days to experience the power of JANUS/Ada. Make sure it does what you want. Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked. But we're sure you'll want the complete package after experiencing part of the power of JANUS/Ada. Best of all you can get the demo package at the introductory price of \$30.00. This offer concludes after the West Coast Computer Faire, March 31, 1983. Drop by the Faire and see us at our booth.

Information

Call, write or circle our reader service number to receive our informative brochure.

Ordering

Please specify your microcomputer, CPU, disk format and operating system.

JANUS/Ada Demo Disk and Manual

Contains evaluation compiler, linker and example programs. Available on 8" MS-DOS, 8" CP/M, Apple softcard \$30.00 can be applied to full JANUS /Ada package.

JANUS/Ada Package

Contains complete compiler, linker, assembler, example programs, manual and more Prices from \$300 Available on most disk formats. Call for your system price.

> CP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. * ADA is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Apple Softcard is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

©Copyright 1982 RR Software

specialists in state of the art programming

A World for Your PC

An ingenious program with which you can create a perspective image of the globe on the PC.

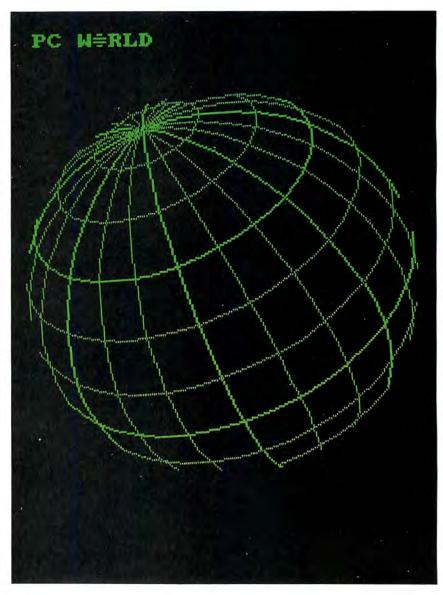
Karl Koessel

Last month an artist at PC WORLD asked me if I could create an image of the globe on the graphics monitor of the IBM PC. Although producing continental outlines would be an arduous task, the globular image suggested by the intersection of meridians and parallels, spaced every 15 degrees and drawn in perspective, seemed feasible. As he sketched an example of the globe, he told me he wasn't sure what size, portion, tilt, or screen position would be needed. This ruled out the possibility of drawing a single etch-a-sketch-type image, and I realized that what he needed was a program that would allow him to designate any orientation and then draw the appropriate image. With this type of program he could create and observe any number of different images and use whichever he preferred. A day and a half later I finished the program. I was amazed at how short and simple it turned out (see Listing 1).

Load BASICA and type in the program. As always, reproduce the listing exactly. Many of the lines are very similar; take care.

Where In the World Are You?

The program contains sample data (see Figure 1) so that you can see one of the possible orientations without having to enter workable values (no checks are provided for improper



entries). Run the sample by answering 'Want to see a sample run (Y/N)?' with 'yes', and study the queries and their sample responses.

The 'screen location of center of globe' values position the image on the screen. For the sample run, the values of XC (160) and YC (100) place the center of the image at the center of the screen. Smaller values of XC move the image to the left, and larger values to the right. Smaller values of YC move the image up, and larger values down.

The 'relative coordinates of observer' position the point of observation relative to the center of the image of the globe. This positioning

Figure 1: Screen Dump of the Program's Queries As Answered by the Sample Run

Perspective Image of Rotated Globe

Want to see a sample run (Y/N) ? yes

Enter screen location of center of globe (e.g. 160,100) ? 160, 100

Enter relative coordinates of observer:

points left(-) / right(+) of X, below(-) / above(+) Y, and distance from the screen (e.g. -9.0456) ?-9.0456

Enter parallel, meridian, & image's tilt (e.g. 37, -123,23) ? 37, -123,23

Enter sphere's radius (e.g. 100) ? 100

Enter background color and palette (e.g. 1,1) ? 1 , 1

Enter this screen's aspect ratio (e.g. 1.21875) ? 1.21875

Hit Any Key To Continue

is analogous to your seat number, floor, and row at a symphony concert: XOBS (seat) is your position to the right of center when positive (or left of center when negative), YOBS (floor) is your position above the stage when positive (or below when negative), and ZOBS (row) is your position away from the stage. ZOBS must be larger than the radius of the globe (you can't see the orchestra if you're sitting in it). In other words, you may use any values for XOBS and YOBS, but ZOBS must be positive and larger than the radius.

The 'parallel, meridian, & image's tilt' values position the globe to a specified orientation. The first and second parameters (XROT and YROT) of this input determine the parallel (positive values are north, negative values are south) and meridian (positive values are east, negative values are west) that will cross at the image's center (assuming XOBS = 0 and YOBS = 0). The third parameter (ZROT) is the number of degrees counterclockwise to turn the screen image around its center.

The 'sphere's radius' may be any positive value, but remember that ZOBS (observer's distance away from the screen) must be larger than the radius. All of these values are entered in terms of the 320 horizontal and 200 vertical pixels of the PC's medium-resolution graphics mode.

The background color on the PC is chosen by a number from 0 to 15. Zero (black), one (blue), eight (gray), and nine (light blue) are the best choices; other values may match the color of some of the longitude/latitude lines, rendering them invisible.

The screen's aspect ratio (see the IBM BASIC manual, 4-37 and 4-72) is the actual length of a number of vertical pixels divided by the actual length of the same number of horizontal pixels. The value you input must be a single number, not a ratio (e.g., 1.21875, not 19.5/16). Different graphics monitors have different aspect ratios. The sample run uses the value 1.21875, but you should normally enter the correct value for your display. If you do not know your monitor's aspect ratio, stop the pro-

gram (press Ctrl-ScrollLock), and type in this direct command: CLS:DRAW "BM20,OR199D199L199U199" then press ENTER. Get a ruler and measure the lines on the display, and then calculate: aspect ratio = vertical length/horizontal length. Write it down, type CONT, and press ENTER.

He needed a program that would allow him to designate any orientation and then draw the appropriate image.

Enter the screen's calculated aspect ratio, get up, and stretch. Approximately 4 1/2 minutes are required to draw the globe.

Global Notes

If you choose values that keep the globe's image within the screen boundaries, you can cut the program's execution time about 6 to 7 percent by placing an apostrophe in front of 'Q=' on line 820 and in front of 'LX=' on line 840.

If you want the globe drawn in only one color, add the following line:

855 C\$ = "3"

You may use a 1 or a 2 instead of the 3 between the double-quotes. See the IBM BASIC manual (4-47) for a list of actual colors drawn for different combinations of color values and palette values.

If you want to see the back side of the globe drawn as well as the front (as if you could see through the globe), place an apostrophe in front of 'IF' on line 810.

I hope this brief example has helped to demonstrate that with a little bit of programming, your PC world is what you make it.

Listing 1.

```
'PC WORLD
     SCREEN 1
10
                                                                         'Karl Knessel
20
     CLS:KEY OFF
     PRINT "
                                                                         Perspective Image of Rotated Globe"
30
40
     DEFINT L,R,X-Z
     CX = CY: CZ = SX: SY = SZ: I = J: R = A: B = C: A1 = B2: C1 = C2
                                                                         'Order variables to optimize
50
                                                                         'speed, about 3% faster
     A3 = B3:X = Y:XC = YC:LX = LY:B\$ = C\$:RC = PI:LZ = ZS:Q = DR
60
     DIM RC(11)
70
                                                                         'Prepare an array holding the
     FOR X = 1 TO 11
                                                                         'colors of parallels; pattern
           RC(X) = (X - 1) MOD 3 + 1
90
           IF X>6 THEN RC(X) = (5 - RC(X)) MOD 3 + 1
                                                                         reverses after equator which
100
                                                                         'is brown or white (palette 0 or 1)
110 NEXT
120 PI = 3.14159265#
130 CF = PI/180#
140 PRINT
150 INPUT "Want to see a sample run (Y/N) ";S$
160 S$ = LEFT$(S$.1)
170 IF S$= "y" OR S$= "Y" THEN GOSUB 880:GOTO 380
180 PRINT
190 PRINT "Enter screen location of center of globe";
200 INPUT "(e.g. 160,100)
210 PRINT
220 PRINT "Enter relative coordinates of observer:";
     PRINT "points left( - )/right( + ) of X, below( - )/";
230
     PRINT "above(+) Y, and distance from the screen";
250 INPUT "(e.g. -9,0,456)
                                             ";XOBS,YOBS,ZOBS
260 PRINT
270 PRINT "Enter parallel, meridian, & image's tilt";
                                             ";XROT,YROT,ZROT
280
     INPUT "(e.g. 37, - 123,23)
290 PRINT
300 PRINT "Enter sphere's radius"
310
     INPUT "(e.g. 100)
                                             ";R
320 PRINT
     PRINT "Enter background color and palette"
                                             ";BCK,PAL
340 INPUT "(e.g., 1,1)
     PRINT
350
360 PRINT "Enter this screen's aspect ratio"
                                             ";ASP
370 INPUT "(e.g. 1.21875)
380 CX = COS(CF*XROT + ATN(YOBS/ZOBS)):SX = SIN(CF*XROT + ATN(YOBS/ZOBS))
 390 CY = COS(CF*YROT + ATN(XOBS/ZOBS)):SY = SIN(CF*YROT + ATN(XOBS/ZOBS))
 400 CZ = COS(CF*ZROT): SZ = SIN(CF*ZROT)
 410 ZOBS = SQR(XOBS^2 + YOBS^2 + ZOBS^2)
                                                                          'Observer's distance from globe's center
 420 ZS = R^2/ZOBS
                                                                          'Can't see if point's Z coordinate < ZS
      CLS:COLOR BCK,PAL
 430
      FOR I = 0 TO 3 STEP PI/12
                                                                          '24 lines of longitude around poles
 440
           RC = (I*12/PI + 2) MOD 3 + 1
                                                                          'Prime meridian color = equator color
 450
 460
           C$ = STR$(RC)
470
           FOR J = 0 TO 2.0001*PI STEP PI/24
                                                                          'Step along the meridian circle
 480
                      A = R*SIN(I)*SIN(J)
                      B = R*COS(J)
490
500
                      C = R*COS(I)*SIN(J)
510
                      GOSUB 710
520
                      GOSUB 810
530
           NEXT
      NEXT
 540
 550
      FOR I = PI/12 TO 11*PI/12 STEP PI/12
                                                                          '11 lines of latitude between poles
 560
           RC = RC(I*12/PI)
                                                                          'From array of parallels' colors
 570
           C$ = STR$(RC)
           FOR J = 0 TO 2.0001*PI STEP PI/24
 580
                                                                          'Step along the parallel circle
                      A = R*SIN(I)*SIN(J)
 590
 600
                      B = R*COS(I)
```

```
610
                        C = R*SIN(I)*COS(J)
 620
                        GOSUB 710
 630
                        GOSUB 810
 640
            NEXT
      NEXT
 650
 660
      LOCATE 1,1:PRINT "PC WORLD"
 670
      LINE (32,1) – (38,1),0:LINE (32,2) – (38,2),3
      LINE (32,3) — (38,3),0:LINE (32,4) — (38,4),3
LINE (32,5) — (38,5),0
 690
 700 GOSUB 1160:GOTO 1190
 710 A1 = A*CY - C*SY
                                                                                  Turn requested meridian to observer at 0,0,0
720 C1 = A*SY + C*CY
730 B2 = B*CX - C1*SX
                                                                                  '(B1 = B, so B is used below for B1)
                                                                                  Turn requested parallel to observer at 0,0,0
 740 C2 = B*SX + C1*CX
                                                                                  (A2 = A1, so A1 is used below for A2)
 750 A3 = A1*CZ - B2*SZ
                                                                                  Turn image on axis perpendicular to screen
      B3 = A1*SZ + B2*CZ
 760
                                                                                  (C3 = C2, so C2 is used below for C3)
 770 DR = C2/(ZOBS - C2) + 1
                                                                                  'Distance ratio for computing perspective
      X = INT(A3*DR*ASP + XC)
                                                                                  'Screen's x (with perspective & aspect ratios)
      Y = INT(B3* - DR + YC)
 790
                                                                                  'Screen's y (with perspective, direction ratio)
 800
      RETURN
                                                                                  (Z = C3 = C2, so C2 is used below for Z)
 810 IF C2<ZS OR LZ<ZS THEN B$="BC":GOTO 840
                                                                                  'Insert' before IF to draw back
      Q = (X<0) + (X>319) + (Y<0) + (Y>199) + (LX<0) + (LX>319) +
         (LY < 0) + (LY > 199)
                                                                                  'Off screen?
      IF Q + (J = 0) THEN B = "BC" ELSE B = "C"
                                                                                  'Draw clear if Q or J = 0 (new circle)
840 LX = X:LY = Y
                                                                                  'LX,LY,LZ are X,Y,Z of last referenced point
850 LZ = C2
860 DRAW B$ + C$ + "M" + STR$(X) + "," + STR$(Y)
870
      RETURN
880
      XC = 160:YC = 100
                                                                                 'Data for sample run
      XOBS = -9:YOBS = 0:ZOBS = 456
      XROT = 37:YROT = -123:ZROT = 23
900
910
      R = 100
920 BCK = 1:PAL = 1
930 ASP = 1.21875
940 LOCATE 5,1
950 PRINT "Enter screen location of center of globe";
960 PRINT "(e.g. 160,100)
                                                                                 'Screen for sample run
                                                                                 ?";XC","YC
970
      PRINT
980 PRINT "Enter relative coordinates of observer:";
990 PRINT "points left(-)/right(+) of X, below(-)/";
1000 PRINT "above(+) Y, and distance from the screen";
1010 PRINT "(e.g. - 9,0,456)
                                                 ?";X0BS","Y0BS","Z0BS
1020 PRINT
1030 PRINT "Enter parallel, meridian, & image's tilt";
1040 PRINT "(e.g. 37, -123,23)
                                                 ?";XROT","YROT","ZROT
1050 PRINT
1060 PRINT "Enter sphere's radius"
1070 PRINT "(e.g. 100)
                                                 ?":R
1080 PRINT
1090 PRINT "Enter background color and palette"
1100 PRINT "(e.g. 1,1) ?";BC
                                                 ?";BCK","PAL
1110 PRINT
1120 PRINT "Enter this screen's aspect ratio"
1130 PRINT "(e.g. 1.21875) ?"
1140 LOCATE 25,1
1150 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
                                                 ?";ASP
1160 IF INKEY$>"" THEN 1160
1170 IF INKEY$="" THEN 1170
1180 RETURN
1190 SCREEN 0,0,0,0:KEY ON
1200 END
```

PC WORLD 223

StarLogic Announces Savings on IBM PC Compatible Disk Drives

51/4" Winchester Disk Subsystems

Includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter, and software (JEL) for 1.1 DOS.

5 megabyte Winchester disk drive \$1375.00 10 megabyte Winchester disk drive \$1575.00 15 megabyte Winchester disk drive \$1775.00 30 megabyte Winchester disk drive \$2275.00

Internal 51/4" floppy drives

Standard sized drive plug-compatible with IBM PC Single-sided drive — 160K bytes IBM format \$165.00

Double-sided drive-320K bytes

IBM format \$235.00

Double-sided drive—650K bytes IBM format

(includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)

Telephone Orders Only MasterCard, VISA or

Cashier's Check COD (213) 883-0587

Add-on external drives

Includes 51/4" floppy disk drive, cabinet, power supply and cable

Standard sized 51/4" drives

Single-sided drive — 160K bytes IBM format \$235.00

Double-sided drive—320K bytes

IBM format \$305.00

Double-sided drive-650K bytes

IBM format \$385.00

(Includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)

Half-height ThinLine 51/4" drives

Double-sided drive—320K bytes IBM format \$285.00 Double-sided drive—650K bytes IBM format \$365.00

(Includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)

StarLogic

\$315.00

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation ThinLine is a trademark of Tandon Corporation JEL is a product of Tall Tree Systems Prices are subject to change without notice

Stuck in a Perceptive Rut?

Has the English language lost its pizzazz and zap for you? Do the same, boring mental images occur to you over and over again when you hear a particular word? Maybe it's time to shake up your perception. To find out, answer this simple question:

When you hear the word "mouse", what mental image do you evoke?

A: A small, cheese–eating rodent with a pointed snout and a long, slender tail.

B: A hemispherical, palm–sized device that attaches simply to your IBM PC through an interface adapter; the most versatile and the swiftest cursor mover on the market; the device which, according to BYTE Magazine, "... has the potential to become the most important new peripheral of the 1980s."



Of course, **B** is the right answer — *LogiMouse*, long in use in many demanding environments, is a Swiss-designed cursor mover that cups to the shape of your palm. As you slide LogiMouse along, a ball on its bottom turns; sensitive electronics sense the ball's rotation and guide the cursor on the screen in lightning-fast motions. With LogiMouse, the user is not directionally limited, since the cursor can swoop, dive, circle, angle — in short, it can go anywhere!

And now, for the first time, LogiMouse and its companion interface adapter box are available outside the laboratory environment. And, for a short time, we're giving away *HappyLegs*, a game designed to be used exclusively with LogiMouse and patterned after the popular arcade game, Centipede. It's a deal you can't afford to miss: LogiMouse, the interface adapter and HappyLegs, all for \$350.



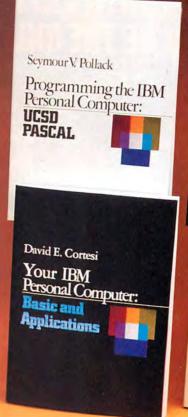
By Logitech. Of Course.

165-A University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

室 (415) 326-3885

A NEW USER SERIES FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Designed to introduce and explain basic programming languages, machine functions and user applications, from beginning through moderately advanced. Each text includes a broad range of examples, programs and exercises to encourage familiarity and creativity with the new, trend-setting IBM personal computer.





(A) PROGRAMMING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: UCSD PASCAL

Seymour Pollack, 256 pp., paper \$16.95* ISBN-0-03-062637-4
"The Portable IBM PC Pascal!" Emphasizes the syntax of UCSD Pascal and good program design. An ideal introductory text/tutorial to be used informally, or in classroom or training situations. Includes full coverage of the system and its uses, basic and advanced UCSD p-System"functions. Easy to understand, user-oriented, reinforces working knowledge and application.

(B) YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: BASIC AND APPLICATIONS

David Cortesi, 304 pp., paper \$16.95* ISBN-0-03-061979-3 Intended to get the first-time user over the hurdle of the initial introduction to the new machine. Provides a non-threatening, "confidence-building" introduction to the Personal Computer and to computing, basic language and software (VisiCalc®,word processing, etc.). An ideal introductory text/tutorial to be used informally, or in classroom or training situations. Focuses on central programming concepts, emphasizing IBM's version of MICROSOFT BASIC.

More To Come ...

in this exciting new "PC" series ...

PROGRAMMING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: PASCAL Neill Graham, paper \$16.95*

PROGRAMMING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: UCSD p-System™

WITH FORTRAN 77 Robert Rouse & Thomas Bugnitz, paper \$16.95*

PROGRAMMING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: UCSD p-System' WITH PASCAL & FORTRAN 77

WITH PASCAL & FORTRAN 77 Seymour Pollack, Robert Rouse, Thomas Bugnitz, paper \$16.95*

USING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: VISI-CALC® Robert Crowley, paper \$19.95°

USING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: MACRO-ASSEMBLER
Mark Franklin, paper \$19.95*

USING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: GRAPHICS Jeffrey Posdmer, paper \$16.95*



BDUCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10017 Nationwide: 800-227-1617 ext. 336 California: 800-772-3545 ext. 336

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(C) PROGRAMMING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER:

Neill Graham, 256 pp., paper \$16.95* ISBN-0-03-061911-4
An introduction to programming in BASIC language. Users can apply material directly to their machine, with no adaptation necessary. An ideal introductory text/tutorial to be used informally, or in classroom or training situations. Covers the unique features of the IBM Personal Computer, elements of BASIC and programming, and various applications (text editor programs, program for storing and retrieving information from random files, etc.).

(D) PROGRAMMING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: FORTRAN 77

Robert Rouse & Thomas Bugnitz, 304 pp., paper \$16.95* ISBN-0-03-062042-2

Examples, problems and exercises drawn from the sciences and engineering teach the Fortran 77 language on the IBM Personal Computer. An ideal introductory text/tutorial to be used informally, or in classroom or training situations. Introductory and advanced topics, with special emphasis on use of IBM's unique Fortran Compiler.

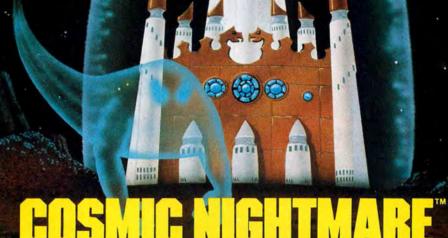
PC WRITERS:

PCW

Let Me Know Your Book/Software Ideas ... Contact Brete Harrison, Editor

MAIL TODAY FOR 30 DAY FREE T	RIAL
To: Deborah Mitera CBS EDUCATIONAL & PROF 383 Madison Avenue, New York, N.	
	B ISBN-0-03-061979-3 D ISBN-0-03-062042-2
Name	
Company	
Street	
City	_ State Zip
□Bill me, including shipping and handling □Check enclosed for Total Amount of Order Local Sales Tax (% x Lin- Shipping (5% x line 1) Handling Amount	e 1) 2
*Prices subject to change without notice.	





First in a whole new world of IBM® Personal Computer Video Games.

COSMIC NIGHTMARE ... Watch out! They're comin' to get you. Tiger Saucers. Flying Dutchmen. Space Demons. Earth explodes and releases all the phantoms in the universe. It's the end of

the world as you know it. You have to fight to survive. Against enemies so real, you won't believe it's a dream!

MORE WOOD & CLAY VIDEO GAMES: FALKLAND'S FURY

All the action of real life warfare. **JUNGLE MADNESS™**

Play Tarzan! Swing from vines. Fight off savage pygmies.

- ALL WOOD & CLAY VIDEO GAMES FEATURE:

 Joystick controls or optional keyboard play

 Top 10 score display

 Full color super graphics

 Realistic sound and special effects

- Suspend, save, restart or play without sound options Variable skill levels and children's versions

- 1 and 2 player variations
 Options to play as enemy or defender

All games use 64 K, DOS, 1 disk. (Joystick Controllers need game adapter. Color adapter required.)
Discover the full potential of your IBM*. Ask for Wood & Clay Hi-Tech Gameware at your local computer store or use this convenient order form:

PLEASE RUSH ME:

- Cosmic Nightmare Video Game Disc(s) @ \$32.50 each
- Falkland Fury Video Game Disc(s) @ \$32.50 each
- Jungle Madness Video Game Disc(s) @ \$32.50 each
- Joystick Controller(s) @ \$29.95 each
- Pair(s) of Joystick Controllers @ \$59.90 a pair

Add \$5.00 for rush shipping (Blue label UPS only.) California residents include 6.5% sales tax. Check, money order, or bankcard payments only.

Total amount enclosed

MasterCard No

Visa No.

Expiration Date

Signature

Address

Zipcode

City



HI-TECH GAMEWARE

3134 Orange Street San Jose, California 95127 (408) 258-5279



FALKLAND'S FURY™...All the action and drama of real life warfare. And you can take either side. Attack from the decks of the General Belgrano. Protect the crew of the HMS Sheffield. Dogfight to rule the skies! Amid bitter rain and icy snow.

Who said IBM® has to be all work and no play? All games use 64 K, DOS, 1 disk. (Joystick Controllers need game adapter). Color adapter required. Discover the full potential of your IBM®. Ask for Wood & Clay Hi-tech Gameware at your local computer store.

Your computer was made for joysticks! Wood & Clay joysticks were made for your computer. Designed for the IBM PC, they feature "soft feel" button and light-touch stick for long playing time. Case matches your computer, has 6-foot cord, fits game adapter board. Use for games, graphics, educational and business applications. Sold individually, or in a pair on a single connector - no need for expensive Y-plug. In stores near you.

ALL WOOD & CLAY VIDEO GAMES FEATURE:

- Joystick controls or optional keyboard play
- ☐ Top 10 score display

- ☐ Realistic sound and special effects
- ☐ Suspend, save, restart or play without sound options
- □ Variable skill levels & children's versions
- □ 1 and 2 player variations
- Options to play as enemy or defender
- ☐ Full color super graphics

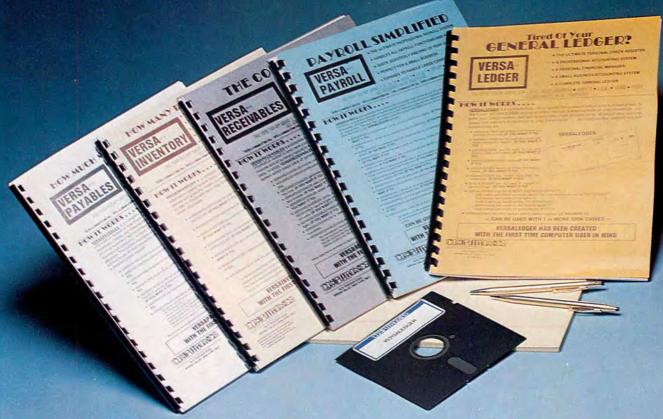




3134 Orange Street San Jose, CA 95127 (408) 258-5279

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80[™] (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE[™] • IBM[™] • OSBORNE[™] • CP/M[™] • XEROX[™]



The Versabusiness™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VersaReceivables**

VERSARECEIVABLES "ps. sa a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES" prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II" and VERSALNVENTORY".

VersaPayables™

VERSAF AYABLES"

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES" is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES" maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES", you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL** sa powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II* system.

VERSAINVENTORY™

VERSAINVENTORY" is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY" keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARCEDIVABLES" system. VERSAINVENTORY" prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VersaLedger II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II" is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II" can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large

- expanded to a small obstiless observe without any additional software.

 Versaleder II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity

 (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

 stores all check and general ledger information forever,

 - prints tractor-feed checks,

 - handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers, prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS" module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS" module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS" module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

Write or call Toll-free (800) 43 1-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
 - * add proper postage elsewhere



All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



• *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp * TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.



DATATEXT,™ a powerful word processing software system can enhance your microcomputer with the capabilities of a dedicated word processor. You can enter, edit, and manipulate files of virtually any size...with lines of text up to 255 characters wide, even with standard 80 character screens.

Simultaneous editing and printing of files helps increase operator productivity, while true proportional spacing gives your documents a well

balanced appearance.

With in-process help screens and operator prompting available at all times, DATATEXT™ is a breeze to learn and master. A simple-to-understand tutorial manual, written with the first-time user in mind, guides you through the steps that will lead to professional, crisp, clean documents.

And ... with our customer support services program, you can call us at our toll-free number and talk directly to one of our technical experts, they'll be

glad to answer any questions you may have regarding DATATEXT.™ The DATATEXT™ tutorial manual, along with a demonstration

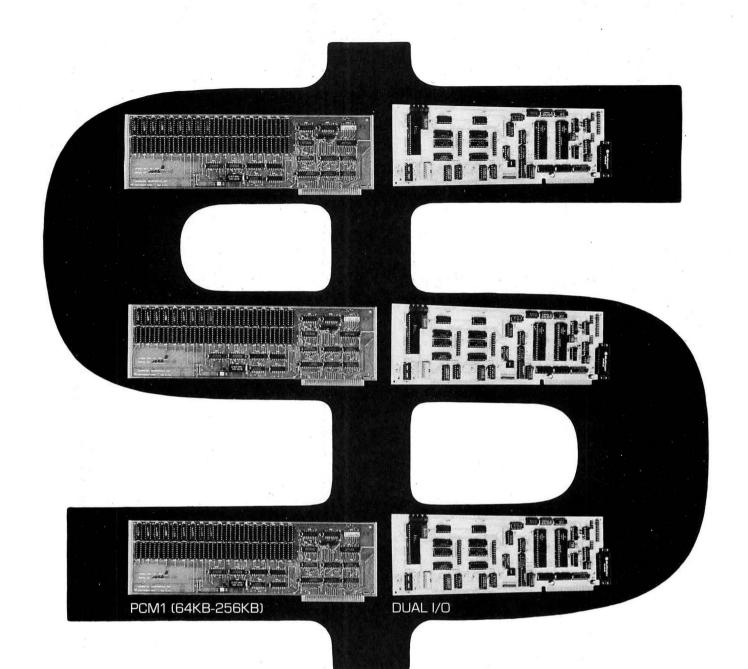
(which may be converted to a full working copy by Datatek) is available to prospective users, dealers, and distributors. For additional information, fill out the coupon below, or phone (800) 237-5014.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



2621 Enterprise Road Clearwater, FL 33515

anuai, aior	ig with a demonstration diskette
I'm intere Addit Pleas Pleas De	Iformation sted in: tional Information se send Manual (\$30.) se send Manual and mo Diskette (\$75.)
Name	N.
Address_	
City	
State	Zip
Phone Nu Vis	umber () a. Master Charge. Certified Check or Money Order Accepted
*CD//	A 96 and MD/M 96 are trademarks of Digital Bosses



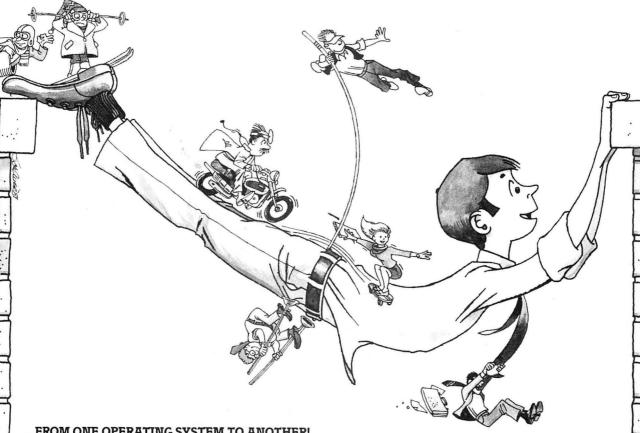
\$499.95

gives you a two board set with the following:

64KB IBM PC Memory, Expandable to 256KB with Parity Check. Two Serial RS232 Asynchronous Ports, Two IBM PC compatible Printer Ports, Real Time Clock with Battery Back Up.

computer peripherals

RM/COBOL MAKES IT ACROSS!



...FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER! A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!!

The **RM/COBOL** language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M², MP/M², CP/M-86², MP/M-86², PCDOS, TRSDOS³, OASIS⁴, MOASIS⁴, and UNIX⁵ Operating Systems... to mention only a few.

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. **RAM/COBOL** now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.

We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software ... using **RAM/COBBOL** as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714-848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

... PLUS ALL THE OLD, FAMILIAR FAVORITES that we continue to offer, such as:

CBASIC 2²
CBASIC 86²
CRT! Cobol Reprogramming Tool

and Cybernetics' unique TRS-80³, Model II CP/M offering high performance, and CP/M compatibility.

Trademarks Of:

1-Ryan McFarland Corp.; 2- Digital Research, Inc.; 3- Tandy Corp.; 4- Phase One Systems, Inc.; 5- Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; 6- Cybernetics, Inc.



8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208 HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647 (714) 848-1922

See our other ad in this issue for the CyberdriveTM an outstanding hard disk for the IBM PC.

© Copyright 1982 by Cybernetics, Inc. all rights reserved.

NEC 13" High Resolution Color Monitor



- RGB Video Input
- 2000 Character Display
- 640 Pixels x 525 Lines
- 16 Color Intensity Modulation for IBM PC™
- This is the perfect monitor for displaying in the 80 column text mode

Suggested List Price - \$699

IBM-Compatible Disk Drives

Tandon TM 100-1 SS Tandon TM 100-2 DS Shugart SA-455 Half-height Double-sided Disk Drive Shugart 10 MEG Hard Disk

Call For Latest Price!

MIO-RAM BOARD Multi-Function Input/Output Memory Board

Features

- 64K to 256K RAM with Parity
- Async Serial Port (RS-232) 0 to 192K BAUD
- Real-Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Parallel Printer Port (Centronics aompatible)

Benefits

- 100% Hardware & Software Compatible with IBM PC™
- Includes Software for RAM-based Disk Emulation
- Menu-driven Serial Port BAUD Rate Selection
- Menu-driven Printer Driver Selection
- ★ Full One Year Warranty

Suggested List Price

64K MIO - \$450

128K MIO - \$520

192K MIO - \$590

256K MIO - \$660

RGB designs

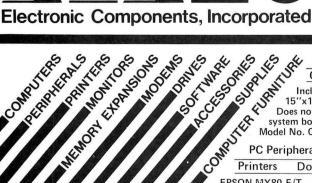
3375 Woodward Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95050 408/748-0400



SERVICE IN A PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENT

ALAMO Electronic Components, Inc. Lupa Professional Plaza 6940 Santa Teresa Blvd. Suite 3 San Jose, California 95119

(408) 578-1490 (408) 224-8540 Mon. through Sat. 9:00 to 7:00



Introducing.

COLBY PC-1 Portable IBM-PC Compatible Conversion Kit

Includes 9" high-resolution display, switching power supply, dual 15"x17"x81/2" case with handle, wiring harness, and interface boards. Does not include items transferred from your IBM-PC (disk drive, system board, plug-in boards, keyboard).

Model No. Colby PC-1 List Price \$ 899.00 Introductory Price \$ 829.00

PC Peripheral Specials:

Dot Matrix

EPSON MX80 F/T....

EPSON MX100. New: EPSON FX80 FT(160CPS) \$559.0
GEMINI 10 80 Column \$399.90

C.ITOH 85 10AP \$ 459.00 Letter Quality Starwriter

Modem

NOVATION SMARTCAT 300/200 BPS \$ 479.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS PGS HX12"..... AMDEK COLOR II. .

No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard. No additional charge for insurance; we fully insure all shipments. No sales tax(out of California.). Allow one week to clear personal and company chechs.

SHIPPING

For monitors, printers and furniture, add 2% to all orders. For all other ems, add \$2 per order for

Canada and Mexico: We add freight charges to credit co

Outside The US, Canada, and Mexico: We add freight charges to credit card pu If you would like to prepay call or write for shipping info All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change

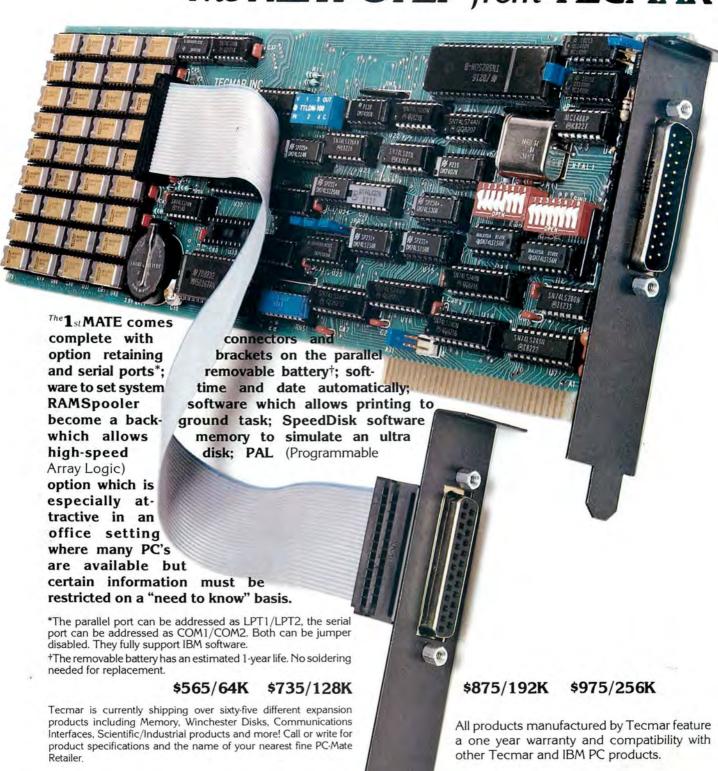
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business

Memory, Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar with removable battery for backup, optional programmable lock-out which can protect access to machine or software, and RAMSpooler and SpeedDisk software.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

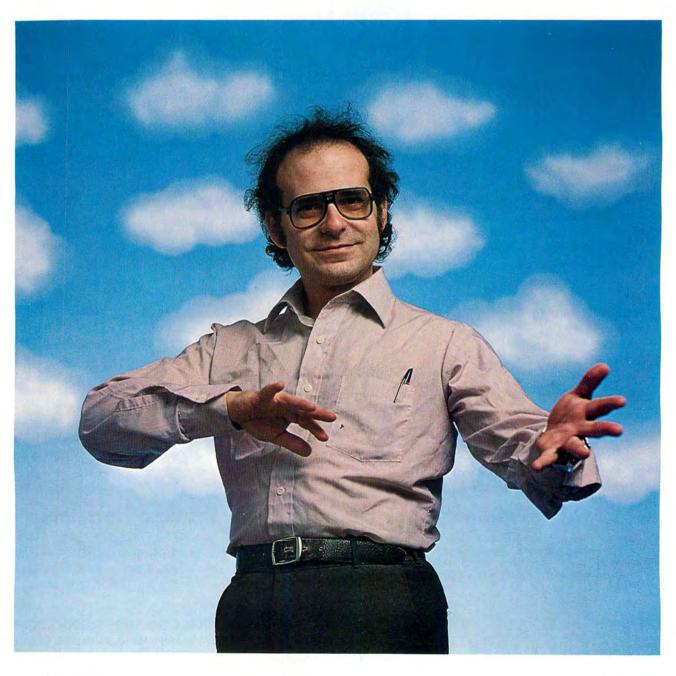
23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122 Telephone: (216) 464-7410 Telex: 241735

The **NEXT STEP** from **TECMAR**



Tecmar Inc.

Bob Frankston at 30,000 Feet



Lawrence J. Magid

The boarding area for PSA flight 825 was jammed as weary COMDEX attendees waited for the plane that would take them from Las Vegas to Los Angeles and on to San Francisco. The airline hadn't called the flight yet, so most passengers were sprawled out in chairs throughout the waiting area. In this chaotic environment a small group lined up near the boarding gate, prepared to be the first on the plane. I recognized one of them as Bob Frankston.

Frankston knows what it's like to be first in line. Along with partner Dan Bricklin he wrote the first successful microcomputer business program. Four years after entering the software market, *VisiCalc* continues to be the hottest-selling program ever written except for games.

After four days at COMDEX I was exhausted and hardly in the mood to talk about computers, but I couldn't resist saying hello to one of the people responsible for launching the microcomputer software industry. I joined him in line and sat with him for the 3-hour trip that was to take me home and Frankston on a 2-day visit to Palo Alto, California.

Frankston is still programming, and he and Bricklin now head up Software Arts, a company with almost 100 employees. The company's goal is to develop systems that go beyond applications programs. Just as *VisiCalc* broke new ground in 1978, Frankston hopes his new products will do the same in the 1980s.

The company's new program, *TK!Solver*, allows you to reduce formulas to simple words and use those words as variables in any equations. The program is simpler than *VisiCalc* and offers features such as automatic measurement unit conversion, iterative solving (guessing until the program converges on a solution), solving for any element in an equation, and built-in math and business functions. It also has a help facility that provides assistance at the touch of the question mark key. The exclamation mark in *TK!Solver* stands for the

key you press to solve an equation. This key is the same one used in *VisiCalc* to calculate a result.

Get Frankston on the subject of computers and it's like talking to a kid on his first encounter with a home video game. He bubbles with the kind of excitement most of us experienced the first time we put our hands on this magic technology, but he is far from being a newcomer. At age 33 he has been programming for more than 20 years.

Somewhere over the San Bernardino mountains, 20 minutes out of Las Vegas, Frankston asked me what I planned to write about COMDEX. I told him that the conversation we were having was the most interesting part of my trip and that I was tempted to turn on my tape recorder and write about him. He said he wouldn't mind, so I pulled out the microcassette recorder from my coat pocket.

Magid: You and Dan [Bricklin] have had a very successful business with VisiCalc, but you got to the point where you decided to do something new. How did that process happen?

Frankston: A number of things happened. We haven't stopped working on *VisiCalc*, but we recognize that we can't do one thing forever, especially in this competitive field. I'm pleasantly surprised at how long it took people to copy *VisiCalc*. Even though we knew there would be competition. Many people are trying to stay one step ahead of everybody. They're all going to be at our heels for different reasons.

From the beginning we knew we wanted to become a full company. We're not just programmers hiding in the back room; we're set up to do documentation, support, and marketing. And if you want to get good people, you have to be involved in other areas.

Magid: Like maintaining creativity?

Frankston: Yes. It's one thing to expand in *VisiCalc*, but we need more than that. In fact, *TK!Solver* in some ways looks a little more like *VisiCalc* than I would have

Community

liked. We don't want to be locked into our history—that's another reason to branch out. We want to be compatible with *VisiCalc*, but we also want to innovate and get at new markets.

Magid: What are some of those new markets?
Frankston: For one thing, we want to provide
TK!Solver on different manufacturers' systems. In the
past people wrote their own spreadsheets as part of a
package along with a word processor, a data base, and a
graphics program. Why should they do their own solver?
We can supply solvers to their operating system. Besides,
our solver has readily available specialized mathematical
expertise.

Magid: Are you going to bundle TK!Solver with some of the multipurpose programs like MBA or 1-2-3?

'We see ourselves as a consumer product company that is helping to change the image of computers.'

Frankston: It's possible. We're also considering converting to different operating systems.

Magid: Could a software company with a word processor and a spreadsheet insert TK!Solver into the system?

Frankston: Yes, but that's no small process. We'd have to work together.

Magid: When I think of Bob Frankston, I think of this guy in a T-shirt and blue jeans sitting at a terminal, happy as a clam and not relating to the outside world. Now you're president of a large corporation, handling a wide range of marketing activities. How do you explain this transformation?

Frankston: While I was at MIT, I created things that were useful. Now my goal is to make them available. Sure, I get a thrill writing algorithms, but I get satisfaction when people use them. Programming is part of that process, but not all of it.

Magid: Do you still program?

Frankston: I do a lot of programming, sometimes to relax. When I wake up in the morning, I often write a program to get myself moving and to do something useful. That's had a good effect; I'm not the only one in the company doing it. As a result, we've developed many in-house tools. We built a text editor as a side project, which DEC [Digital Equipment Corporation] is now selling as their standard screen editor.

Magid: How long did it take you to write that program?

Frankston: I wrote it during evenings over a couple of months, working at home and at the office.

Magid: What computer do you use at home?

Frankston: I have an Apple and an IBM PC at home, and I've got a terminal in the office. I spend a lot of my time on the mainframe. We have an environment on the mainframe that lets us develop tools and then convert them to use with micros. The issue is not the size of the machine, but how willing you are to provide availability and interaction.

Magid: You and Dan must have millions of dollars invested in this system. Do you have outside capital?

Frankston: No, it's all from VisiCalc.

Magid: So you're taking a large calculated risk? Frankston: Yes, we are. Much of the capital is invested in building the company. TK!Solver is a two-part investment: TK!Solver itself and the development of languages and programming tools for TK!Solver and other products. We're also developing marketing channels.

Magid: How do you see Software Arts fitting in with the other software companies?

Frankston: We see ourselves as a consumer product company that is helping to change the image of computers. We see the computer becoming more invisible, as it already is in devices like microwave ovens and television sets.

Magid: What do you know about the international software market?

Frankston: We're just getting into that area. Americans are very provincial. When gas stations went to litres, they had to revert to gallons because people didn't want to adapt to a foreign concept. There are obvious exceptions. Commodore, at least, recognizes an international market.

Magid: How does that tie in with the software business?

Frankston: I think software has to be an international business at some point. I want to learn more so we can offer useful products in all countries.

Magid: It would seem to me that TK!Solver and VisiCalc aren't that restricted by language or national differences.

Frankston: There are some problems. One thing we have in our favor is that English is, in some ways, an international language, but that makes it too easy to be provincial. We need to make sure that a program's introductory manual, at least, is written in the native language. We also have to deal with different standards of money and measurement.

We plan to support our programs internationally and make the appropriate translations. As to which languages and when, that is a question that involves the allocation of resources, as in any other business decision.

Magid: Many companies in the computer industry don't practice what they preach. I know one company that makes a word processing program, but they still use typewriters for most correspondence.

Frankston: I know, it's silly. I'm trying to create an environment at the office that is more advanced and to get people used to the fact that everyone has a terminal.

Magid: Everyone?

Frankston: Everyone. No exceptions. If you want to get something fixed by the janitor, you send electronic mail—that's how we get our messages. Everyone logs into the system, and the system knows who you are and what you have access to.

Magid: How does the IBM PC tie in with your office communications network?

Frankston: Currently we're using RS-232 interfaces. We've written our own terminal program for the PC that serves to exchange files with our Prime mainframe. We have a mixture of terminals connected to the mainframe via our Ethernet, and the PCs are connected via this network. We can move files between the systems and ship programs to the micros so we can run them there. By having everything connected, we can use electronic mail to coordinate the systems.

We can also access common files so that people can work together on projects. It's fine for personal computers to speak to each other, but if you're going to speak to other computers, you need a system that everyone is hooked into.

Magid: So it really doesn't matter what you're using as a terminal?

Frankston: Right. Typically, it's the program of both the terminal and the micro. That's how we can use the mainframe to write programs that will work on a variety of micros. We have an editor that allows you to look at listings. The editor translates the locations in the listings and shows the corresponding values for the micro. This

'I'm amazed when people force things into the spreadsheet model; it might not be appropriate, but it's accessible.'

allows us to do symbolic debugging even with simple debuggers on the micros.

Magid: You guys are very good when it comes to computers, but what if you were in a different business? Would you still be using them?

Frankston: That would depend on how accessible the tools were. Businesses have been using word processors for years. Then we made spreadsheets accessible. How you make computers accessible and usable is becoming a common theme.

Magid: When I first got VisiCalc, I used it to determine what kind of car to buy. I wanted to control for all the costs associated with owning and driving a car. I had to enter new data for each possibility, though I eventually got the results I needed. Could I have done that with TK!Solver?

Frankston: Yes. Your calculations would have been easier and more accurate with *TK!Solver*. What you had were formulas that you kept applying to different numbers. *TK!Solver* would have allowed you to run all the options in one operation.

Magid: So I wouldn't have had to play the "what if" game manually for each possibility?

Frankston: Right. The program iterates. It settles on a solution. You've hit upon the whole problem we're going to have. You did a mathematical model because *VisiCalc* was accessible to you. *VisiCalc* helped you solve the problem, but *TK!Solver* sounds like the more appropriate tool.

Magid: It was easier than writing a program in BASIC.

Frankston: You could have used pencil and paper or a slide rule. The point is, people applied other methods before *VisiCalc*, so it's not that *VisiCalc* made it all suddenly possible. The difference is that people didn't have the spreadsheet. You would have still made a decision on which car to buy, but you might not have made the same decision. People win and lose on the stock market with or without *VisiCalc*. I'm amazed when people force things into the spreadsheet model; it might not be appropriate, but it's accessible.

Magid: They use it for everything. I once saw someone using VisiCalc as a word processor on the Apple.

Frankston: Yes, that's another lesson. People will gravitate toward the lamp post.

Magid: What do you mean, lamp post?

Frankston: Picture a drunk under a lamp post looking for a key. Someone offers to help and asks where he lost the key. The drunk says, "Down the street," but he is searching under the lamp.

Magid: What is the conceptual difference between VisiCalc and TK!Solver?

Frankston: *TK!Solver* allows you to do different things, such as playing with relationships. In your car buying model, for example, you made so much effort putting your equations into *VisiCalc*. What if you wanted to change the rules? If you wanted to look at the problem a different way, you'd be playing with the model. You're placing constraints on the model, such as the number of years you want for the payments.

Magid: In other words, I limited my problem and solution by the tools that I had. I suppose I could have developed a broader problem, such as how much I'm going to have to spend on transportation over the next ten years.

Frankston: Exactly. TK!Solver can also run the years through. It will produce tables and plot them.

Community

Magid: How long would that calculation take with TK!Solver?

Frankston: A few minutes.

Magid: With VisiCalc it would have taken me a few hours.

Frankston: With *TK!Solver*, once you know the formulas, you just type them in and the program applies them to the problem.

Magid: Do you think VisiCalc and TK!Solver encourage creativity?

Frankston: I think, in some ways, *TK!Solver* is much more interesting for exploring and playing with ideas. The problem with spreadsheets is that you put in the idea and project it out, but you're still limited by your model.

Magid: It's interesting when you talk about changing your rules. In graduate school you're taught to defend your models. The data can be garbage, but the model is sacred. People write dissertations based on models. I wonder if we're going to be seeing a different concept of what knowledge is.

Frankston: Universities will no longer approve a dissertation because someone spent 90 percent of his time on a Monroe calculator. You can spend 5 minutes with your numbers and the rest of your time interpreting them.

Magid: Does that mean we're going to have to be smarter to get Ph.D.'s, or that we're already smart and will have time to produce something more creative?

Frankston: We'll accomplish something for a change.

Magid: That is true. When I did my dissertation, I spent most of my time collecting and analyzing data. My thesis had nothing to do with computers, but the process forced me to learn to use a mainframe, and that led me to buy an Apple and learn BASIC. In the end I learned more about computers than I did about social research.

Frankston: That's why this phenomenon is happening. If you'd known about computers when you were an undergraduate, you might have gone in that direction.

Magid: I might have, but when I went to Berkeley in the sixties, computer jocks were looked on as boring. Maybe they weren't, but that was my impression.

Frankston: Many people were saying that the arts are more significant than engineering or the sciences. What's the difference between engineering and art? It's one thing for people to argue whether art is ugly or not. You can argue whether a design is elegant, but you can also say "this works" or "this doesn't." You have to refine your sense of aesthetics and realize that there is an aesthetic sense with things you might not be able to quantify.

I see an analogy between engineering and other aesthetic pursuits. If you understand music, for example, you'll see nuances that a casual listener will miss. There

is a lot of excitement in engineering also. Much of it comes from accomplishments and an aesthetic appreciation. Engineering and other sciences can be a social refuge for the nerd or the computer jock; you can get involved without having to overcome social reticence. But this doesn't mean that the field is dull. In fact, many of these areas are very exciting, and the nerd has the advantage in getting involved earlier in life and getting an opportunity to build on the knowledge.

You can look at a set of numbers and just see numbers, or you can see beyond them to the knowledge they represent, and then build on that knowledge.

Magid: How has your life changed since VisiCalc became a best-seller?

Frankston: I've got Software Arts to play at, I don't get as much time to go folk dancing, and I did buy a house and become middle class. I have a kid now, but I can't blame Software Arts for that.

Magid: You and Dan impress me as being the least pretentious of all the computer entrepreneurs I've met. You hardly seem like the folk hero that some magazines make you out to be.

Frankston: Some people are intimidated by me, and that is a problem because I want to sit down and work on technical matters or spend some time working with people on projects. I want to be able to give suggestions and participate in the work; at times I might say something stupid, and I'd like someone to point that out to me.

Magid: Tell me a little about your education. Frankston: I grew up in Brooklyn and went to Stuyvesant High School.

Magid: And college?

Frankston: MIT. I took a year at Stony Brook because I couldn't get into MIT at first.

'We're not just programmers hiding in the back room; we're set up to do documentation, support, and marketing.'

Magid: You couldn't get into MIT?

Frankston: I was on the waiting list. Many students at Stuyvesant apply there. I was a B student; no matter how difficult or easy a class, I'll be a B student unless I'm really interested. I got my B.S. from MIT in electrical engineering—at that time the field wasn't called computer science.

When I applied to grad school, I didn't get in the

first time. I applied a second time with a recommendation from my bachelor's thesis adviser, who was head of the graduate portion of my department at MIT.

Then I got the master's in computer science and an engineering degree. The advanced electrical engineer degree is beyond the master's, essentially a Ph.D. without the dissertation. I had difficulty finding a dissertation topic because I have trouble keeping concepts theoretical without thinking of a solution or implementation.

I wanted to take advanced placement physics when I was a senior in high school, but that brought me up to seven classes of majors, and the New York Board of Education has a limit of five classes. The school cheated for me by calling advanced placement physics a shop. The reason was that we had to learn calculus in order to do the physics problems. While I think that calculus is useful and necessary, my ability to learn physics and experiment with ideas shouldn't have to wait for me to learn calculus. Even having learned it, you get involved in the details of doing the math, not the physics.

Magid: You went to school before they had VisiCalc and TK!Solver.

Frankston: Before they had a lot of things. I was asked to take a computer course in high school so I could help the teacher out.

Magid: I'm surprised they taught computers when you went to high school. Most high schools still don't have them.

Frankston: I graduated in 1966. Stuyvesant was getting delivery on an IBM 1130 at that point. Bronx Science and some other schools already had the IBM 1620.

Magid: How were you in math when you were a kid?

Frankston: Reasonable. I don't know what I would have done if it weren't for computers. I never became a ham radio operator and I was never on the math team. I took the clarinet but was more interested in music theory than actually sitting down to practice. I never practiced, so my parents eventually stopped my clarinet lessons. I really would have loved to continue the theory, and I would have loved to perfect my voice because, to some extent, I have perfect pitch. It's a B-flat perfect pitch because I think back to my clarinet sound.

Magid: I was a poor student in mathematics in high school, and I went through most of college thinking I was a dumbbell when it came to mathematics. Then a company called Texas Instruments came along and produced a calculator I could afford. As a result, I discovered that I'm a decent mathematician and just poor at arithmetic.

Frankston: If you get the right kind of tools and models, you'll learn; if you don't, you won't. If you have the wrong kind of model of math and you assume the arithmetic is important, you can't do anything without it; you'll think you're dumb and can't do math. But it's teachable. It's like the nonsense of someone having a talent for languages. If you grow up in China, you speak

Chinese. It's a matter of how you are taught and the kind of motivation you have—the same is true of learning math.

Another analogy is typing. I read that if you teach kids to type before you teach them handwriting, their handwriting will improve.

Magid: Do you do your own typing?

Frankston: Yes, it's more efficient. I have been typing for 20 years and have been using interactive terminals for 16. The model 33 Teletype is a good workout for your fingers.

Magid: I wouldn't be much of a writer if I couldn't type. How about you as a programmer?

Frankston: I would be a systems analyst and would have my programmer dictate to the coder, and the coder dictate to the keypunch operator. This wouldn't work for

'The computer causes us to reexamine many concepts. It gives us a vehicle that provides a way to think at a conceptual level where ideas become meaningful.'

me. When I compose letters, I have to do it myself. If somebody writes a draft for me, I'll edit it directly. I often mark up text on line, depending on the tools. The tools aren't always up to my expectations, though we're trying to get there. It's like the irony of building word processors to produce pieces of paper. There's something wrong there.

Magid: You should be producing electronic transfer of mail.

Frankston: Yes. You should be able to read it on a presentation device.

Magid: I find that when I write, I need hard copy at some point.

Frankston: Why?

Magid: Because I catch errors that I don't catch on the screen.

Frankston: Why?

Magid: I thought I was asking the questions. Maybe I'm trained to read on paper.

Frankston: What if you had a flat screen that looks like a piece of paper?

Magid: I wouldn't be able to run my pen against it. Maybe I could with a stylus.

Frankston: You can; it's a matter of design. I keep asking why—why you use a piece of paper. I often print out text and read it because it's easier to skim. I don't want to be a fanatic and say we have to use the

● Community

computer because it's there, but I try to understand why we do things a certain way. It's important to find out how we can accomplish tasks with the computer.

When people ask me about bits and bytes, I point out that it's like hi-fi. Do you look at harmonic distortion when you buy hi-fi equipment? You might decide that if the distortion level is lower, the product is better. But that's about the extent of the evaluation.

A lot of conceptualization is involved with computers. Some people confuse programming with computers. The reason the computer is catching on so fast is not only because we have this device that computes; the

'Think of the effect of artificial intelligence on psychology. I think it's going to have much more of an impact than Freud.'

computer causes us to reexamine many concepts. It gives us a vehicle that provides a way to think at a conceptual level where ideas become meaningful.

People will often ask a designer to set up a computer system. So he'll come in and analyze what's happening and get 90 percent improvement without even using the computer. This is because they had to sit back and understand what they were trying to do. They've got new metaphors.

Think of the effect of artificial intelligence on psychology. I think it's going to have much more of an impact than Freud. Artificial intelligence gives you an understanding of what is, in effect, a model of thinking and how you can describe complexity. Those are the basic concepts. The impetus comes from trying to program the computer, but the effect goes well beyond that.

Magid: What I get from your remarks is a sense that computers are more important than the other tools or devices in our lives. I have lots of machines, but none of them are as compelling or addicting as my computer. What is it about that device that makes it unlike anything else in our environment?

Frankston: Some people really get into modeling, sculpting, building, or music. There's a lot to explore, but computers are more accessible. To program you need a lot of background, but you can sometimes hack around and produce something useful without much effort.

Magid: Do you use VisiCalc?

Frankston: Why do I need to use a spreadsheet? Magid: Bob Frankston doesn't use a spreadsheet? This I want to quote.

Frankston: Well, I have several spreadsheets. I

suppose our financial people use them. What about you, do you ever use a spreadsheet?

Magid: Yes, occasionally. I use one when I do a price comparison, but I don't understand how you could write a spreadsheet program if you don't use them.

Frankston: If I had just sat down to write one, I would have designed a clunky thing. Dan's the one who knew all about spreadsheets. I was the programmer.

But I'm being unfair. I have used *VisiCalc* to do my taxes. One of the reasons I don't use it at the office is that we're trying to go beyond it and do other things, so I've got a data base system for my checkbooks and things like that.

Magid: Is it worth using a computer for your personal checkbook?

Frankston: Well not just my checkbook but all my credit card stuff; I actually once caught a ten dollar error using it.

Magid: Did you learn anything from using VisiCalc for your taxes?

Frankston: That's how we created the "look up" feature. We learned what you need for those kinds of problems. We also learned from outside people using the program.

Magid: Where do you think we ought to be going with communications?

Frankston: I think we should assume that we're going to have what I call the ad hoc interconnection. Two machines that talk to each other might be on the same network or on different nets, so you need to be able to give a path from one to another. Initially, that would have to be visible, like giving a postal address. You say it's down the street from Joe and five blocks over, and then you develop phone books. You say, "Get me Joe," and your little phone book knows who Joe is, but it might say, "Which Joe do you want?" That's sugaring on top of the protocol level, but both need to be available because your mail program needs to be able to communicate with the next mail program and pass it on.

Magid: Shouldn't the system also be integrated with a word processor and other programs?

Frankston: Of course. When I want to send mail in our office, I just say send mail—it's integrated.

Magid: While you're editing?

Frankston: Yes, I could take any text and mail it back and forth.

Magid: If I'm writing an article and in the middle of my article I want to send you a message, I shouldn't have to leave the editor.

Frankston: I don't leave mine. As a matter of fact, you want to compose the message in the same editor.

Magid: Exactly.

Frankston: That's what we have on our Prime.

Magid: Can you block move what you're typing into your mail message?

Frankston: If you want, you can move it into your

mail message or send a different message—you can split the screen. If you want a reply, the system will show you the other half of the screen. You have the letter; you can pick it up and put it back in the system.

Magid: Could you write that kind of program for the PC?

Frankston: It takes about a million bytes of one code, but it's getting to the point where, yes, we can put that kind of program on the PC. But again, is that a good product? You see, this is the problem with commercial versus in-house software.

Magid: You have experience programming on mainframes. What do you see as an essential difference between mainframe and micro software?

Frankston: The bigger the machine, the lower my standards are for the quality of the software. People on big machines are willing to put up with such awful stuff. I'm getting cynical, but there's a truth to this. The mainframe software market is smaller, and no one is going to eat the cost of the millions of dollars it takes to do a good job. If I'm going to sell only 100 copies of a piece of software even at \$10,000 a copy, there's not much room for doing a good job. And that's one of the exciting things about the PC market—it allows you to do that. It not only allows you, but it forces you to do a good job.

Magid: That's not always the case. You should see some of the programs people send us for review.

Frankston: I bet you get a lot of shlock software. I want to set a standard that the shlock software has to meet.

Magid: Do you ever long for the old days when you had full control over what you were doing?

Frankston: Yes. In fact, I want to return to those days, not by having to do all the development myself, but by providing the leverage to programmers and other

'The bigger the machine, the lower my standards are for the quality of the software.'

people. I want to concentrate on the creative aspects.

Magid: How much of your time is administrative?

Frankston: It varies. It's increasing, but it also involves training people to delegate work to.

Magid: Is that something you had to learn to do? Frankston: It's hard for me to compromise on quality. If I feel somebody can't do a job as well as I can, that's difficult. I have no problem with delegating if things go smoothly. Of course, there is little that I view as smooth, so in reality I don't always delegate as much as I should. I wind up delegating anyway because there are so many things that demand my attention; if an area is working smoothly at all, I will deal with other issues.

Magid: Would it be easier to do the work yourself than to teach someone else to do it?

Frankston: In many cases. Sometimes I do things myself when I should be teaching. But I also like to teach and explain things to people.

Magid: By the way, how long have you and Dan been working together?

Frankston: I've known him since 1970, but we didn't really work together until Software Arts and *VisiCalc*.

Magid: Are you good friends?

Frankston: Yes. When he was at DEC, he'd drop by my apartment at 3 a.m. to discuss DEC word processors. I introduced him to his wife through folk dancing.

Magid: Is your wife involved with computers? Frankston: There's a terminal in the house that she uses to contact me while I'm traveling.

Magid: How do you communicate from the road? Frankston: I'll open my briefcase and show you.

Magid: Your briefcase looks like a miniature electronics store. What do you have in there?

Frankston: In addition to the *Wall Street Journal* and some papers I'm reading, I have a camera, a terminal, a modem, and a 20-column printer. The terminal can't be used as a stand-alone system, but I can log into my office's computer from any phone. I can hook up the printer and get output on the spot. The system can be plugged in directly, or I can use the acoustical modem with pay phones.

Magid: Do you use it often? Frankston: All the time.

It was nearly midnight when Frankston and I finally touched ground. After the long walk to the baggage area, Frankston excused himself to call his wife.

"But it's 3 a.m. in Boston," I exclaimed. "Oh, I'm not going to talk with her. I'll just check my electronic mail and send her a note that she'll read when she wakes up."

Frankston walked to a nearby pay phone, opened his briefcase, and pulled out his portable modem and terminal. He dialed his office's computer and placed the pay phone's handset in the cradle of his modem. After entering his account number and password, he displayed a note from his wife. After responding, he invited me to peer over his shoulder as he checked his routine mail. "Oops, I have a personnel memo. I'll have to ask you to give me some privacy while I handle this one."

The plane may have touched down, but Bob Frankston was still flying.

Lawrence J. Magid is a Contributing Editor of PC WORLD. He is vice-president of Know-How Personal Computer Learning Centers.

GREAT PRICES!

	WORDPROCESSING
WORDSTAR MAILMERGE SPELLSTAR PERFECT WRITE PERFECT SPELL SPELLGUARD	\$279 149 144 R. 239 ER. 139 179
WORD PLUS	
DATA R	ASE MANAGEMENT
dbase II	\$529 279 349 279 399 189 219 229
D CRAPH	
VISIFILE VISIDEX	
FIN	IANCIAL SOFTWARE
EAGLE MONEY SUPERCALC MASTER PLANI PERFECT CALC VISICORP VISIC DESKTOP PLAI VISISCHEDULE VISITREND/PLO	DECISIONS \$119 189 NER 249 ALC 184 N 184 V 228 OUNTING SOFTWARE
	-
ACCOUNTIL THE HOME ACC	NG \$579 OUNTANT129 ys CALL!
	MISC. SOFTWARE
DIAGNOSTICS DISK DOCTOR	\$79 79 II. 84 84 . 53

								TER
Smith Corona T	P-1						. 5	559
C. Itoh PROWRIT	ER-I	P.		Ċ				46
C. Itoh PROWRIT	FR-	S					1	59
C. Itoh PROWRIT	FR	15	çi,	•	•		Ċ	74
C. Itoh F-10			•	•	•			139
C. Itoh F-10 trac	tor	٠.	•	•		٠.	•	22
C. ILUIT F-10 trac	LUI			•		٠.	•	75
Okidata 80		٠.	•	•	٠	٠.	•	. 70
Okidata 82A		٠.		٠	٠	٠.	٠	.40
OKIDATA 83A								. /3
Okidata 84A								117
IDS PRISM 132								104
4 color, 200 c	ps,	au	ıt	0	-S	he	96	et
feeder, graph	nics							
feeder, graph IDS PRISM 80								.78
IDS MICROPRISM	٨							.59
Anadex 9501								129
Mircrofazer 32K	5-5	•		•				26
Microfazer 32K	D.D	٠.	•	•	•	٠.		19
WIICI OTAZET JZK	FF			•	•			

IBM ACCESSORIES Quadram 128K RAMCARD . \$599 Quadram 192K RAMCARD . 669 Quadram 256K RAMCARD . 669 Quadram includes includes RS232 Darallel port, real time clock Microsoft 64K RAMCARD . 599 Microsoft 64K RAMCARD . 699 Microsoft 192K RAMCARD . 799 Tandon SINGLE-SIDED FLOPPY . 249 Tandon DOUBLE-SIDED FLOPPY . 289 Hayes CHRONOGRAPH . 199 Hayes 300 BAUD SMARTMODEM . 224
SMARTMODEM
SMARTMODEM 585

MICROHOUSE:

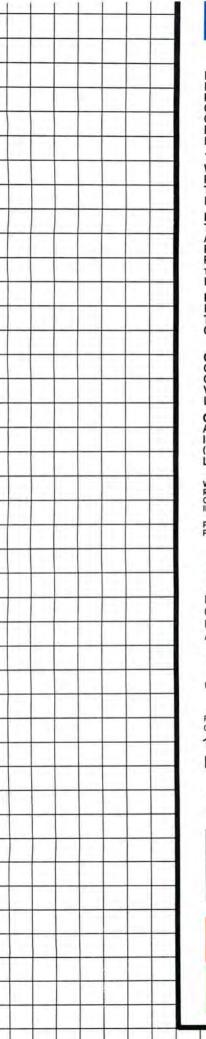
	CAME
SNACK ATTACK for IBM	\$39
NEMESIS	39
DUNGEON MASTER	39
ANALIZA II	

COMMUNICATIONS
Hayes 1200 BAUD
SMARTMODEM \$ 589
Novation D CAT
Novation AUTO CAT213
Novation CAT ACOUSTIC 146
Microsoft CROSSTALK 117

VIC 20
Amdek VIDEO 10 Amdek VIDEO 10 Amdek VIDEO 30 Amdek COLOR I Amdek COLOR I
Maxell MD-1

SIVIAK I IVIODEIVI
Novation D CAT
Novation AUTO CAT 213
Novation CAT ACOUSTIC 146
Microsoft CROSSTALK 117
COMPUTERS
IMEX
10 00 177
/IC 20177
TERMINALS & MONITORS
Amdek VIDEO 100
mdek VIDEO 100G 137
ATTUCK VIDEO 1000
Amdek VIDEO 300 179
Amdek COLOR I399
Amdek COLOR II719
MEDIA
Maxell MD-1\$31.25
Mayell MD-2 47.10

CALL TOLL-FREE	
1-800-523-9511	
IN PENNSYLVANIA	
1-215-868-8219	



NEW PRODUCTS!

INFOSTAR MICROPRO'S DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM NOT ONLY COMBINES THE ALREADY RENOWNED FEATURES OF DATASTAR AND SUPERSORT BUT ALSO FEATURES A REPORT GENERATOR. THIS MEANS YOU CAN ENTER, SORT, RETRIEVE, ORGANIZE, AND PRINT DATA OUICKLY AND EASILY...AND WITH NO NEED TO PROGRAM! BUT THAT'S NOT ALL...YOU CAN EDIT YOUR REPORTS WITH WORDSTAR, THE WORLD'S NO. 1 SELLING WORDPROCESSOR. LIST PRICE: \$495.00

T/MAKER III T/MAKER COMPANY WITH THE T/MAKER III YOU CAN EDIT YOUR TEXT, COMPUTE YOUR NUMBERS, TALLY YOUR RESULTS, AND PRODUCE FINISHED REPORTS EVEN IF YOU WANT IT ALL IN ONE FILE! T/MAKER III ALLOWS BAR CHARTING FROM A FULL ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET. LIST PRICE: \$275.00

RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS

DICTRONICS PUBLISHING, INC.
THE RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS IS THE FIRST REFERENCE SOFTWARE THAT
ALLOWS YOU TO DO "IDEA PROCESSING" WITHIN YOUR WORD PROCESSOR BASED ON THE
POPULAR RANDOM HOUSE THESAURUS. IMPROVES YOUR WRITING SKILLS BY FINDING THE RIGHT WORD YOU NEED AND INSERTING IT IN THE TEXT.

The 60,000 SYNONYM VERSION REQUIRES 204K. ABRIDGED VERSIONS AVAILABLE FOR 80K and 125K

DICTRONICS PUBLISHING, INC. RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC PROOFREADER

PROOFREADER ALLOWS ACCESS TO THE RANDOM HOUSE DICTIONARY WITH FULL IN-TERACTIVE CORRECTION TO CHECK ALL YOUR SPELLING ERRORS. IBM VERSIONS ALLOW AC-CESS UP TO 32,000 AVAILABLE WORDS.

MICROHOUSE PRICE: \$50.00 GRAPHMAGIC
GRAPHMAGIC ALLOWS YOU TO DRAW VISUAL REPRESENTATIONS OF GRAMS AND LINE
GRAPHMAGIC ALLOWS YOU TO DRAW VISUAL REPRESENTATIONS OF GRAMS AND LINE
GRAPHMAGIC SUPERCALC OR

GRAPHS FROM SPREAD SHEET PROGRAMS INCLUDING MATHEMAGIC, SUPERCALC OR VISICALC LIST PRICE: \$99.00 MICROHOUSE PRICE: \$79.00

C. ITOH 1550 C ITOH ANOTHER NEW PRINTER FROM C. ITOH WITH THE SAME GREAT QUALITIES AS ALWAYS BUT INTRODUCING A NEW WIDER CARRIAGE THAT CAN ACCOMMODATE PAPER SIZES UP TO 15" (132 COLUMNS). AVAILABLE IN BOTH SERIAL OR PARALLEL VERSIONS.

LIST PRICE: \$875.00

WORDSTAR, DATASTAR, SUPERSORT, INFOSTAR ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROPRO, INC. RANDOM HOUSE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF RANDOM HOUSE, INC. THE RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS IS A TRADEMARK OF RANDOM HOUSE, INC., DICTRONICS PUBLISHING INC. EXCLUSIVE LICENSEE. TP-1 KS A TRADEMARK OF SCM, INC. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

Prices may vary with different formats. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call or write for specifics.

MICROLINE:

MICROHOUSE OFFERS 24 HOUR COMPUTER SHOPPING WITH MICROLINE. MICROLINE IS A COMPUTERIZED ORDER-ENTRY SYSTEM THAT ENABLES YOU TO ACCESS SPECIFIC INFOR-MATION ON OVER 1000 MICROCOMPUTING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, IN ADDITION TO NUMEROUS SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES.

1-215-868-1230

MICROLINE OPERATES AT 300 BAUD. 8 BITS, NO PARITY, 1 STOP BIT.

PRICES MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT FORMATS. ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIFICS.

1444 LINDEN ST./BOX 499 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

WE WANT YOU TO KNOW ...

MICROHOUSE

"THE COMPUTER-LINETM" IN COLORADO

The Computerline believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the most important aspect of a mail-order organization. All our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer all your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

IBM Personal Computer Products

QUADRAM CORPORATION

MICROFAZER

buffering from 8 to 64K

(4 to 32 pages of text)

printer and computer independent

parallel/parallel; serial/serial

compute while you print

memory board for the

- The ultimate memory board for the IBM, featuring:

 fully expandable from 64 to 256K
- asynchronous (RS232) serial port MICROFAZER

INTERFAZER

- Used as:
 Peripheral buffer
 Multi-User Printer Controller
 Computer I/O Expander
 Incompatible Device Interface
 Peripheral Multiplexer
 Data Transfer Rate Converter
 SCALL

Systems, Inc.

Description:
The Davong Systems Memory Card is a convenient RAM memory expansion card for use in the IBM Personal Computer.
The Memory Card may be placed in any free system slot, it is completely compatible with all IBM Personal Computer software and hardware, and runs las IBM memory products.

64K RAM \$225 ____192K RAM \$499

256K RAM \$599

Hard Disk System for the IBM® Personal Computer. ONLY \$1595.00

Description: 5 Megabytes
The Davong System's Hard Disk Drive fits conveniently inside the second
floppy disk location of the IBM Personal Computer chassis, providing more
than 30 times the capacity of a floppy diskette, plus greater speed and

reliability
The DSI-501 System is compatible with IBM software, and supports IBM
DOS*. The system includes all necessary components and software for 5. 10 and 15 Megabytes Available

PRINTERS

NEC Spinwriter 7710/7730 8023A	\$2339 \$ 489
STAR Gemini 10 and Gemini 15	SCALL
EPSON (Graftrax Plus)	
MX-80	\$CALL
OKIDATA	4 444
80 no tractor	\$ 339
80 with tractor	\$ 399
82A no tractor	\$ 439
82A with tractor	\$ 479
83A	\$ 689
84A parallel	\$1029
84A serial	\$1139
2K Buffer with serial current loop board	\$ 139 \$ 79
Graphics 82A, 83A	\$ 79

C-ITOH F10 Word Quality Printer • 40 CPS Printing • Letter quality excellence Now Only \$1395

INON	Olly \$1333	
Prowriter	120cps (Parallel) S	
	120cps (Parallel Serial) S	
Prowriter	(136 column) Parallel S	
	(136 column) Parallel/Serial	

SMITH CORONA TPI

Daisywheel/Letter Quality NOW ONLY \$589

619

C-ITOH F10 55CPS \$1795

TANDON DRIVE SPECIAL Double Sided/Double Density

320K BYTES STORAGE TM-100-2 NOW ONLY

Call for TM-100-4

690 Dots Horizontal

RGB

Color Monitor SPECIAL!

16 colors
 Non-glare screen
 Sharp looking—matches IBM

Princeton Graphic Systems

\$CALL

IBM SOFTWARE

BUSINESS		ENTERTAINMENT	
WORDSTAR	\$289	GALACTIC ATTACK	\$26
MAILMERGE		ZORK I	\$29
TAX MANAGER	\$199	ZORK II	\$29
256K VISICALC	\$189	DEADLINE	\$39
VISITREND VISIPLOT	\$239	CALL FOR NEW GAMES	
VISIDEX	\$189	AT UNBEATABLE PRICES	
EASY EFFECTIVE		T and G JOYSTICKS	\$44.95
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	\$389	ADAM AND	
SUPERCALC	\$219	EVE PADDLES	\$29.95
SUPERWRITER	\$289		-
		VARE NOT LISTED	
MAYNARD ELECTRONIC	c		
Floppy Disk Controller with			5229
I JUDDA DIOU COURTOILE WITH	acridl.		2503

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

· 200 cps Sprint Mode

MONITORS

Zenith ZVM-121 Phosphor, 15 MHZ \$	119
NEC 1201 Phosphor, 20 MHZ \$	179
NEC 0112 Composite, Color\$	335
NEC 2112 RGB Color	
Amdek 300 Phosphor\$	
Amdek Composite, Color \$	
Amdek IBM Compabible Color \$	
BMC Green\$	
BMC Composite, Color\$	
(All BMC monitors have	
12 month replacement warranties)	
Princeton Graphic RGB Color \$	599
For IBM	
Electrohome RGB\$	749
Electrohome IBM Cable \$	49

THE ULTIMATE IBM® PERIPHERALS

Five Function Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick

Monte Carlo TM

64K to 1 Megabyte of Memory
 ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port

ONE IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communications Port

Clock/Calendar (Battery Backed) with Alarm Features

Dual-Port Joystick Interface

• Future Upgrade Option: Direct Connect Plug-On Modem

And the Sensational on a chip

I-C-MAGIC™

GRAPHIC MED/HI RES. SCREEN DUMP PRINT SPOOLING UP TO 64K TERMINAL EMULATION \$CALL

PGS—Princeton Graphics Systems Hi-resolution, RGB Color Monitor	\$CALL
51/4" Half Height 'Slimline' drives	WORLL
put two floppies in a single slot!	\$CALL
DAVONG 5 - 10 - 15M byte	
Hard Disk Systems from	\$1595

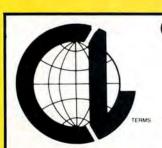
Trademarks of Microcomputer Business Industries Corp. (MBI)

DISKETTES (51/4 inch)

SCOTCH WITH PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES (Boxes	s of 10)
(48 Track single-sided, double density)	\$26.50
VERBATIM DATALIFE SS/DD (Boxes of 10)	\$24.95
VERBATIM DATALIFE DS/DD (Boxes of 10)	\$44.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES SS/DD (Boxes of 10) .	\$23.95
ELEPHANT DISKETTES DS/DD (Boxes of 10) .	\$39.95

MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem, 300 baud	219
Hayes Smartmodem, 1200 baud	5529
Hayes Chronograph	189
Novation Cat	6145
Novation D-Cat	165
Novation Auto Cat	\$209
CERMETEK \$C	
1200 baud modem	

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS



CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

(303) 279-2727 (303) 279-2848 1-(800)-525-7877 THE COMPUTERLINE, INC.

1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO, U.S.A. 80401

SHOWROOM:

1136 S. COLORADO BLVD. DENVER, CO 80222

All prices reflect a 2.9°s, cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for an RMA number any goods. This facilitates our quick alterndance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified by manufacturer or repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified by manufacturins on software we accept no responsibility to any ratio or any take or the special point of the



At last, a challenging adventure game featuring machine language speed and 3-D graphics.

Med Systems Software and CAU bring you

for the IBM PC. You are placed in an institution with guards, doctors, and mad inmates. Your only goal is to escape alive. But be warned: your own sanity will be at stake as you explore the halls and offices of ASYLUM.

Requires one disk drive, 48K, and monochrome adapter and display. Order yours today!

IBM PC ASYLUM

Please add \$2.00 for first class postage and handling. Or see your dealer.

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE P.O. Box 3558, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

To order, call: 1-800-334-5470



FREE SURFACE FREIGHT

FREE SURFACE FREIGHT

		3 U
MICRO PRO INTERNATIONAL®	PRICING	LACERTE MICRO®
WordStar® MailMerge® SpellStar®	259 79 139	Minus Depreciation® Amortization®
PCEZ		LINK SYSTEMS®
Total Recall®	9995	DataFax*
IUS (Information Unlimited Software)®		TEXASOFT*
EasyWriter II® EasySpeller II® EasyFiler® EasyPlanner®	229 129 289 131	Versatext (Word processing/Data base with mailmerge)* The Thinker (Spreadsheet)* PC Filer (Database)*
IUS FINANCIAL SERIES®		FRIENDLYWARE®
General Ledger® Accounts Payable® Accounts Receivable® Inventory Control® Order Entry® Payroll® (Order Any 3)	409 409 409 409 409 1099	PC Introductory Set* MICROLAB* Tax Manager* EXECUWARE* Financial Analysis Pack*
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE®		NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O
Home Accountant Plus® First Class Mailer®	99 79	POWERSOFT INC® Real Estate Analysis and
PEACHTREE SOFTWARE INC.®		Other Financial Utilities®
Series 4-Accountig Pack® GL, AR, AP (limited quantities) SAVE OVER \$1400!	349	
ASHTON-TATE®		

PCI83

dBase II®

Simplex-PC®

MORGAN COMPUTING® Ted (Program/Text Editor)® Copy Protector® TaxCalc®

33	SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS*
259	Select with SuperSpell* (Word Processing)
	DENVER SOFTWARE®
119	EASy (Executive Accounting Sys)*
39	LEXISOFT®
39	Spellbinder*
	COMSHARE TARGET®
39	Financial Modeling®
	SUPERSOFT®
186	Optimizer*
	NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL®
219	StatPak®
	APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
99	VersaForm*
	EAGLE SOFTWARE®

Real Estate Analyzer®

(Word Processing)	399
DENVER SOFTWARE®	
EASy (Executive Accounting Sys)*	575
LEXISOFT®	
Spellbinder*	288
COMSHARE TARGET®	
Financial Modeling®	249
SUPERSOFT®	
Optimizer*	159
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL®	
StatPak®	395
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY*	
VersaForm®	339
EAGLE SOFTWARE®	
Money Decisions Vol. 1*	169

	INNUVATIVE SUFTWANE	
199	TIM III®	3
	EDS (Electronic Data Systems)*	
399	Communicator Text Editor* Personal Tax Planner*	
	RIBBONS	
575	IBM* Dot Matrix/Epson MX70/80/FT* (Minimum Order 3)	9
	Epson MX-100® (Minimum Order 3)	15
288	*Signifies manufacturers' trademarks and righted products	cop
249	*All manufacturer's license and copyrigmust be observed.	jhts
	To order:	

CALL US NOW

Prices are for prepaid orders only and reflect a cash savings, send a cashier check or money order. Charge card orders are slightly higher. All items subject to availability and prices subject to change without notice.







Your Business S

214/526-3292

MICRO SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES 4311 OAK LAWN • DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

When in Dallas, visit our showroom 10 minutes from downtown.

SHOP OUR PRICES. WE'RE THE IBM® PC SPECIALISTS. ALL ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU FEB. 15

MICAD MART MEANS BUSINESS AT A DISCOUNT!

(320K) Double Side Drive TANDON \$265! 64K or 256K Quadboard & Ram Disk & Spooler	SuperCalc \$169! EPSON MX-80 III F/T \$499 MX-100 III \$639
QUADRAM	Microline 92 (160cps) Microline 93 (160 cps) Pacemark 2350 (350 cps) Pacemark 2410 (350 cps) CALL! CALL! CALL!
Multi-Function 64K-512K PERSYST Time-Spectrum CALL! 64K or 256K & RS232 & Flash Disk \$299/\$499 SEATTLE BOARD \$299/\$499 HERCULES Monochrome Card w/Graphics \$479 DAVONG 5, 10, or 15 MEG/F Hard Disk CALL! CORVUS External Hard Disk CALL! 64K RAM CHIPS 64K-9 Chip Upgrade Kit \$192K-27 Chip Upgrade Kit \$175! HAYES { Smart Modem 1200 Smart Modem 300 Smart Modem 300 Spart Modem 300 Spart Spart Modem 300 Spart Spart Spart Modem 300 Spart Spart Spart Modem 300 Spart Spart Spart Modem 300 Spart	OKIDATA 82 (\$429) 83 (\$695) 84 (\$1025) C-ITOH Prowriter . \$495P/\$595S C-ITOH Prowriter Z . \$695P/\$749S C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) . \$1425 C-ITOH Printmaster (55 cps) . \$1725 NEC 7710/7730 Spinwriter . \$2350 NEC 3550 Spinwriter . \$1995 NEC 9C8023 Dot Matrix . \$480 SMITH-CORONA TP-1 Letter Quality Daisy Wheel Printer . \$575 DAISEY WRITER 2000 . CALL! COMREX C-1 . \$829
AMDEK \ \begin{cases} 13" \ \text{Color RGB} & \$699 \\ 12" \ 310 \ \text{A or G} & \$185 \\ 12" \ 300 \ \text{A or G} & \$165 \end{cases} \] PGS \ \ \begin{cases} \ \text{High Res. 690 dot} \\ \ \text{RGB Monitor} & \$599 \end{cases} \]	Inquire about our exciting unadvertised products and new releases. MICROBUFFER (16K-69K)
VOLKSWRITER \$139 PERFECTWRITER CALL! BENCHMARK \$345 MICRO PRO CALL! SORCIM Spellguard & CALL! ASHTON-TATE dBaseII \$469 VERBATIM DISKETTES Datalife • 5 year warranty Double Sided Box of 10 (\$39) Case of 100 (\$339) Single Sided Box of 10 (\$32) Case of 100 (\$269)	WARE SOFTWARE VisiCalc \$175 VisiFile \$175 VisiPlot/VisiTrend \$210 NEW PRODUCTS! Advanced VisiCalc CALL! VisiWord CALL! MICROSTUF Transporter or Crosstalk \$115 FINANCIER CALL! MICROSOFT Flight Simulator \$45 INFOCOM Beadline, Starcross & Zork I, II, III CALL! SYSTEM-BACKUP \$45

To Order Dial 1-800-241-8149

To Order Between 7 p.m.-9 a.m. EST & Sundays Call Our HOSTCOMM Computer Orderline 1-404-449-8089, 300 BAUD on IBM Communications Port

For Information 9 a.m.-7 p.m. EST 1-404-449-8089



6889K Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

WordStar®	\$	489	_	erCalc™ L89		Itipla 199		Perfect W	
WordStar® MailMerge® \$429		WordStar® dBASE II™ \$749		siCalc® 189		erWrite	er™	InfoSt \$29	
ASPEN SOFTWARE' Grammatik Random House Proofreader Random House Thesaurus Univ. of Chicago Manual of Style ASHTON-TATE' dBase II CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE' Home Accountant DIGITAL RESEARCH' CBASIC FOX AND GELLER' Quickcode dUtil IUS'' Easyswriter II Easyspeller II Easyspeller II Easysfiler	\$ 60 \$ 39 \$119 \$119 \$489 CALL \$ 99 \$229 \$ 69 \$239 \$139 \$269	Financial Managemen Series MICROPRO® WordStar MailMerge WordStar/MailMerge WordStar/InfoStar InfoStar CalcStar DataStar SuperSort SpellStar ReportStar DataStar Update MICROSOFT™ Multiplan Softcard Ram Card All Three Above Videoterm (Videx™)	CAI \$2 \$1 \$3 \$5 \$5 \$5 \$2 \$6 \$1 \$1 \$2 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6 \$6	Basic Compil MICROSTUF MICROSTU	FTWARE ^{TW} r er r/Speller feet Products TROUT ^{TW} RS Model II RS Model I6	\$119 \$275 \$295 \$135 \$199 \$129 \$309 \$139 \$249 \$649 \$169 \$189 \$CALL	Word List H SOFTV PFS: Other Super Super SpellC TCS A Gener Accou Accou Payro All Fo Inventor VISICC VisiCa	Products M** Calc Writer Guard CCOUNTING** al Ledger ints Payable ints Receivable III DUIT Above tory Management DRP ®	\$149 \$129 CALL CALL \$189 \$249 \$129 \$99 \$99 \$99 \$99 \$99 \$99 \$289 \$99

When you buy software from us you're in good company. You see, one of our favorite customers is IBM, itself.

That's right.

When IBM PC headquarters in Boca Raton, Florida wants to try out some competitive products, they give us a call and place an order.

So do Hewlett-Packard and General Electric and Honeywell.

Frankly, we're flattered but not surprised. Because we know we've earned a national reputation for rock-bottom prices, fast, personal service, and outstanding product support.

Now, we'd like to go to work for you.

TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT WE OFFER.

LOWEST PRICES: Compare prices for yourself. We think you'll be impressed. (Somebody at IBM must love a bargain!)

How do we keep prices so low? By buying in tremendous volume and negotiating the best deals. (We were the first mail-order house in the country to sell Perfect Writer!)

FAST DELIVERY: When you call 800-SOFTWARE you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Our giant inventory - one of the largest in the United States - also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: It's the best. When IBM calls with a question, we better be ready! (One day, when vou have a question, you'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE.)

FREE GIFT! **GET 4 FLOPPY DISKETTES** FREE WITH ANY PURCHASE, IF YOU ACT NOW!

- ☐ Your choice of 51/4" or 8"
- ☐ Brand new and brand name



TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587

In California, 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611 CA residents add sales tax.

OR WRITE: 800-SOFTWARE, INC.

3120 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94705









☐ Purchase orders accepted☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label

Call for shipping charges and our other low software prices. Now open Monday through

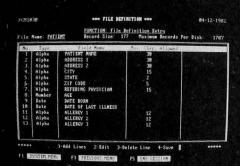
Saturday. Dealer and quantity discounts

☐ Prices may change.

© Copyright 800-Software 1983

YOUR BEST SOFTWARE BUY: *

CREATED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



FILE DEFINITION



CUSTOM MAILING LABELS



FILE MAINTENANCE



SYSTEM MENU



The "User Friendly" Total Recall program is simple to understand, fast to learn and easy to use. You can have this superb, highly efficient program up and running in one hour. And here's what it provides for you...

- A Mailing List . . . Total Recall allows you to define your format with 15 different entries (up to 30 characters each).
- Total Compatibility with Word Star and Mail Merge
- A highly efficient, simple to use Inventory System An Invoice Register System . . . who, what, where and when a person or company ordered.

 An extensive, totally documented Tutorial

 Custom Mailing Labels . . . create your own

- configuration.
 A virtually Unlimited File Size
 15 Different Ways to extract information from any
- Standard D.O.S. 1.1 files
 Supports most Winchester Hard Disc systems

Total Recall is now available at your local IBM computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration . . . See for yourself why it's your very best software buy!

1867 Green Bay Road Highland Park, Illinois 60035



"We support our software products."



milford null modem

Microcabling

for the IBM Personal Computer

MNM - THE ONE SOURCE FOR ALL IBM-PC CABLES.

Now when you want a cable to connect your IBM Personal Computer to any component or peripheral device you can find it at your Authorized MNM Cable Dealer. MNM has

the quality product at the right price. And when you buy an MNM cable you can be sure the wiring configuration is exactly as it should be. **MNM guarantees it!**



NEC Spinwriter Cable

A serial cable that connects the NEC to the IBM PC, via the Asynch board.



IDS 445, 460, 560, Prism Series Parallel Printer Cable . . . Connects IDS printers to IBM PC.



Parallel Printer Cable

Connects to Anadex, Epson, Okidata and other standard Epson compatible interfaces.



Monochrome Display & Power Cord Extension Cable . . . Extends the monochrome display up to 6' from the system unit.



Hayes Smartmodem Cable

Connects IBM PC to any Hayes Smartmodem.



The Floppy Disk Drive

Connects a Tandon 51/4" Floppy Disk Drive to the system unit. (Requires disk adapter)



IBM Keyboard Extension Cable

Extends keyboard up to 10'.

MNM also offers a complete line of other microcables to meet almost any need.

Now available at all Sorbus Stations[™], many Computerlands, and other computer stores.

For the name and location of your nearest MNM dealer Phone: 800-345-2121 • In PA: 215-296-8467

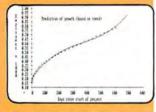


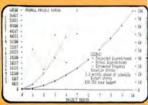
milford null modem

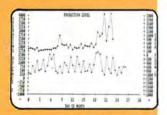
Phoenixville Pike & Charlestown Road, Malvern, PA 19355

Looking for the Right Connections! We've Got 'Em!









Graphics • Plotting • Statistics Sorting • Management!

PLOTRAX is a user friendly, menu driven graphics plotting program for your IBM Personal Computer. You can easily switch between menus and the screen graphics with single keystrokes. When you are satisfied with the plot or graph's appearances on the screen, a single keystroke sends the plot to your printer or plotter. PLOTRAX performs linear or polynomial regressions, power, exponential, and logarithmic curve fitting, as well as analysis of variance (ANOVA). Plotting features include both dual and tri-axial plotting, normal, log-log, semi-log, and other combinations. You can plot 4 sets of data on the same set of axes! Supports the following plotter and printers:

- Hewlett Packard HP7470A Plotter
- Epson MX-80 & MX-100
- IBM Personal Computer Printer
- Mannesmann Tally Printer
- Okidata Printer
- IDS Printer (please confirm model)

Flexible and Powerful! Includes demonstration files and easy to use manual. Requires 128K and graphics adapter. \$195. SORT is a super fast, multi-key, multi-file sorter/merger utility program. You can define up to 20 sort fields per record. You may easily store sort templates for recall during repetitive sorts. Sort and merge up to 20 files into one. Requires minimum 64K. \$59.

JOBTRAX is a planning and monitoring tool for engineering, architectural, and construction projects. You can easily plan manpower and resource requirements and monitor project budget and schedule status with easy-to-read graphical reports and important status information. Includes CPM(Critical Path Method) scheduling and manpower planning. Built-in screen editor. Requires 128K and color graphics adapter. \$320.

LeBOMB is an arcade-style video game which can be used either with keyboard cursor control keys or with joysticks. Fast action. The monsters get smarter with each levell \$27.

TRANSPLOT transfers graphics from your screen (or a window of your screen) to your Epson or IBM printer in less than 7 seconds! 8½ x 11 inch format. \$27.

IN ADDITION

We also market memory and graphics hardware related to our software packages, including Graffrax PLUS upgrade for early models of the IBM and MX-80 Printers, the famous Microfazer printer buffer, the Quadram Quadboard and the Hewlett Packard 7470A Plotter.

Prices valid through March 1983.

Omicron OUR SOFTWARE SPEAKS FOR ITSELF.

Our Policy: Send us your original Omicron diskette with \$20 and we will return your diskette with the latest version.







PRINTEI	RS
IDS Prism 132	\$1269.88 \$1339.88 \$1459.88 \$1699.88
Okidata Microline 82A 82A Okigraph ROM. 82A Plug-n-Play (PC) 82A Tractor. 82A Roll Paper Holder. Microline 83A 83A Okigraph ROM. Microline 84 Wyraphics & Parallel, 200 cps Microline 92. Microline 93.	\$39.88 \$59.88 \$49.88 \$689.88 \$44.88 tractor \$1039.88 \$539.88
NEC	
NEC 3530 NEC 3550 3500 Tractor NEC 7730 NEC PC 8023A-C	
Smith-Corona Smith Corona TP-1 Specify either 10 or 12 cpi & parallel or RS-232C inter	\$579.88 face
CALL FOR PRICES on Ca tronics, Datasouth, Epson, mann Tally, Panasonic, Ric Reed, Transtar & others.	nnon, Cen- Mannes-
	-



Information & Orders (603)-881-9855

Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted (\$10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum \$50 per order-This ad prepared in January: prices are subject to change.

Our Computer Showroom is now open in Amherst, NH

MODEMS

103/212 SmartCat \$499.88 Novation D-Cat \$159.88 Novation J-Cat Call Multi-Line Junction Box—allows a modem on multi-line phone \$39.88

IBM PC PERIPHERALS

Memory Upgrades 16K Ram Chips Pkg of 9... 64K Ram Chips Pkg. of 9... \$29.88

AST Research
MegaPlus features two serial ports,
one parallel port, a clock & software
package (with SuperSpool and
SuperDrive). MegaPack option gives
512K RAM to 256K Megaplus board.
MegaPlus 64K. \$539.88
MegaPlus 256K \$774.88
MegaPack \$419.88

Maynard Controllers
Floppy Disk. \$159.88
w/Parallel Port. \$219.88
w/ps_2320 Port \$259.88 MicroSoft 64K RAMCard.....\$284.88

Quadram Quadram (August 2004) a serial port, a clock, memory and software (with RAMdisk & Spooler) 64K Quadboards \$439.88 256K Quadboards \$579.88 The Quad 512 has memory and a

The Quad 512 has memory and a serial port on board Quad 512 Plus/64K \$399.88 Quad 512 Plus/64K \$839.88 Quad 512 Plus/512K \$839.88 Single Function Cards for the IBM PC 64K Memory \$399.88 192K Memory \$399.88 RS-232C Card \$99.88 Clock/Calendar \$109.88 Clock/Calendar \$109.88

 QuCeS

 Big Blue: 64K RAM, a parallel port, serial port, clock, Z80 co-processor and HD interface
 \$459,88

 12mB Hard Disk
 \$2189,88

 20mB Hard Disk
 \$21479,88

 40mB Hard Disk
 \$32479,88

 40mB Hard Disk
 \$3599,88

Tandon Drives

Xedex Xedex Baby Blue \$534.88 Xedex RAM Plus \$659.88

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Memory Madness

Tall Trees Systems founder John Henderson, who started the megamemory sweepstakes, lives in an electronic environment all his own.

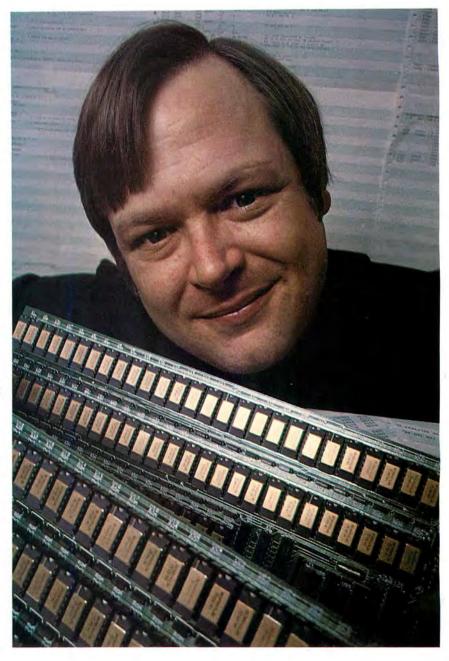
Jeremy Joan Hewes

John Henderson belongs to the first generation of computer whiz kids, those entrepreneurs who grew up in the fifties with soldering guns on their belts and algorithms in their heads. Although Henderson's name is not as familiar as some—Frankston, Bricklin, Gates, Wozniak, Jobs—and he has not achieved the millionaire status of the exalted few, he has been there with the home brew tinkerers and the Pentagon masterminds, and he too is leaving an imprint on the industry.

Like many of his wealthier compatriots, he has created a business that is literally and figuratively close to home. His company, Tall Trees Systems, is headquartered in his Los Altos, California, garage with a satellite office in his house. And the products reflect his personality and interests, even to the point of his naming the company after a towering redwood in his yard and beginning each product's name with his first initial.

Finding His Niche

The first products Henderson manufactured were for the IBM Personal Computer. Previously, Tall Trees Systems was simply the name of his consulting business. His perspective as a computer consultant, in fact, is what led him to join the crowd making add-ins and add-ons for the PC.



"I saw how Corvus and a lot of other companies caught on with the Apple wave and were really successful," he observes, "and I realized that there was going to be another wave for the IBM. So I decided that I had to make some product for the IBM."

After working on designs for a hard disk controller board and a multifunction board, John discovered the real source of his interest in the PC. "I was trying to make my design for a multifunction board fit onto a printed circuit, and it was nearly impossible," he recalls. "And then—bingo—all of a sudden I thought, 'If I could just get rid of all these functions, I could put all the RAM I want on here.'

"I've had enough experience with systems software to know that people are going to want to go beyond the memory that's given," he continues. "I realized I'd been sitting on this memory curve all the way, and I knew how cheap it was going to get. So I decided that more memory would be a better product than an interface such as a multifunction board or hard disk controller."

After making the decision to sell memory, John went about creating his product line in the way he does most things—with a quiet vengeance. Early last year when firms like Tecmar, Quadram, and AST Research were announcing memory boards with anywhere from 64K to 256K, Henderson topped them all with a stunning 512K on a single board. Now, a year later, the Tall Trees Systems memory board is one of a precious few that incorporate the full 512K on one board; several of the widely advertised boards hold only 256K on the main board and require an add-on 256K unit that piggybacks on the main board to achieve the full 512K.

The Electronic Environment

Not content to offer twice as much memory as his competitors (and twice the RAM the PC was then reputed to utilize), John designed the Tall Trees Systems board, JRAM, so that memory could be addressed in 64K blocks and so that a PC could utilize a megabyte or more of RAM. He also wrote equally important software to make the memory do tricks.

Henderson was the first to enter the PC marketplace with software that treated all or part of the JRAM's memory as an electronic disk. Although relatively common today, this use of memory caused a minor revolution among PC owners when he introduced it. Essentially, the electronic disk provides an environment that operates many times faster than the standard floppy disk or even a hard disk.

By treating RAM as if it were a disk, a PC user can load one or more entire programs into the memory and then create or edit potentially huge files without dividing them into segments to be stored on the regular

Henderson was the first to enter the PC marketplace with software that treated all or part of the JRAM's memory as an electronic disk.

disk. Thus all parts of a file as well as all help messages and functions of a program are available instantly on the disk created from the expanded RAM. With 512K or even 256K, for example, you could load in a word processing program, write a long chapter or article, load in a spell-checking program, a hefty dictionary file, and a grammar program, and then check your work for spelling and grammar—all without leaving the electronic environment.

John distributes his own program, *JEL*, which addresses memory as an electronic disk. The program works with other manufacturers' RAM boards as well as with his own. He

has recently added another enhancement to this electronic environment: the *JET* program, which allows high-speed transfer of large files from a floppy or hard disk to the electronic disk and vice versa.

The prime advantage of working in the electronic environment is that it is speedy. "I find that the most impressive things about what I try to do in the electronic environment are the half-second changes where you go from a 1-second wait—the rrrrh, rrrrh of the floppy disk drive—to bing, it's right there. And you haven't lost the context, you don't lose your concentration, and you aren't interrupted by the whirr of a disk drive."

Lost in the Memory Ozone

For all its speed and convenience, the electronic environment has one big disadvantage: temporary memory. If the power goes off or something goes awry in a program and you haven't saved the contents of the electronic disk to a floppy or hard disk, all of your new work will be sent to electronic oblivion. Of course, this is true for any work stored in the computer's RAM, whether or not you are using it as an electronic disk. The familiar computer users' maxim, Save Often, is just as important for the electronic disk as for RAM and floppies.

Henderson has anticipated the potential loss of data on the electronic disk, however, and he has a solution. As part of the documentation for JRAM, he provides a listing of components (all available from the Sears catalog) for building a 6-hour battery backup for the electronic environment. He cautions that if you aren't knowledgeable about electronics, you should purchase a ready-made battery backup system or hire an expert to build one for you.

John has built the backup for his PC and stores it in the closet near his desk. "I have 1.2 megabytes of RAM in my computer, and it's all backed up with batteries," he states. "The power could go off and the memory would still be here—I keep the whole

● Community

computer running." However, he has one minor adjustment to make in the backup system. "The backup changes the frequency of the fan and makes it noisier. I'm working on a fix for that by having the fan run on regualr AC.

Missionary Spirit

Providing customers with the list of parts for a battery backup system is typical of Henderson's business policy. He is highly accessible and often spends an hour or two on the phone with someone who needs help configuring Tall Trees Systems software for special uses. This means that he hears from customers who have problems or who are trying to put together exotic systems.

"I just got a complaint from one of our customers in Alaska," he notes. "He has a 2.5-megabyte system with an expansion chassis. When he tried to add another 64K, the whole thing fell apart. I have a fix for it, but he's the first person to run into that problem."

Henderson's zeal permeates most of his work with computers. In the late 1960s, for example, he was doing computer work for a research company that had military contracts. When he was drafted, he got the firm to request that he be assigned to their military projects because of his computer expertise, so he went straight to the Pentagon from boot camp.

"I thought I could contribute something in a subtle way. I'm definitely against war, so I'd use thousands of dollars of time on the computers, showing how expensive war can be. And I think computers might actually be keeping the plug on things because they keep track of the costs. Some general would say, 'Do this,' and I could come up and say, 'My computer says that's going to cost \$3 trillion.' I even won a medal for computer programming."

Besides showing the generals how expensive war could be, John worked both ends of the war, so to speak. "I

used to protest when they had the big marches at the Pentagon," he recalls, "and then walk around the back, go in, turn my job around and look out the window at the riots, and then go back around front and join in."

Taking on DOS

Henderson has recently turned his zeal toward other players in the PC arena. He has become an electronic advocate, urging software designers to create new programs or redesign existing ones for the PC's expanded memory.

"What I talk to people about is that big memory is going to let you do much more," he asserts. "Originally, a program like *VisiCalc* was made for a machine with maybe 32K of memory and was organized around having that much memory and not going out to disk. Now this environment is going to be a half-

'I'm an electronic advocate rather than a RAM advocate.'

megabyte or 1 megabyte of memory. It hasn't struck the people who write software to use the memory capabilities they have available now. It hasn't hit yet."

John has long-term plans to write some expanded applications programs himself, but the first item on his agenda is to establish the concept of the electronic environment firmly within the PC community. Besides having advocated that programmers write for this environment, he has produced a group of utility programs, collectively called *JFORMAT*, that make use of expanded RAM and pack more data on floppy disks.

The JFORMAT programs operate with an altered basic input output system (BIOS), the part of PC-DOS that controls input and output. He has rewritten the IBM BIOS so that JFORMAT can manipulate various parts of the computer system. Floppy

disks can be utilized in a ten-sector format, for example, providing 25 percent more storage per disk than the regular format.

Despite the usefulness of more concentrated disk storage and the speed of working in an electronic environment, Henderson's decision to alter the BIOS is controversial, and not ideal for all situations. For example, a disk that holds data in a tensector format cannot reliably be read by all drives, and it can't be read at all without using the IFORMAT BIOS instead of the standard PC-DOS BIOS. So anyone who routinely takes disks back and forth to two or more PCs or who must share a PC with others probably would not opt for Henderson's alternate disk format.

The electronic disk is also somewhat controversial because of its vulnerability to sudden interruptions in power or even mistakes at the keyboard. John acknowledges the possibility of losing data but asserts that the trade-off in speed and convenience is worth the risk. "People say my program is not user-friendly because it allows you to destroy yourself," he observes. "I think of it as being like a car: you don't stay off the road just because you might crash."

Because his programs operate with an altered BIOS, Henderson has configured JFORMAT to support many of the popular peripherals for the PC. Most manufacturers' hard disks will work with the utility programs, for instance, and John will help install any that aren't included in his program. Some companies offer 8-inch floppy disk drives for the PC, and *IFORMAT* is the only software that supports them. This group of programs will also operate with the Tandon double-sided quad-density floppy drives that some owners have installed in their PCs.

John calls *JFORMAT* a "universal BIOS" because he aims to support many more programs and peripherals than the standard BIOS. "*JFORMAT* is the only universal BIOS out there now," he points out, "and it's a supportable BIOS. I'm gearing up for

PC-DOS 2.0. When it comes out, I'm just going to eat it alive. Within a month or two, there's going to be an equivalent operating system out there from Tall Trees Systems."

Once that is accomplished, he'll go on to laserdisks and bubble memory. "I may do a complete operating system that replaces DOS, and I may make the BIOS so that it will run on all those new machines that are like the IBM."

Up to Electronic Speed

Henderson's plans go beyond the megabytes he now sells. "The current little cram package that I'm thinking about," he elaborates, "has eight 256K chips mounted on a ceramic strip, so one strip holds 1/4 megabyte of memory. [A full 256K of memory requires eight chips—one for each bit in the standard 8-bit word. A ninth chip is needed for parity.] And you can easily put 64 of those strips on one board to give yourself a 16-megabyte board."

He believes that then he'll be up to electronic speed. And that's what he aims for—speed and versatility from his computer. "I'm an electronic advocate rather than a RAM advocate. What that means is zero access time, no moving parts, no waiting; it's all just there for you. I'm going for a quicker way of doing things, not only in the electronic disk but also in the processor, because I feel that's the wave of the future." If his performance to date is any indication, Henderson is already riding that wave.

Jeremy Joan Hewes is an Associate Editor of PC WORLD and coauthor of Writing in the Computer Age, published by Doubleday Anchor Books.

Tall Trees Systems 1036 Los Altos Ave. Los Altos, CA 94022 415/941-5500

OPTIONCALC

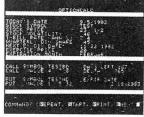
IBM PC APPLE

- Calculates put and call option value by Black-Scholes model
- · Results corrected for dividends
- Calculates exact expiration date and days left to expiration
- Calculates hedge ratio (delta)
- · Calculates stock volatility

Name

Credit Card #

Constructs put and call symbols



OPTIONCALC is a very friendly, interactive and powerful program that not only tells you whether an option is underpriced or overpriced, but also lets you see the effect of changing financial conditions on the option value. You need only enter some easily obtained financial data on the option and the underlying stock. This data can be easily edited for additional "what if" calculations without reentering all of the information.

Unstructured input and extensive validity checking are featured in this user friendly program. For example, numbers can be entered in either decimal or fractional form at user's desire. OPTIONCALC will figure out the correct value.

Investors will find OPTIONCALC a valuable aid in trading stock options.

Order Cat. #601 for APPLE — requires DOS 3.3 and APPLESOFT Order Cat. #602 for IBM — requires DOS and Color/Graphics Card copyable for personal backup

DEVANT DEFTWARE P.O. Box 42888, Suite 164 Houston, Texas 77042 (713) 556-8363

65 00

Specify APPLE

COD/Visa/MasterCard Customers call

TOLL FREE

1-800-231-9900

IBM .

Exp. date

____ Check ____ COD ____ Money Order ____ Visa ____ MC

APPLE and APPLESOFT are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer Company, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

IBM PC USERS

PC/HELP™ is now available! PC/HELP is the HELP facility IBM forgot!

PC/HELP is a help facility for users of the IBM/PC. It presents detailed instructions on how to use the various PC/DOS commands as well as practical examples. Novice PC users enjoy being able to see the command syntax and examples on the display without the need to dig through the manual. Experienced users use PC/HELP as a quick reference for infrequently used commands, or where special syntax is required. PC/HELP can be used with any IBM/PC that uses PC/DOS.

Send \$29.95 (check or money order) to:

Relational Solutions, Inc. 5857 S. Gessner, Suite #103 Houston, Texas 77036

PC/HELP is a Trademark of Relational Solutions, Inc.

Dealer Inquires Invited

It's Computer Season

A doctor explores the growing popularity of personal computers in professional circles and the reasons for his own fascination with the PC.

Stuart R. Schwartz, M.D.

Last week my telephone was constantly ringing. There were more than a dozen "nonprofessional" messages; that's how my answering service labels calls from people not directly seeking medical help.

Most of the callers were professionals, requesting assistance of a different sort. Some were close friends, while others I barely knew. They all had heard that I own an IBM PC and wanted information. How long have you had it? What did it cost? Are you pleased with it? And the perennial question: What do you use it for?

This sudden interest reminded me of my childhood in a tight little New York City neighborhood, when kids would come to the yard to play after school, each carrying exactly the right piece of equipment. One week it was marbles; the next week it was yo-yos or baseball cards. Somehow, everyone instinctively knew when marble season was approaching and when only marbles would do.

Social psychologists are well acquainted with this phenomenon. People of the same general background tend to become interested in things at about the same time. Some of these are voguish and pass rapidly; others are more sustained. A few such common interests have a utility that goes well beyond fashion and causes them to become part of our everyday lives.

Advance Men

My callers seemed to be harbingers of such a change. Typically, the person who called was a man in his thirties, earning a good living after having spent many years obtaining an education. He was more or less married and probably had a few children. In the past he had had little or no direct exposure to computers;

I have been amazed at how important a place the computer has taken in my life.

now, for the first time, he was seriously interested in buying one, but was not sure whether he would keep it at his office or at home.

As I listened to their questions, I got the sense that almost everyone who called was asking for a rationale. They vaguely wanted a computer but were concerned that this desire might be a bit frivolous.

Although these people shared an intuitive feeling that it was a good idea, they could not be specific about their reasons—like the kids who showed up with marbles or baseball cards. They wanted to have a computer not so much for any single application, but because they had a

general notion that it would become useful. In a sense, they were advance men for the inevitable rush into this arena. In comparison to the hobbyists or hackers who had bought computers in the early Apple and TRS-80 era, these users seem somewhat keyboard shy and are not oriented toward hands-on learning; nevertheless, they are interested in knowing about each component so they can fit together an appropriate system. My callers were people who knew how to get and use information in making their decisions. As a group they quickly picked up significant possibilities and problems.

They were attracted to the new, but they required substance— something they could trust. A piece of equipment with a household name like IBM was the ideal vehicle for these people. I noted other elements that the callers had in common. All of them had a desire for practical applications. They all inquired about word processing, for example. Most were interested in spreadsheets, while others expressed interest in complex number crunching or statistical packages to apply to research projects.

By contrast, networking and communications were applications that only a few had considered. Most found this appealing but hadn't grasped the many possibilities.

These men were not specifically interested in the computer for its entertainment value, though most of them wanted a system that supported

game software as one of its functions. Many wanted to know about educational programs for their children. Some found it easier to justify the purchase of a computer for their teenager than for themselves. I gently nudged a few of these callers in the direction of Atari or Apple.

Involvement and Identity

My increased involvement with potential computer owners has led me to consider seriously how I use my PC and to formulate answers to at least some of their questions. Yet I haven't been able to give a short, simple answer to the question, What do you use it for? My computer plays too many roles to be described in 25 words or less.

I continually use the word processing capabilities of the PC for record keeping, report writing, and correspondence. I also do my own billing with it and keep track of investments through a simple *VisiCalc* template. I'm developing my own data base system to manage both professional and personal information. Increasingly, I have used the computer as a vehicle for communication.

More important are the countless hours that I have been spending at the console, familiarizing myself with the computer and its capabilities. This activity is random and not particularly disciplined. One day I may work on learning more about an operating system; another day's activity may be telecommunications or more sophisticated uses of applications programs. I soon realized that even if I did this full-time over the course of several years, I would still feel like a novice because the amount to learn is expanding so rapidly. I have been amazed at how important a place the computer has taken in my life. The time I spend at the keyboard, as well as musing about applications and possibilities, has been far greater than I expected.

My wife has not joined me in this pursuit, and my involvement has turned her into something of a computer widow. Although I have never been a joiner, I have come to identify with others who have PCs.

Tool or Toy?

As I spent more time just using the computer with no specific purpose or application, I began to wonder whether this idle play was justified. I even heard myself make a slip of the tongue in conversation, calling my PC a "useful toy," rather than the intended description of "useful tool." This became a dilemma: was it merely a toy, or was it an important tool?

As I considered this question, I tried to justify the many hours I'd spent at the computer by offering a variety of explanations to myself and others. But my pangs of guilt were ended one day when I awoke with the obvious but useful insight that the computer was both tool and toy and that the two uses were interconnected. To make this machine work, I had to give myself freedom to play.

As psychoanalyst Erik Erikson has so beautifully described, play leads to mastery, and the future benefits it offers are not clearly measurable in the present. Erikson's observation applies equally to the personal computer: it is important to find out what this machine can do, and by spending many hours with one, what it can't do. Having put aside my own doubts about the value of the activity, I try not to proselytize those who seek my advice.

When people ask me what I use it for, I think back to the marbles and that little neighborhood in New York. It's not always possible to assign a value to everything we do, but that was a very important time for me. I don't tell them that, though. Instead, I'm content to supply them with practical reasons for having a personal computer, knowing that they will discover the fun for themselves.

Contributing Editor Stuart R. Schwartz is a physician and clinical psychiatrist and an associate professor at the University of California School of Medicine in San Francisco.

Personal Computer SMARTWARE™

MergeCalc™

\$125

- Consolidates VisiCalc® spread sheets
- Compares two or more VisiCalc[®] spread sheets

Applications MergeCalc merges VisiCalc® files and extends the utility of VisiCalc®. One of the shortcomings of VisiCalc® is the inability to consolidate, merge or manipulate multiple VisiCalc® models automatically. With MergeCalc, you can perform operations between your models without changing the models in any way. MergeCalc is ideally suited to add segments of a total business into a consolidated model. This enables all types of complex analyses, such as variance analysis, percentage change reports, time change reports, share of market analysis, incremental sales or investment analysis.

LoadCalc[™]

\$95

Converts textfiles to DIF[™] files

Applications: LoadCalc creates DIF files from textfiles, so you can move mainframe or minicomputer data into VisiCalc®, VisiTrend/Plot, VisiWord or any program that uses DIF. LoadCalc allows selective conversion of the data, so you only get what you want. No programming required. With LoadCalc you can load "Actuals" from the mainframe into your "Budget" spreadsheet and compare the numbers.

DocuCalc[™]

\$95

Prints organized documentation of VisiCalc[®] spread sheets

Applications: You need DocuCalc is you are building fairly complex VisiCalc® models and want an easy way to review your work. It also makes your models easy for someone else to review...even if they don't understand VisiCalc®. If you are an auditor and your clients use VisiCalc® for essential business reports, you can meet all audit requirements easily with this program.

Dealer inquiries invited					
Send me a catalog!	PCW1				
NAME					
COMPANY	/				
ADDRESS					
CITYSTATE	ZIP				

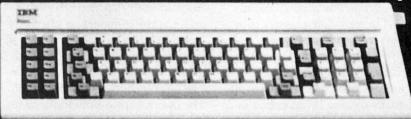
800-SMARTWARE Visa/MC accepted In California 415-974-5297

121-2nd Street San Francisco, CA 94105

ADVANCE INTERFACE

KEYNOTE

The Keyboard Enhancer for the IBM Personal Computer



The KEYNOTE
Keyboard Enhancer,
lets you personalize
your computer by
assigning "strings" of
characters to certain keys.

Features

 You can save your most frequently used key assignments in editable KEYNOTE files for future use.
 akes the work out of working with any DOS

Takes the work out of working with any DOS program such as VisiCalc,™ WordStar,™ etc.
 Names, addresses, letterheads and even paragraphs typed with a single stroke.

 Strings can be defined during a running program with KEYNOTES special run-time option. No limitation to the number of strings.

• A KEYNOTE Key File for WordStar.

Benefits

Most efficient and effective use of your personal computer!
 Easiest and fastest way to get any job done!
 Saves time and money!

For KEYS to enhance productivity, look for the KEY SOFTWARE SERIES FROM ASI.

Ask for KEYNOTE at your local PC dealer or order from: Advanced Software Interface, 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 260, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 573-1347

Copyright 1982 by Advanced Software Interface. Written by Gerard J. Cerichio. All rights reserved. KEYNOTE TM KEY FILE by Andrew Fluegelman. IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Now you can control the chaos and cost of modern manufacturing, without breaking your budget.

All you need is an IBM-PC and Micro MRP Software.

MRP (Manufacturing Resources Planning) gives you the same sophisticated manufacturing controls as your biggest competitorsat a fraction of the price.

You get the same timely information...planning aids... scheduling tools...performance monitoring as software systems costing 10 to 20 times more.

A complete system that monitors every element of your production system.

MRP keeps track of all your manufacturing activities from inventory to assembly, from ordering to delivery.

You can select from six

that help you choose the smartest strategy for allocating materials, manpower, machinery, and money.

Information Tracking

- □ Inventory Control
- ☐ Bills of Materials (BOM) Planning & Analysis
 - □ Master Scheduling
- ☐ Materials Requirements Implementation
 - ☐ Shop Floor Control
 - ☐ Purchasing

Cut through the complexities of modern manufacturing.

MRP integrates all your manufacturing data into a single information base that's easy to access and understand.

You'll make your forecasts with foresight and your plans with confidence.

You'll instantly comprehend the impact manufacturing decisions make on your operations-from BOM's to purchase orders, from shop schedules to customer delivery dates.

When specifications change, customers cry or machinery breaks down, you and your staff will always be prepared. You'll know your best options to keep production running smoothly and efficiently.

Build more profits into everything you build.

MRP helps solve the profitdraining problems that beset most smaller manufacturers.

You'll see a remarkable reduction in excess inventory, missing parts, late delivery, shop floor confusion, overtime and broken promises.

You'll stop wasting time and resources due to needless errors and inefficiencies.

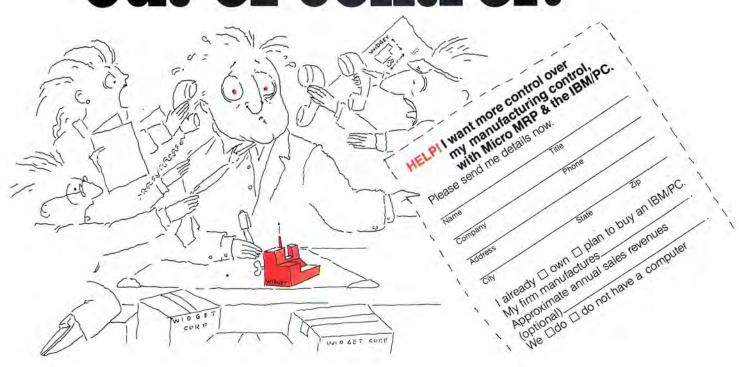
Micro MRP and the IBM/PC. They're everything you need for big-time manufacturing efficiency with a very small investment.

We help you make more profit on everything you make.



A division of MIS Consultants, Inc. 1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Suite 114 Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 345-6000

Production control production getting out of control? different software modules





A Global Exchange of Personal Computer Discoveries

The somewhat cryptic title for this department is, of course, the DOS convention for a global instruction without limitations. Loosely translated, it means "anything goes." In keeping with that open spirit, you are all invited to contribute your personal computer discoveries to these pages.

Perhaps you've written a short program that performs a handy function or bypasses some bizarre system feature. Maybe you've come up with a routine that makes an applications program do its job better. Or you might have gained some insight into how the computer works—or how and why it doesn't work as advertised. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay \$25 to \$100 for each item published.

Incidentally, if you're wondering how to pronounce the title of this department, you can do as the programmers do—call it Star-Dot-Star. By whatever name, I hope you'll enjoy sharing in the serendipity. Please let us hear from you.

DOS to WordStar to DOS

If you receive a text file via tele-communications, it will probably come to you in standard DOS format; that is, with each line terminated by a carriage return/line feed sequence. If you try to edit that file using the *WordStar* word processing program, you'll discover that it's exceedingly difficult to reformat paragraphs after making revisions.

The problem arises because Word-

Star uses an end-of-line convention for its document files that is different from DOS files. Lines in a standard DOS file, such as a file created by the DOS 'COPY CON:' command, terminate with two characters. The first of these characters is commonly called a carriage return. The ASCII value for this character is 13 in decimal (OD in hexadecimal). The second end-of-line character is commonly called a line feed. It has an ASCII value of 10 decimal, which is OA in hexadecimal. If you use the DOS DEBUG.COM utility to examine one of your text files, you'll regularly see the two characters, 'OD OA', which signify the end of each line.

WordStar uses a different convention for its text files. Each line terminates with the ASCII characters 141 and 10. (All ASCII codes will subsequently be referred to in decimal notation.) The ASCII 141 represents the same character as the ASCII 13 carriage return, but with a one instead of a zero, as the most significant bit of 8 binary digits that make up the character. MicroPro calls this a high-bit character. The ASCII decimal value of a high-bit character is 128 greater than its low-bit version.

When WordStar sees one of these high-bit carriage returns and a line feed (141 10) at the end of a line, it knows that it can reform that line to accommodate revisions or different margins. If WordStar sees a line ending with regular carriage return and line feed (13 10), it treats that line as the end of a paragraph and won't reform past it. That is why WordStar can't reform a text file that is in standard DOS format.

You could write a program that merely converts all the regular carriage returns to high-bit carriage returns, but then *WordStar* would treat the converted file as one big paragraph. Upon invocation of the reform command, the text would collapse into a solid block. What is needed is a program that decides where paragraph endings should be preserved.

A more complicated problem arises if you want to use a WordStarcreated document as a standard DOS file. WordStar encodes the last character of each word as the high-bit version of that character; for example, a lowercase e (ASCII 101) at the end of a word is encoded as ASCII 229. If you view a WordStar document file with the DOS TYPE command, you'll see strange characters throughout the file. Once again, the solution is not as simple as converting all the high-bit characters to their low-bit equivalents. WordStar document files may contain various print enhancement characters such as Control-S (ASCII 19) for underlining and Control-B (ASCII 2) for boldface. Some lines may contain "dot" commands used for print formatting.

Furthermore, WordStar encodes "soft" hyphens as ASCII 31 characters. These must be stripped if they occur in the middle of a line but should appear as regular hyphens if they reside at the end of a line.

The program in Listing 1 handles all these problems. It will convert a DOS text file into *WordStar* text format and convert a *WordStar* document file into a standard DOS file. I've found it very useful in both receiving and sending text files over the phone lines. Copy the program carefully (especially the semicolons)

and run it; it should get the job done.

Most of the program features are documented in the option prompts. If you enter a question mark in response to a file specification prompt, you'll see the files on the default drive. You can follow the question mark with any of the DOS filespec conventions. (Inputting? b:*.BAS will list all the .BAS files on drive B.) If you want to terminate when asked for a file specification, just press ENTER.

The performance of the program improves considerably if the two files are on different disk drives. For optimum performance, put both files on an electronic drive. Incidentally, the program compiles very nicely using the '/e' option of the BASIC Compiler.

A.F.

VisiCalc and **Electronic Disks**

Following is a tidbit regarding the use of VisiCalc (256K) with the QuadRAM QuadBoard running more than 256K. (It may also apply to other memory expansion boards.)

If VisiCalc sees more than 288K of memory, it automatically defaults to the minimum configuration, leaving only 22K of spreadsheet memory. By installing the QuadRAM Drive (or Ramdisk, Flashdisk, etc.) to "consume" enough memory to drop the accessible RAM to 288K, VisiCalc will provide its maximum 245K of

The Norton Utilities™ POWER TOOLS™ **Your data is in** *danger!*

if you don't have the file recovery routines UnErase and FileFix just two of the incredibly useful Norton Utilities

File recovery:

UnErase - recovers erased files FileFix - repairs damaged files Diskette display:

DiskLook - complete disk displays and maps

Diskette patching and modifying:

SedMod - easy changes to diskettes

Hidden file control:

FileHide - interactive hidden file control BatHide - automatic hidden file control

Time control:

Timemark - displays date, time, elapsed time Screen control:

ScrAtr - sets DOS to work in any colors Reverse - work in black on white

Clear - clears the screen for clarity

Diskette file sorting:

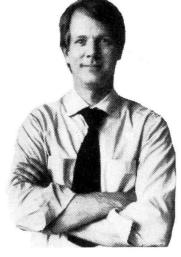
FileSort - keeps files by date or name DiskOpt - speeds diskette access

Sound:

Beep - sounds a tone to alert you

File printing:

Print - prints files



IBM buys The Norton Utilities again and again. Shouldn't you buy a set? Available from ComputerLand, other dealers, and directly from me for \$80: Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186A, Santa Monica, CA 90403

"Norton's many utilities have received almost universal praise, and have become an industry standard. No home should be without them." - New York PC Club

Finance 12Q[™] calculations: What you get is what you see.

MicroQ's breakthrough, Finance 12Q, performs all the functions of the most popular executive/financial calculators with computer power, calculator simplicity and one important difference: a screen display of all values at-a-glance. Finance 12Q provides com-

pound interest, amortization, discounted cash flow, depreciation, percentage, profit margin, on-line help screen for comprehensive error and command reporting, user programability, value annotations and much more. Diskette programs for the IBM PC,

including comprehensive, easy-to-use manual, just \$129.95. Call (703) 385-6450. Visa and Master Card accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Specific calculation capabilities include: Net Present Value (NPV) / Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) / Present Value / Future Value / Payment Amount / Number of Payments / Interest Rate / Odd-Period / Gross Profit Margin (GPM) / Selling Price / Cost / Amortization / Depreciation / Straight-Line / Sum-of-the-Year-Digits / Declining-Balance / Bond Price / Bond Yield / Mean / Standard Deviation / Weighted Mean / Linear Estimation / and more...

MicroQ Incorporated 3843 Plaza Drive / Fairfax, Virginia 22030



JOIN THE PROFESSIONALS

RTCS Products give your PC/MDOS computer, professional program development capabilities, just like Intel's Series III or System 86/330.

RTCS offers a family of Operating System Development Tools.

RTCS UDI

The UDI allows your PC to execute Intel's Compilers, Assemblers and Utilities. \$995.00

Features

Memory Management File Management PC/MSDOS File Structures 8087 Support

RTCS PC/RMX

The RTCS PC/RMX lets your PC run under Intel's Real-Time Operating System, iRMX. \$2250.00

Features

Up to 65536 tasks Hierachial Directories Multi-User Capability Supports IBM Peripherals Hard Disk Support Ethernet Support

RTCS UDEBUG

The RTCS UDEBUG is a powerful system debugger. 8087 support. Symbolic debugging. \$750.00

• RTCS PC/SBC Execution

Vehicle
The PC/SBC allows your PC to
control the execution of any of
Intel's SBC Computers. Both
download and upload capability.
\$750.00

MDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORP.
SBC & IRMX ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTEL CORP.



REAL—TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION P.O. Box 3000-886 (805) 4820333 Camarillo, CA 93010

Hands On

Listing 1.

```
' WS-DOS.BAS
' by Andrew Fluegelman
         Copyright 1983, The Headlands Press, Inc.
10 DEFINT A-Z:ON ERROR GOTO 9000
15 A=0:A$="":L$="":p=0 'optimize key variables
20 CRLF$=CHR$(13)+CHR$(10):HBLF$=CHR$(141)+CHR$(10) hard & soft CR/LF
25 SP$=CHR$(32):TB$=CHR$(9)'space & tab
30 SH$=CHR$(31):PB$=CHR$(20)'soft hyphen & placebo
35 DT=19:DIM D$(19):FOR P=1 TO DT:READ D$(P):NEXT'read dot commands
40 EN=4:DIM EN(4),ENO$(4),ENC$(4),MRK(4)'dim & read enhancement symbols
45 FOR P=1 TO EN: READ EN(P), ENO$(P), ENC$(P): MRK(P)=0: NEXT
100 KEY OFF:CLS
105 PRINT"
                                                ==== CONVERT ====
110 PRINT
115 PRINT"
                                                     1 - DOS to WS
                                                     2 - WS to DOS
120 PRINT"
900 PRINT"
905 PRINT
910 LOCATE ,10:PRINT"Choose:";
915 INPUT"",Q$:IF Q$="X" OR Q$="x" THEN SYSTEM
920 ON VAL(Q$) GOTO 1000,2000
925 BEEP:GOTO 100
1000 CLS
1005 PRINT"
                                                     === DOS-to-WORDSTAR CONVERTER ==="
1010 PRINT
1015 PRINT"This routine will convert a standard DOS file into the format
1020 PRINT" required by WordStar for paragraph reforming by converting 1025 PRINT" 'hard' carriage returns (ASCII 13) into 'soft' CRs (ASCII 141).
1030 PRINT"If the file contains blank lines between paragraphs or indented 1035 PRINT" paragraphs. hard returns will recommend the paragraphs of the paragra
                               paragraphs, hard returns will preserved at each paragraph end.
1040 PRINT
1045 GOSUB 8000:IF FL$="" THEN 100
1050 PRINT:PRINT"Conversion in progress...";
1055 IF EOF(1) THEN 8045 ELSE LINE INPUT #1,L$
1060 IF EOF(1) THEN PRINT #2,L$+CRLF$;:GOTO 8045
1065 LINE INPUT #1,A$
1070 IF A$="" THEN 1090 'test for blank line
1075 IF LEFT$(A$,2)=SP$+SP$ THEN 1090 'test for indent

1080 IF LEFT$(A$,1)=TB$ THEN 1090 'also test for tab

1085 PRINT #2,L$+HBLF$;:L$=A$:GOTO 1060 'write line with soft CR

1090 PRINT #2,L$+CRLF$;:L$=A$:PRINT PB$;:GOTO 1060 'write line and hard CR
1095
2000 CLS
2005 PRINT"
                                                     === WORDSTAR-to-DOS CONVERTER ==="
2010 PRINT
2015 PRINT"This routine converts a WordStar 'document' file
2020 PRINT" into standard DOS format. All 'high-bit' characters
2025 PRINT" are converted to their 'low-bit' equivalents.
2030 PRINT"All 'soft' hyphens are stripped, except that any hyphens
2035 PRINT" at the ends of lines are retained.
2040 PRINT
2045 PRINT"You can either strip or retain lines that contain dot commands.
2050 PRINT"As another option, you can either strip all print enhancements
2055 PRINT" or replace certain enhancement codes as follows:
2060 PRINT
```

Win a box of Maxell diskettes!

So that we can better serve your needs as personal computer users, we would appreciate your taking the time to complete the form on the opposite side of this card. Just drop this card in the mail and you will be eligible for our monthly drawing. Every month ten cards will be randomly drawn and the winners will each receive a box of floppy diskettes.

Thanks and good luck.

FOLD HERE -



7

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World 555 De Haro Street San Francisco, CA 94107





Please take the time to fill out our reader questionnaire. 1. Which articles in this issue did you find most informative and/or enjoyable? 2. Would you like the content of this magazine to be more technical, less technical, or maintain the same balance? ☐ More technical ☐ Less technical ☐ Maintain the same balance In which areas would you like to see more coverage? In what areas would you like to see less coverage? 3. How would you classify your experience with personal computers? Novice | Intermediate - Advanced ______ 4. Which personal computer do you use? □ IBM PC □ Other □ Don't use one yet 5. Please describe your system. Memory _____ Storage devices Monitor _____ Printer Other components 6. Which operating system does your personal computer use? ☐ PC-DOS (MS-DOS) ☐ UCSD p-System ☐ Other _____ ☐ CP/M-86 7. Name up to four applications programs that you use most with your personal computer _____ 8. Where do you use your personal computer? ☐ Home ☐ Small-business environment ☐ Large-business/corporate environment _____ School ____ Other _____ Name____ Address _____ City/State/Zip _____

(Please complete this information to be eligible for the drawing.)

001

```
2065 PRINT"
                 underline (^S) becomes << ... >>
2070 PRINT"
                  boldface (^B) becomes <<< ... >>>
2075 PRINT" superscript (^T) becomes <^ ... ^>
                 subscript (^V) becomes <_ ...
2080 PRINT"
2085 PRINT
2090 PRINT: INPUT"Strip or Retain dot commands (s/r):".0$
2095 IF Q$="S" OR Q$="s" THEN STRIPDOT=-1 ELSE STRIPDOT=0
2100 INPUT"strip or Replace print enhancements (s/r):",Q$ 2105 IF Q$="R" OR Q$="r" THEN ENHANCE=-1 ELSE ENHANCE=0
2110 GOSUB 8000:IF FL$="" THEN 100
2115 PRINT:PRINT"Conversion in progress...";
2120 L$=""
2125 IF EOF(1) THEN 8045 ELSE A$=INPUT$(1,#1):A=ASC(A$):IF A>30 AND A<128 THEN
L$=L$+A$:GOTO 2125 'soft hyphen or normal ASCII, proceed
2130 IF A>127 THEN A=A-128:A$=CHR$(A) 'convert to low-bit character
2135 IF A>31 THEN L$=L$+A$:GOTO 2125 'now if normal ASCII, proceed
2140 IF A=13 THEN GOSUB 2170:A$=INPUT$(1,#1):GOTO 2120'eo1, process & remove LF
2145 IF NOT ENHANCE THEN 2125
     deal with enhancements
2150
2155 FOR P=1 TO EN:IF A <> EN(P) THEN 2165 'find special characters
2160 IF MRK(P) THEN L$=L$+ENC$(P):MRK(P)=0 ELSE L$=L$+ENO$(P):MRK(P)=-1 convert
2165 NEXT:GOTO 2125
2170
       subroutine to strip soft hyphens and dot commands
2175 P=INSTR(L$,SH$):IF P=O OR P>=LEN(L$)-1 THEN 2180 ELSE L$=LEFT$(L$,P-
1)+RIGHT$(L$,LEN(L$)-P):GOTO 2175 'strip soft hyphens..
2180 IF RIGHT$(L$,1)=SH$ THEN MID$(L$,LEN(L$),1)="-" 'except
                                                                except at eol
2185
2190 IF STRIPDOT AND (LEFT$(L$,1)=".") THEN 2200 'possible dot command? 2195 PRINT #2,L$:PRINT PB$;:RETURN 'write line to disk
2200 B$=MID$(L$,2,1):A=ASC(B$):IF A>64 AND A<91 THEN A=A+32:B$=CHR$(A)
2205 C$=MID$(L$,3,1):A=ASC(C$):IF A>64 AND A<91 THEN A=A+32:C$=CHR$(A)
2210 DUMP=0:FOR P=1 TO DT:IF B$+C$=D$(P) THEN DUMP=-1 'search for dot cmds.
2215 NEXT: IF DUMP THEN RETURN ELSE GOTO 2195 'dump line if dot command
2220
8000 'File specs
8005 INPUT"File to convert:",FL$:IF FL$="" THEN RETURN
8010 IF LEFT$(FL$,1)="?" THEN GOSUB 8035:GOTO 8005
8015 OPEN FL$ FOR INPUT AS #1
8020 INPUT"Convert to file:",FL$:IF FL$="" THEN 8005
8025 IF LEFT$(FL$,1)="?" THEN GOSUB 8035:GOTO 8020
8030 OPEN FL$ FOR OUTPUT AS #2:RETURN
8035 IF LEN(FL$)>1 THEN FL$=RIGHT$(FL$, LEN(FL$)-1) ELSE FL$="*.*"
8040 PRINT: FILES FL$: PRINT: RETURN
8045 CLOSE:BEEP:PRINT:PRINT"Done!":GOTO 105
8050
9000 'Error Trapping
9005 IF ERL=8015 THEN CLOSE: BEEP: PRINT"===Filespec Error===":RESUME 8005
9010 IF ERL=8030 THEN CLOSE 2:BEEP:PRINT"===Filespec Error===":RESUME 8020
9015 IF ERL=8040 THEN CLOSE: BEEP: PRINT" === File(s) Not Found === ": RESUME 8005
9020 ON ERROR GOTO 0
9025
10000 DATA bp,uj,po,cw,ig,cp,fo,fm,he,hm,1h,mb,mt,pa,op,pn,pc,sr,pl
10005 DATA 19,"<<",">>"
10010 DATA 2,"<<",">>>"
10015 DATA 22,"<",">>>"
10015 DATA 22,"<",">>"
10020 DATA 20,"<",">>"
```

WE JUST WROTE THE LAST PROGRAM YOU'LL EVER NEED TO WRITE.

Well, almost ...

A computer is meant to be used to store and retrieve data, but unfortunately this has seldom been easy. You had to learn BASIC programming or learn a totally new database language in order to get your data in or out of your computer. Until EASYSCREEN/PC, that is.

EASYSCREEN/PC allows you to simply draw your data screen right on the computer video and then it automatically generates a working BASIC program in minutes, complete with full keyed file access if you like.

EASYSCREEN/PC \$169⁹⁵

Finally Somebody's Trying To Make It EASY.

Contact: (208) 342-6878
MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

DRODATA INC	•
663 S. Capitol Blvd	7
PRODATA INC 663 S. Capitol Blvd. Boise, Idaho 83702	

spreadsheet memory. This is easily accomplished with the QuadBoard by adding the following command to the VisiCalc AUTOEXEC.BAT file: QD 1 (for 320K systems)

QD 2 (for 352K systems)

QD 3 (for 384K systems)

The appropriate version of the above command allocates the indicated number 32K blocks of memory to the QuadRAM drive, thus reducing the memory accessible by the system. The QuadRAM drive configuration program QD.EXE must reside on the VisiCalc disk.

Ronald M. Egalka Microcomputer Consultants, Inc. Framingham, Massachusetts

Bum Key Rescue

Maybe I'm just a malevolent typist, but one of my keys seems to stop working every few weeks. I know I can pull the key off, wiggle the spring, and get the key working again, but temporarily losing use of the key can cause drastic problems. The ultimate disaster occurred when my K key decided to quit. I had just finished typing a valuable file using WordStar and had seemingly no way to give a Control-K command and save it.

I was ready to concede defeat when I remembered that any keystroke can be reproduced by holding down the Alt key, typing the ASCII

decimal value of the desired key on the numeric keypad, and then releasing the Alt key. A quick check of an ASCII chart revealed that Control-K is ASCII 11. Sure enough, Alt-(011) S saved the day and my file. This tip might serve you well in an emergency.

Alan Hokes Lexington, Kentucky

BASIC Print Screen

When BASIC is running on the PC, the DOS Print Screen function (Crtl-PrtSc) isn't available. You can create your own Print Screen function by inserting the following lines at the beginning of your program:

DEF SEG = 4095

POKE 0.205: POKE 1.5: POKE 2.203

PRINTSCREEN = 0

When you want your program to print the contents of the screen, execute this statement:

100 CALL PRINTSCREEN

The line can be inserted anywhere in the program as long as the DEF SEG hasn't been changed. You might have your program act on a special keystroke and make the Print Screen call as a subroutine via GOSUB and RETURN statements.

Peter Norton The Norton Utilities Venice, California

BASIC Key Lines

A strange fluke in BASIC and BASICA has been discovered. If a program tries to write on the 25th line (the key line) while the key values are displayed there, the program will fail. A program must include a KEY OFF statement for information to be written to line 25. However, the key line will not be displayed if you specify the program to execute from the DOS command line ('BASIC progname'). Try these examples:

A>BASIC

OK

10 LOCATE 25,1:PRINT "Look ma, no keyline!" SAVE"KL

RUN

Illegal function call in 10

system

A>BASIC KL

Look ma, no keyline!

OK

Don O. Hoosatt Ft. Worth, Texas

Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay \$25 to \$100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to PC WORLD, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

User Group Dispatch

User Group News from Around the World

User Group Dispatch is a regular column in PC WORLD featuring user group profiles, topics of special interest to group members, and excerpts from groups' newsletters. Each column will include a directory of user groups. We will publish names, addresses, and phone numbers for all groups related to the PC and compatible systems, whether or not the groups publish a newsletter.

Group Support

As the microcomputer industry continues to expand, the need for user education grows. This need is being filled by professional publications, software tutorials, and a new crop of microcomputer books. Computer users are being inundated with educational products.

In the midst of this enormous flow of material, the user group is a welcome support to the overwhelmed user. User groups represent the epitome of education—dialogue—offering an opportunity for users to ask elementary questions or share their technical expertise in an open forum.

According to Paul Cowan of Personna Computer Association, Inc., The International Association for Users of the PC, when IBM first released the PC, the response took company officials by surprise. IBM did not expect the public's response to the PC to be so great.

Cowan points out that IBM does not have time to train end users. "Selling a PC to an end user is different from selling a mainframe to a Ph.D. in electrical engineering," he says, IBM considers dealers the official liason between the company and the user. IBM has more than 600 dealers across the United States, established to provide service and support. In turn, the dealers are

supported by IBM with a dealer hot line and a monthly newsletter that includes user updates, new packages, and common fixes. Even so, it seems that dealers alone have not been able to fill the user need for support.

User groups serve a useful purpose. Members exchange ideas and information by providing the support that dealers and manufacturers are often unable to provide. New user groups dedicated to the IBM PC are appearing across the United States, as well as in Canada. Some international groups are forming as well. In general, these groups have grown quickly. Many members report that their groups are quickly outgrowing the available seating in their regular meeting places. Members flock to meetings even when there is standing room only.

Many user groups have formed special interest groups (SIGs) that focus on such subjects as graphics, assembly language, data base management systems, products, and education. Because SIG members bring their talents together, they create an environment that generates new ideas and innovations.

Most user groups have a software exchange. Members can swap programs they've written or buy member-written programs at low prices. Many user groups purchase software and hardware in bulk and make PC products available for members at discount prices.

If you own a PC or compatible system and don't belong to a user group, check the directory in this column or ask friends or computer dealers about local groups. If you can't find one, start one. A user group is probably one of the few places that has something for everyone.

Profile

James and Cynthia Cookinham started International PC Owners, Inc. (IPCO) in November 1981. Today, a little over a year later, IPCO has more than 1,000 members hailing from the United States, Saudi Arabia, Germany, England, Kuwait, Mexico, and France.

Though IPCO started small and the Cookinhams didn't advertise, the organization got a boost from notices in BYTE and Creative Computing. PC owners around the world, feeling isolated and excluded from the wealth of knowledge and software available to owners in the United States, latched onto IPCO. The Cookinhams report that IPCO has received software requests from Saudi Arabian and German PC owners. The PC enjoys a limited use internationally, and there is still little or no software support for it in most countries.

Unlike locally based user groups, IPCO members cannot hold regular meetings. Their sole means of communication is their bimonthly newsletter, IPCO INFO, a 30-page, well-produced, quality publication. According to James Cookinham, reader response has been overwhelmingly positive.

He notes that the two most valuable services IPCO offers are the opportunity for informal discussion via the newsletter and the organization's software exchange. Each issue of *IPCO INFO* contains an extensive list of owner-written software ranging from business/professional, math, and engineering to graphics, games, home applications, and educational programs.

As of December 1982, *IPCO INFO* offered 83 programs to members for \$3 each. Members can also

receive four programs of their choice in return for submitting one self-developed program to the software exchange. IPCO purchases commercial products such as *Volkswriter 1.2* and *dBASE II* at a bulk discount and passes the savings along to members.

IPCO is a nonprofit organization; membership dues just cover the cost of the newsletter's publication. At present the Cookinhams produce the newsletter as a labor of love. James Cookinham wants to change professions and get into the microcomputer field. His philosophy is to learn all he can about PCs and to communicate what he learns to other users. *IPCO INFO* serves him well for both these objectives.

When he first bought his PC, he realized that it would be all too easy to put off learning how to use it. Putting out *IPCO INFO* every 2 months, he says, is a great way to get trained. For more information write IPCO, Inc., P.O. Box 10426, Pittsburgh, PA 15234, 412/561-1857.

Newletter News

The following information has been quoted directly from user group newsletters. *PC WORLD* takes no responsiblity for its accuracy. We suggest that you contact specific user groups for further details.

Free Assembler Program

The following item is reprinted from IPCO INFO, November/December 1982, IPCO, Inc.

David Whitman (2 N. Park St., Apt. L, Hanover, NH 03755) sent us a program with the following letter:

"The disk contains BASIC code and documentation for an assembler I have written for the PC. The program will run on any IBM PC with 64K and one disk. I wanted to experiment in assembly language programming but couldn't afford the \$100 to buy the IBM macro assembler, and this is the result [the program he sent to us].

It occurred to me that other members might be in the same boat—wanting to try assembly language but not wanting to plunk down \$100 to find out if they like it. Due to the amount of work that went into this program (intermittently for several months), I'm not offering this for the exchange. I'm distributing the program as was done with *PC-Talk*—unlimited free copying with a \$20 donation requested from all satisfied users regardless of how they got their copy.

I will be pleased to copy the program onto any disk I receive, provided that a self-addressed, stamped envelope accompanies the disk. I cannot be responsible for returning disks unaccompanied by a SASE.

It would please me no end if you would copy CHASM (my assembler) onto program exchange disks as you do with *PC-Talk*. The audience for CHASM will be smaller, but I think that the more experienced members would get real use out of this program. A batch file on the disk will automatically transfer the program along with all the documentation and data files. From DOS just type TCHASM. The PC will do all the work."

IPCO Note: We have read the documentation provided with the program and are impressed. If you want to take the big step into assembly language, this is a cheap way to see if it is your bag.

Ribbons for Your Printer

The following item is reprinted from IPCO INFO, November/December 1982. If you have bought a ribbon for your IBM printer (EPSON MX-80), you were probably shocked by the \$16 price tag. After buying several ribbons at that price, we realized that there must be a better buy.

We found a small ad in the back of Info World that offered ribbons for under \$4. We sent for them and found that if you don't mind getting your fingers dirty, you can replace the ribbon in 10 to 15 minutes. What you receive is a new ribbon that must be installed in the cartridge in your printer (a wet wipe is even included for your use). We were quite satisfied with the new ribbons, and the instructions provided were quite easy to follow. At a savings of \$12 per ribbon, a little black on the fingers never hurt anyone. To order contact C & D Research, P.O. Box 40027, San Francisco, CA 94140, 415/431-5557, Source: TCD935.

Last Meeting

The following item is reprinted from Manhattan Micro News, The Manhattan IBM Micro Club, 360 Central Park West, New York, NY 10025.

We spent a fair amount of time discussing the new disk emulation programs—SemiDisk, RAM Drive, etc. The concept behind these is apparently only a couple of years old in the land of mainframes, so it is really quite nice that they have trickled down to us so quickly. The concept behind them is to use extra RAM to emulate a disk drive. This eliminates the wait necessary for the disk drive head to come up to speed to read or write information. It is a drive with a

practically instantaneous read and write ability.

The major drawback to these programs is that if you lose power, you lose your data. There are two ways around this: save your data to the real disk periodically or buy a power supply that will protect you from a loss of power and allow you time to back up your files.

Two companies supply insurance for computers used for business: Personal Computer Insurance (PCI) of San Jose, California (408/723-8107), and The Columbia National General Agency (CNGA) of Columbus, Ohio (800/848-0598).

PCI gives from \$7,500 to \$15,000 worth of coverage with no deductible and the option of \$2,500 insurance against business interruptions for an extra \$10. PCI does not offer this policy in New York, however.

CNGA does offer its policy in New York. A policy with a \$50 deductible covers equipment from \$2,000 to \$32,000. CNGA's policy covers travel in the United States and Canada, while PCI's covers travel in the United States only. Both PCI and CNGA offer full replacement-cost policies that cover hardware, purchased programs, and media.

EDLIN

Before using EDLIN, always run CHKDSK to ensure you have enough disk space to store the program twice. If there's not enough space, the edited version disappears when you go back into DOS, the original program left untouched.

Don Withrow
Fairfax, Virginia
A BASIC file must be saved in
ASCII (using SAVE "xxx", A) to be
edited with EDLIN—Larry Jordan.

The Bit Buyer

The following item is reprinted from Blue Notes, San Francisco IBM PC Users Group, Software Center, 4720 Geary St., San Francisco, CA 94118.

My name is Burt Alcantara, and I'll tell you a little bit about buying PC-related products by mail. Mail order can be tricky business. Often you'll see a great bargain in a magazine and call up the vendor only to find that (1) the company moved to Angola, (2) your bargain is not in stock, but "it'll be in within 2 weeks, I swear," and/or (3) the price has been inflated 15 percent.

Always read the fine print in the advertisements. It tells you about shipping charges (0 to 5 percent), credit card charges (average 3 percent), and, if your vendor is in California, sales tax. I propose to set up a national computer cooperative purchasing network. Let me know what you want, and in what quantity. Disks get used up surprisingly fast. Submit an order for your favorite brands and format. The greater the volume, the lower the price. Same goes with paper, ribbons, print wheels, and anything that wears out or needs replacement. You can reach me at 415/922-4018.

We welcome readers' participation and suggestions. We would like to receive subscriptions to groups' newsletters so that we may report on group ideas and activities. Address pertinent information to User Group Dispatch, PC WORLD, 555 DeHaro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

SOFT SPOKEN

SECOND IN A SERIES OF PROFESSIONAL TIPS FOR PC USERS.

You'll never know how much trouble you save by using your head-cleaning diskette weekly. But you'll never be sorry, either. Don't take chances with your data. Here are some more time-and trouble savers from PCX:

Now it's easy to search out, ut and change any sector on nester or floppy. EDITDISK dis-

check out and change any sector on a Winchester or floppy. EDITDISK displays contents in hexadecimal or ASCII. You'll be so glad you have it.

LOADFAST* \$40.00

Now large EXE program

files load at least 50% faster or your money back. Enhance all your programs with this guaranteed money saver. The time you save will be well worth it.

LINKUP \$30.00

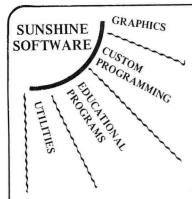
Link your PC to any CP/M** system and use it in either terminal or computer mode. Save money, space and time. Upload and download files at speeds up to 9600 baud.

FACTRAK \$30.00

This handy database system stores and easily retrieves often used information. Phone numbers, account lists, girls' favorite activities—1001 uses.

Clip & mail today — put enhancements to work □EDITDISK □LOADFA □Please send complete □Call me about PCX co	right away. ST □LINKUP □FACTRAK e details on all PCX software.
Name	Ph
Address	
City	
State	Zip
□Visa □M/C no	Exp
□Check enclosed. Cal	. res. add 6%. No CODs.
VISA:	
	PCW PCW
THE PC SOFT	WARE EXPERTS
21941 Cayuaa, L	ake Forest, CA 92630
 Order by ph 	one: 714/951-8320

IBM PC*, PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1, 64K and disk required. *Software developers—resale licenses on these and other PCX products are available. **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. *IBM PC and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of IBM.



The GRAPHIC ARTIST is used to create or modify graphic displays. Use the cursor control keys to plot points and lines, or use the library of standard shapes to create elaborate pictures and graphs in color. Also include text characters of any height and width. Figures can be moved, rotated, scaled and colored. Screen images can be saved on disk and combined to form new images. Requires 96K, DOS, color/graphics adapter. (\$75)

The EDITOR is a full screen editor for text and special characters which makes creation and modification of program and data files quick and simple. Features include a 40 or 80 column screen display, full cursor control, vertical and horizontal scrolling, character insert, replace and delete, line insert and delete, block move and copy, string search, help screens, and user definable function keys. Requires 96K. DOS. (\$75)

GEOGRAPHICS is an educational program to teach geography by using the color/graphics capability of the PC. A U.S. map is drawn on the monitor, the student selects a state and is prompted for the name of the state, the capital, and the largest city. Requires 96K, DOS, color/graphics adapter. (\$25)

SUNSHINE COMPUTER SOFTWARE CO.

1101 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 9-493 Houston, Texas 77056 713 / 552-0949

BtrieveTM

A b-tree based record retrieval system designed to solve all your application's database needs.

- interfaces to IBM BASIC and Pascal
- multi-key access to any number of files
- duplicate and modifiable keys
- unlimited number of records per file
- built-in file integrity controls
- unsurpassed access speed
- efficient memory utilization

Compare Btrieve's capabilities to any record management or ISAM system available and we are convinced that you will select Btrieve. Write or call for details today.

SoftCraft Inc. P.O. Box 9802 #590 Austin, TX 78766 (512) 346-8380

Requires PC-DOS.
Btrieve is a trademark of SoftCraft, Inc.
IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

User Group Directory

PC WORLD will publish a User Group Directory every month. If your group is not in this first index but would like to be, send your name, address, contact, and other information to User Group Dispatch, PC WORLD, 555 DeHaro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Alabama Birmingham User Group Chet Ellis ComputerLand, 215 W. Valley Ave. Birmingham, AL 35209 205/942-8085

Arizona
The Phoenix Personal Computer
Club
Fred Lynch
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 85064
602/266-6634

IBM PC Idea Exchange Lisa May United Systems Corporation 1074 E. Sandpiper Dr. Tempe, AZ 85283 602/831-9363

IBM PC User Group Theresa Baudier 711 E. River Front Dr. Tucson, AZ 85719 602/622-4751

California
San Diego Computer Society
John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
714/421-9686

Community

IBM Users Group of California Neil Zachary P.O. Box 4136 Los Angeles, CA 90028 213/937-1314

Modesto User Group Liz Leedom P.O. Box 1122 Modesto, CA 95353 209/578-2358

San Francisco IBM PC User Group Alfred Goodwin Software Center 4720 Geary St. San Francisco, CA 94118 415/751-2231

San Francisco PC Club Max Brioski 1880 California St. #12 San Francisco, CA 94109 415/775-8882

Santa Barbara City College Computer Science Department
Stu Swartz
721 Cliff Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93109
805/966-2919

Silicon Valley Computer Club Peter Harris P.O. Box 60506 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 408/248-9057

Colorado Denver User Group Steve Leibson 4040 Greenbriar Blvd. Boulder, CO 80303 303/494-4062 Connecticut

The IBM PC User Club of Stamford Dave Foulger 69 River St. New Canaan, CT 06840 203/966-9378

Central Connecticut User Group Rich Paterson ComputerLand, 131 S. Main St. West Hartford, CT 06107 203/561-1446

District of Columbia
IBMICRO
Mike Todd
1414-C Wright Circle, Bolling AFB
Washington, DC 20336
202/433-4380

Washington D.C. User Group Ted Landberg 13700 Beauwick Ct. Silver Springs, MD 20906 202/275-2102

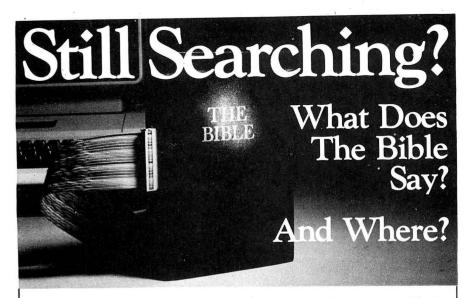
Florida
Sarasota Chapter of the Autumn
Revolution
Saul Lowitt
2131 Brookhaven Dr.
Sarasota, FL 33579
813/921-3230

Idaho
Idaho PC User Group
Bruce Burns
ComputerLand, 687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
208/344-5545

Illinois
Northern Illinois IBM PC Users
Group
James L. Szafranski
5195 Castaway Ln.
Barrington, IL 60010
312/934-8133

\$AVE \$AVE IBM-PC ACCESSORIES COMPUTER BIZ 4232 MONET CIRCLE SAN JOSE, CA 95136 (408) 281-8970 PRINTERS PRINTERS C.ITOH 8510AP Prowriter \$485 1550AP Prowriter II \$695 F10 40 cps Starwriter \$1395 NEC 8023-A \$485 3550 Spinwriter \$2050 OKIDATA Microline 92 \$545 Microline 93 \$935 **EPSON** MX100 w/graftrax plus \$699 DISKS BEE VERBATIM 5 1/4 INCH SS/DD \$26 5 1/4 INCH DS/DD \$39 TANDON TM100-2 DS 320KB \$279 DAVONG Hard Disk System 5MB \$1600 10MB \$2000 15MB \$2400 MONITORS ME AMDEK Video 300 Hi Res Gr \$159 Color II 13 inch RGB \$735 PGS HX-12 inch RGB \$645 USI Pi-3 12 inch Amber \$175 NEC JB1201 Hi Res Gr \$175 MODEMS COMPANY HAYES Smartmodem 300 bps \$235 Smartmodem 300/1200 bps \$560 BERNE MEMORY BERNE SIGNA 64k w/ 5 Functions \$435 DESIGN 256k w/ 5 Functions \$660 QUADRAM 64K Quadboard \$445 64k Comboplus-3 options \$435 AST RESEARCH Megaplus-exp to 512k call SOFTWARE SEEM VISICORP Visicalc \$189 SORCIM Supercalc \$189 MICROPRO Wordstar \$280 Mailmerge \$90 LIFETREE Volkswriter \$160 ASHTON DBase II \$485 TATE Manufacturer's Warranty included All items subject to price change Detach and return for price list Street____ City___

State & Zip_



Now you can use computer technology to search the Bible on any subject. With THE WORD processor (including a disk copy of the complete KJV Bible text) you can create indexes on keywords. Or phrases. Even on concepts. A full spectrum of text search functions allows detailed analysis for the real student of the Bible.

Print or display selected verses and/or references for personal study or Bible classes. Build your own computerized library of research material.

THE WORD

\$199.95*

Bible Research Systems • 8804 Wildridge Drive • Austin, Texas 78759 • (512) 346-2181

Requires 48K, 1 disk drive, APPLE, TRS-80, or IBM-PC** *Plus \$3.00 postage/handling **Trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc., Tandy Corp., and IBM Corp., respectively.

HARD COPY JUST TOOK A TURN FOR THE BETTER.

At last, you can output all the columns of your spreadsheet all at one time, all on one continuous page. Sideways, the ingeniously simple software program, causes your output to print out-you quessed it-sideways. So you can print as many columns as you need with just one print command.

It's an end to the ugly job of tap-

think Sideways. Your hard copy will read easier for it.

All you need to go Sideways your IBM Personal Computer, a an Epson or IBM printer with GrafTrax.* Get Sideways at you local computer store. Or send a \$60 check or money order to Fu Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-63 MC/VISA accepted.

Indiana
ComputerLand User Group
Susan Shields
ComputerLand, 5450 N. Coldwater
Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
219/483-8107

Indianapolis IBM User Group David Reed 6704 Hoover Rd. Indianapolis, IN 46260 317/259-7892

Iowa Cedar Falls User Group Lee Ann Moore Black Hawk Village Shopping Center Cedar Falls, IA 50613 319/277-1700

Kansas Topeka Library User Group Becky Hinton Topeka Public Library 1515 W. 10th St. Topeka, KS 66604 913/233-2040

Maryland Lutherville User Group Bob Roswell 1516 York Rd. Lutherville, MD 21093 301/337-5555

Massachusetts Miller Microcomputer Services 61 Lakeshore Rd. Natick, MA 01760 617/653-6136

Boston Computer Society/IBM User Group Michael Rohrbach P.O. Box 307 Wellesley Hills, MA 02181 617/235-8830

Community

Minnesota Minneapolis User Group Peter LeNeau 100 N. 6th St. #800 A Minneapolis, MN 55403 612/339-3233

New Jersey
Personna Computer Association
The Int'l Association for the PC
Paul Cowan
P.O. Box 759
Point Pleasant, NJ 08742
201/840-0300

New York
The Manhattan IBM Micro Club
Helaine Head
360 Central Park West
New York, NY 10025
212/222-9027

The New York IBM PC Users Group Joe Rigo SYSDOC, Inc., 1385 York Ave. New York, NY 10021 212/249-6418

North American Amateur Computer Club Brian Glasser P.O. Box 106 Church St. Station New York, NY 10008 212/674-1185

North Jersey IBM PC Club Irving Lang 7 W. 45th St. New York, NY 10036 212/581-4667

The Long Island Computer Association Marvin Freifeld 3 Lindron Ave. Smithtown, NY 11787 516/724-0574 Pennsylvania
International Personal Computer
Owners
James B. Cookinham
IPCO, Inc., P.O. Box 10426
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
412/561-1857

Tennessee IBM PC User Group Ross Burrus Science Applications, Inc. Plaza Tower #801 Oak Ridge, TN 37830 615/482-6649

Texas The IBM Club David Andrews 3110 Honey Tree Ln. Austin, TX 78746 512/327-0029

Texas User Group Rob Taylor 8023 Shady Grove Houston, TX 77040 713/937-3592

Dallas Fort Worth User Club Samuel P. Cook 309 Lincolnshire Irving, TX 75061 214/253-6979

Texas User Group Ken Holcombe 178 Tipperary San Antonio, TX 78223 512/333-7163

Canada Northern Alberta PC User Group Gerry J. Danen 106 Abbotsfield Rd. Edmonton, Alberta T5W 4S9 Canada 403/474-0732



The best thing about being at the top is that I can spend all my time playing Executive Suite™ from Gray Flannel Fun.™

EXECUTIVE SUITE

Rise to the challenge of rising to the Executive Suite at Mighty Microcomputer Corporation.

It's a game of wits. And wit. You'll need plenty of horse sense, and a sense of humor, when Malcolm Farmsworth III (the President) storms into your office demanding to know why his pet project hasn't been completed on schedule. Or when Joyce Stern (the attractive VP of Administration) suggests a decidedly non-business tryst after work!

But be warned, some of the answers that might seem most sensible turn out to have unfortunate consequences. Just like in real life.

Executive Suite is a Gray Flannel Fun game from Armonk Corporation. It runs on the IBM® Personal Computer.

To find out more, ask your local software dealer. Or call Armonk.

ARMONK CORPORATION

610 Newport Center Drive, Suite 955 Newport Beach, California 92660 (714) 760-3955

Gray Flannel Fun and Executive Suite are trademarks of Armonk Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

BBS Watch

Information, friendship, and free programs are just a bulletin board phone call away.

Gene Plantz

IBM Personal Computer users have many questions about computerized bulletin board systems: What are they? How do they work? What benefits do they offer? This department will answer these questions and keep you informed of IBM PC bulletin boards throughout the country.

A bulletin board is a computer with a program (or collection of programs) that allows the computer to automatically answer incoming telephone calls and give the caller access to some of the computer's facilities. These facilities often include electronic mail (message exchange), program transfer (usually public domain, or free software), and sometimes product ordering. Most bulletin boards are single-user systems, which interact with only one caller at a time.

Bulletin board systems have been around for the last 5 or 6 years. Many systems run 24 hours a day, 7 days a week; other systems operate at night only. While most computer bulletin boards are sponsored by clubs and user groups, others are operated by individuals and businesses. These systems turn on their communications equipment after business hours to enable callers to exchange messages or order store items through the bulletin board. The person who monitors the day-today operation of the bulletin board is called the system operator, or the SYSOP.

Modems

To access a bulletin board you need a modem. A modem is a device that connects a computer to the telephone line. It translates the digital data you send to another computer into signals

that can be transmitted over a telephone line. The computer on the other end also has a modem to return the data to its original digital format. Modems cost from \$90 to \$700. The higher priced models offer faster transmission speed and special features such as automatic dialing and answering. Most modems allow for data transmission at speeds of 300 baud (approximately 30 characters per second) or 1200 baud (approximately 120 characters per second). While most bulletin board systems operate at 300 baud, some operate at both speeds. If you want to call a bulletin board and are not sure what speed to use, try 300 baud.

Software

In addition to the hardware required for communications, you need software to control the computer and the modem. This software can vary from a simple set of BASIC statements that allow your microcomputer to act like a dumb terminal (a terminal with no independent processing capabilities) to sophisticated programs that automatically dial and redial a phone number until a connection is made. One important thing the program should do is allow you to save on disk the data you receive from the bulletin board system.

My Chicago Area BBS

I operate an IBM PC bulletin board system in a northwest Chicago suburb (312/259-8086). It runs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and allows either the 300-baud or 1200-baud transfer rate. The system provides a message exchange facility that pro-

vides an opportunity to meet other users, learn about computer topics, and ask for hands-on information about products.

Users can leave messages for one specific person or direct a message to everyone who uses the system. Some bulletin board regulars pick up useful information by following messages passed among other callers. The system displays messages containing technical information on applications software such as word processing, spreadsheet, data management, and communications programs. One such message explains how to patch *Word-Star* so that the IBM 80 cps Matrix printer can do super- and subscript printing.

My bulletin board system also offers more than 100 public domain programs for transfer to your system.

Gene Plantz runs a computer consulting firm. He is the author of PCMODEM and the systems operator of a Chicago-area bulletin board.

In upcoming issues, BBS Watch will feature specific bulletin boards and cover topics such as how to connect with a system, file transfer techniques, and reviews of bulletin board software.

If you are the system operater of an IBM PC bulletin board, we would like to hear about your system. We welcome readers' questions and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Gene Plantz, P.O. Box 95638, Hoffman Estates, IL 60915.

IBM PC Bulletin Boards

Following is a partial listing of the IBM PC bulletin boards on line in the United States. Most operate 24 hours a day. Some are very popular and have many callers, so don't be discouraged by a busy signal. Keep trying to get through; it will be worth the effort.

201/678-6670 New York, New York SYSOP: Donald David (TC7057) 24 hrs

213/390-3239 Santa Monica, California SYSOP: Marc Schoenber 24 hrs, download & upload, 10 MB disk, 300/1200

301/949-8848 Rockville, Maryland SYSOP: Rich Schinnell 24 hrs, download & upload (Passwd=IBMPC)

301/251-6293 Gaithersburg, Maryland SYSOP: Larry Jordan 24 hrs, communications info (Passwd = IBMPC)

301/937-4339 Beltsville, Maryland Small People Software SYSOP: Chet Rhodes 24 hrs, games, messages

312/376-7598 Chicago, Illinois SYSOP: Pete Coniceak 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300 312/259-8086 Chicago, Illinois SYSOP: Gene Plantz (PCMODEM) 24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

404/252-9438 Atlanta, Georgia SYSOP: Rod Roark 24 hrs, messages, download & upload, tips, news

406/656-9624 Billings, Montana SYSOP: George Peck 9a.m. to 5p.m.; 11p.m. to 7a.m./Mountain Time

608/262-4939 Madison, Wisconsin PC Users Group SYSOP: Read Gilgen 24 hrs, download & upload, messages

703/680-5220
Dale City, Virginia
Dale City Info Exchange
SYSOP: Tim Mullins
24 hrs, news, new product
review—all PCs

703/560-7803 Vienna, Virginia ABBS with IBM PC Conference 24 hrs, download & upload, messages

913/842-5749 Lawrence, Kansas 24 hrs, download & upload, messages

ReadiWriter®

The Serious Document Processor for Serious Documentors

ReadiWriter is for words that matter: that are changed and changed again; that must look *just* right when you are done.

But it's only \$95.00 with a 30 day money back guarantee.

ReadiWriter automatically: builds tables of contents; does numbering of chapters, lists, page headings and footings; and it numbers and places footnotes. Indexing commands aid building multi-level indexes.

ReadiWriter supports proportional spacing, superscripts and subscripts. It centers, right aligns, underscores and boldfaces text.

ReadiWriter accepts input from one or more files or diskettes; there is **no size limit** for a document.

All settings are under your control: left and right margins, heading and footing margins, paragraph indent, etc. Variables and macros allow substitution and tailoring to special needs.

You can print documents continuously or a page at a time and you can print selected parts of a document.

ReadiWriter **supports most printers.** New printer support is easily added by users through special device files.

ReadiWriter formats with imbedded commands and thus requires a separate editor; it is the perfect companion for the IBM Personal Editor.

ReadiWriter comes with two manuals: a tutorial, and a 100 + page reference manual; they are available together for \$30 with full credit given if ReadiWriter is ordered within 60 days. There is a separately priced Advanced Users Manual.

Requires 128k IBM PC with 2 drives.

Qty. Item	Price	Amount
☐ ReadiWriter + Manua	ls.\$95.00)
☐ Manuals Only	\$30.00	
☐ Adv. Users Manual .	\$20.00	
Shipping & Handling, per	order	\$3.00
In CT add 7.5% tax	_	
VISA, MasterCard #	exp	
InterBank #	or Check	or M.O.
Call: 203-431-3521 or S order now to: Readiwa West Redding, CT 0689	re, Box (
Name		
Address		
City		
State, Zip		
IBM is a Trademark of Interest Business Machines Corp.	national	

Now. SECOND GENERATION SPREADSHEETS.

SPREADSHEET HOTLINE (800) 334-3404 In California (415) 284-7540

VisiCalc Advanced Version,[®] Multiplan,[™] 1-2-3,[™] TARGET[™] Financial Modelling, Perfect Calc,[™] Super-Calc 2,[™] Microplan.[™] Get all of these great new programs—and 2,000 more—at up to 1/3 off list price. It's easy when you call ITM. Call now and you'll receive our comprehensive guide to second generation

Choose from over 2,000 programs. Largest selection of spreadsheet application templates. ITM's computerized Software Selection Service makes it simple. Call now for a FREE catalog <u>and</u> your spreadsheet quide.

ITM Software Division

We make software buying simple.

936 Dewing Avenue, Lafayette, CA 94549-4292





Let us help you. Write for free IBM Personal Computer software catalog.

(213) 906-8477 • Suite 1092 G 15445 Ventura Boulevard Sherman Oaks, CA 91413

MICRO/FLA5H

Best Prices

spreadsheets...FREE.

Service in a Flash

SOFTWARE SPECIALS	RETAIL	FLASH
Ashton Tate dBase II	\$700.00	\$484.95
Continental Home Accountant Plus	150.00	103.95
Continental 1st Class Mail	124.95	89.95
FriendlyWare PC Introductory Set	49.95	42.95
Howard Software Real Estate Analyzer	250.00	187.95
Howard Software Tax Preparer 1983	250.00	199.95
IUS EasyWriter II	350.00	244.95
IUS EasySpeller	125.00	87.95
IUS EasyFiler	400.00	279.95
Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3	495.00	395.95
PBL Corp. Personal Investor	145.00	115.95
VisiCorp VisiCalc 256K	250.00	199.95
HARDWARE SPECIALS		
AST Research ComboPlus 256K	\$995.00	\$798.95
Amdek Color II RGB Monitor	899.00	763.95
CDC 9409 Disk Drive	346.00	289.95
Seattle Computer 64K RAM+	475.00	374.95
Seattle Computer 8087 Package	395.00	315.95
Tandon TM100-2 Disk Drive	325.00	279.95

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!

All Products Guaranteed - We Offer Personalized Support SEND CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK TO:

MICRO FLASH

120 VILLAGE SQUARE, SUITE 126 ORINDA, CA 94563

OR CALL

(415) 680-1157



\$4 00 SHIPPING/HANDLING & INSURANCE PER ORDER HIGHER FOR MONITORS & PRINTERS — PLEASE CALL CA RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX ITEMS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE MINIMUM ORDER \$100 00

IBM PC Trademark of IBM Corporation

PEP

BUSINESS SYSTEM

Compare our software to the competition

1) Inventory Control

BILLS-OF-MATERIAL — PURCHASE ORDERS; SALES ANALYSIS — STOCK LABELS + MORE

2) Accounts Receivable

ORDER ENTRY & PACKING SLIPS; INVOICES FROM O/E OR POINT OF SALE; CUSTOMER PAYMENTS W/DISCOUNTS; STATEMENTS: AGED RECEIVABLE REPORTS + MORE

3) Accounts Payable

VENDOR INVOICE ENTRY AND CHECK WRITING; BANK DEPOSIT, AGED PAYABLES REPORTS + MORE

4) Pauroll

DATA ENTRY, AUTOMATIC CALCULATION & DEDUCTIONS, PAYCHECK WRITING, MO-QTR-YTD REPORTS — 941-A and W-2

5) General Ledger

FULLY INTERACTIVE WITH ALL OTHER PROGRAMS! TRIAL BALANCE, REVENUE, EXPENSE, OPERATING & BALANCE SHEET. Now With Alphabetical Sorting!

For Free Brochure, Call or Write:

PERFORMANCE ENGINEERED PROGRAMMING

3970 Syme Drive Carlsbad, CA 92008

(619) 434-6023

TING. COMPUTERS

TP-I: AT OUR PRICE, NO COM-PUTER SHOULD BE WITHOUT ONE!



Daisy-wheel, letter-quality, interfaces all computers. Serial & parallel models at same low price. No less than 18 print-wheels—only \$6.95

Additional dot-matrix printers:

NEC-8023A Mannesman-Tally MT-160I heavy duty \$679 MT-160L similar, but w/letter-qual. option \$779
IDS PRISM-132 prints in 4 colors! With sheet-feed

Additional letter-quality printers: \$ CALL \$1,067 Cut-sheet feeder \$695



All the features of EPSON-FT, plus backspace, continuous underline, parallel input standard. All this and more at low, low price.

.....ONLY \$ CALL!!! GEMINI-15 similar but 15" carriage Even better buy: List \$649 . ONLY \$ CALL!

Your backup worries are over.

OCS Hard disk 6 MEG removeable + 6

ONLY \$2,795 CORONA Hard disk 5 MEG, mounts internally ONLY \$1.536 ONLY \$1,919 AMDEK 3" Micro-Floppy system, w/controller, 1 MEG total. List \$899 \$ CALL

MEMORY & I/O BOARDS:

OUADBOARD: clock, serial & parallel ports, 128K OUAD512 + 64K + serial port OUAD512 + 256K + serial port OUAD512 + 256K + serial port \$599 \$369 (166 col.x66 line) SCALL QUADCOLOR for better color graphics

MONITORS & PLOTTERS:

\$159 AMDEK COLOR II RGB, hi-resolution, 13" List \$889 ZENITH RGB high-resolution, RGB \$699 \$598 PRINCETON high-resolution 12" RGB AMDEK Digital plotter, 4 colors! SCALL

NEC APC, Advanced Personal Computer with Monitor \$ CALL

IBM-COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS: COLUMBIA 1600 16-bit 8088, accepts all IBM boards, reads & runs all IBM software, but has also additional Z-80 processor to run 8-bit CP/M. So compatible it can even use IBM keyboard! 128K, 1 parallel & serial ports standard, 8 expan

sion slots!

COLUMBIA 1600 package: computer as above + keyboard + CRT controller. List \$3,635 . **\$ CALL**

IBM SOFTWARE:

Comprehensive line of business software from CYMA. G/L, A/R, A/P, INV., Payroll, \$895 per modual; Manual \$39.95 each.

ORDER DESK: 1-800-845-5555 Mon.-Fri. 9-6p.m., Sat. 10-4p.m.

CA, AK, HI call (714) 781-6566 TELEX: 472-0127 ATTEN: EMD TECHNICAL INQUIRIES: (714) 783-1363 BANK REFERENCE: BARCLAYS BANK OF CALIFORNIA (213) 892-7244 INC. P.O. Box 3791, Riverside, CA 92519

brother HR-1 Daisy Wheel Printer designed especially for word processing applications, assures high reliability, quiet and high quality printing. Parallel (hooks directly to standard IBM printer cable) \$845

ADVANCED PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM

· Full screen editor similar to SPF

Serial

- Split screen support Separate BROWSE
- Integrated Utilities
- Tag-Driven text processor (similar to SCRIPT/VS)
- Menu-Driven general purpose Dialog Manager

Pricina:

- Full screen editor and basic utilities
- with advanced editor, utilities, BROWSE
- · with advanced editor, utilities, BROWSE,
- split screen

 Tag-Driven text processor added to advanced systems, \$100 extra.

MAIL LIST and LABEL control program

· User-friendly, menu-driven

\$49.95

\$920

\$150

\$300

\$360



Micro Systems Exchange P.O. Box 4033 Concord, CA 94524

(415) 355-7130



The CHROME RANGER Game for Fun?

Arcade-Style Maze Game for PC

Rivals your favorite arcade games for fun and excitement! Fast action, Brilliant colors on color TV or monitor. Same challenging game plays on IBM monochrome display. Use Keyboard or optional joystick input.

System Requirements

IBM/PC, 64KB, one disk drive, and a color or monochrome adapter and display. Game board and joystick are optional.

How To Get The Chrome Ranger Send a check or money order for \$29.95 for the diskette and instructions plus \$1.00 for shipping and handling. Colorado residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Omniware)

3153 South Boston Court Denver, Colorado 80231

OPTIMUM-SORT TO THE REPORT TO THE THE REPORT TO THE THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE THE TOTAL TO THE THE TOTAL TO TH

SORT/MERGE program for the IBM-PC

More powerful & flexible than programs costing twice as much!

Features

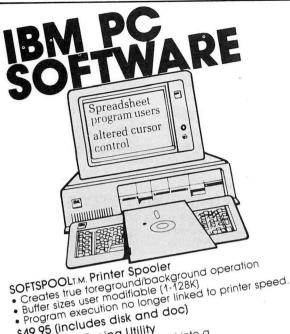
- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- · Five input files may be sorted at one time
- · Merge up to five files into one file
- Written in assembly language for high performance
- Dynamically allocates memory and work files
- · Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Supports all common data types
- Supports variable and fixed length records
- · May be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- · Easy to use, includes on-line help feature
- Full documentation sized to fit your PC manuals
- \$75 VISA, MasterCard, Check, Money Order or COD

To order or to receive additional information write or call:

OPTIMUM DATA PROCESSING

P.O. Box 2167 Humble, Texas 77347 (713) 454-7428

Requires PC-DOS, 48K and One Disk Drive



\$49.95 (includes disk and doc)

KEYSWAPT.M. Typing Utility
KEYSWAPT.M. Typing Utility

• Transforms the PC's keyboard.

• Standard typewriter keyboard.

• Poorty positioned love are relocated.

Standard typewriter keyboard.

Poorly positioned keys are relocated and replaced.

Poorly positioned keys are relocated and replaced.

Optional audible feedback on "toggle" keys.

Optional audible feedback on "toggle" keys.

Increases "touch typist" efficiency. \$69.95 (includes disk, stick-on lables and doc) SPECIAL OFFER! Softspool & Keyswap for \$99.95 Rickerdata, P.O. Box 288, Burlington, MA 01803

For Orders or Info Call 617-662-0856 MC & VISA Accepted, add \$2.50 S & H Terms & conditions may change w/o notice

PERSONAL MAILER

The professional mailing list database program with the "personal" touch for the IBM Personal Computer, offers you these

- searches and sorts on 12 data fields
- · all data field lengths may be defined
- · files searched by keys, no sorting necessary
- · creates sub-files by search options
- each entry automatically date-stamped
- multiple files may be used and defined
- data files may be redefined without data reentry
- deleted record space automatically reclaimed
- contents of labels defined at print time
- prints optional single labels at entry time
- prints labels 1, 2 or 3 across by any key field
- prints address or phone directories, 3 fields per line
- · use with word processors, spelling checkers, etc.
- · will create standard ASCII data files
- includes SOUNDEX routine for finding misspelled names
- use with hard disk systems without modification
- excellent for mailing lists, record collections, recipes
- · program capacity 65,535 names or records
- · compiled version for fast execution

Requires PC-DOS, 64K (128K compiled version), two disk drives (160K or 320K), and 80 column display. Printer optional.

Order your copy today for just \$79.95

COMPUTER AGE OF SAN FRANCISCO

1827 Haight Street, Suite 102 San Francisco, California 94117 • 415/921-7792

(Dealer inquiries invited)

*CA residents please add 6.5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercharge accepted (include expiration date). Please allow 2-3 weeks for personal checks to clear.

Personal Mailer is a trademark of Computer Age IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM.

IBM®PC SOFTWARE

FORTH-32TM allows access to all of the PC memory using intermixed 16/32 bit addressing. Screen editor, assembler, decompiler, debug, graphics, CASE, and DOS interface. Package Builder Utility produces compact marketable software. \$150. Floating Point Library (Software or 8087). \$50.

QUESTalk™ Asynchronous

Communications connects your PC to other computers. Menu driven with help feature, terminal or local mode, UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD file transfers. Multiple BAUD rates. \$45.

PrintPakTM allows customized printouts via menu driven selection of page headers, line numbers, character type, time, date and more. \$45.

DiskPakTM recovers erased files, prints, views and modifies sectors and more. \$35.

Edlin Recovery Utility reclaims the file you thought you lost when the disk was full. \$35.



QUEST RESEARCH, INC.

■ P.O. Box 2553 ■ Huntsville, AL 35804 ■ 205-533-9405

Toll Free 800-558-8088



GRAB HOLD OF THE PURSE STRINGS

It's easy to manage your home or business finances with your IBM PC and THE PURSE STRINGS program. THE PURSE STRINGS has only one job — to help you get hold of your finances. And it does that job very well, with a minimum of effort on your part. Entering the data is simple and quick, and THE PURSE STRINGS does the rest.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- · Ready to use right out of the box
- · Easy, rapid data entry minimum keystrokes
- 52 User-defined budget categories
- Instant access to any check
- Recall by category, dates or check numbers
- Up to 2400 checks per diskette
- · Includes sample file, complete User Manual
- · Requires 64K, 1 drive, 80 column display

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, WRITE OR CALL:

PUYALLUP VALLEY SOFTWARE, INC.

P.O. Box 1313 Puyallup, Washington 98371 (206) 863-4277

To order, send \$59.95 plus \$2.00 shipping/handling. Washington residents please add 6.4% sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge welcome.



PConnection

Buy three functions for one card slot!

The PConnection is a premium telecommunications card for the IBM PC with a direct connect Bell 103/113 modem, a real time clock, and a serial I/O port for expanded communications capabilities. The PConnection gives you all three functions in a single card slot!

The PConnection has autodial (Touch Tone or pulse) and autoanswer, plus a built-in speaker for line status monitoring. Software selectable protocol and modes.

With a real time clock, the PConnection can autodial predetermined phone numbers at preset times. Excellent for polling and remote monitoring applications.

PConnection (plug-in modem) - \$275. Enhanced PConnection with real time clock and additional RS-232 - \$375. Another quality modem from

the microperipheral corporation

2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 881-7544

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine, Corporation

DB/DC Software Associates proudly introduces

men

The ULTImate MENU

Novices. System for professionals, the IBM PC and every DOS user needs ULTIMENU-II. Converts your IBM Personal Computer into a simple, easy to use, personal productivity machine. Only ULTIMENU-II offers all of these powerful features in one comprehensive system.

- ☐ Start any program or batch file with a single keystroke or start them automatically on a time/date or an interval basis
- ☐ Static menus for speed, dynamic menus for flexibility
- ☐ Automatically locates your favorite program-even on an "unmounted" diskette

☐ Comprehensive Securityrestricts use of sensitive programs

- ☐ Optional audit trail logging
- ☐ Perfect for all DOS systems neither the operating system nor application programs require any modifications

Buy ULTIMENU-II for quality engineered, innovative software at an affordable price. Just \$89.95 (U.S.) plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.

Software Associates



P.O. BOX 4695 MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108 617-682-6629

IBM PC = VT100?

Our TE100 software package turns your IBM PC system into a VT100, VT101, VT102, or VT52 terminal. TE100 implements virtually all features of these terminals, including a user-friendly setup mode, 75 to 9600 baud, full character attributes, complete keyboard emulation including special function keys used by editors, line and character insert and delete, modification of terminal characteristics from the host computer, and full local printer support. In addition, TE100 allows the user to define ten "softkeys" containing ASCII sequences such as auto-dial and log-in commands.

Requires: 64KB memory, 1 diskette drive, PC DOS, monochrome

or 80-column color monitor

\$100 plus \$3 for shipping/handling

NEED FILE TRANSFER?

TE100-FT is an extension of TE100 which adds bi-directional file transfer capabilities. TE100-FT allows the user to "capture" data being sent to the terminal into a disk file, and to transmit ASCII program or data files to the host computer. TE100-FT also offers the optional ability to transmit and receive ASCII files using an "error-free" protocol designed to eliminate the problems of data loss when transferring data over noisy telephone lines (requires user programming on host computer).

Requires: 64KB memory, 2 diskette drives, PC DOS,

monochrome or 80-column color monitor \$150 plus \$3 for shipping/handling

Price:

ALSO AVAILABLE:

TE200-FT: Emulates Dasher D100/D200 terminals and includes

file transfer

\$125 plus \$3 for shipping/handling



PERSOFT, INC. 2186 U.S. Highway 51 Stoughton, WI 53589 (608) 873-8888

TE, VT, PC, and Dasher are trademarks of Persoft, Inc., Digital Equipment Corporation, IBM Corporation, and Data General Corporation, respectively.

QUILTED COMPUTER COVERS



Attractive, washable dustcovers—available in 5 colors: evergreen, chocolate, navy, claypot, or cream. Order in sets of 3 or 4 (one or two piece monitor & system unit, keyboard, & printer cover). Specify wide or narrow printer. \$66 per set. CA res. add 6%. Please allow 6 weeks for delivery.

COVERS A LOT

P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020 (415) 747-0352 (M-TH, 10am-4pm)

Price:

A SimSo

Diet Analyzer

Data base contains 500 foods with information on vitamin, mineral, calories, protein, carbohydrates & fats. Used by doctors, diet clinics, & universities.

Programmer's Tool-Kit

Write your own programs! This set of BASIC modules has a screen/keyboard manager, 40 common business programming routines, and two "how to use" manuals.

Typing Teacher

Learn the keyboard & teach yourself to type with speed & accuracy. Beginning, advanced & paragraph matching. With sample paragraphs. Monitors your progress.

The Informer

Displays & prints ALL information contained in the PC's disk directory. Shows erased & hidden filenames, hides/ unhides files & renames any file. Shows number of files & bytes used by each file, & space remaining.

Programs require DOS, BASICA, 1 disk and printer. Add \$3.50 shipping for each program. Send for our catalog.

SimSoft, Inc.

1258 17th. St., Marysville, MI 48040 (313) 364-7241

Ultra55™

The Legal Limit

FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Where else can you find:

- Memory Expansion with Parity Detection to 320K Bytes (using 64K DRAMs) to 1280K Bytes (using 256K DRAMs)
 - Serial Communications

with 2 RS-232 Asynchronous Serial Channels and Keyboard Selectable Addressing

- Parallel Printer Port to drive your IBM printer and Keyboard Selectable Addressing
 - · Real-Time Clock Calendar with Battery Backup with 10 year estimated retention

and uses only ONE EXPANSION SLOT

Five Rows of RAM and Five Functions — Ultra55 all on a Single High Quality PCB

Competitively Priced

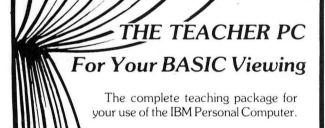
Don't forget to ask about:

UltraFAST - Our Superb Flexible Disk RAM Emulator

UltraRAM™ — Our Standard 512K Byte Memory Expansion Board

Daystar Systems Inc. 10511 Church Road, Suite L Dallas, Texas 75238 214-341-8136

Ultra55, UltraRAM and UltraFAST are Trademarks of Daystar Systems





- Lessons in BASIC
- · Lessons in Data Processing
- IBM Manuals Guide
- "Computer Lingo" exposed
- Hardware "HOW TO"
- · Home Study Guide
- Office Reference Manual

... and Much More

MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION 55722 Santa Fe Trail Yucca Valley, CA 92284

(619) 365-9718

PC-1040 \$49.95

Designed by the experts with the individuals and professionals in mind. Our system does more than many systems costing hundreds of dollars more. This is a tax preparation program (even though you may wish to use it as a tax planner). Complete only those portions you need by using our extensive menu and function key system. If you need to make a change, we will take care of the calculations. The more expensive systems are upgrading to handle multiples of Sub-S, partnerships, rentals etc. We already have them.

How can you lose? Requires 64k, 2-320k drives and 80 col. display.

Supports the following schedules.

1040 SCH A,B C,D,E,F

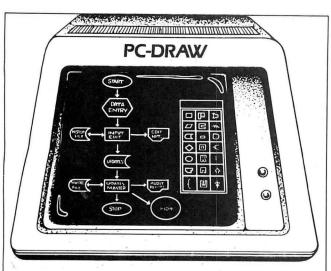
Please add \$1.50 to cover postage and packaging. SR SOFTWARE, INC.

> P.O. BOX 450694 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30345

For faster service, call our 24 hour number and charge it on your VISA or MASTERCARD.

404-962-5885

Helping keep the price of software under \$50.00



FAST, FLEXIBLE DRAWING with your IBM PC

Eliminate costly and time-consuming preparation/revision of flowcharts and other business documentation. With PC-Draw's unique capabilities, you have unlimited flexibility to create, maintain and print drawings, including user-defined symbol menus. Predefined flowcharting and electrical design menus are provided to get you started. List price \$250. The following minimum configuration is required:

• 96K • Color Graphics Adapter

• Epson or IBM printer with Graftrax An optional light pen is also supported.



Visa and Mastercard accepted.

MICROGRAFX

8526 Vista View, Dallas, Texas 75243 (214)343-4338

FIRST THE PERSONAL COMPUTER

NOW SECURE YOUR INVESTMENT

With our Package:

- Disaster Recovery Manual
- Backup Computers Nationwide for Emergency Use and while Traveling
- System Utilities for Backing up Data and Programs for Offsite Storage
- Off-Site Storage of Critical Data and Programs
 - Education, Consulting

For Information on this low cost package call:

Santis Security Inc., 181 West Street Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 890-6666

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

- Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version . . . \$45 (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts (California residents add 6% sales tax)

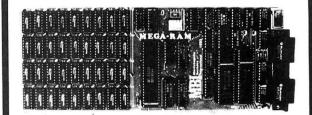
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP 921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. W

921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. W Los Angeles, CA 90046 (213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214 MC, VISA and checks accepted

VISA

MEGARAM SPECIAL OFFER!

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD



FEATURES:

- Expansion capability from 64K to M-Byte
 - Memory boundaries selection flexibility
 - · Programmable memory banking capability
 - Programmable memory write protect
 - Dual RS-232-C serial asynchronous ports
 Dual RS-232-C serial asynchronous ports
 - Programmable RS-232-C address
 - "Key-lock" software protection logic
 High quality four layer PC board
 - One year warranty

PRICE: LIMITED TIME SPECIAL OFFER . . .

MEGARAM board populated with 64K bytes

RAM and two RS-232 serial ports

for \$299.95

MEGARAM board populated with 256K bytes RAM and two RS-232 serial ports

for **\$499.95**



(714) 553-0133 (619) 727-0202

Directory

Accessories/Computer Covers

Quilted Computer Covers
Attractive, washable dustcovers available in 5 colors;
evergreen, claypot, chocolate,
navy or cream. Order in sets
of 3 or 4 (one or two piece
monitor & system unit, keyboard and printer cover).
Specify wide or narrow
printer. \$66 per set. CA residents add 6%. Allow 6 weeks
for delivery. Covers A Lot,
P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA
94020, 415/747-0352 (M-Th,
10am - 4 pm)

IBM PC Protection
KEYBOARD COVER
(#KC210) \$12. A custom design dustcover to protect keyboard. Rigid smoked bronze low silhouette. DISK DRIVE COVER (#DC310) \$10. Contemporary black plastic design with vinyl foam perimeter seal to lock out harmful elements. Nat Hellman III, Inc., Microcomputer Accessories, 400 S. Beverly Dr. Ste.# 312, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/273-0133

Accessories/ Furniture

Printer Pedestals

Stands feature an opening for bottom feed as well as rear feed and allow paper storage under the printer. They are available for 80-column and 132-column printer. List price for 80-column printer \$29.95,

for 132-column printer \$49.95. We invite dealer inquiries on our complete line of products. RGB Designs, 3375 Woodward Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/748-0400

Accessories/Jewelry

Computer Jewelry

Signifying professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Unique designer pieces are perfect for gifts, awards, or premiums. Lapel pins, tie tacks, and stick pins in 18K gold vermeil (\$12) or sterling silver (\$10). Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back. (See display ad this issue.) MC/N, Computer Jewelry, Simms Center / Box 9393, San Rafael, CA 94912, 415/453-7033



MC/N, Inc.
COMPUTER JEWELRY

Consultants/Alaska

Construction/Computer Mgmt.

Computer consultant specializing in contruction management, hardware/software selection, custom programming and software such as Estimating, Job costing, and Critical Path Scheduling for MS-DOS applications are ready and only a phone call away. Rambow Enterprises, 7-480 A "I" St., Elmendorf, AK 99506, 907/753-2291

Consultants/ California

PC Accounting Applications CPA firm specializing in computerized accounting. We have tested and evaluated all major accounting software packages (12) through actual use. Experienced engineering and accounting professionals will help you select and implement your system. General business consultations. Sherry Knight, Certified Public Accountant, 6644 Heartwood Dr., Oakland, CA 94611, 415/339-9036

Sherry Knight

Advice, Assistance & Software Experienced engineers offering assistance & "plain English" advice to business and the professions. Programming services include troubleshooting, maintenance, customization & development. Other services include equipment & program selection, user orientation, program & data conversion. Computer Tamers, 1514 Manhattan Beach Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90266, 213/379-1276

PC and Mainframe Consulting

- •PC system configuration
- •Mainframe interface
- Audits and Controls
- •Networking
- •Applications Development •Support for non op users •System evaluation and selection MIS Consultants, Inc., 1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd. Ste.# 114, Foster City, CA 94404, 415/345-6000

The PC Software Experts
Experienced specialists in all areas of PC software. We can help you with hard disk drivers, spollers, ram-disks, diagnostics, communications, data bases, and business application. Let us handle the entire job for you - design - implementation - documentation - training. PCX, 21941 Cayuga, Lake Forest, CA 92630, 714/951-8320

Consultants/ Massachusetts

Business Consulting
Systems development, programming, and in-house training on the IBM-PC. Our background in IBM mainframes will be helpful to data processing installations trying to cope with the PC invasion!
Proficient in BASIC, COBOL, PL1, dBASE. Springfield Associates, 37 Parker St., Newton Centre, MA 02159, 617/969-5183

Diskettes

No-Flop Floppy

100% certified AND guaranteed diskettes. Box of 10 soft sector, 5 1/4 inch, reinforced hub. To keep cost down, mail order only.

MEMOREX SSDD \$27.00 DSDD \$37.00 MAXELL SSDD \$29.00 DSDD \$40.00 No EXTRA CHARGE! CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Please send check or M.O. to: Ramsys, 225 W. Broadway, Ste.# 500, Glendale, CA 91204, 213/240-9521

Premium Diskettes in Color! CenTech is first to offer red, blue, green, yellow and orange diskettes for color coding. If locally unavailable then factory direct. 5 1/4" single side, double density \$19.95 a box. Double side, double density \$28.95 + \$2.50 freight. 30 day moneyback guarantee. 5 yr. warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome. Cenna Technology, 183 Cottage Ave., Sandy, UT 84070, 801/261-1600

YCENTECH

Elephant Memory Systems Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5 1/4" and 8" models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings and they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/ 343-6833, 617/828-8150

Diskette Copy Service

Superior Diskette Copying Lifetime guaranteed duplicating for most systems and formats using sophisticated reliable equipment. Serialization, copy protection (encryption), and packaging available. Double boot for Apple and TRS. Supplied on OEM Allenbach diskettes. Rapid delivery for 100 to 100K copies. Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas, Ste. A, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 619/438-2258 800/854-1515



Hardware/Add-On Boards

Quality Boards at Low Prices RAM CARD 64K Expandable - 256K w/parity, price \$149. 64K expansion kit \$79. EPROM PROGRAMMER for most 4K to 64K 24 P10 EP-ROMS \$129. COMBO CARD w/parallel printer asychronous communications (RS232C) & clock calendar, price \$199. PROTO CARD holds 85 14 pin chips, ground plane design 3.5 X 8" \$29.95. Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy., Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778

Lab Master

A sophisticated system that includes 16 channels of 12-bit A/D with 30 KHz conversion rate, 2 channels of 12-bit D/A, 5 timer/counters and 3 8-bit parallel ports. Options: programmable gain up to 1000, 14 and 16 bit accuracy, 40 and 100 KHz conversion, up to 256 channels. (List price \$995.) Tecmar, Inc., 23600 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, 216/ 464-7410

Three-In-One-Board

A hardware and software replacement for three IBM cards: two serial cards and one game adapter card. List price: \$289. We invite dealer inquiries on our complete line

of products. RGB Designs, 3375 Woodward Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/ 748-0400

M-192 Memory Expansion Board

192K byte memory board for only \$259. It is compatible to all IBM PC softwares. Easy to install by users. Requires PC system with 64K memory. Offer one-year warranty. Chintronics also offer 9 RAM chips (64K) for only \$59. Fully tested and burned-in. Chintronics Co., 19 Longmeadow Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824, 617/256-7862



Graphics Master

A multifunction board that interfaces to the monochrome or color display and does high-resolution graphics. External sync allow you to display IBM characters over a video image with an external mixer. Ideal for adding legends, arrows, bar graphs, etc. on a screen. (List price \$595.) Tecmar, Inc., 23600 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, 216/ 464-7410

Circuit Boards

Circuit board transforms PC into CP/M 2.2 system, giving user access to abundant software. 64K RAM expansion card is plug compatible and couples Z-80 microprocessor to IBM 8088 microprocessor, speeding memory access 30 times with complete buffering. Requires 48K, 1dd. Byad, Inc., 101 Lions Dr., Barrington, IL 60010, 312/381-2330

Z-80, 8086, & 68000 Microcards

512K VersaCard for IBM PC. Sritek brings ultimate price/performance to IBM PC with Z-80, 8086, 68000 Micro-Cards and UNIX/XENIX operating system. The user can start with 256K bytes of VersaCard expansion memory for the IBM PC and upgrade it to 512K bytes by mounting a RAM Module. Sritek, 3637 S. Green Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, 216/292-0011

Sritek

Quadboards & Quadram Products

1-256K Quadboards \$645 delivered!
Coda, Inc. has all QUAD-RAM Products at mail order prices. All products carry the QUADRAM warrantees and can be used for any special offers from QUADRAM. We will meet or beat any advertised prices. Call or write for a complete price list. Coda, Inc., P.O. Box 1054, Lilburn, GA 30247, 404/925-0640



IEEE 488 Interface

Complete implementation of industry-standard IEEE 488 interface lets the PC operate as Controller, Talker or Listener on the IEEE 488 bus; DMA and interrupt capabilities set this IEEE 488 boards apart. IEEE 488 Software is available. Tecmar, Inc., 23600 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, 216/ 464-7410

Error Correcting RAM

A memory card that corrects a single-bit error in any byte and detects a dual-bit error. It is designed for applications where memory must be nonstop. Any RAM chip in a row can be removed and the memory will continue to function perfectly at full system speed. List price: \$775. RGB Designs, 3375 Woodward Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/748-0400

IBM PC Products to Remember

*Dual I/O PCB, 2 IBM Printer port 2 Async RS232 I/O, clock with battery backup \$192.40. *Multifunction PCB, Mem expandable 256KB with Parity check, 1 IBM Printer port, 1 Async RS232 port, clock with battery backup, 64KB at \$495. *Others include Mem PCB expandable 512KB, Mem with Async I/O, Mem with parallel I/O. Computer Peripherals, Inc., 1117 Venice Blvd., Los Angelels, CA 90015, 213/298-1297 Telex: 194561 LSA

Hardware/Cables

Printer Cables

Our printer cables connect the IBM PC with MX-80, Prowriter, NEC and other parallel printers. Connectors are high quality with gold plated contacts. Our price is only \$35, including shipping. Master-Card/VISA accepted, COD add \$2. Quantity Discounts, Custom Lengths Avail. Austin Computer Technologies, P.O. Box 26595, Austin, TX 78755, 512/835-6136

Microcabling

Looking for the right connection?
MNM offers a complete line of cables to connect your IBM-PC to any peripheral. All MNM products carry a lifetime guarantee & are available at Authorized MNM Cable Dealers. Call toll free for the name of your nearest MNM dealer. Milford Null Modem, Phoenixville Pike & Charelstown Rd., Malvern, PA 19355, 800/345-2121

SNE

milford null modem

Video Extension Cable

A 3-meter-long combined power and D-9 video extension cable set for locating the video display remotely from the processor unit. List price: \$75. We invite dealer inquiries on our complete line of products. RGB Designs, 3375 Woodward Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/748-0400

IBM Cables

Mail order only. Cable to connect IBM PC CPU to the keyboard, non-accordian. Can be used stand-alone or as an extender. 10 ft. length \$25. Clark Systems, 389 Pheasant Run, Batesville, IN 47006, 812/934-3817

Hardware/Computer Graphics

High Resolution Color Graphics

Introducing the RA-640 color board with 640 X 480 resolution, 16 colors selectable from a palate of 4096. Complete

software support for all MS DOS languages including multiple fonts, pattern fills, etc. Complete presentation graphics package available. Media Cybernetics, Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Tacoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-2272

Hardware/Computer Graphics Camera

Videoslide35

A computer graphics camera that records video images onto 35mm color film & is compatible with microcomputers & most color graphics terminals. Inputs accepted include RS-170 RGB, TTLRGB and NTSC. The price is \$2799 complete with camera cables & IBM PC interface. Lang Systems, Inc., 1010 O'Brien Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/328-5555



Hardware/Disk Drives

Versatile Space Saver
2 TEAC Disk Drives fits in space of 1 standard unit. 40 Tr DS & 80 Tr available. DOS 1.1 compatible on 80 Tr w/JFOR-MAT program. Capacity to 800KB. Available w/mounting brackets. Price 40 Tr DS \$299 - 80 Tr DS \$435. Winchester Hard Disk System w/capacities to 20MB are available. Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy., Denver CO 80237, 303/741-1778

5 1/4-inch Disk Drives Single-sided single-density, single-sided double-density, double-sided double-density, double-sided double-density, 5 1/4-inch disk drives available for IBM PC. We invite dealer inquiries on our complete line of products. RGB Designs, 3375 Woodward Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/ 748-0400

Hard Disk III

Leading Edge® hard disk III is a 5 1/4" Winchester disk subsystem. Features a (Z80A) microprocessor which provides 18 high level commands TRS-80 model III & I and IBM PC compatibility. Provides power for 2 Winchester disk drives full sector buffer 256-512 bytes. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833 617/828-8150

Disk Drives for PC Save on Tandon Disk Drives. TM100-1, SS, 40T: \$195 TM100-2, DS, 40T: \$259 TM100-4, DS, 80T: \$349 All drives are new. VISA/MC or checks. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra. VLM

tax. Shipping extra. VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268

Cartridge Winchester in PC Package includes Removable-Cartridge Winchester, cartridge, new 'superspeed' controller, software, and kit for installation into PC. Additional power supply optional. (List price \$1795) Tecmar, Inc., 23600 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, 216/464-7410

Hardware/General

TCC-Swap-Meet
Sell or buy used PC compatible products!
Deal Direct!
No Middlemen!
Receive list of buyers
Receive list of sellers
List 1 to 5 products
60 day listing service \$5.00
Use our database to upgrade
your system! TULSA COMPUTER Consortium, P.O. Box
14097, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/
747-0151

Hardware/ Monitors

Displays

13" medium-res display with 420 pixels x 625 lines res. Display all 16 colors, plugs directly DB-9 socket with 8' cable. 19" display is high-res and is adequate for full 320 X 200 matrix of color graphic display board. List: 13" \$639, 19" display \$745. Requires: Color/graphics adapter. RGB Designs, 3375 Woodward Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408/748-0400

RGB Monitors & Mods. for 80NY

RGB conversion kit, SONY 19" & 25" PROFEEL: 16 color display, 8' cable, complete instructions, \$99. RGB interface for 12" SONY KX1211HG, 16 color display, no mod. req., just plug in, \$139. Modified SONY 19" & 25" PROFEEL, 16 colors, 19" \$825. 25" \$1375, Comp. with 8' cable. 23" CONRAC B W,

recond. \$225. Telemax, Inc., Video Marketing Division, 780 Lorraine Dr. Box 339, Warrington, PA 18976, 215/343-3000

Hardware/Power Protection

Ramlok

Standby power supply/line voltage conditioner. Automatically switches to standby power if incorrect line voltage is reaching equipment. Contents in memory are saved. Requires auto battery. Included 10 amp battery charger, overcharge and reverse-polarity protection. Ladco Development Co., P.O Box 464, Olean, NY 14760, 716/372-0168



Hardware/Printers

Starwriter F-10

This 40 CPS daisy wheel includes low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS 232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge service centers. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/ 343-6833 617/828-8150

Sprint II Plus™

QUME is the largest daisywheel printer manufacturer in the world. Our new SPRINT II PLUS™ is the one low-cost premium quality printer that is plug-compatible with virtually any microcomputer. It prints at 40 cps, boasts the latest in sophisticated features, and the best reliability record in the industry. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, 408/942-4000

Qume®

Printmaster F-10

The 55 CPS model with all the same features as the Starwriter F-10 plus faster print speed and carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 0.600 baud, dual-color ribbons, and original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge service centers. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833 617/828-8150

Prowriter

Offers a printing speed of 120 CPS, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 alphabets. Prowriter's NX9 matrix produces correspondence quality print and high resolution graphics. The Prowriter 85 IOA provides a 10" carriage Prowriter. 1550 provides a 15" carriage. Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833 617/828-8150

Hardware/Storage Devices

Versatile Print Buffer

SPOOL/64 increases operator throughput by letting printer operate from 64K buffer while operator uses PC for other tasks. Program control space compression & copies parallel version \$319. Optional serial board for serial/serial & parallel/serial conversion. Option price \$99. Cables available. Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy., Denver, CO 303/741-1778



Cyberdrive™

Ultra-high speed hard disk using swingarm positioner for fastest average seek times (33 milliseconds!!) Speed up performance and use the integrated backup device. 13.5, 27, or 40 Mbytes per cabinet. Over 100 Mbytes supported with additional cabinets. Quantity discounts. Cybernetics, Inc., 8041 Newman Ave. #208, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 714/848-1922



Winchester Hardfile Subsystem

Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of high performance, high capacity HardFiles with formatted capacities from 6.25 Mb to 70.7 Mb. With integral streaming tape cartridge backup, the Tallgrass

HardFile System has set the industry standard on Performance and reliability. From \$3,095 with back up. Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 9207 Cody, Overland Park, KS 66214, 913/492-6002

CTI Storage Boosters

Boost your storage capacity with versatile state-of-the-art add-ons. RAM to 576K; 5 1/4" Floppy to 3.2 MB; 8" Floppy to 4.8 MB; 5 1/4" Hard Disk (either fixed or removable) to 18 MB; Serial/ Parallel/Clock/Calendar/ Game/Mem on one-slot cards. Send for our FREE MEMORY OFFER. Also see our ad this issue. CTI -Computer Technology Innovations, 1037 North Fair Oaks Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/ 745-0180



Mailorder

Guaranteed Lowest Prices! We offer a complete line of software and hardware products, for the IBM PC, at the lowest prices. We also provide advice and support at no extra charge. See our ad this issue and compare our prices. We're sure that you will be pleasantly surprised. Applied Computer Products, Inc., 1916 Welsh Rd. #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115, 800/223-3860

Software & Hardware Sales The mail order house with a difference, MicroFlash sells the best, top-of-the-line hardware and software as well as some of the newest innovations in the ever-changing micro market, factory-fresh and guaranteed, at low, low prices. And, Micro Flash supports every product sold! Micro Flash Computer Products, 120 Village Sq. Ste. 126, Orinda, CA 94563, 415/680-1157



Publications

Free Directory

32 pgs. on top-quality software at mass production prices. Integrated accounting system and payroll, ultimate data base manager, advanced inventory, mailing list, text formatter & many more. Send a legal-size, self-addressed, stamped .37 cent envelope to: Micro Architect, Inc., 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/643-4713



IBM/PC Survivors Manual
New, short introduction to
the IBM Personal Computer
for the complete novice. Easy
step-by-step "how to" for
every IBM PC buyer or prospective buyer. Ideal for secretary, spouse, friend.
Immediate delivery. Price:
\$11.95 + \$2 shipping/handling. Mayer Associates International, 6009 Walnut St.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15206,
412/362-1290, Source no.
STO910

Retailers/ California

Large Group Hardware Buys Cost-effective multiple PC buys. CTI expertise in IBM-PC and PC Workalike machines, peripherals and sources enables us to assist you make the most cost-effective total systems buy and helps you get the most out of it after purchase. See our ad this issue! CTI - Computer Technology Innovations, 1037 North Fair Oaks Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/745-0180

Retailers/Florida

Sales - Support - Training Specializing in IBM PC, hardware, peripherals, software, and books. Individual training and training seminars provided. Second store in South Miami at 12105 S. Dixie Hwy. 305/238-7238. Exclusive software shop at 1625 NE 163rd St., Miami Beach, 305/ 945-1015. Computer Scene, 1641 NE 163rd St., Miami Beach, FL 33162, 305/ 945-1014

Retailers/Texas

IBM PC-Compatible
A dealer of PC compatible
hardware, software, supplies
and furniture oriented for
business users. Manufacturers
include Okidata, NEC, PGS,
VisiCorp, MicroPro, Quadran
and much more. IBM trained
personnel with strong busi-

ness orientations are available for follow-up support after sales. Las Colinas Computer Co., 125 E. John Carpenter Fwy. Ste.# 660, Irving, TX 75062, 214/556-2424



Retailers/New York

IBM, Columbia Systems
PGS, Amdek, Electrohome,
Pi-Tech, USI, Taxan, BMC
monitors. EPSON, IDS, NEC,
SCM, Okidata, C.ITOH, Diablo printers. Tallgrass, Corvus, Tecmar, Davong hard
disks. Xedex, Quadram, AST,
Hayes, Maynard, Hercules,
Seattle peripherals. A full
range of software, including
lots of games. Greenwich Village Computers, 687 Broadway, New York, NY 10012
212/254-9191



Sales/Marketing

Inexpensive Programs

If you want inexpensive software you can try before you buy, and cash bonuses for programs sold from copies you make, send \$2 and \$.A.S.A. You will receive info about an approach to software marketing based on integrity instead of hype. Beneficial to programmers and users. Compucopia, 55 Sutter St. Ste.# 840, San Francisco, CA 94104

IBM Software Afficionados You'd like free software, we'd like reviews. The Book Company seeks additional reviewers for the Book of IBM software. For details write: The Book Company, Attn: The Editor, 11223 S. Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045

files can be sorted by location, franchise, or type of computer. The list will be added to monthly. Computer Intelligence, 3344 N. Torrey Pines Ct., La Jolla, CA 92037, 800/854-2010, 619/450-1667



Software Marketing

We package and market software on a non-exclusive agreement basis and pay authors a royalty equal to 25% of the gross receipts. We are looking for all types of software - business, educational, games, or whatever you think IBM PC owners will need. Call or write for information. Stone Software Marketing, Inc., 7910 Ivanhoe Ave. Ste.# 319, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/272-2400

STONE

Europe for the IBM PC

We are ready to demonstrate and support your hardware/ software products in Zurich on our IBM PC's and would be interested to distribute/represent/adapt your products or services for the local market. We have a new store in Zurich for IBM and other related products. Contact Hans Roduner. 3I Corporation, Bernerstr 169, CH-8048, Zurich, Switzerland (01) 62-22-30

Store Profiles

Want to reach the retail stores? CI surveys stores to develop profiles. Each profile includes: owner, store address, phone, or type of computers they carry. Mail lists or pro-

Software/ Accounting

Personal Financial Assistant Accounting system for personal or small-business users. Double entry accounting. Complete financial reports: Balance Sheet/Income Statement, Trial Balance, General Ledger. Up to 5 check journals automatically integrated into ledger. Complete system \$100. Documentation only, \$25. L.C. Systems, P.O. Box 5360, Coralville, IA 52241, 319/354-2630



Inventory/ Accounting

Accounting Package

Self-Prompting accounting software. A step-by-step, low-cost, powerful, menu-driven accounting package, including manuals and training guides compiled by experts in the accounting and educational fields. This powerful accounting package can be run on a modular or integrated basis.

\$295. See display ad. Smorgasbord Software, 3211 Golf Dr., San Jose, CA 95127, 408/980-7147

The Software Fitness Program™

30,000 users in 200 different industries are currently running these 7 interactive account applications: AR with billing & sales analysis, AP, GL, IN, payroll, job cost & order proc. MS-DOS compatible. Source code, on-line computer lessons, self-instructional manuals available. Fast installation. Open Systems, Inc., 430 Oak Grove, Minneapolis, MN 55403, 612/870-3515



Software/Business Applications

8 from DATA*EASY™

EZ*COMPRESS \$25 EZ*TELEPHONE \$25
EZ*SCREENAID \$35 EZ*UTILITIES \$65
EZ*MAILLABEL \$85 EZ*RETAIL \$245
PC World special: One \$25
pkg free with \$150 purchase.
Write or call for info on professional software from
Data*Easy. Data*Easy™, Data
Consulting Group, 877
Bounty Dr. #EE203,Foster
City, CA 94404, 415/349-4001

Discount Software

End Users and Dealers. 800software sells business software at a substantial discount for the IBM-PC. 800-Software is one of the largest mail order software suppliers in the country for Micropro, Visaccount, Sorcim, Ashton-Tate, Microsoft and many other products. 800-Software also provides technical support. 800-Software, Inc., 3120 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705, 800/227-4587 or 415/644-3611

Superfast Efficient

SuperCalc is the most powerful decision support electronic spreadsheet you can buy. All Sorcim SuperWare products are integrated. They share similar commands. Super SpellGuard spelling checker, SuperWriter word processor, SuperChart graphics. The list goes on and on! Sorcim Corporation 2310 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, 408/942-1727

& SORCIM

Office Help Available

The Office Helper™ saves time and money in your small business or home office. At under \$50 each, you can put together the modules you need - business letters, tax planning, market analysis and more. Ask your dealer or call us. A reusable demo disk is \$9. Source at nominal cost. Miami Valley Computer Group, 700 Miami Valley Towers, 40 W. Fourth St., Dayton, OH 45402, 513/229-8977

Sierra Business Products

The reason you purchased a computer in the first place! Sierra-On-Line's variety of business and utility products combine ease of use for the

novice with all the power you'll ever need. See why ScreenWriter II was the best selling word processing software for the Apple in 1982. Send/call for our free catalog. Sierra-On-Line, Inc., Sierra-On-Line-Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/ 683-6853



Powerful Business Software Complete Order Entry, Billing, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Sales Analysis package for hard disk environment. Maintains 24 month Customer, Inventory and Company history with graphics. 24 mo. forcasting by Customer, Inventory and Company with graphics. \$495. Sample data demo pkg. \$50. Operates on IBM MS DOS. Distributed Computing Systems, Martha & Randolph Streets, P.O. Box 185, Lombard, IL 60148, 312/495-0121

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS



Critical Path Scheduling PMS-II project management system. Plan & manage any complex project — R & D, mfg, construction. 500-2500 events. Plots critical path, network, gantt, funding. Many sorts/reports. Team with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Professional tools to cut cost and time.

AHA, Inc., P.O. Box 2003, Santa Cruz, CA 95063, 408/475-7247, 408/475-8705

AHA, INC

Easy Family™
DOS programs for the IBM
PC include EasyWriter II,
EasySpeller II, EasyFiler, EasyPlanner, EasySpeller, General
Ledger, Accounts Receivable,
Accounts Payable, and (available 1st Q '83) Order Entry,
Inventory Control and
Payroll. Call or write for further information. Information
Unlimited Software Inc., 2401
Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA
94965, 415/331-6700



Software/ Compilers

C Compiler/Debugger
Designed around the c-systems optimized C Compiler,
the c-window™ package provides source statement execution and breakpoints; variable display and alteration is accomplished using C expression syntax. A must for all C programmers. 128K, two floppy drives required. C Complier \$195, c-window \$125. C-Systems, P.O. Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362

Software/ Communications

Videolink 88
Full-featured, menu-driven communication software.
Works with any 300 or 1200
BAUD modem & offers special support for the Hayes
Smart Modem. Features auto single/key log-on, full up/download facilities and transmission of disk files. Date may also be sent to disk, screen or printer. Windmill Software, Inc., 2209 Leominster Dr.,
Burlington, Ontario, Canada

L7P 3W8, 416/632-6279

Lync

You can't buy a better communications program! Lync is powerful, easy to use and easy to install. Transfers ANY files between PCs or PC and CP/M systems. Terminal mode for connecting to databases. RE-MOTE mode to run your computer remotely. Free brochure. \$155. International Software Alliance, 1835 Mission Ridge Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93103, 805/966-3077



The Unterminal

Your personal computer can now IMPERSONATE you! Automatic entire routine sessions: dial/answer, logon, all transactions, disconnect. Command language implements a protocol machine. All usual features plus many beyond state of art. Call for brochure. \$131. Manual \$31. VISA/MC. Monowave Corporation 2220 Eastlake East #204, Seattle, WA 98102, 206/325-7696

Remote Access

Call your computer from a remote location and use it as if you were sitting in front of it. Develop and run programs, transfer files, etc. Many extra features — \$50 postpaid. For VISA/MC 817/282-7553. Custom Software, P.O.Box 1005, Bedford, TX 76021, (817) 282-7553

Software/CP/M

Compatible Formats

The creators of CP/M also provide a full line of languages, graphics & Operating Systems. Products include: Concurrent CP/M, CP/M Plus, CBASIC, Pascal/MT+, PL/I, GSS-Kernal & Plot, Networking, productivity tools and utilities. We offer many of our products in IBM compatible formats. Digital Research, P.O. Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950, 408/ 649-5500

Software/Cross Reference

Supercref Referencer/Lister This tool to debug large BASIC programs prints a formatted source listing and cross index of the variables, BASIC words and line references in your program. Can use bold printing to highlight selected words in listing. Many extras. Supercref \$30. Writering, 5050 Garford, #160, Long Beach, CA 90815, 213/498-6496

Software/Custom

A.A.P.

Finally YOU can do EX-ACTLY what YOU want with YOUR computer. We can write or modify programs EX-ACTLY to fit YOUR application. PRODUCTIVITY is our business. Our prices will get YOUR business. FREE information. All American Productivity, Rt. 6 Box 79-A, Wilmington, NC 28405, 919/762-6979

Software/Data Management

Dataease

A relational data base mangt. system that is menu-oriented and requires no program expertise. Full data entry and retrieval forms are defined by a flexible user friendly editor. Reports are developed via a menu driven query language that is flexible and simple to use. Software Solutions, Inc., 57-C Wedgewood Rd., Stratford, CT 06497, 203/377-3268

Data Base Manager

Easy-to-Use: After listening to the spoken instructions, you can keep track of virtually any information. Features include Phonetic, KeyWord and Multi-Level Searches; Quick Numeric & Alphabetic Sorts; Automatic Report Layout; Computed Field capability. Compatible w/VisiCalc, Word-Star & hard disk. \$195. Alpha Software Corporation, 6 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803, 617/229-2924

Software/ Development

KSAM/PC

KSAM/PC allows keyed or index files to be used from BASIC. Disk-based key storage allows larger files with no data loss if system crashes. Included as part of Easyscreen/PC, a screen design/program generator utility. KSAM/PC \$69.95. Easyscreen/PC \$169.95. Prodata, Inc., 663 South Capitol Blvd., Boise, ID 83702, 208/ 342-6878



PRODATA INC.

Ted-Program/Text Editor A must for the serious programmer. Ideal for Assembler. Format and features are similar to editors found on mainframe computers (e.g. SPF). Auto line numbering, move and copy lines, merge designated lines from one program file to another... works FAST! (Requires 128K). Morgan Computing Company, Inc., 10400 N. Central Expwy - Ste.# 210, Dallas, TX 75231, 214/739-5895

The Basic Development System

An integrated set of software tools that will greatly increase the efficiency and productivity of programmers using BASIC. Single Step Trace, cross-reference, dynamic damp of all program variables, renumber with program line relocation, program compression and expansion. \$99. Softool Systems, 8972 E. Hampden Ave., Ste.# 179, Denver, CO 80231, 303/793-0145



Software/ Dictionaries

Random House Proofreader™ Features famous Random House® dictionary. Spelling checker w/complete interactive correction & help. 32,000 words for 160K drives, 50,000 words for 2 sided 320K drives. Aspen Software's Grammatik™ (\$75) finds doubled words, capitalization errors, misused phrases. They work w/all IBM PC-DOS word processors, 8080 or Z-80 CP/ M® systems. VISA/MC. Check local dealer. See display ad this issue. Aspen Software Company, P.O. Box 339-PW, Tijeras, NM 87059, 505/ 281-3371

Aspen Software Co.



Software/ Documentation

User-Oriented Documentation User guides and tutorials created for micro software packages by a professional writer. User-oriented documents written to sell your software, ensure its effective use, and reduce costly customer support. IBM PC user guides a specialty. Services also provided for document design, editing, and packaging. James E. Richardson, 442 Mariposa Ave., Sierra Madre, CA 91024, 213/355-5445

Software/Dos Database

EZ*DATABASE™

Data*Easy brings you the fast and easy way to process data without programming. Select EZ*Dataentry \$75, EZ*Reportaid \$125, EZ*Displayaid \$65, EZ*Datalabel \$65 or choose the complete system for \$295 and do it all. Write or call for info on this & other Data*Easy products. Data*Easy Notae Consulting Group, 877 Bounty Drive #EE203, Foster City, CA 94404, 415/349-4001



Software/Edit

Dual Screen Editing Utility
HHR has available NOW a
new FULL SCREEN EDITOR
that includes dual file support,
a memory manager and a
RAM Print Spooler for \$95/
Canadian Funds. Block editing commands are fully supported, including overlays and
copying blocks from file to
file. Send for info or order
Dsedit now! HHR,
RR #3, Stittsville, Ontario
Canada K0A 3G0



P-Edit

P-Edit is a professional, context program editor designed to take advantage of the advanced features of the IBM PC. All features (including user defined functions) are invoked by a single keystroke. Files of any size are easily handled. See our display ad in this issue. \$145. Satellite Software International, 288 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057, 800/321-5906



Another Full Screen Editor
A full-featured editor with
FIND, CHANGE, INSERT
and DELETE functions. Move
capitals, copy capitals, and delete capitals lines small. Wordwrap by function key. Includes a text formatter with
centering, right margin justification, several fonts and un-

derlining. Requires: 64K, 1 disk, 80-column monitor. \$29.95 Nota Bene Software, P.O. Box 497, Glenview, IL 60028, 312/724-9442

Software/ Educational

Learning Never Stops
Learning never stops and neither does Sierra-On-Line educational software. A built-in fun-factor in all of our educational software keeps the attention of any user from preschoolers to adults. Send/call for our free catalog. Sierra-On-Line, Inc., Sierra-On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/683-6858



PC Primer

IBM PC Primer Series will teach everyone with or without computer knowledge to quickly use and get the most benefit from the PC. These CAI courses are highly interactive, friendly, and self-paced. Six modules: PC components, BASIC, DOS, computer concepts, keyboard use, diagnosites. Computer Systems Research, Inc., 40 Darling Dr., Avon, CT 06001, 203/678-1212

Mr. Math Arithmetic Tutor For grades 1-5. Problems in all four types of arithmetic at 10 levels of difficulty. Unique feature allows problems to be worked out directly on the screen - no pencil or paper needed! Complete annotated solution shown after 3 tries. 30-page instruction book. Req. 1 DD & 64K. \$29.95 Term Computer Services, Dept. W, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923

CSR Trainer

3000 Presentation System provides cost-effective, fast-response course presentation. Upload/Download feature allows courses using large-scale IBM IIS and courseware developed with CSR Trainer 3000 Authoring System presentation on PC. This IIS simulator offers a full CAI delivery system. Computer Systems Research, Inc., 40 Darling Dr., Avon, CT 06001, 203/678-1212

PC Tutor

PC Tutor allows the first time IBM PC user to easily learn computer concepts, PC-DOS and the care and use of the computer. PC Tutor is simple. Just insert the plain language diskettes into the Personal Computer and learn by doing. SEE DISPLAY AD THIS ISSUE. Comprehensive Software, P.O. Box 90833, Los Angeles, CA 90009, 213/370-6355



CSR Trainer

3000 Administrative Reporting System (STARS) for administrative control on CAI course use provides for student registration, performance tracking on progress, time used, scores. Records correct and incorrect answers at detail and summary levels. Full set

of reports available. Computer Systems Research, Inc., 40 Darling Dr., Avon, CT 06001, 203/678-1212



Video Tapes & Learning Games

2 hour VCR video tapes make learning about computers easy and informative. Ideal for home education or corporate training. Smart Mouse educational game: Challenge your knowledge of English, science or geography to race the Smart Mouse to the finish line. 5 speeds. Computerwise Inc., Dunlap, TN 37327, 615/554-3713

CSR Trainer

3000 Authoring System. Complete CAI development tool, menu-driven, compatible large-scale IBM IIS systems. Provides rapid, low-cost, quality courseware development, minimal author training. 3 authoring levels provide userfriendly prompting for simple to complex courseware development. Computer Systems Research, Inc., 40 Darling Dr., Avon, CT 06001 203/678-1212

The Instructor

A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages. Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction. See retailer or send \$44.95 + \$2 shipping to: Individual Software Inc., 24 Spinnaker Pl., Redwood City, CA 94060, 415/591-4166

Software/Filing

KWIC-REF/1

A general-purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross-reference documents, notes, letters and any text records. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents. Retrieval is by key words with "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. \$450. Chen Information Systems, Inc., 1499 Bayshore Hwy., Ste.# 205, Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/692-4358



Software/Financial

Money Maestro

A financial record-keeping package that provides budget tracking and tax reporting. Money Maestro reports totals by category or payee, including monthly and year-to-date budgeted vs. actuals. Data files are stored in BASIC sequential format. MONEY MAESTRO requires 64K, DOS. Innosys, 2150 Shattuck Ave. Ste. # 901, Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/ 843-8122

Money Maestro

Tax Relief

Want to do tax returns (Yours or others') with ease, speed & accuracy? Want a tax-planning aid? Then get Tax Relief. Easy data entry, very fast editing. Prints signature-ready returns. Great for tax planning. Different modules-basic to professional (all schedules,

many forms) \$39.95 -\$129.95. Micro Vision, 135 Herzel Blvd., Lindenhurst, NY 11757, 516/226-7130

Taxcalc 1040

VisiCalc™ template for 1040 tax planning and preparation. Includes most frequently used schedules and attachments (10 in all). Computes income averaging and compares with taxrate schedule tax amount... automatically uses minimum. Fully integrated. (Requires 128K RAM). Morgan Computing Company, Inc., 10400 N. Central Expwy. Ste.# 210, Dallas, TX 75231, 214/739-5895



The Purse Strings

Easy-to-use money management program features simple, fast data entry, and 52 usedefined budget categories. Balance with each check. Display/print by category, range of check numbers or months. Reconciles bank statement. Requires 64K, 1 dd, 80 col. dislay. \$59.95 + \$2 s/h. Puyallup Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1313, Puyallup, WA 98371, 206/863-4277



Software/Games

Shuttle Defender Arcade Game

Real-time, arcade quality video game for the IBM PC. 64K, colorgraphics & PC-DOS req. Joystick optional. Destroy 3 types of aliens w/ a

limited supply of energy, weapons & reserve craft. Fire flying torpedoes & guided missiles. Dock or crash at base for resupply. Avoid enemy attacks & death cloud. Tracks top 10 scores. Best available. \$25. Columbia Software Products, P.O. Box 2882, Fairfax, VA 22031, 703/425-4895



Sierravision/Sierradventure
Sierra-On-Line offers over 20
games in the market from
hiRES adventures to arcade
games for the Apple 2/2 +,
Atari 400/800, IBM PC, NEC
and VIC 20. New titles and
conversions released monthly.
Send/call for our free catalog.
See our ad this issue. SierraOn-Line, Inc., Sierra-On-Line
Building, Coarsegold, CA
93614, 209/683-6858



Chomp Arcade Game

Chomp has superb animation, sound, speed playability and excitement. Maneuver the Chomp in a maze to score points, catch monsters or collect bonus prizes. Four different mazes. Runs on all displays. 64K. Money back guarantee. Free catalog. Bank cards and phone orders are welcome. Ensign Software, 7337 Northview, Boise, ID 83704, 208/378-8086

Cashman

An arcade-style game featuring fast action and sound effects. The object is to make your fortune by manuevering thru a maze of business deals while staying ahead of cutthroat competition. Available: monochrome or color graphics interface or joystick interface. Price \$39.95. Requires 64K, 1 dd. Gross N Products, Inc., 174 Central St., North Reading, MA 01864, 617/664-3815



Cosmic Nightmares Wood & Clay Hi-Tech

Gameware - the best special effects on any home computer! Cosmic Nightmare, Falkland's Fury, and Jungle Madness: \$32.50 each; full color, sound, joystick options. Joysticks \$29.95 each. \$59.90 pair. In stores or by mail. VISA/MC See our display ad. Wood & Clay Hi-Tech Gameware, 3134 Orange St., San Jose, CA 95127, 408/258-5279



Telecomm Kriegspeil

The computer is referee for Kriegspiel, a popular variation of chess with concealed moves. Both players may enter moves at the host PC or one player may use a remote terminal. Program handles communications with any standard asynchronous interface. Features graphic displays & playback of game. \$59.50. Ladera Associates, 5134 Corning Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90056, 213/292-4924 or 213/204-0719

PC Man II and Exo-Fighter

Turn your PC into a video arcade. PC MAN II rivals popular video game. Exo-Fighter attack and destroy alien space ships. Both games fast-paced with lots of sound

and great color effects. Keyboard controlled. Several levels of difficulty challenge your skill. \$29.95 each. Both for \$49.95. Heigen Corp., Dept. BA, P.O. Box 15163, San Francisco, CA 94115

Spyder

Spyder is a fast-moving, arcade-style game designed for the whole family. You are pitted against web-slinging spiders. Use your laser sword to cut them down or "stomp" on them as they bounce your way. Includes difficulty levels. Requires 64k, 1 disk drive; \$39.95. Mirror Images Software, Inc., 1223 Peoples Ave., Troy, New York 12180, 518/274-2335



Software/Educational Games

Spelbound

Sure to hold your child spell bound! Teachers current spelling/vocabulary homework with 13 fascinating games like hangman, word seach, crossword puzzle. Parent edits data sets, codes available games. Manual and 2 disks \$98. Requires 2 dd, 80- col. display, printer optional. Davell Custom Software, P.O. Box 4162, Cleveland, TN 37311, 615/ 336-3055

Iotto

Excercise your powers of deduction and strategy with the authorized computer version of the classic paper word game, Jotto. Turns your PC into the greatest Jotto master

you'll ever play. For ages 9-90. 64K. Color or monochrome. \$29.95 for disk, instructions and special pad. VISA/MC accepted. Word Associates, 55 Sutter St. Ste.# 361, San Francisco, CA 95104, 800/227-3800 ext. 1138, 800/792-0990 ext. 1138 in CA.



A-B-C Letter Game

An interactive alphabet learning & drilling game for children ages 2-4. Color/graphics card, 64K & BASICA req. Includes beautiful pictures, familiar objects, tunes & short sentences w/highlighted words. Introduce your toddler to the PC, the alphabet & the keyboard. Source code included. Color recommended. Field tested w/great success. \$20. Columbia Software Products, P.O. Box 2882, Fairfax, VA 22031, 703/425-4895



Software/ Genealogy

Apple Tree Genealogy/IBM

Professional-level family recordkeeping system handles 1000 names; hierarchical datastructure; fast memory-resident scroll; unique label control matrix; 100 user-definable fields. Automatic proofreader report and tutorial. Req. PCDOS, 64K, 1 or 2 dd. \$69.95

incl. shipping, MC/VISA. J. Fiske Software Systems, Inc., 1 University Pl., New York, NY 10003, 212/706-5938



Software/Graphics

ALT-Prtsc

Language-independent graphics screen print program for IBM or EPSON MX-80 printers with GRAFTRAX option. Prints contents of graphics screen by pressing Alt-PrtSc sequence. No modifications to programs necessary. Normal PrtSc operation not affected. \$24.95. The Second Source, Inc., P.O. Box 23567, Washington D.C. 20024, 703/522-8833

Creative Graphics

General-purpose design package features Automated Drawing & Graphics Manipulation functions, along with Symbol definition, text & Slide-show generator. Function-key control, prompt-driven. Requires 64K RAM, color adapter, DOS 1.1, BASICA. VISA/MC. Order now for \$139.95. Creative Graphics, 84 Great Valley Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355 215/296-7376



Graph 'N' Calc

Graph 'n' Calc is a very easy to use business graphics presentation and analysis tool for the completely nontechnical user. Menu-driven with extensive default values that streamline operation. Grouped and

stacked barcharts, linecharts, high/low volume charts and pi charts. Requires 1 dd (320 KB) 64K. Desktop Computer Software, 303 Potrero St. #29-303, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9095

New Videograph Plus

A totally machine-language graphic prints utility. The Prtsc key triggers automatic printing of four-color shaded graphics or monochrome characters set. Create variable sizes as well as rotated and inverted images. Also prints pictures from disk files or your own programs. Windmill Software, Inc., 2209 Leominster Dr., Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7P 3W8, 416/632-6279

Mirrorgraph

A software package that allows you to create professional-looking graphs and charts. It is menu-driven, user-friendly, and contains extensive error-checking. Data is stored and hard copies can be generated. Requires: 64k. List price: \$59.95. Mirror Images Software, Inc., 1223 Peoples Ave., Troy, New York 12180, 518/274-2335



PC Draw

Transform your PC into a fast, flexible drawing tool. Eliminate costly and time consuming flow chart (or any other business document) preparation and revision while gaining unlimited flexibility to create, maintain and print drawings. Comes with 2 sym-

bol menus plus the ability to create your own. List price: \$250. Microgradx 8526 Vista View Dr., Dallas, TX 75243 214/343-1165

Software/Home Use

Home Finance, Games
Home Finance provides audit
trail of expenditures for 1 yr.
and up to 48 categories. Provides % of income spent by
category. Search/edit by check
no. payee or category. Price
\$34.95. Apparat Games Disk
(64K) color or monochrome
monitor. Others are Blackjack, Matches & Spiralgraph
\$24.95. Apparat, Inc., 4401 S.
Tamarac Pkwy., Denver, CO
80237, 303/741-1778

For Mom

PC Cookbook - over 120-recipe data base. Enjoy preparing meals with special tested recipes at your fingertips. Everything from appetizers to desserts. Print option. Interactive prompting for recipe selection. Creates shopping list. Print copies for your guests. DOS, 64K, one disk drive. \$24.95. Halob And Associates, 7710 N. Hummingbird Ln., Scottsdale, AZ 85253, 602/948-8022

Software/ Languages

FORTH-32

The language for the IBM PC. Now you can program using the entire megabyte of memory. FORTH-32 Development System: \$150. Package Builder Utility: \$50. Floating Point

and Math Library: Software \$50, 8087 Hardware \$50...see our display ad this issue. Quest Research, Inc., P.O. Box 2553, Huntsville, AL 35804, (800) 558-8088, 205/533-9405 (AL)

Ideal APL Interpreter

Maximum work space 1,000k. 64 dimensions. 18 digit precision. Full screen editing, with color or monochrome. Permits nested arrays. MSDOS, CPM86 compatible. 16 I/O and 90 [10 groups of 9] storage devices controlled from APL. APL \$480. Manual \$35. Mini manual \$8. Character generator \$95. Ideal Computer Systems, Fundy Trail Mall, Truro, Nova Scotia, CANADA B2N1L2 902/895-1002

SSI*FORTH

Developed to provide a clean, powerful, FIG compatible FORTH system for the IBM PC. Contains additional words for easy translation of BASIC programs; complete interface to BIOS and DOS; a screen format to text format conversion capability; plus all other standard FORTH features. \$95. Satellite Software International, 288 West Center St., Orem, UT 84057, 800/321-5906



Pascal BIOSLIB

Give Pascal all the power of the PC's BIOS roms. Graphics, color, cursor control, scrolling, light pen supported. Use all keys including function keys. Use communications adapters and multiple printers. Determine installed equipment. \$39.95 for diskette and documentaion. Next Generation Software, 144-10 Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, NY 212/762-2833

Software/Legal

SSI*Legal

A comprehensive legal time and billing system for the IBM PC. Supports up to 25 lawyers, 15 billing formulas, 25 job types, 300 clients, 1,000 cases and 10,000 current charges via built-in data base system. SSI*Legal is powerful and easy to learn and operate. \$495. Satellite Software International, 288 W. Center St., Orem, UT 84057, 800/321-5906



Law Office Management

- · Client Billing
- · Case Analysis
- · Case Tracking
- Full Range of Reports
- Multiple PC Support
- · Accounting Interface
- Software Support Mis Consultants, Inc., 1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd. Ste.# 114, Foster City, CA 94404, 415/345-6000

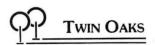
Software/Mailing Programs

Merge 'N Print/Mail Label Powerize your EasyWriter or Volkswriter with Merge 'n Print. Automatic insertion of variables (from keyboard or file) into form letters, repeat, boiler plate printing, & more. \$100. Use it with our label program to really increase your letter writing power! \$75. Both \$150. VISA/MC. Merge w/Write-on & Wordstar \$35. MBS Software, 12729 NE Hassalo St., Portland, OR 97230, 503/ 256-0130

Software/ Manufacturing

Modular Software

Modular software for the small manufacturer. Bills of Material, Engineering Change Control, Inventory Control, MRP II, Master Scheduling, Shop Floor Control, Work Orders, Capacity Planning, Labor Reporting, Purchasing, Cost Development, Variance Reporting, Physical Inventory. 128K, PC-DOS, Hard Disk. Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax North, Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685



MRP*BMS*MCS*SFC Manufacturing systems for the

IBM PC:
• Accounting Interface

Vendor Control System

- Full Manufacturing Reporting
- · Multiple PC Support
- Mainframe interface
- Installation on Support Mis Consultants, Inc., 1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd. Ste.# 114, Foster City, CA 94404, 415/345-6000

Software/Medical

POS/1 (Ph.D:s Office System) POS/1 is a medical billing and accounts receivable system. POS/1 facilities: immediate access to patient status by account number or name, automatic RVS or ICDA codes with manual overrides, receivable aging report, track next visit date, menu driven with online help screens. \$950. Chen Information Systems, Inc., 1499 Bayshore Hwy., Ste.# 205, Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/692-4358



Threshold

Medical office management software featuring automatic insurance preparation w/tele-processing to Blue Shield & Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security w/audit trails, statistical information, complete inquiry & management reports & online help. List \$5,500. Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste.# Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357

Softwarel Networking

Mainframe Network Simulator

For IBM Networks - by the IBM PC:

- Design
- · Evaluate
- Troubleshoot
- · Analyze Response
- Upline Load I/O Gens for VM, MVS, VS1, NCP/PEP/EP. Mis Consultants, Inc., 1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd. Ste.# 114, Foster City, CA 94404 415/345-6000

Software/Operating System

Refer To Sritek Add-Ons Sritek offers 68000 based UNIX/XENIX, RM/COS, p-System, and CP/M-68K for the IBM PC. These time-tested system software packages with integrated business application software makes the PC a powerful single and multi-user small business computer system. Sritek, 3637 S. Green Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, 216/292-0011

Sritek

Development System Tools Operating System Development Tools Universal Development Interface and iRMX86 implementations for PC DOS/ MS-DOS based systems. A complete family of Development Tools. See display ad this issue. RTCS/Real-Time Computer Science Corp., P.O. Box 3000-886, Camarillo, CA 93010, 805/482-0333

REAL-TIME COMPUTER
SCIENCE CORPORATION

Software/Personal

PCHMS

Personal computer home/office info mgt. system for personal, business & household data. Printing calculator, letter/memo writing module. Create, delete, modify & print files. Add, delete, modify, search & print records by full or partial key. Monochrome/ Color 64K PC-DOS BASIC \$89.95. See display ad. PCHMS Auto-Dialer \$69.95 PCHMS Mailing List \$59.95. Arlington Software + Systems, 97 Bartlett Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 617/641-0290

ARLINGTON Software+Systems

Perfin

Simplify your money management. Provides 40 user-defined categories, checkbook, budgets and reports. Handles checks, cash and credit transactions. Only \$65. NUTRITION/EXERCISE PROGRAM COMING SOON. (Custom software and consulting services. Available for small and large systems.) Digital Engineering Group, Inc., 11999 Katy Fwy. Ste.# 150, Houston, TX 77079, 713/531-6100

Software/Program Compression

BASIC Variable Renamer Reduces long variables to short, unique names like AA, ZZ9\$. Can also discard comments and extra spaces. Fully supports CHAINING and shared variables. Will restore old names. Leaves program source disguised, but modifiable. Reduce file size up to 30%. Tiny-Namer \$40. Writering, 5050 Garford, #160, Long Beach, CA 90815, 213/498-6496

Software/Real Estate

DSS Real Estate Analyzer
Designed for real estate professionals involved in analyzing sales or purchases of
properties, syndications, or
complex limited partnerships.
Provides operating statements,
cash flow & tax analysis, IRR,
partnership investor analysis,
loan and depreciation schedules. Decision Support Systems, 3234 Prospect Street,
N.W., Washington, DC
20007, 202/342-8172

DSS Decision Support Systems

Software/Religious

The WORD processor The entire KJV Bible Text on floppy disc with capabilities to search on any word, character, phrase; to display or print portions of the Bible; to store libraries of topical or word-content indexes to the Bible. An ideal tool for personal Bible study or lesson preparation. Bible Research Systems, 8804 Wildridge Dr., Austin, TX 78759, 512/346-2181



Software/Sort

Optimum-Sort/Merge Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call from BASIC, plus many other features. Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$75. Optimum Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/ 454-7428



Software/Statistics

Scientific Subroutines

Fortran stats. Subroutines covering data screening, correlation & regression, design, discriminant, factor, time, freq. analysis. Non-parametric stats, generation & distribution functions, matrix & storage operation, eigenanalysis, mat. & polynomial solutions & misc. Linear equations, Sources \$295. Alpha Computer Service, P.O. Box 2517, Cypress, CA. 90630, 714/894-6808

Multistat

Multivariate database/statistics/report package. Up to 64 variables, 10,000 data points each, limited by disk size. Uses ASCII data files. Calculated columns, multilinear regression, plots on printer. Manual and diskette \$290. Requires 128K, 80 column display, printer. Davell Custom Software, P.O. Box 4162, Cleveland, TN 37311, 615/336-3055

Software/Tools

Disassembly Cross-Reference The ultimate research tool for the assembly language programmer. Captures output from the PC-DOS DEBUG utility; prints a disassembly listing marking each referenced address, then a sorted cross-reference of all hexadecimal byte and word values. \$49. Softool Systems, 8972 E. Hampden Ave, Ste.# 179, Denver, CO 80231, 303/ 793-0145

Software/ Typesetting

Typenet

Provides powerful typesetting and printing services to local and remote PC subscribers. Ideal for booklets, directories, etc. Fully supported by a company with in-depth experience in typography and computing. Call Ken Abbott. Manhattan Graphics Corporation, 163 Varick St., New York, NY 10013, 212/924-3110

Software/Utilities

Funkey

Program the function keys to suit your own needs. Funkey makes using word processing, spreadsheet and other applications programs easier and faster. Uses are limited only by the imagination. See display ad. Bourbaki Inc., 431 Main St., Boise, ID 83702, 208/342-5849

Compress/Decompress

Removes all comments from BASIC programs and places as many statements on one line as possible. Can cut program size by 50%. Decompress performs opposite function. Requires 64K, 1 dd, \$50. Call Andy Needle. Byte-One, 5252 Thorntree, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/551-9191

PC Toolbox

EDIR-formatted information about files and used/free space. List-file printing with total printer control, heading and forms options. Clock-continuous time on screen with alarm. File Utility-assign/remove "hidden" status, recovers deleted files. Monitor-dynamic switch between color/BW CRT's \$37. Alta Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 9802 #181, Austin, TX 78766, 512/836-7351

Super Zap

Super Zap accesses file/absolute disk sectors. Cursor positions on any byte and byte altered in hex/decimal/octal/ASCII. Sector positioning by

binary/ASCII strings, offset no., forward/backward scrolling. Other function: file/sector printing, DIR lift, sector saving, customization \$47. Alta Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 9802 Ste.# 181, Austin, TX 78766 512/836-7351

Softpool™

Parallel/Serial print spooling 128K capacity. Program execution no longer linked to printer speed - \$\$\$ SALE PRICED \$\$\$ Keyswap™ IBM PC keyboard conversion program, audible feedback on toggle keys, \$69.95. See display ad this issue. Rickerdata, P.O. Box 288, Burlington, MA 01803, 617/662-0856

The Norton Utilities

Your data is in danger...if you don't have UnErase and FileFix for file recovery—part of the Norton Utilities, over a dozen essential utilities to supplement PC-DOS. "An industry standard; no PC should be without them." — DC User's Group. \$80. Peter Norton, 1716 Main St., Venice, CA 90291

Peeks 'N Pokes For The IBM

Discover the secrets of the PC! Find out how to access and modify configuration, keyboard, disk, printer, communications, and monitor status. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls! Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes. Over 30 programs plus manual. \$30 plus \$2.50 shipping. MC/VISA. Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Ln., Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860

Diskette Catalog

DC keeps track of all your files on all your disks. Functions include add, alphabetize, delete, list, rename, and search. All functions work with a single disk or your whole catalog. If you own more than one disk, you need DC. For PC DOS with one drive and 64K. \$20. Creative Programs Unlimited, 16533 37th Avenue NE, Seattle, WA 98155, 206/364-3196



Quickguide - IBM PC

The best of the tutorial/command reference guides with DOS, Edlin, BASIC, "batch files", etc. to take the user from day one to confidence on the PC. A must for you, your office help and others suffering from "manual shock". More practical than disk tutors. Get up and running fast! \$12.95. Public Data Corporation, Dept. PC-3, 420 S. Beverly Drive, Ste.# 207, Beverly Hills, CA 90212

Basic Aids (Menu driven)
Helps you write professional
programs!
Prints line cross reference map
Listings with page/margin
control
Single stroke reloads F1 thru
F10
Variable string search &
replace
Partial program copy
PC DOS BASIC source code
diskette \$25.00. Tulsa Computer Consortium, P.O. Box

14097, Tulsa, OK 74104,

Ultimenu For DOS

DOS is even easier when you use the original full screen menu system. Eliminates the need to memorize utilities or type lengthy character strings. Fast. Easy to customize. \$24.95. (Similar system for BASIC add \$19.95). Mastercard/VISA accepted. DB/DC Software ASSOCIATES, P.O. Box 4695, Manchester, NH 03108, 617/682-6629

Assorted Utility Programs

PC/Backup will backup any DOS disk \$29,95
PC/Basgen creates BASIC programs \$19,95
PC/Basref cross reference system \$19,95
PC/Editor for full screen editing \$29,95
PC/Isam...efficient index system \$39,95
PC/Libsys floppy diskette manager \$29,95
PC/Sort..fast subroutines/programs \$29,95
Call or write for further info:
Res Consultants, 2635 Ferry
Landing, Sugarland, TX
77478, 713/ 980-4395

Dr. Pig's BASIC Prettyprinter Are your BASIC programs over 100 lines long? Then you need Dr. Pig's BASIC Prettyprinter - just \$24.95. It prints BASIC programs so you can read them: indented, block structured, keywords in lowercase, remarks highlighted, cross reference. \$24.95 or write for details. Personal Computer Things, Inc., P.O. Box 207 - PCW, Centreville, MD 21617

Software/Word Processing

Versatext Word Processing & Data base \$199.95 Thinker-Spreadsheet, color opt. EZ use \$75 PC File-Electronic filing cabinet \$75

All three can be used as one-read files from Thinker and PCFile into VersaText. Combination package \$335 - can use on 64K. Best all purpose business pack available. Texasoft, Inc., 3415 Westminster Ave. Ste.# 100, Dallas, TX 75205 214/369-0795



Readiwriter

An extremely powerful word formatter; handles footnotes and table of contents automatically. There is no size limit for documents. Complete with 100 + page user manual and tutorial. See display adv. and ordering info in this issue. Readiware Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 680-B, West Redding, CT 06896 203/431-3521



User Groups

Newsletter/Software Exchange International PC Owners Inc. This group publishes a newsletter IPCO INFO every other month and runs a software exchange. The software exchange consists of about 100 user developed programs for the PC. Membership in the US is \$20/year. Send for free catalog of programs. International PC Owners, Inc., P.O. Box 10426, Pittsburgh, PA 15234, 412/561-1857

PC WORLD Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC market-place for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number. Use of a company logo is optional.

Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC WORLD Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$300 (\$100 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy and logo art. Cheacks, money orders, VISA, and Master-Card are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation and artwork deadlines, contact a PC WORLD Directory sales representative at 415/472-3575. Please send copy, optional artwork, and prepayment to: PC WORLD Directory, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

See you next issue!

918/747-0151

wabash[®] DISKETTES

As Low As **\$1.62** ea

5.25" Diskettes (Includes write protect and hub ring. Sold in multiples of 10 only.)

		Ea.	Box
SS/SD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-35/40 track	1.62	16.20
SS/DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-35 / 40 track	1.92	19.20
SS/DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-96 TPI	2.42	24.20
DS/DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-35/40 track	2.52	25.20
DS/DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-96 TPI	3.62	36.20
Reversible / DD	Soft, 10, 16 sector-35/40 track	2.52	25.20

New! 5.25" Flip Sort Plastic Library case . . . 2.85



Flip 'n File



8" Diskettes (Sold in case lots of 100 only)

			Ea.	Case
SS/SD	F11A211X	Uninitialized	1.95	195.00
	F111111X	26 sector, 128 bytes	1.95	195.00
	F112111X	15 sector, 256 bytes	1.95	195.00
	F113111X	8 sector, 512 bytes	1.95	195.00
SS/DD	F13A211X	Uninitialized		
		IBM compatible	2.70	270.00
	F131211X	26 sector, 128 bytes	2.80	280.00
DS/SD	F121111X	26 sector, 128 bytes	3.30	330.00
	F122111X	15 sector, 256 bytes	3.30	330.00
	F123111X	8 sector, 512 bytes	3.30	330.00
DS/DD	F14A211X	Unformatted	3.30	330.00
	F144111X	26 sector, 256 bytes	3.40	340.00
	F145111X	15 sector, 512 bytes	3.40	340.00
	F147111X	8 sector, 1024 bytes	3.40	340.00

Also available, Word Processing diskettes.

For other 8" diskettes, call for pricing.

FOR BULK PACK — sold in 100 diskette cases — WITHOUT ENVELOPES DEDUCT ADDITIONAL \$10.00 PER CASE WITH ENVELOPES DEDUCT \$4.00 PER CASE

Fach

Dozen

EPSON/IBM MX70/80/80FT RIBBONS

As Low As \$8.50 ea

96.00 dozen

	Laon	DOZOII
Epson MX-100	13.00	144.00
Diablo Hy Type II Film		75 56.0043.80
Ad Nylon		.75 56.00 43.80
NEC 5500/770 Spinwriter Film	5.00 4	10 50.00 48.00
S Nylon	5.75 4.	85 62.00 57.00
QUME Film		90 34.00 33.60
Nylon		,65 56.00 42.60
Okidata microline 80, 82, 83	3.00 2	.65 36.00 30 .60

Call for other prices. Most varieties available.

How to order by mail: For prompt and courteous shipment. Send money order, certified check, cashier's check, Mastercard/VISA (include card number, interbank no., expiration date and signature). Do Not Send Cash. Personal and business checks must clear our bank before processing. Shipping and insurance charge is 4% of total order with a \$3.00 minimum charge. Michigan residents must add 4% sales tax. We ship to continental U.S., Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada Only. All merchandise is brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed.

Prices subject to change. Advertised prices reflect 4% cash discount. Credit Cards 4% higher.



HRCOM International
24160 Haggerty Road • Farmington Hills, MI 48024
Telephone: 313: 471-5840

PC/FORTH**

Why you should try FORTH on your IBM® Personal Computer . . .

- FORTH is interactive and conversational like BASIC
- FORTH's performance is far superior to ordinary interpreted languages, and when carefully tuned can approach the speed of equivalent assembly language programs
- FORTH's compiler includes constructs that support modular, structured programming
- FORTH is largely written in itself and is highly portable (can you imagine a BASIC interpreter written in BASIC?)
- FORTH includes a user-controlled virtual memory facility for program text and data
- FORTH permits easy user definition of new data types and control structures.

"The performance of PC/FORTH placed ahead of every single IBM language."

Will Fastie
 Creative Computing, Nov. 1982

PC/FORTH ™ \$100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with multi-tasking
and virtual memory management, screen editor,
assembler, debugging aids, many demonstration
programs, and 150 page manual. PC/FORTH
uses standard disk files for program and data
storage.

PC/FORTH +\$250.00	
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1	
megabyte in size!	

FORTH Cross-Compiler \$300.00 Used to produce dedicated disk or ROM based applications. no license fee for compiled programs. Choose target microprocessor from Z-80, 8080, 8086/88, 68000, LSI-11, or 6502.

Extension packages
Software floating point \$100.00
Intel 8087 support\$100.00
Advanced color graphics \$100.00
Data base management \$200.00
Curry FORTH Prog. Aids \$150.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger \$100.00
Cross-Reference utility \$25.00
PC/GEN™
Create custom video character fonts for your IBM
Create custom video character fonts for your IBM PC! Requires color/graphics interface board.

PC/FORTH requires 48 kbytes RAM and 1 disk drive. Cross-Compilers require 64 kbytes RAM. All software distributed on single-sided double density soft sectored diskettes. Prices include shipping by first class mail or UPS within USA and Canada. California residents add appropriate sales tax. When ordering, specify PC-DOS, CP/M-86®, or Concurrent CP/M-86 please!

Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.

4147 Beethoven Street Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 306-7412

For the IBM-PC Exclusively

PC SPECIALS

through February 28, 1983

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE

Financial Management Series

BUY ALL 6 PROGRAMS RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 10% OFF

Accounts Receivable \$ 396.00
 Accounts Payable
 396 00

 General Ledger
 396 00
 Package Price for above three 1039.00 Payroll 396.00

Productivity Series

BUY 2 RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 15% OFF BUY 3 RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 20% OFF BUY 4 RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 25% OFF

EasyWriter II	\$ 239.00
EasySpeller II for EasyWriter II	146.00
EasySpeller II with Webster's Legal	239.00
EasySpeller II with Webster's Medical	239.00
EasySpeller 1.1 for EasyWriter 1.1	83.00
EasySpeller 1.1 with Webster's Legal	239.00
EasySpeller 1.1 with Webster's Medical	239.00
EasyFiler	273.00
FacyPlanner	171.00

AST RESEARCH MegaPlus 64k

Hayes Smartmodem 300 PCModem Software 1.3

Smartmodem to IBM Cable \$289.00 with THE SOURCE \$358.00 upgradable to 256k (or to 512k with MegaPak) with SuperDrive and SuperSpooler. clock calendar, serial port, and full one year warranty

\$375.00

Parallel Port, or second Serial Port, or both each \$35.00 Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64k

THE SOURCE (America's Information Utility) \$75.00

Hayes Smartmodem 1200

PCModem Software 1 4 Smartmodem to IBM Cable \$639.00

with THE SOURCE \$699.00

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software	with spoken instructions on cassette Mailing List Type Faces The Apple-IBM Connection Data Base Manager Question (famous people, cilies, animals)	95.00 125.00 195.00 245.00 45.00
Applied Software	Versaform	279.00
ApTec	EDVU Rainbow Writer (for color Prism Printer) Epson to Prism (makes Prism look like Epson) PC TickerTape	99.00 129.00 39.00 23.00
Ashton Tate	dBase II (DOS or CP/M-86)	469.00
Beaman Porter	Powertext	378.00
Comprehensive	PC TUTOR (for first time users)	55.00
Condor	Condor Series 20-1 Condor Series 20-2 Condor Series 20-3	227.00 427.00 687.00
Continental	Home Accountant Plus First Class Mail	99.00 83.00
Davidson	The Speed Reader	55.00
FriendlySoft	FriendlyWare (3 disks — a great value)	49.95
Innovative Software	T.I.M. III (Total Information Management)	379.00 226.00
Lifetree	Volkswriter (foreign language versions available)	139.00
Lightning Software	Master Type	39.00
Lotus Development	1-2-3	369.00
Micro Lab	Tax Manager Data Factory	169.00 374.00
PCsoftware	PCcrayon	44.95 59.50
Perfect Software	Perfect Writer	233.00
Rickerdata	Keyswap (transforms PC keyboard into typewriter style keyboard)	69.95
Sorcim	SuperCalc	189.00
Solution Software	PCModem 1.3 for Smartmodem 300 PCModem 1.4 for Smartmodem 1200	49.95 79.95
TexaSoft	Versatext	125.00 38.00
VisiCorp	Desktop/PLAN VisiTrend/Plot VisiSchedule VisiDex VisiClec VisiDex VisiCatc VisiFile	229.00 229.00 229.00 189.00 189.00 229.00

SHIPPING

For monitors, printers, drives and furniture, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add \$2 per order for UPS surface; \$3 per order for UPS Blue Label.

Canada and Mexico:

We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, include 3% for monitors, printers, and furniture. For all other items, add \$4 per order for shipping

Outside The US, Canada, and Mexico: We add freight charges to credit card purchases. If you would like to prepay, call 1-603-446-3383, or write for shipping information.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

HARDWARE

AST Research	ComboPlus 64k with SuperDrive and SuperSpooler, clock calendar, and serial and parallel ports, with one year warranty, upgradable to 256k	389.00
	MegaPlus (see above	e special)
Amdek	We supply cable to IBM-PC for all Amdek monitors Color II RGB Hi Res Monitor Video 300 Green (use with color graphics card) Video 300 Amber (use with color graphics card) Amdisk 3" Microfloppy Amplot Digital XY Plotter	697.00 159.00 169.00 697.00 727.00
CompuCable	Parallel printer cable for IBM-PC specify make of printer	32.00
Curtis	PC Pedestal for IBM Display Extension Cables for IBM Display Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 ft.)	65.00 44.00 36.00
Epson	MX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus	497.00 697.00
FTG Data	Light Pen (Push Tip) Demo Diskette Set for Light Pen	159.95 39.95
Hayes	Smartmodem 300	227.00 557.00 49.95 79.95 30.00
IDS	Prism 80 with all 4 options Prism 132 with all 4 options	1297.00 1578.00
Kraft	Joystick Paddle	51.00 37.00
Microsoft	RAMCard (with RAMDrive & Utility) 64k upgradable	257.00
Princeton Graphics	PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor with cable	597.00
Quadram	Quadboard with QuadRAM-Drive, serial and parallel ports, and clock/calendar, 64k upgradable to 256k Microfazer printer buffers (parallel)	418.00
	ME 8 (8k) upgradable to 64k	127.00 181.00
	MP 8 (8k) upgradable to 512k	134.00 188.00
Symtec	Light Pen (Touch Ring) with demo diskette	126.00 138.00
TG	Joystick Trackball "Y" Cable for 2 Joysticks	51.00 51.00 39.00
Tandon	TM 100-2 (5¼") Drive (DS, DD) configured as Drive A or Drive B for your PC; comes with complete step by step installation instructions	278.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION 1-603-446-3383

Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 TO PLACE ORDERS 1-800-243-8088 or write

PC Connection, 6 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456

COD maximum \$500.00; cash, certified bank checks, or money orders only.

No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard. No additional charge for insurance; we fully insure all shipments. Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear.



YOUR IBM®
PERSONAL COMPUTER
IS ABOUT TO
BECOME MORE
POWERFUL THAN
YOU EVER
DREAMED POSSIBLE.



Produced by Northeast Expositions Inc., the people who brought you Applefest, CP/M '83 and the National Computer Shows. 826 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167, 617-739-2000 or 800-841-7000. ° For information on exhibiting at PC '83, please call 800-343-2222.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



ANNOUNCING PC '83, THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND

EXPOSITION FOR PC USERS.

In the last few months, thousands of exciting new products have become available to make your IBM Personal Computer work in hundreds of innovative, landmark applications. By adding the right software, plug-in cards, peripherals and accessories, you can make your PC more productive and useful than you ever dreamed possible.

And now there's finally a way to learn about and try out all of these products: PC '83, the first international event exclusively for PC users.

THE LARGEST EVER

The exposition portion of PC '83 is the largest gathering of PC-compatible products ever held. You'll find, under one roof, more than 400 exhibits of software for business, professional, home, personal and education applications; plug-in cards for memory expansion, telecommunications, speech and many other functions; hundreds of peripherals, including printers, networking systems and innovative new storage devices; plus dozens of publications, books and invaluable support services. PC '83 brings together the entire PC world.

RELIABLE AND COST-EFFECTIVE

Think about the different vehicles available for buying software and add-ons for your PC. You can shop at local computer stores, but they usually have a very limited selection of products and a less-than-expert staff. You can buy through mail order—and take some big risks if you get products that don't work or

don't do what you expected.

At PC '83 you have the best of all worlds. You can see all the different PC-compatible products in one location at one time. You can talk with factory experts rather than just local salespeople. You can 'test drive' each product and decide if it's right for you. And when you find what you're looking for, you can buy it

right on the spot.

Best of all, you'll save hundreds—even thousands—of dollars at PC '83. Most of the products shown at PC '83 are sold at special show prices, so you won't have to look hard to find incredible values. And because PC '83 will help you make more informed purchase decisions, you'll end up with products that are better suited to your applications.

A REMARKABLE CONFERENCE PROGRAM

The conference program at PC '83 isn't just a warmed-over, pared-down version of other computer conferences. The seminars, workshops and forums at PC '83 are the result of months of research and planning targeted toward one specific goal: helping you get absolutely the most out of your IBM Personal

The program features world-renowned PC authorities speaking at over 100 educational sessions. Seminars provide an in-depth, understandable look at a broad range of PC uses in business, home and education. Seminars emphasize 'how to,' telling you specifically what you need to know—in non-technical language—to use the PC in dozens of different applications.

Forums present an inside look at what's happening in the PC-compatible industry and what new developments you can expect in the next few years.

Software and Hardware Spotlights are a PC '83 exclusive. These workshops address one of the biggest problems that virtually all computer users face: how to decide which software and hardware packages are best for your applications. Each Spotlight provides a detailed discussion and demonstration (with large-screen television) of a group of products, covering their features, capabilities and limitations. Experts are on hand at each of these sessions to answer all your questions. all your questions.

EASY ON YOUR FEET

We've thought of a lot of details to make your visit to PC '83 just a little more pleasant. As with all of our events, the show is fully carpeted, so your feet won't give out before you've seen all the exhibits.

Our unique Conference and Exhibits Guide helps you quickly find the exhibits and educational sessions you want to attend—even if you can't remember their names. And the Guide is provided free of charge to all attendees.

If you're traveling some distance to attend PC '83, we'll arrange a discounted hotel room near the show site through the PC '83 Housing Bureau. On request, we will also provide information on things to do, places to visit and where to eat in San Francisco and Boston—to make your stay in these grand cities a memorable and relaxing one.

A TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICE

Let's face it, getting support for your PC is tough. The PC magazines, newsletters, user groups and retailers are certainly helpful. But there are so many different products, services and things to learn about for your PC, what you really need is one event that brings everything together in one place in a well-organized format.

PC '83 does it all. It showcases all the PC-compatibles under one roof. It has a complete and comprehensive program of seminars, forums and product workshops. And it's produced with the quality and professionalism you've come to expect from Northeast Expositions.

So if you do anything with the IBM Personal Computer or if you're considering buying one, be sure to put PC '83 in your calendar right away.

Your PC will certainly appreciate it.

PC '83 Show & Conference **Preregistration Request**

 Complete this form (or a facsimile) and mail it with a check payable to PC 83, to National Computer Shows, 826 Boylston Street Chestnut Hill, Mass, 02167. Use a separate form for

each person preregistering.

2. All preregistration requests must be received no later than 7 days prior to the event. Telephone or credit card orders annot be accommodated

3. For one-day-only registrations, indicate the specific day you will attend the event.

4. Badges and tickets will either be mailed back or held for

pick-up at the Show's preregistration desk. In either case the preregistrant will be notified by mail of our receipt of their order. All preregistrants will receive the Schedule of Conferences Program, a list of exhibitors and hotel reservation forms, prior to the event

5. It is recommended that attendees preregister in order to receive the advance information which allows them to preplan and schedule their visit to the Show and Conference However, badges and tickets can be purchased at the Show

SAN FRANCISCO:		_	_	_	_		
	0.0		P 1			 	10
					1	 	1 1

Friday-Sunday, June 17-19, 1983, Brooks Hall/Civic Center, 10:30 AM-5:30 PM daily

BOSTON:

Saturday-Monday, October 8-10, 1983, (Columbus Day weekend), Bayside Exposition Center, 10:30 AM-5:30 PM daily

Daily Registration Fees Exhibits Only	\$8 per day	Conference Program	S15 per day
Check Applicable Box: Enclosed is my payment for quantity PC '83 three-day Exhibits and Conference badge(s) at \$48. You save \$21.	Enclosed is my payment for quantity PC '83 three-day Exhibits-only badge(s) at \$18. You save \$6.	Enclosed is my payment for quantity PC '83 one-day Exhibits and Conference badge(s) at \$23.	Enclosed is my payment for quantity PC '83 one-day Exhibits-only badge(s) at \$8.
Name			
Firm (if any)			
Address			
City		State	_Zip
Day Telephone: Area Cool I will attend PC '83 to be ☐ San Francisco ☐ For one-day attendees: I	held in Boston	(day of week)	

ANY QUESTIONS? Call 800-841-7000 (Boston).

I have included the name(s) of each person attending.

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Call 1-800-223-3860 In Pennsylvania, and For Technical Support:

MONTHLY SPECIALS:		isk Controller	
Crosstalk Supercalc	\$120	anallguard	C \$175

Ois	210	\$175	SP		The state of the s	
Superd	I.U.S	OWNEITER II		\$249 \$129 \$289	Sorcim SUPERCALC SUPERWRITER SPELLGUARD	\$175 \$269 \$175
ACP EZTAX TAXPLANER GALACTIC REVENGE	\$99 E	ASYWHILLER ASYSPELLER EASYFLANNER EASYPLANNER A/R A/P G/L EACH	H .	\$299 \$410	Tandon SS/DD 160K DS/DD 320K	\$209 \$259
Anchor Automation SIGNALMAN MODEM	\$207 M	aynard DISK CONTROLLE SERIAL OR PARAI		\$165 ADD \$35 \$267 \$628	VISICALC VISIFILE VISIBEX DESKTOP PLA	\$189 \$229 \$189 \$229 N \$229
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT FIRST CLASS MAIL	\$109 \$99 \$99	RAMDRIVE 256K RAMDRIVE 256K Microstuf		\$129 \$169 \$99	Quadram COMBO-CARI	0 64K \$468 0 256K \$726
Datamost WRITE-ON PIG PEN SPACE STRIKE	\$24 \$24	TRANSPOTTE REMOTE Okidata MI -80		\$345 \$42 \$65	5 MICROFAZEI 5 MICROFAZEI 5 MICROFAZE	816K \$175
Davong 5 MEG HARD DISK Epson - TWGRAF	\$1495 TBAX \$495	ML-82A ML-83A ML-84-P		\$99 \$50 \$8	35	logue.
Epson MX80 F/T W/GRAF MX100 F/T w/GRA	TRAX \$645	ML-93	your needs.	So, call or wi	rite for our free catal	CTS INC.

We offer a complete line of accessories for all your needs. So, call or write for our free catalogue. APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC. 1916 Welsh Road # 6 COMPLETE SUPPORT AT NO CHARGE.

Send Check, Money Order or (C.O.D. add \$4.00).

Add \$3.00 postage and handling.

UPS Blue Label add \$4.00/item. PA residents add 6%.





Philadelphia, Pa., 19115

IF YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT

EDIX/WORDIX \$149 (ea.)

SUPERCALC \$185

CONDOR 3 \$719

VOLKSWRITER \$147

VISICALC \$169

CROSSTALK \$119

EASYWRITER II \$259

PEACHPAK \$359

QUADBOARD 256K \$670

VisiCorp

List Now

FINAL WORD \$223

Quadboard 64K 595 428 • 256K 995 670 Tech Designs

Adam & Eve Paddles .. 40 15

5MB Hard Disk .. [6] 2495 1895

Printer [10] 1395 1235 Hayes Microcomputer

300 Baud [4] 279 209 Haves Stack Smart-

1200 Baud [4] 699 509

CRT [10] 285 167 7710 Printer . . [10] 3085 2295 3530 Printer . . [10] 2290 1735

8023 Printer [10] 795 520

103/312 [4] 595 476

. 59 43

.... 50 36

QUADRAM

TG Products

Versa Computing

VersaWriter Graphics Tablet 299 249

HARDWARE

Joystick

Daisywriter

Products Datacom Pascal

Package Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232) .. [4] 249 199 Hayes Stack Smart-

NEC 12" Green Hi-Res

Novation

Smart-Cat

Modem (RS-232)

Modem (RS-232)

List Now

IBM PC*			Level 2 COBOL 86 1600	
Advanced Occupie	*********	144011111	Pascal MT+86 600	
Advanced Operating	List	Now	SID86 150	94
Systems The Dragger	000	450	SPP86 200	168
The Programmer American Training Inter-	200	150	Eagle Software	
national, Inc.			Money Decisions 199	149
ATI-Power for PC			Emerging Technology	140
DOS	75	56	Edix	149
Applied Software Tech-	10	30	EZ Tax	143
nology			EZ Tax 69	55
Versaform	389	288	Howard	00
Ashton-Tate			Real Estate Analyzer	
dBase II[4]	700	425	II 250	187
Aspen Software			Tax Preparer 1983 250	
Grammatik	75	56	Innovative Software	
Proofreader	50	38	T.I.M. III 495	357
Byrom Software			Fast Graphs 295	221
BSTAM (Micro to micro			Intellect Assoc.	
COMM.)	200	149	PC Text 100	73
BSTMS (Micro to main-	000	440	Window 150	113
frame comm.) Comshare	200	149	ISA (see Sorcim) ISM	
Master Planner	225	252	MatheMagic 100	75
Condor Computer Corp.	323	233	Graphmagic 90	65
Condor I	295	210	Combo Pack 160	
Condor II	595	429	IUS	120
Condor III	995	719	Easy Speller 125	94
Condor 20-Q (an indexing			Easy Filer 400	281
feature)	195	145	Easywriter II 350	259
Condor 20-R (report			Easy Planner 250	188
writer module)	295	212	AR/AP/GL (ea) 600	450
Continental Software			Financial Management	on viuena
Home Accountant			Series1495	1121
Plus			Lexisoft	004
1st Class Mail CP Aids	125	98	Spellbinder 495 Lifeboat	281
Master Tax1	COE 1	271	Lattice C Compiler 500	415
Standard Tax			Lifetree	413
DataMost	555	440	Volkswriter 195	147
Write On	130	94	Lightning	
Real Estate Investment			Master type 50	38
Program	130	95	Lotus	
Denver Software			1-2-3 495	371
EASy (Executive Acctg.			Mark of the Unicorn	
System)	750	562	Mince 175	
Dictronics			Final Word 300	223
Random House Elec-	150	440	Metasoft Benehmark Word	
tronic Thesaurus Digital Research	150	113	Benchmark Word Processor* 500	267
CBASIC 86	200	150	Benchmark Mail list 175	
CIS COBOL 86	800	600	Microfocus	104
Concurrent CP/M-86	350	294	CIS COBOL 8086 850	637
			000	
dBASE Com	ar			
			L DEMON 6405	
	•		I DBMS) \$425	
 Quickcode) (p	rogra	m	
generator)			\$195	
 dUTIL (pro 	Jyr	annine	15	

Micro Lab List Now	
The Tax Manager 250 188 MicroPro	В
Infostar [5] 405 223	7
Report Star 350 23	1
Wordstar [4] 495 327 Spellstar 250 165 Mailmerge 250 165	7
Mailmerne 250 165	5
Wordstar/Mailmerge 426	6
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator 50 38 MicroStuf	3
CrossTalk 195 119	9
North American Business	
Systems	
The Answer 250 188 Northwest Analytical	3
Statpak)
OASIS	
The Word Plus 150 112	
Organic Software Datebook 305 331	
Datebook 395 331 Milestone (128K) 395 331 Textwriter III (Text 395 331	
TOXETTICO III (TOXE	
formatter) 125 97	
PBL Corporation Personal Investor	
(128K) 145 105	
Peachtree	
Series 4 Peachpak	
(GL/AR/AP) [5] 595 359	
Ryan-McFarland	
RM/COBOL • Full Dev. System 950 713	
• Runtime only 250 188	
Scripps Data	
Job Cost Systems 495 371	
Select Information Systems	
Select with SuperSpell	
(Word Proc.) 595 369 Sorcim	
Spellguard 295 221	
Supercalc 295 185)
Superwriter 395 296	,
Southeastern Data Capture 120 90	١
Star	
Legal Timekeeping,	
Billing, & Accts 950 771 Structured Systems	
GL, AR, AP, Payroll,	
Inventory, OE (ea.) 1250 790	
Analyst 250 188	
NAD	
Supersoft	
Optimizer	
Personal Data Base 125 93 Synergistic	
Data Reporter 250 188	
Versa Computing	
Graphics Hardcopy System 25 19	
Oystelli 25 19	

VisiTrend/Plot Visidex VisiFile Visischedule Business Forecasting	300	215 189 229 234
Models Woolf Software Systems	100	78
	150	99
IBM PC* GAME	S	
Acorn Software Lost Colony Automated Simulations/ EPYX	30	22
Temple of Apshai Upper Reaches of	40	30
Apshai	20 20	15 15
Galaxy Midway Campaign Computer Stocks and	25 21	19 16
Bonds	25	19
Voyager	25	19
Draw Poker	21	16
Andromeda Conquest BlueChip	23	17
Millionaire Broderbund Software	100	75
Apple Panic Cavalier Computer	30	22
Championship Black-		
jack DataMost	40	30
Pig Pen	30	22
Space Strike	30	22
Infocom	00	
Deadline	50	37
Zork I, II, III (ea.)	40	30
Starcross Omric Corporation	40	30
Blingsplats	35	26
Champion/Draughts	35	26
Space Guardian	30	22
OnLine Systems	35	26
Frogger Crossfire	30	26 22
Crossfire Hi-Res #4 Ulysses	40	29
Sirius Software	40	29
Conquest (Call to -		
Arms)	30	22
Strategic Simulations The Warp Factor	40	30
IBM PC* HARD	NΑ	RE
Kraft		
Joystick	70	52
RAM Card 64K RAM Card 128K RAM Card 192K	350 525 700	253 381 508

На	yes					
M	icromo	dem II		[4]	379	259
	nsingto					
Sy	stem S	aver (Fan)		90	65
	cro-Sci					
AZ	2 35T D	isk				
	Drive			[5]	479	329
	crosoft					
	Mcard					
	board)				100	6
	ftcard					
	board)				345	219
	emium					
	card, 1					
	Videx \					
	col. Ca					
	Osborn	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C				
	Guide			[5]	695	489
	rsonal C				Tapicalis:	2772
	pli-Car	d (6MF	۱z) .		595	429
	tex	_				
	yboard				149	99
	deotern					
	Switch				375	239

24 HOUR ORDER LINES Nationwide: (800) 222-8811 California: (415) 494-2516

utilities)

ABSTAT (statistics package) .. \$359

Technical questions, M-F/9-5 (415) 493-6597

These lines are manned 8-6 Monday thru Saturday and usually outside business hours as well.

INQUIRIES/PRICE QUOTES (415) 494-2589

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

3333 Bowers Ave. • Suite 130 Santa Clara, CA 95054

MORE CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX®, UCSD p-System* software, hardware, etc. send \$2.00 (refundable) for price list or call for quote

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount, VISA/MASTER-CARD/COD/PO's + 3% CA residents add sales tax.

SHIPPING: \$2 per item for UPS surface (\$6 for Blue Label) within continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets.

Just Announced

The Wide World of PC Products

Hardware

Boards

RAM Card

A memory expansion board that provides an additional 64K RAM for a system that already has 64K. The card is expandable to 256K in 64K increments. List price: \$149; additional 64K increments, \$79 each. Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy., Denver, CO 80237, 800/525-7674, 303/741-1778.

QuadColor

A color/graphics board that comes in three versions. QuadColor I is hardware and software compatible with the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. QuadColor II has a bit-mapped resolution of 640 by 200 and displays up to 16 colors simultaneously. QuadColor III has a bit-mapped resolution of 640 by 400 and displays up to 16 colors at once. List price: QuadColor I, \$350; QuadColor II, \$575; QuadColor III, \$850. Quadram Corporation, 4357 Park Dr., Norcross, GA 30093, 404/923- 6666, TWX: 810-766-4915.

IRMA

A board that enables users to attach the IBM PC via coaxial cable to most IBM 3270 controllers to emulate an IBM 3278 display terminal. IRMA requires 64K and one disk drive. Either MS-DOS or CP-M/86 may be used. Designed for business use, the board allows the PC to access common or central mainframe data bases through the coaxial cable while maintaining full PC capabilities in a local mode. List price: \$1,195. Technical Analysis Corporation, 120 W. Wieuca Rd. NE, Atlanta, GA 30042, 404/252-1045, Telex: 54-9600.

Hercules Graphics Card

A replacement for IBM's Display Printer Adapter that enables users to plot high-resolution (720 by 348), bitmapped graphics on the IBM PC monochrome display. The card includes text and graphics modes. The graphics mode includes two graphics pages that can be displayed alternately. A parallel port interface, 64K RAM, and a light pen interface are provided. Software supplied with the card allows the use of Advanced BASIC statements. List price: \$649. Hercules Computer Technology, 160 Beechnut Dr., Hercules, CA 94547, 415/799-9354.

PC VersaCard

A memory expansion board that also provides the ability to add a variety of microprocessors. The board comes with 256K, and an additional 256K can be piggybacked with the RAM Module. In addition to the RAM Module, another piggyback board, called a MicroCard can be attached. A MicroCard contains an alternate microprocessor.

There are three MicroCards, each with a different microprocessor: the Z-80, the 8086, and the 68000. MicroCards for the iAPX-286 and 16032 microprocessors are planned as soon as these chips become commercially available. The Z-80 MicroCard gives the PC access to the large number of programs that run under CP/M-80. The 8086 MicroCard improves performance by 300 to 400 percent and retains software compatibility with programs that run under the 8088 microprocessor. The 68000 Micro-Card increases IBM PC throughput by an order of magnitude and provides a multiuser environment that can take

advantage of the UNIX/XENIX System III operating system. List price: VersaCard, \$995; RAM Module, \$595; Z-80 MicroCard, \$195; 8086 MicroCard, \$595; 68000 MicroCard, \$795. Sritek, 3637 S. Green Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, 216/292-0011.

Supertalker II

A speech digitizer that enables the IBM PC to store and reproduce words and sounds. The board comes with a loudspeaker and microphone and reguires 64K and one disk drive. The board's 32K can be used for other programs when it is not needed for voice applications. Supertalker software is available, but the digitizer will run on user-developed BASIC programs. Supertalker II enables up to 2 minutes of words or sounds to be entered via the microphone, digitized, and stored on disk for playback. The speech digitizer reproduces the actual human voice including voice inflection. List price: \$565. Mountain Computer, Inc., 300 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-6650.

Storage Devices

The Toaster

A hard disk subsystem that uses two removable 3.9-inch cartridge drives. Like floppy disks, the 5MB cartridges are removable, interchangeable, and transportable, yet they provide the large storage capability and speed associated with hard disks. Two cartridges are included that provide 10MB of storage. The advantage of two cartridge drives is that one cartridge can back the other one up. List price: \$2,795; additional cartridges, \$75 each. XCOMP, 7566 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/271-8730, Telex: 182-786.

Display

QuadScreen

A monitor that displays a great amount of information at a glance. The screen shows 160 characters by 64 lines using a 5-by-7-character matrix. The bit-mapped graphics mode allows addressable resolution of 960 by 512. An interesting feature is the split-screen mode, which permits two 80-character by 64-line screens to be pictured side by side. Information can be edited from one screen to another. Other features include inverse video and forward and backward smooth scroll. Monitor, cable, software, and display controller board are included. List price: \$1,950. Quadram Corporation, 4357 Park Dr., Norcross, GA 30093, 404/923-6666, TWX: 810-766-4915.



QuadScreen, Quadram

IBM 581

A large-capacity plasma display panel for original equipment manufacturers (OEMs). The 581 is filled with neon/argon gas that is excited by a grid of conductors to create a high-resolution, 737,000-pixel image in orange and black. An interface kit is available for

OEMs that includes a power supply, a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk, a card that plugs into the PC, and documentation on compatibility. The 581's screen is 17 1/4 inches diagonally and has the ability to display 69 lines of 160 characters each—as much information as can be displayed on four standard 1,920-character screens. The allpoints-addressable screen can display any mixture of alphanumeric information, graphs, and pictures. Full or partial images can be added, deleted, moved, or altered anywhere on the screen. No external refresh is required; images remain stable and flicker free unless erased or altered. List price: \$4,500. IBM, OEM Products, 44 W. Brokaw Rd., San Jose, CA 95110, 408/224-4622.

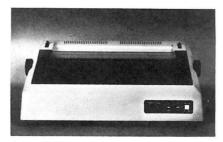
Printers

Microline 92 and 93

Dot matrix printers that have four printing modes: bidirectional data processing at 160 cps, correspondence quality at 40 cps, enhanced and emphasized at 80 cps, and standard dot addressable. The printers support a parallel interface, and an RS-232C interface is optional. Both feature AS-CII 96 character sets, subscripting and superscripting, and underlining. Both accept down-line loadable character sets. The printers vary in size and paper feed: the ML 92 is an 80column printer, while the ML 93 is a 136-column printer. The ML 92 uses pin and friction paper feed, but an optional tractor feed is available. The ML 93 uses either friction or tractor feed. List price: ML 92, \$699; ML 93, \$1,249. Okidata Corporation, 111 Gaither Dr., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054, 609/235-2600, TWX: 710-897-0792.

C.Itoh A-10

A low-speed daisy wheel printer that requires a parallel or serial interface and a cable. It has an 18 cps printing speed and a 100-character print wheel. The word is that it will be available by the end of March. List price: \$995. C. Itoh Electronics, Inc., 5301 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, CA 90066, 213/306-6700.



A-10 daisey wheel printer, C.Itoh

Pacemark 2410

A dot matrix printer that has four print modes: data processing quality printing at 350 cps, draft quality at 175 cps, correspondence quality at 85 cps, and dot addressable graphics. The Pacemark 2410 supports parallel or serial interface. It features red or black print, double-wide characters, underlining, subscripting and superscripting, and proportional character spacing. Carriage size varies from 136 columns at 10 cpi to 232 columns at 17.1 cpi. Both friction and tractor paper feed are offered with an optional cut sheet feeder that accepts up to 200 sheets. Character sets include an ASCII 96-character set and extension set, a down-line loadable character set, and an optional correspondence quality character set. List price: parallel interface version; \$2,995; serial interface, \$3,145. Okidata Corporation, 111 Gaither Dr., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054, 609/235-2600, TWX: 710/897-0792.

Infoscribe 1100

A dot matrix printer than can operate in draft/data processing (200 cps), correspondence (100 cps), business letter (40 cps), and graphics modes. The printer requires a parallel or serial interface and cable, one disk drive, and a program written in BASIC. It has a one-piece structural foam chassis that reduces noise. List price: \$2,295. Infoscribe, 2720 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704, 714/641- 8595, Telex: 692-422.



Infoscribe 1100 dot matrix printer, Infoscribe

Modems

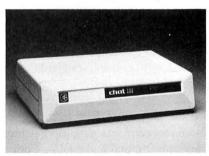
PC Modem Plus

A communications package that offers everything the PC needs for telecommunications: a card-type modem, a serial port, communications software, and a cable. The full duplex, 300-baud modem has auto-answer and auto-dial capability and a 2K buffer. It expands to 1200 baud with the addition of a piggyback card called the PC Modem Speed Adapter, which operates at fullor half-duplex. The software is menudriven and has capturing ability, electronic mail, and single-keystroke dialing for use with independent information services. The modem is compatible in all modes with other communications software such as PC-Talk, Micro-Com, Crosstalk, and E-Mail. List price: \$389. Ven-Tel, Inc., 2342 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/727-5721.

Chat II

A communications interface that is both a modem and a message processor. It requires an RS-232C interface and communications software to access Telex, TWX, or the Bell System networks. Users choose two of the three when selecting the network cards that come with Chat II. The device comes with a cable.

Chat II will interconnect up to three dissimilar types of office equipment such as word processors, terminals, and personal computers. The device allows up to 16K of messages to be prepared off line and sent out at a future time to take advantage of afterhours rates. Likewise, the device can receive and store up to 16K of incoming messages for retrieval at a later time. List price: \$1,645. Chat Communications, 2462 Wyandotte, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-9670, Telex: 172385.



Chat II modem and message processor, Chat Communications

Network Devices

ShareNet

A local network for 1 to 24 micro-computers that connects the PC to a Motorola MC68000-based Network Manager and File Server. ShareNet requires a network interface card for each standard configuration IBM PC on the network. (Both 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers can share the net-

work.) The network allows the linked microcomputers to share the same directory areas and data files concurrently. List price: Network processor and peripherals, \$7,263; interface card, \$250. Novell Data Systems, Inc., 1170 N. Industrial Park Dr., Orem, UT 84057, 800/453-1267, Telex: 669 401.

Miscellaneous

VX Series

Voice technology devices that provide interactive voice recognition, storage, and response. Each device requires an RS-232 interface and driver protocol, which the manufacturer provides at additional cost. The V1000 offers the Speaker Dependent Recognition system that recognizes individual words or phrases. It operates by comparing the spoken word to a vocabulary entered by the user. The V4000 combines a Voice Response feature with the Voice Store and Forward feature. Voice Response enables spoken words to be digitized, compressed, stored, and played back, either immediately or later. Voice Store and Forward technology permits spoken words to be digitized, compressed, buffered, and transmitted to a storage device or a node in a communications network device. The V5000 combines the features of the V1000 and V4000. List price: V1000A, \$4,200; V4000A, 4,200; V5000A, \$5,000; IBM Driver Package, \$500. Votan, 26046 Eden Landing Rd. #3, Hayward, CA 94545, 415/785-8060.

P2402-19

A keyboard for the IBM PC that has an alternative key layout. The left Shift key and right RETURN key have traditional typewriter locations. Key legends for several keys use recognizable spellings rather than the symbols used on the IBM keyboard. An ENTER key has been added for use with the numeric keypad. LED indicators on lock keys show on/off status. List price: \$235 including cable. Key Tronic Corporation, P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214.

Software

Applications

Bottom Line Strategist

A financial forecasting tool that considers the business assumptions of users before creating its predictions. It requires 128K, one disk drive, and an 80-column monitor. The program requests information about the user's assumptions in eight categories: growth, marketing and advertising, costs, pricing, productivity, inflation, depreciation, and cost of capital. It then analyzes the viability and profitability of the project. If desired, the program will graphically display 11 types of financial and marketing forecasts. List price: \$400. Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230, 213/204-5570.

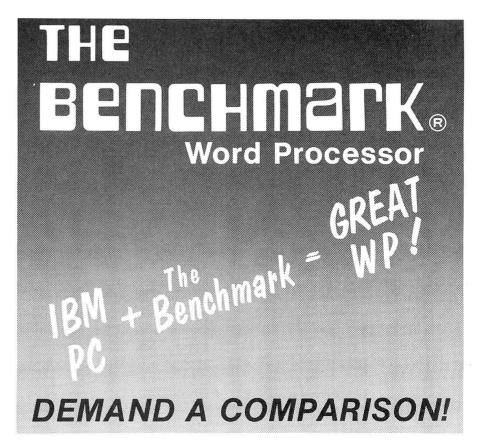
Lotus 1-2-3

A business program that integrates spreadsheet, graphing, and information management. It requires 128K and two double-sided, double-density disk drives. For graphic production the program supports three combinations: 1) a monochrome monitor, which allows the user to print graphs even though they cannot be viewed on the board; 2) a color monitor, which enables the user to view the graphs as well as print them out; 3) a combination of the color monitor and the monochrome monitor, which enables the user to view the spreadsheet and

the graphs simultaneously. For hard copy, the program supports Hewlett-Packard's HP 7470 A Plotter, the Epson MX-80 and MX-100, the IDS Prism Color Printer, and IDS 560 and 460 printers.

By combining spreadsheet, graphing, and information management into one program, *Lotus 1-2-3* allows the user greater speed and improves indi-

vidual functions. 1-2-3's spreadsheet contains 2048 rows by 256 columns with a half-megabyte-model capacity, making 30-year projections a possibility. 1-2-3 interfaces with a number of other products through *VisiCalc*, *dBASE*, and DIF converters. List price: \$495. Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138, 617/492-7171.



- FASTER-Native 8088 Code.
- EASIER—Menu oriented with plain English commands.
- MOST FUNCTIONAL—Designed to fill the needs of the high production office.
- MOST FEATURES—Has features to satisfy even the most discriminating user.

FEATURES: Full utilization of the PC
• Horizontal Scroll • Business Graphics
• Math • Footnotes • Keyboard Phrase
Library • Sophisticated Boilerplate Assembly with Auto Variable Fill-in • Column Manipulation • Hyphenation Scan
• plus much more . . .



Call or Write:

Metasoft Corporation
711 E. Cottonwood,
Suite E, Casa Grande,
Arizona 85222. Telephone (602) 961-0003.

The Financial Planner

A forecasting program aimed at users who have relied on mainframes. It requires 128K and two disk drives. The program uses a financial planning language that implements a standard programming language and uses terms familiar to financial analysts. The user builds command files for specific applications. The program handles simultaneous equations, internal rate of return calculations, and net present value calculations. List price: \$700. Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230, 213/204-5770.

The Business Library

An accounting/management information system that offers seven data base programs written in Compiled BASIC that can be run independently or as an integrated system. The general accounting system consists of four programs: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll. Three additional programs are designed specifically for manufacturers and distributors: Inventory Control, Order Entry/Sales Analysis, and Purchase Order Tracking.

The Business Library also offers a management report writer that allows users to create an unlimited number of unique formats for income statements. balance sheets, and reports. Audit trails account for every transaction on all programs, which allows for fast and accurate audits. Each program automatically collects data from the others so that redundant operations are unnecessary. The Business Library is designed to operate in a multiuser capacity in the event of system expansion. List price: \$595 per program. Software Libraries, Inc., P.O. Box 844, Pasadena, CA 91102, 213/793-1700.

Systems

Cache/Q

A data buffer and a printer buffer combined. Cache/Q transfers data from mass storage into RAM, minimizing the number of disk I/Os and speeding up WordStar, SuperCalc, VisiCalc, or whatever software is in use. The printer buffer allows simultaneous use of the printer and keyboard. Cachel Q has no RAM requirements but the more RAM the system has the larger the buffer size will be. CachelQ will run on either floppy or hard disk drives. It features automatic write-thru; all data written into the buffer area automatically copies over into mass storage.

Cache/Q also features a Least Recently Used algorithm, which determines buffer usage and returns any sector of data not in heavy use back to mass storage. Cache/O allows the user to decide which sectors should be buffered. It can be configured in the Single-Bank Mode if the system has only one bank of memory, or the Multi-Bank Mode if more than one bank of memory is available. Cache/O can utilize up to 800K of data buffers. List price: \$225. Techne Software Corporation, 3685 Mt. Diablo Blvd. #130, Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/283-6824.

PC-DocuMate

A keyboard overlay template that provides accessible visual identification of commands and formats. The template documents all commands and formats for DOS 1.10, EDLIN, and DEBUG. Also included are over 100 BASIC commands and statements, function key and control key symbols, and brief

descriptions of their use. The plastic overlay conforms to the keyboard flange areas and has black print on a background color that matches the IBM keyboard. List price: \$12.95. Systems Management Associates, P.O. Box 20025, Raleigh, NC 27619, 919/787-7703.



PC-Documate keyboard overlay, Systems Management Associates

Quickcode

A utility program that generates programs for *dBASE II*. It requires 48K and one disk drive. Two modes of operation are provided. The Autopilot mode generates programs to run most of *dBASE II* automatically for users who wish to avoid programming. The Quickscreen mode permits users to organize data fields, entry items, field limits, and other specifications by creating drawings on screen. List price: \$295. Fox & Geller Associates, P.O. Box 1053, Teaneck, NJ 07666, 201/837-0142.

Just Announced uses information provided by manufacturers; it does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Send a description and photograph of your new product to Just Announced, PC WORLD, 555 DeHaro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Up and Coming

PC WORLD peeks through Visi/ON's window.

Roundup review of electronic disks: A comparative look at the current market of disk emulating programs.

Reviews of Multiplan, a popular calc program from Microsoft, and Final-Word, a text editor written in C from Mark of the Unicorn.

Mouse Technology: Anatomy, behaviour, and varieties of mice.

The World Class PC: Nominate your favorite PC products. Rules, prizes, and entry form in the next issue.

The World According To Jeff P. Garbers: An exclusive talk with the voice behind the midnight express bulletin board service.

Product Report: On the road with the Compaq Computer.

Radical Disk Fixes: Sometimes surgery is the only method for recovering data from damaged disks.



FileMaster™ 2.0

a high performance, low cost data management system

Do you want:

- * Organized Information
- * Better utilization of your computer
- * Easy to use programs

Do you need:

- * A variety of data stored
- * Several different reports from your data
- ★ Customer Lists, Personnel Lists, Client Lists
- * All this without programming

With FileMaster:

- Create files with user defined descriptions
 - 32 files
 - 18 fields
 - 65 characters/alpha or
 16 characters/numeric
- ★ Sort and/or Select records on any field/fields
- ★ Select records with comprehensive selection criteria
- * Print columnar reports
- * Print mailing labels
- * Subtotal and Total report columns
- * Print reports on screen or printer
- ★ Interchange DIF (VISICALC®) files

FileMaster can be used for a wide range of applications. Ease of use features include uncrowded screens and single character commands. FileMaster's simplicity and function provide performance and productivity.

All you need to Master information on your IBM PC.

Minimum System - 96K. 80 Column CRT, 1 Diskette Drive (2 preferred)

Only \$125.00 Trademark of Data Base Decisions

P.O. Box 76363 Atlanta, GA 30358





Call collect to order - 404-252-3302 Add \$2.00 for postage and handling

Advertisers

Advanced Software Interface, 258 Alamo Electronic Components, Inc., 232 98 Alpha Byte Computer Products, Alpha Software Corp., 33 Amdek Corporation, 6-7 American Training Intl., 12 Apparat, 137 **Applied Computer Products** Corp., 300 Applied Software Technology (VERSA FORM), Applied Software Technology (Astec), 190 Applications Techniques, Inc., 175 Arlington Software Systems, 157 Artificial Intelligence Research Group, 279 Armonk Corporation, 271 Aspen Software Company, AST Research Inc., 34-37 Banbury Books, 214 Berzurk Systems, 168 BHRT Inc., 275 Bible Research, 270 Bottom Line, the, 251 Bourbaki, Inc., 203 Bruce & James Program Publishing, 90-91 BSG, 97 CBS Educational & Professional Publishing, 255 Centec Corporation, Central Point Software, 32 Charles Mann & Assoc. (CMA), 278 Colby Computer, 138. Columbia Data Products, Inc., 164 Columbia National General Agency (CNGA), 213 Comprehensive Software Support, 48, 77 Computech Group Incorporated, 166, 192 Computer Age of San Francisco, 276

Computer Biz, 269 Computer Faire, 68, 135 Computer-Line, 244 Computer Peripherals, Inc., 230 Conographic Company, 26 Corona Data Systems, 49 Corvus Systems, 29, 188 Covers A Lot, 277 Cybernetics, Inc., 154, 231 Cypher (800-Smartware), 257 Datatek, 229 Davong Systems, Inc., 136 Daystar Systems, Inc., 278 DB/DC Software Associates, Diamond Software Supply Co., 19 Digital Engineering Group, 81 Digital Marketing, Digital Research, Distributed Computing Systems, 165 Dolphin Software, 74 Eagle Computer, 800-Software, 247 Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc., 153 Enter Computer, 215, 217 EPS, Inc., 167 E-Z Tax, 172 Financier Corporation, 28 Foresight Software, Fox & Geller, 10 FTG Data Systems, Funk Software, 270 H & E Computronics, Inc., 228 Howard W. Sams, 211 H R COM International, IBM Corporation, 8-9 I-BUS Systems, 139 Insoft, 179 Intek Manufacturing Company, 173, 216 ITM (Interactive Telemarketing), 274 IUS (Information Unlimited Software), 57 Laboratory Microsystems, 296

Lang Systems, 194

Lifeboat, 122

Leading Edge Products, Inc., IFC

Lifetree Software Inc., 169 Logitech, 224 Lotus Development Corp., 142-143 Max Software Publishing, 46-47 MBP Software Systems Technology Inc., 191 MC/N, Inc., 161 Med Systems Software, 245 Metasoft Corporation, 305 Microcomputer Business Industries Corporation, 92-93 Microcomputer Business International. Microcorp, 189 Micro Disk, 45 Micro Flash, 274 MICROGRAFX (MGX), 279 Micro House, 242-243 Micromart, 246 Micro M.R.P. (MIS Consultants), 259 Microperipheral Corporation, 277 Micro Q (Q systems), 261 Microsoft Corporation, 30-31, 38 Micro Systems Exchange (MSX), 275 Milford Null Modem, 249 Morgan Computing Co., 141 NEC Home Electronics, 80 N.F. Systems, Ltd., 43, 307 Norell Data Systems Co., 152 Northeast Expositions, 298-299 Norton Utilities, The, 261 Novell Data Systems, 71 Omicron, 250 Omniware, 275 Open Systems Inc., 156, 209 Optimum Data Processing, 275 Orchid Technology, 120 Owl Software Corporation, 134 Pasocom, 170 PC Connection, 297 PCEZ Software, 248 PC-Logic Systems, 56

PC Software Inc., 123 PCX, 267 PEP, 274 Persoft Inc., 277 Plantronics, 310,IBC Practical Peripherals, Inc., 195 Prodata Inc., 263 Programming International, 301 ProSoftware Inc., 176 Professional Software Associates, 43 Professional Software, Inc., 16-17 Puyallup Valley Software, Inc., 276 Quadram Corp., 24-25 Qubie Distributing, 99, 155 Que Corporation, 219 Quest Research, Inc., 276 Qume, 88, 89 Radio Technology, 203 Raging Bear Productions, Inc., 15, 18 Readiware Systems, Inc., 273 Relational Solutions, 255 RGB Designs, 232 Rickerdata, 276 Robert J. Brady Co., 87, 193 Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 140 R.R. Software, 218 RTCS Corporation, 262 Santis Security Inc., Satellite Software, 79 Savant Software, 255 Sensor-Based Systems (METAFILE), 22 Sierra On-Line, Inc., 178, 212 Sigma Designs, 78 Simsoft Associates, 278 Soft Craft, 268 Soft Tool Systems, 309 Software Banc, 76 Software Laboratories, Inc., 210 Software Publishing, 60-61

Software Training Company, 12

₹BASIC?

THE DEBATE RAGES ON

Computer magazines and journals are filled these days with theoretical discussions on the merits of BASIC as a programming language. Defenders praise its ease of use, while critics contend that it is not "pure", not "structured", not "PASCAL". The high priests of computerdom have refused to anoint the language with their blessings.

Yet micro owners in the hundreds of thousands are rendering the debate academic.

We have learned that, despite all the rhetoric, the BASIC language is well suited to our needs and allows us to get on with the job of making our computers perform useful tasks.

SofTool Systems now supports this grassroots movement by offering an integrated set of software tools that will greatly increase the efficiency and productivity of programmers using the BASIC language.

The BASIC Development System (BDS) attaches itself to the BASIC interpreter so that all features are INSTANTLY AVAILABLE and EASY TO USE. It is written entirely in machine language for MAXIMUM SPEED. BDS is unique in providing all these features in a single package:

- SINGLE STEP TRACE Pauses before executing each new line and waits for keyboard input to
 continue. The line number is placed in the corner of the screen so it doesn't interfere with program
 displays. Makes it easy to follow the program logic and catch those hard-to-find bugs.
- CROSS-REFERENCE The indispensable programming tool. Provides a sorted list of every BASIC keyword, numeric and string constant, line number, and variable name used in the program and shows where each item is referenced.
- SUPER RENUM Gives you all the features that the RENUM command leaves out. Renumber, relocate, or duplicate any block of program lines.
- VARIABLE DUMP A single command will list any or all program variables, along with their current values. Each array element is listed separately.
- COMPRESS Reduces the program size to an absolute minimum. Leaves more space for variables and string data and increases execution speed.
- UNCOMPRESS Expands a compressed program to make it more readable.

If you use the BASIC language occasionally, BDS will be a valuable tool. If you use BASIC frequently, BDS IS A MUST!

THE BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (BDS)\$99

DCRS is the ULTIMATE research tool for the assembly language programmer. It captures output from the PC-DOS DEBUG utility and prints a disassembly listing marking each referenced address. This is followed by a sorted cross-reference of all hexadecimal byte and word values appearing in the disassembly list.

THE DISASSEMBLY CROSS-REFERENCE SYSTEM (DCRS).....\$49

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Our products provide exceptional value for your software dollar, so it's easy to make this guarantee. If you are not satisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days for a full refund.

SOFIOOL SYSTEMS

TO ORDER NOW CALL ... (303) 793-0145

VISA

All products require an IBM PC with 64K memory, 1 disk drive, and PC-DOS Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.



Solid Software, 82
Sorcim Corporation, 2-3
SR Software, Inc., 278
Star Computer Systems, Inc., 121
Star Logic, 224
STB Systems, Inc., 39
STSC, 208
Sunshine Computer Software, 268
Tall Tree Systems, 177

Tallgrass Technologies
Corporation, 32
Techland Systems, Inc., 83
Tecmar Inc., 70, 233, OBC
TexaSoft, 150
3 COMM, 58-59
UOI Company, 274
Ven-Tel, 69
VisiCorp, 13
Williams & Foltz, 148
Wood & Clay, 226, 227
Wood Works, The, 131
Your Business Software, 245

THE DAZZLING, RICH COLORS IN THIS WORK OF ART CAN BE YOURS ...WITH NEW COLORPLUS.

Just equip your IBM personal computer with COLORPLUS — the new color graphics adapter with the high resolution color professional use demands.

With COLORPLUS, you get the top quality graphics previously reserved for much more highly priced systems.

HOW YOU CAN GET DETAILED, ATTENTION COMMANDING COLOR GRAPHICS.

The accompanying work of computer art shows you COLORPLUS features that you can employ for your own charts, graphs and designs.

You can originate your own customized software package with up to 16 colors and up to 80 characters. Or you can acquire any of the existing software packages that take advantage of the COLORPLUS capabilities.

With custom packages, programmers will appreciate the overwrite capabilities of COLORPLUS, which allow application graphics to remain on the screen while source code is independently scrolled on the same screen.

DISCOVER THE POTENTIAL OF YOUR IBM PC! HERE'S HOW TO GET A <u>FREE</u> PRINT AND DEMONSTRATION.

Simply write to us at the address below. Or call toll-free 800-638-6211. We'll arrange for you to receive a FREE full-color reproduction, suitable for framing. We'll also tell you how you can get a FREE demonstration of COLORPLUS. Limit of one print per customer. Quantities are limited. Contact us today and find out how you can give your IBM PC the greatest enhancement you've ever seen.





7630 Hayward Road, P.O. Box 502 Frederick, MD 21701

(About Our Gatefold)

The illustration inside our gatefold cover was created by *PC WORLD* Art Director Mick Wiggins using an IBM Personal Computer with the Plantronics Color + card and software.

Mick tells us that this was his first experience using a computer. He is obviously a talented artist, and this image is proof of the creative aspect of personal computing. Mick found it exciting to work with a medium that allowed him to make endless variations without laboring over each change. He found himself taking risks that he would not have taken using traditional media.

Mick reports that learning to use the system was fairly easy, although he had to remind himself to save images as he went along. He discovered that having more RAM memory would have enabled him to make more complex images without having to go back and forth between RAM and the disk.

The Plantronics gatefold will be a regular feature of PC WORLD. Each issue we will ask a different artist. architect, or designer to experiment with this system and create an image for our gatefold. At the end of the vear, a PC WORLD blueribbon panel will evaluate the series and award a cash prize and a plague to the artist who makes the most dazzling use of COLOR-PLUS. If you have any suggestions, or if you have a COLORPLUS board and would like to be considered for our contest, please contact our Editorial Department.

YOUR IBM PC HAS HELPED YOU, TAUGHT YOU AND ENTERTAINED YOU.

NOWLET IT DAZZLE YOU.

JUST TURN THE PAGE TO SEE WHAT COLORPLUS CAN DO FOR YOU!









Write for new Tecmar Information Kit.

Personal Computer Products Division 23600 Mercantile Road Cleveland, Ohio 44122 Phone 216-464-7410/Telex 241735

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest 5 Megabyte removable cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar superspeed controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for mass storage, and the most sensible back-up system available.

We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its reliability and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

\$1795 complete with controller & cartridge AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER



TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY, RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, RESPONDABILITY The first and only complete line of fully

compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive



NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATEIN

Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs... Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.



PC-MATEIM FLOPPY

Controller Board will handle 51/4" and 8" disks. Winchesters can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet